

Terrace

Pre 1878

28th October 1875 Wellington Education Board THE OLD GRAMMAR SCHOOL. A letter was received from the Hospital trustees agreeing to sell the building, with an acre of ground, to the Board, for £1250. Terms twelve and eighteen months. It was resolved to accept the offer, and Messrs. Pharazyn and Gisborne were authorised to take the necessary steps to have the land transferred. An estimate of repairs necessary to be done to the building was ordered to be made, and the Secretary was instructed to call for tenders for the performance of the work. The school was named the Terrace School.

A question was raised by Mr. Toomath as to whether the Roman Catholic committee who at present have a kind of supervising control over the school in Hill-street and the school in Boulcott-street, should have the same control over this school, which is to take the place of the other two shortly to be closed.

Mr. Gisborne explained that the merits of the question as to whether the school should be so conducted could not be discussed at that meeting. Some time since the Board had come to an arrangement with several denominations to allow the use of their schoolhouses, subject to certain conditions. Such an arrangement existed in respect of the Boulcott-street and Hillstreet schools; but some time since the Board had desired to obtain a lease of land in another place, being willing to erect a schoolhouse thereon, to take the place of the present uncentral and incommodious schools, leaving the conduct of the school to be similar to the plan now in force respecting these two schools. That arrangement had fallen through, but the Board had written to the committee agreeing that if they could get another school the same arrangement should continue in force. If the arrangement were not satisfactory to the members of the Board, a resolution might be passed, and the necessary six months' notice for the termination of the agreement might be given, but the Board could not break through the arrangement, which had been made, by refusing to apply the same mode of governance to the proposed new school. Mr. Toomath said he had not understood any such an arrangement to be made, and while he did not desire that the Board should break faith with any person, he thought the Board should take this school under its charge completely, leaving its management to the local committee to be appointed.'

8th November 1875 A (letter was received: from the /Right Rev. Bishop Redwood, on behalf of the' Roman Catholic School. Committee, declining to accept the new Terrace school (the old Grammar School) in lieu of the two present schools, on the grounds— 1st. That the Terrace school is in a very hilly and inaccessible position. 2nd. That it is too far distant from the Te Aro centre, where the majority of the Roman Catholic population reside. 3rd. That it is too far distant from the residence of the Christian *Brethren who are 'to superintend' the religious instruction. 4. That a more suitable site in Boulcott-street already has been purchased by Roman Catholic body and offered to the Board.

The Secretary was instructed to write to his Lordship to the effect that the Board adhered to its decision already come "to on the subject.

Mr. Beetham gave notice that he should move at the next regular meeting (24th inst.), that unless one of the classrooms in the new central Roman Catholic school were thrown open to ministers of other, denominations to give religious instruction therein", the original six months', notice to determine the existing arrangement should be given by the Board. '

A letter' was' received from Mr. Jeremiah Hurley accepting the temporary appointment offered him, but protesting warmly against ' certain proceedings, by which he alleged that his salary would be reduced by £30 per annum and intimating his intention to' lay the matter before the Hon. Dr. Grace on that gentleman's return' to the colony.

15th December 1875 Following a long discussion whether the Wellington Education Board should have denominational schools in their charge, and it was following a long process that schools: "' Mr and Mrs Young of Kaitoki [sic] were appointed in charge of the Terrace School

1876

10th January 1876 THE various Schools, as under, will reopen on MONDAY, the 24th January, at 10 a.m. — Te Aro School— Mr W. H. Holmes, and Assistants. Thorndon School— Mr W. Mowbray, and Assistants. Buckle-street School — (Boys) Mr J. H. Newlyn, and Assistants; (Girls) Mrs, Tarn, and Assistants- Boulcott-street School— Mr J. Hurley, and Assistants. Hill-street School, Mr. A. Rowlands. The Terrace School Old Grammar School) will also open at the same time, under the management of Mr and Mrs Young. By order of the Board, CHARLES C. GRAHAM, Secretary. Office » Education Board, Wellington, 10th January 1876.

10th January 1876 TENDERS wanted, immediately, for making new Desks for the Terrace School. Plans and particulars on application to CHARLES C. GRAHAM, Secretary. Office of Education Board, Wellington, 10th January 1876

26th January 1876 Wellington Education Board A letter was received from Mrs. Young, mistress of the new Terrace School, complaining that she had only received an increase of £15 per annum on her former salary at Kaitoke, although she now had three hours' extra work, and the cost of living in Wellington was so much increased. - The Inspector said that until the new school was in regular working order it was impossible to say exactly the sum to which Mrs. Young would be entitled under the regulations of the Board, and the interim salary had been fixed on a liberal conjectural calculation. Mr. Toomath thought it would be wrong to make any alteration until they had some knowledge of the number of pupils and the way in which the school worked. The Board resolved that they could not depart from their rules.

18th February 1876 We understand that a meeting of ratepayers and parents of children attending the Terrace school will be held shortly as soon as the side-room of the Odd Fellows' Hall is available, the schoolroom itself not being suitable for an evening meeting owing to the present state of the approaches.

24th February 1876 A well-attended meeting of ratepayers and parents Of children attending the Terrace School was held in the side-room of the Odd Fellows' Hall last night. The Hon. Mr. Gisborne was appointed Chairman.

The Chairman stated that the meeting had been called for the purpose of electing a Local Committee for the school. He asked the meeting to decide whether the committee should consist of five or three members and proceeded to read from the rules of the Education Board the clauses that referred to the election, and to the duties of the local 'committee. He congratulated the meeting on the fact that the school had been established, and remarked that

the school itself, and the land on which it stood, were the property of the Board. The attendance at the school was good and showed signs of being even better still. A good road was -being made to the -school, and he hoped that children would experience no difficulty in attending in the Winter season^ "

It was then resolved that the committee Should consist of five persons, and the following gentlemen were nominated: — Dr. Diver, Messrs. Joseph Burne, J. Knowles, Lindsay, W. Baird, Toxward, Moeller, McIntyre, B. Smith, T. K. Macdonald, and Worth. The first-named five. were elected. The usual compliment having been paid [sic] to the chairman, the meeting separated^'

28th February 1876 We understand that Mr. Young, master of the Terrace School, intends giving a series of popular scientific lectures in the schoolroom

11th March 1876 We understand that the Terrace School, under the management of Mr. and Mrs. Young, is getting on well, and daily gaining in strength. The want of a proper roadway, as well as other causes, has operated rather against its success; but these difficulties are gradually disappearing, and no doubt in a very short time it will be one of the most successful of the Board's schools.

25th March 1876 he lecture to young people was delivered, as previously announced, on Saturday afternoon, in the Terrace school, by the master, on "The World we live in." The chair was taken by J. Burne, Esq. The chairman, in his opening remarks, urged upon the young people present the desirability of a regular attendance upon this course of lectures, and suggested that they should all use their influence their young friends to induce them to attend also. The lecturer was unable to do justice to the concluding parts of the subject within the allotted time but promised to recur to it on a future occasion. [There were regular lectures and not all have been copied here]

1st July 1876 Wellington Education Board With regard to the two Roman Catholic schools in Hill-street and Boulcott-street, the committee do not recommend that any steps be taken at the expiry of the present notice, as the Terrace school was purchased with a view to the amalgamation of these two schools, in order to save expense to the ratepayers." There was a long and irregular conversation on the subject of the report, and several motions on the subject were suggested, though not proposed. Finally, the following was agreed to: —That the thanks of the Board be voted to the vestries of the respective churches of St. Peter and St. Paul, for their liberality in granting the use of their schoolrooms in the past, and that they be respectfully requested to allow the present arrangement to be continued. It was also resolved, — That a similar offer be made to the Roman Catholic body to renew the present arrangement with their school in Wanganui, on the same conditions as that with the Church of England. ADDITIONAL SCHOOL ACCOMMODATION. Mr. Gisborne moved, and it was agreed to, That in view of the possible early termination of the special agreements between the Wellington Education Board and the Church of England and the Roman Catholic Church in the city of Wellington, it is desirable that additional school accommodation be provided by the Education Board ; that a committee, consisting of the chairman, Mr. Toomath, and the mover, be appointed to advise what steps should be taken for providing this additional school accommodation.

22nd July 1876 We are requested to make known that the lectures to the young, at the Terrace school, will be discontinued until further notice, in consequence of the unpleasant weather. The lecture on the steam engine, intended for this afternoon, will not be delivered.

9th August 1876 In the Inspectors' Teacher Examinations Mrs Young Terrace School got a 3rd Class Certificate [One of the highest Given]

22nd December 1876 TERRACE SCHOOL. THE Prizes will be distributed on Saturday 'Afternoon, 23rd December, at 3 o'clock, by Joseph Burne, Esq., Chairman of the School Committee. Parents and friends are invited to attend.

25th December 1876 THE TERRACE SCHOOL. At this school (Mr. J. Young, master) on Saturday there was a good attendance of parents and visitors to witness the distribution of rewards. Mr. J. Burne, who presided, and Mr. John Knowles and Mr. Lindsay, members of the local committee for the school district, were present, and in turn delivered addresses to the assembled children, advising them to make the best use of their school days, by storing their minds with that knowledge which proves so great a power to the possessor when fighting the battle of life. Prize-takers were urged to persevere in the course of industry they had evidently followed during the past year, and a few kind words of encouragement were addressed to those who had not been so fortunate as to gain rewards. The Chairman spoke in a congratulatory strain on the past history of the school. He mentioned that it had only been in existence since the commencement of the year, and though at the start there, had been under twenty pupils, in the face of many difficulties, the roll had been continually added to until there were now about 120 upon it. This success he attributed to the untiring energy of the local committee and the headmaster, Mr. Young. He was glad to say that, owing to the healthy site and the sanitary precautions taken, the sickness so prevalent in many parts of the city had not affected the children attending this school. No doubt the institution would increase in public favour till it would be difficult to secure admission. In fact, he thought it would become the select school of the city, and therefore those who were at present in attendance, and who of course would, always be regarded as having a prior right to remain, should consider themselves privileged. The prizes were then distributed to the following children: —

Standard IV. (Highest). —Mary Young and Henry Gamble.

Standard 111. —Albert Climie, Albert Costall, Harry Blacklock, William Mitchell, William Toomath, William McLean, and Emma Archer.

Standard II.—Charles Mitchell, Frederick Levy, John McLean, Arthur Jacks, Ernest Wright, Samuel Poley, Charles White, William Judd, Percy Knowles, James Miller, Charles D'Arcy, Henry Simeon, and Arthur Hoggard.

Standard I.—Sarah Buck, Emily Sievers, Elizabeth Gamble, Helena Sievers, Katherine Costal], Katherine Chappell, Emily Weaver, Annie Myers, Henry D'Arcy, Philip Dimant, John Buck, Arthur Lindsay, David Alexander, John Kelly, Frederick Mitchell, D. B. Snow, Ross Gore, William McKay, and Ernest Myers.

Special. —Ruth Archer, Charles Young, and David Hutchings.

Mr. Inspector Lee's certificates of having successfully passed grades IV. and III. were then distributed. None are issued for grades II and I.

Grade IV. —Mary Young and Henry Gamble.

Grade III. —Emma Archer, William Mitchell, Albert Climie, W. McLean, H. Blacklock, William Toomath, and Albert Costall.

Votes of thanks were then recorded to the School Committee, for their kindness in having provided rewards; to Mr. and Mrs. Young and Miss Beresford, for their care and attention to the children during the year; and to the Chairman, for presiding. After these favours had been acknowledged, Mr. Costall spoke a few words, in which, as a parent, he expressed his gratitude that such a school was open to the children of the town and intimated his intention of giving a box of mathematical instruments to the scholar who should during the next year attain' the highest number of marks. Mr. Knowles added that the local committee, having a small sum on hand after paying for the reward books, proposed on the first or second school days to give the scholars a treat on a small scale.: The proceedings were terminated by the singing of the National Anthem.

1877

5th February 1877 Inspector Lee's report to the Wellington Education Board included: The Terrace School, formerly known as the Old Grammar School, with an acre of land, has been purchased;Terrace School: Mr. Young has succeeded in bringing this school to a high state of efficiency. The scholars are well taught and are in a thorough state of discipline.

23rd February 1877 The Local Committee of the Terrace School gave a treat yesterday to the children attending that school. The entertainment consisted of games and a substantial meal of tea and cake, to which latter ample justice was done

28th March 1877 Wellington Education Board: TERRACE SCHOOL. The consideration of the application for the erection of a small gymnasium in connection with this school was adjourned for a month. It was resolved that the ground in connection with this school should be fenced.

5th April 1877 A second series of lectures to the young on various mechanical and scientific subjects will be delivered on every alternate Saturday, at the Terrace School, by the master. The first will be given on Saturday next, 7th inst., at 3 p.m.; subject, "The Steam Engine." The following is a synopsis of the lecture: —1. Power of steam not unknown to the ancients. 2. Primitive steam engine. 3. Early inventors and their inventions. 4. British engineers. 5. Modern steam engine. 6. Mechanical arrangements and appliances of steam engine. Young people are invited; admission free. [Note again I have not copied all references to these Saturday lectures]

27th June 1877 Wellington Education Board: TERRACE SCHOOL. A letter was from Mr. Joseph Burne, chairman of' the local committee of the Terrace School, asking for various improvements, ;such ;as levelling-, &c., also that a master's residence should be built. ' * The matter was referred to Mr. Gisborne with power to act, excepting as' to the question of a master's residence, which was postponed to next meeting.

7th July 1877 Wellington Education Board: TERRACE SCHOOL. Mr. Gisborne mentioned that he had conferred with the Local Committee, and decided as to certain excavations, which were to be carried out by prison labour.

1st October 1877 Mr. Toomath called attention to the insufficient accommodation at the Terrace school. Mr. Young (the master) had to turn away numbers of pupils. It was decided to obtain an estimate of the cost of the necessary additions.

12th December 1877 A letter was read from Mr. Young, master of the Terrace School, stating that on the 6th he had expelled a boy named Joseph Moran, aged 13, under the following circumstances : Hearing complaints of cruelty on Moran's part to the little children (notably to a son of the Rev. J. Paterson), Mr. Young ordered him up to his desk, and was proceeding to

inquire into the matter, when Moran was grossly insolent, for which Mr. Young punished him with six or seven strokes on the back. Next morning the father and mother came to the school, and, after indulging in very violent and abusive language, the woman, in the presence of the pupils, assaulted Mr. Young with a stick, on which he put them out and ordered them never to come near the school again, and as such conduct was subversive of all discipline, he expelled the boy from the school. Since then he had learned that the boy Moran bore a very bad character, having been expelled from the Auckland schools, subsequently sent to the Training Ship where he was flogged several times. About a fortnight ago he was caught robbing a garden, and it was stated that he had been in the habit of singing filthy songs in the playground.

Mr. Moran, the father of the boy, was in attendance, and stated, that the boy was very badly marked, and that he took him to Dr. Harding whose certificate he put in, to the effect that there were several contusions on the boy's back, evidently caused by blows with a stick. Mr. Moran proceeded to make a very long explanation, which proved quite incomprehensible, and produced the words of the song which he asserted was the " filthy " one which the boy sang, and which was all about " Hauling the bowling, the bowling, Oh! " After several verses to this effect had been read, the Board declined to hear any more, and decided to take the rest as read. Mr. Moran in reply to a question put by Mr. Toomath, admitted that Mrs. Moran did strike Mr. Young " with a twig," but could not say how she got the twig, whether she took it with her for the purpose, or whether she picked it up in the school. He then admitted that she beat Mr. Young in the presence of his pupils. Ultimately, Mr. Moran was requested to retire, with a promise that the Board would give the matter due consideration.

17th December 1877 TO THE EDITOR OF THE EVENING POST. Sir— The committee of the Terrace School are anxious to distribute prizes to the children when they break up at the end of this week for the Christmas holidays. Last year you kindly allowed me to solicit subscriptions through your columns, and the committee will be obliged by your allowing me to do the same this year. If, therefore, any of the friends of education who, feel disposed assist will kindly give their donations to some member of the committee, I shall feel obliged. The committee consist of- Mr- Baird. Sen. Dr. Diver, Mr. Lindsay, Mr. John Knowles, and Your obedient servant, Joseph Burns, Chairman.

21st December 1899 The committee of the Terrace School request us to state that the prizes will be given to the children to-morrow afternoon, at 3 o'clock, when the presence of parents and friends will be very welcome.

24th December 1899 THE TERRACE SCHOOL.

The annual distribution of prizes at this school took place on Saturday afternoon at 3 o'clock. Several parents and friends were present. The chair was taken by Mr. J. Burns, chairman of local committee. He (the chairman) heartily congratulated them on the success of the year's work, and then proceeded to distribute the prizes, of which a large number had been provided by the committee. Mr. J. Knowles 'also addressed the pupils in a short but telling speech. The elder boys presented the master with a musical album, and the girls with a writing-case. These presents were suitably acknowledged. The following is the prize-list:

Standard IV. Girls. — Tellira C. Watson, Grace A. Young, Emma Archer Boys- David Hutchens, Albert Climie, William D'Arcy, John Davies, Richard Marriott, Harry Blacklock, William Beck.

STANDARD III. Girls. —Elizabeth James, Lois Feist, Ruth Archer, Effie James, Phoebe Watson.

Boys John Mclean, Charles D’Arcy, William D’Arcy, George McGregor, Percy Knowles, Robert Blacklock, Herbert Cook, Thomas Munt, Strang Thomson, Ernest Wright, Frederick Levy.

STANDARD II. Boys—William Baker, Arthur Harvey, Arthur Purr, John Steele, Lewis Cook, George Bell, Charles Young, John Turnbull.

Girls. — Elizabeth Hutchens, Annie Latham, Kate Chappell, Edith Levy, Mary Nation, Mary Dixon, Ellen Collins. Martha Mitchell, Julia Fairy. Sarah

Attendance Prizes. —Maud James, William James.

Good Conduct —Arthur Emeny.

General Prizes. May Whitehouse, Elizabeth Hutchens, Edward Judd, John Turnbull. Several prizes for the junior classes, presented by Mr. Maginnity, were also distributed according to merit.

Mr. Costall’s prize, consisting of a set of mathematical instruments, to be given to the best boy in the school, was put to the vote of the pupils, and fell to the lot of David Hutchens,

The master proposed a vote of thanks to the chairman and members of the committee for their untiring exertions on behalf of the school, which was carried by acclamation.

27th December 1877 In the late Wellington school examinations some juvenile prodigies have come to the front included: At the Terrace School, a pupil of Mr. Young, a son of Mr. E. Baker, clerk to the Resident Magistrate's Court, aged 11 years, passed both the first and second standards, making no fewer than 196 marks out of a possible 200.

1878

1878	Terrace	J	Young	Headmaster	£310.00
1878	Terrace	C	Watson	Master	£200.00
1878	Terrace	Mrs	Young	Assistant Female	£110.10
1878	Terrace	R	Beresford	Assistant Female	£100.00
1878	Terrace	Miss	Young	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1878	Terrace	G	Lindsay	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00

J Young was headmaster under the new Wellington Education Board from 1878 to 1883

Clement Watson had a long career with the Wellington Education Board; As an assistant at Terrace 1878 to 1880: Headmaster of Te Aro 1881 to 1913

Mrs Ellen Young was an assistant at the Terrace School 1878 and 1879

R Beresford only taught in 1878 as an assistant at Terrace School for the Wellington Education Board

Miss Young (Mary Ellen) a pupil teacher only in 1878 at Terrace school. I think she was the Ellen Young who taught at the Terrace School 1879 as a pupil teacher and 1880 to 1882 as an assistant

Grace Lindsay was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1878 to 1881

31st January 1878 Wellington Education Board: It was agreed that as funds would be available, the necessary additions to the Terrace School should be carried out at once,

31st January 1878 A letter was read from Mr. Bruce, chairman of the Terrace School Committee, pointing out the urgent need of increase, and accommodation. — It was resolved to rent a room to relieve the main building

4th February 1878 WANTED, temporarily, a large Room for school purposes, in the neighbourhood of the Terrace School. Apply immediately to JOSEPH BURNE, " Chairman School Committee.

5th February 1878 The committee of the Terrace School are advertising for a large room for school purposes in the neighbourhood of the present site. The Board propose enlarging the building forthwith, but meanwhile the school is so crowded that the committee have thought it desirable to remove the infant class to a separate building. Early offers are requested.

14th February 1878 TENDERS for Additions to the Terrace School will be received until NOON of the 25th INST., at the Education Offices, addressed to the Secretary. Drawings and specifications to be seen at my office. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted. C. J. TOXWARD, Architect. Lambton-quay.

26th February 1878 It will be remembered that the local committee of the Terrace school were authorised by the Education Board to obtain a suitable room in order to supply the supplementary school accommodation which was so urgently needed. Mr. Joseph Burne, the chairman, of the committee, has succeeded in making a very advantageous arrangement by which the committee will enjoy the use of the Sunday Schoolroom attached to the Congregational Church, Woodward-street, at a moderate rental until the additions to the School, for which tenders already have been called, shall be completed. This will be a great convenience to the residents in the neighbourhood, as numbers of children lately have had to be turned away from that school owing to the insufficiency of the accommodation.

27th February 1878 The following tenders were received for alterations and additions to the Terrace School: — Wilson, £693; Williams Brothers, £833; Russell, £650. For excavations at Terrace School— Scalley, £50; Bourke, £65; Carswell, £69; Powell, £71; Neale, £76; Dooley, £79; Donovan, £143. The tenders were referred to Mr. Toxward, architect to the Board, to be reported on at the meeting of the Board on Wednesday next.

21st March 1878 We have been requested by the Terrace School Committee to state that the examination of the children, which was only partially gone into before Christmas, has now been satisfactorily completed by Mr. Lee. The remainder of the prizes will be distributed tomorrow evening, when the annual treat to the children will be given out of funds subscribed for that purpose by the public.

21st March 1878 Tomorrow (Friday) the annual treat to the children attending the Terrace school will take place., 'Tea will be on the tables in the schoolroom at four o'clock after which the remaining prizes and certificates will be distributed. The whole of the proceedings will be under the direction of the local committee. Friends are invited to attend

23rd March 1878 The annual treat to the pupils attending the Terrace school took place yesterday. The young people, after enjoying themselves at various games during the afternoon, were regaled with tea, cake, and other refreshments, which were provided by the local committee. Upwards of 250 children sat down to tea and did justice to the good things provided. After tea prizes were given to all who had passed in the late examination, and certificates to the successful candidates for Standards III. and IV. Several friends were present during the afternoon, among whom we noticed Messrs. Gisborne, M.H.E., Toomath, Rev. J. Paterson,

&c., together with several ladies. After the prizes were distributed the children and friends were addressed by Messrs. Dimant, Gisborne, and the chairman (Mr. J. Burns). Three cheers were given for Messrs. Gisborne, Toomath, for the local committee, the visitors, and also the teachers.

26th April 1878 Wellington Education Board: Inspector Lee's report to the Wellington Education Board included: The Terrace School produced the greatest number of successful candidates in Standard IV.

27th April 1878 The following are the respective numbers of children attending the Education Board's schools in and around Wellington : — Thorndon, 325 ; Te Aro, 305 Terrace, 201 ; Mount Cook (boys), 162; Mount Cook (girls), 302; Mount Cook (infants), 409; Lower Hutt, 146; Upper Hutt, 137; Taita, 72; Karori, 69; North and South Makara, 42; Kaiwarra, 52; Johnsonville, 59. The following is a list of the scholars in the Education Board's schools, Wellington district, who have passed in Standard I V. in the 1877 examination : —Included: Terrace, : Harry Blacklock, Emma Archer, William Beck, David Hutchens, Albert Climie, Wm. D'Arcy, Tellira Watson, John Davies, Richard Marriott, Grace A. Young.

30th April 1878 TERRACE SCHOOL. A meeting of householders In the Terrace school district was held at the schoolhouse yesterday evening. Mr. Baird occupied the chair. Mr. Knowles read the following report of the committee:

Although the 63rd section of the Education Act does not contemplate the presentation of a report at this the first meeting of householders called thereunder, yet, acting in the spirit of the 64th section, the retiring committee of the Terrace school have considered it desirable to lay before you the following information relative to the progress and present state of the school, over the interests of which they have watched during the last two years.

The situation of the Terrace school—It is not being located in the centre of the district, but at a comparative distance from any part of the population—is to a certain extent a drawback. This, however, has been more than counterbalanced by the healthiness which its breezy position secures, and the wise selection made by the Board-in reference, to its teachers.

The school opened in the early part of 1876 with 17 scholars, increasing by the close of that year to 120, and now number 244.:

The building being inadequate to accommodate so many children, the infant class is necessarily held in a room hired for the purpose until the enlargement now in progress has been completed.'. It has been a source of much regret to the committee that this enlargement was not carried out long since, as numbers of children have meanwhile been refused admittance. The Education Board were unable to see their way. earlier to sanction the recommendation of the committee, owing to pecuniary difficulties.

The committee have not yet been able to Induce the Board to erect a master's residence. This is very much wanted, and they hope the incoming committee will be able shortly to secure one. The progress made, by the scholars has been most satisfactory to the committee, and reflects great credit on Mr, Young, the master, and on Mrs. Young and Miss Beresford, the schoolmistresses. While you may learn from the Inspector's published report that the younger pupils are well grounded, and pass the lower grades successfully, " the fact speaks for itself that the Terrace school, although fourth in regards the number of children la attendance, ranked first in the number who were able to pass the 4th Standard, .e., the highest in which the schools have hitherto been examined. . Not only has the school been successful in this respect, but the

gold medals intended to be given by the Board to the premier boy and girl of the district were last Christmas earned by David Hutchens and Tellira Watson, two of the Terrace scholars. A difficulty having occurred with respect to the design of the die, some other presentation is however to be substituted.

The utmost harmony has prevailed between the committee and the school teachers, and the committee have the pleasure of handing over the school in a state of thorough efficiency.

The committee having appealed to the public, funds were subscribed to the amount of £24 12s. 6d., out of which prizes have been distributed at the breakings up of Christmas 1876 and 1877, and merrymakings provided on each of the re-openings. There is a balance in hand of 4s 11d.

It only remains to state that the present committee consists of five, four of whom, viz.; Messrs. Baird, Burne, Lindsay, and Dr. Diver, offer themselves for re-election, Mr. Knowles being ineligible because of his not residing within the newly defined boundaries of the Terrace district.

On the motion of Mr. Toomath, seconded by Mr. Mills, the report was adopted, and the thanks of the meeting were given to the committee.

The following were elected the committee for the ensuing year:—Messrs. E. P. Field, Gore, Lindsay, Burne, West, Cook, and Baird. After Mr. Knowles and Mr. Toomath, the scrutineers, had presented the meeting with the result of the ballot, the Rev. W. H. West proposed a resolution to the effect that an analysis of the voting should be published in the daily papers. This resolution was unanimously negatived and reminded by Mr. Toomath that such a course of action would at once subvert the first principle of the ballot by destroying its secrecy. Accordingly Mr. West withdrew his resolution; and Dr. Newman moved that the voting papers should be at once destroyed. Upon this Mr. West put it to the meeting as an amendment that the papers should be enclosed in an envelope, that the envelope should be sealed and placed in the custody of Mr. Baird, the chairman of the meeting, in order that if required the papers might be forthcoming at the next session of the House of Representatives. This amendment was put and carried on the voices.

4th May 1878 Wellington Education Board annual report included: So rapid has been the growth of the city that although the Terrace school is about to be enlarged there will not be nearly sufficient accommodation at Thorndon. A deputation from the Board has already had the honour of representing to you the urgent need of large new schools for boys, girls, and infants in separate buildings at Thorndon.

7th May 1878 The Terrace School Committee met last evening. The Rev. Mr. West was elected chairman. It was resolved to fence the school grounds and to lay down gravel. The desirability of having a gymnasium was discussed, and it was decided to ask the Board to contribute towards the expense of erecting one, as well as towards the new furniture required for the recent additions to the school.

7th May 1878 WANTED, Two or Three good Carpenters*. Apply at the Terrace School.

21st May 1878 UNIVERSITY OF CAMBRIDGE. LOCAL EXAMINATIONS. WELLINGTON, N.Z. CENTRE. December 1877. SUCCESSFUL CANDIDATES included Girls Junior Passed in Preliminary, Religious Knowledge, and English Subjects only — Young, M.E., the Terrace school.

24th May 1878 Of the 38 schools containing 3595 children in the district of Wellington, six schools representing half the children attending in the district, are in the city of Wellington. All

these schools are now doing satisfactory work. Three of them have reached a high, standard of efficiency the Thorndon, Terrace, and Buckle-street boys' schools. The; Thorndon school had, the honour of sending in the. three best, candidates for the Wellington College Scholarships. The Terrace school produced the greatest: number of successful candidates in Standard IV.

24th May 1878 Wellington Education Board report [Included to show reach of Wellington Education Board in 1878] To provide adequately for the educational wants of the whole district the following buildings should be erected ; I.—SCHOOL HOUSES. A—Wellington District. Boys' school, Thorndon, ' £3000; ' Girls' school, Thorndon, £2000 ; Infanta' school, Thorndon, £1000 ; Newtown, £800 ; Opaki, £300 ; Tawa Fiat, £350 Kaiwarra, £300 ; Masterton extension, £400 ; Upper Hutt, £400 : Terrace (Wellington) extension, £800. Total, £10350.

B—Wanganui District. —Wanganui Boys' school, £2000; Wanganui infanta' school, £1000; Wanganui girls'; extension, £500 Moston, £250 ; Maxwell, enlargement £250; Aramaho, £300 ; D-Tutaenui extension, £200; Upokongaro £250 ; Kohi extension, £100 ; Waverley extension, £200; Turakina extension, £150; Morton extension, £250. Total, £5450.

. —teachers' RESIDENCES. A—Wellington District. —Ohariu, £250 ; Makara, £230; Tawa Flat, £250 ; Fern Ridge, £250 ; Taita enlargement, £150 ; Opaki, £250; Waihenga, £250 ; Clareville, £250. Total, £1000. B—Wanganui District. Mount "View, £250; Upokongaro, £250 ; Aramaho, £250 ; Moston, £250 ; Maxwell enlargement, £100; Brunswick; £250 ;, Waitotara, £250 ; Turakina V. enlargement, £100 ; Awahuri, £250 ; Taonni, £250 ; Stony Creek, £250. Total £2450. . These are exclusive of residences for town teachers.

29th May 1878. Letters from the Terrace and Mount Cook and other school committees asked the Board to empower them to obtain necessary school furniture. This caused a discussion as to the powers of the local committees, the general opinion being that, for the sake of uniformity, the Board should take into their hands the furnishing of the schools. Mr. Paterson however, pointed out that the Act gave the committees considerable power in this direction. The question was ultimately referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. Hutchison, Toomath, and Paterson, who were requested to confer with the local committee.

31st May 1878 TO BUILDERS. TENDERS for Fencing and sundry other work to be made in connection with the Terrace School, Wellington. Specifications. &c, to be seen at my office until the 8th of June, where tenders are to be sent in. C. J. TOXWARD, Architect.

1st June 1878 A letter was received from the Terrace School Committee, asking to be supplied with ordinary school furniture. After some little desultory conversation on the subject, the matter was referred to Messrs. Toomath, Hutchison, and Paterson, who were appointed a committee

17th June 1878 TENDERS wanted by Wednesday next at X noon, for making new desks the Terrace School. Plans may be seen, and particulars obtained at this office. ROBERT LEE, Secretary. Education Board Office, 10th June 1878.

25th June 1878 The secretary of the Education Board has at his office a number of valuable books for presentation as prizes to those pupils attending the schools in the provincial district who have passed best in Standards III. and IV. during the years 1876, 1876, and 1877. It had been Intended to give medals; but owing to difficulties in getting them struck off, it has been resolved to present books instead. The pupils who have secured these honors have worked hard for them, the competition being open to all attending the Board's schools. It has been suggested

that the presentation should be made publicly, and it might be well to a gathering of all pupils on the rolls of the city and suburban schools at some central place, so that they might see their successful schoolfellows receive their rewards. The following is a list of those who gained highest honors List included:

Standard IV 1876 2nd= Mary Young, 13 yrs. 0 months, Terrace school,

Standard IV 1877 1st David Hutchens 12 yrs. 10 months

Standard IV 1877 1st Tellira Watson 14 years 11 Months 2nd Grace Young 13 years 6 months
29th June 1878 The alterations to the Terrace school, which have been in progress for some time, are not sufficiently advanced to enable the school to be reopened on the regular date, Monday next. The reopening consequently is postponed until the following Thursday.

1st July 1878 We are requested to state that the Terrace school will not reopen until Thursday, the 4th instant, in consequence of the new furniture not being in readiness

2nd July 1878 The additions to the Terrace school are now nearly completed, and will be found a very great acquisition, as the old rooms did not afford sufficient accommodation for the proper tuition of the children. The western and northern wings of the old building have both been added to. [20 Feet =6.096 meters] The room facing west is now 50ft. x 19ft. in length, and 20ft. x 19ft. in breadth. This room is intended for a junior class room. There is also a lean-to added to this portion of the building, in which the children's cloaks and hats will be kept, and in this portion of the building are the lavatories. The room facing north is 26ft. x 20ft. At the entrance to this room are pegs for hanging hats and cloaks, and additional lavatories. Tire ventilators on the top of the building have been condemned, and in their place patent ones have been erected, which act much better, and there are other ventilators of a simpler kind fixed round the building. These can be opened or shut at pleasure. Each room has been supplied with a fireplace. The rooms are lofty, well lighted, and the building will be one of the best adapted for school purposes in Wellington. The outhouses are neatly constructed and are to have cemented floors. The boys' playground is not yet quite finished, but is expected shortly to be put in good order. The girls' playground is at the back of the school, and access to it will be gained by a flight of short steps. The whole of the' grounds are to be fenced in. Mr. Wilson, the contractor, expects that the repairs will be completed in a month.

30th July 1878 A playground is a very desirable' it not an absolutely necessary adjunct of a school. The children attending the Terrace school are practically without a playground, but we are glad to learn that the matter has not been altogether lost sight of. At a meeting of the Terrace school committee, held last Saturday, the chairman was authorised to ask help from the residents of the school district towards filling up the playground. At present the children have no means of amusement during their play-hour, and as the small allowance which the Board grants will not more than meet expenditure for other purposes, the committee think that they may fairly ask the public for assistance.

2nd August 1878 TERRACE STATE SCHOOL. APPLTCATIONS are invited from persons willing to undertake the dusting and cleaning the school buildings, till 5th August inclusive Further particulars may be obtained from the Head Master. W. H. WEST, Chairman of Committee.

5th August 1878 Wellington Education Board: Classification of Pupil Teachers Third year (Over 15 years of Age Mary E Young, Terrace School

7th August 1878 The Rev. W. H. West, chairman of the Terrace School Committee, is engaged in the praiseworthy object of collecting subscriptions for the purpose of erecting a gymnasium in connection with the schools, and providing for the scholar's athletic exercises, and, during the summer, swimming.

14th August 1878 Up to yesterday the sum of £37 14s. 4d. had been subscribed towards the formation of a playground for the scholars attending the Terrace school. The subscription list is published in another portion of our column

14th August 1878 THE TERRACE SCHOOL PLAYGROUND. The following subscriptions have been received up to the 13th inst, towards the formation of a playground for the scholars attending the Terrace school:—W. James, £1 Is.; B. Smith, £1 Is.; J. E. C., £1 10s.; J. H. Bethune, £1 Is.; P. Laing, £1 ; A. P. Stuart, £1 Is.; W. H. Levin. £1; J. E. Nathan and Co., £1 Is.; Thompson, Shannon, and Co., £1 Is.; R. J. Duncan, £1 ; J. E. Evans, £1 ; Waddell and Co.. £1 ; M. McCredie, £1 Is.; Wood, Crosbie, and Co., £1 ; E. W. Mills, £1 Is.; J. Joseph and Co., £1 Is.; IT, F. Logan, £1 Is.; J. Hughes, 5s.; 11. W. 5s.; L. Levy, 10s.; Thomas Mills, 10s; a friend, 6s. 6d.; O. Gamble, 10s.; Willeston, 5s.; G., 5s.; W. Clark, 5s.; J. Gear, 10s.; Curtis, 5s.; W. Read, 5s.; J. H. C., 5s.; J. E. Hayes, 5s.; Dr. Diver, 10s.; J. Maginity, 10s. 6d.; Elliot Barton, 5s.; J. Plimmer, 5s.; C. D. S., 5s.; H. and W., 5s.; E. T. Gillon, 5s.; Edward Toomath, 2s. 6 J.; Myers, £1 ; Mr. Bodman and friends, £3 7s. 6d.; contributed by the children of the schools, £8 7s. Id. Total. £37 14s. 4d.

25th September 1878 ALLEGED DAMAGE. Mr. Chapman, solicitor, wrote on behalf of Mr. F. Cook, manager of the Bank of New Zealand, asking the Board to shore up the face of the excavation at the back of the Terrace School. Mr. Cook's property adjoined the school property and owing to the excavation large landslips had occurred on Mr. Cook's land, endangering the new house he was building. The letter was referred to the Building Committee, with instructions to obtain an immediate report from the Board's architect, Mr. Toxward.

3rd October 1878 Part of a long article: The Railway Opening Celebration Committee met last night, at the City Council Chambers, the Mayor presiding. The representatives of the Friendly Societies and School Committees attended, to express their views on the matter. Mr. Jonas Woodward, on behalf of the Thorndon Committee, and the Rev. W. H. West, for the Terrace Committee, stated that, in consequence of the anticipated crush on the cricket ground, they deemed it inadvisable for the school children to take part in the demonstration. The Mayor expressed his regret that the committees had arrived at this decision, as no rule had been laid down in respect to the course of procedure, but that was left entirely to the committees themselves, so that it might be arranged for the children to enjoy themselves. The Celebration Committee, however, would place 1s or 1s 3d per child at the disposal of the School Committees, so that the enjoyment of the children might be provided for. It was agreed ultimately that the School Committees and the Celebration Committee should meet together on a future day to make suitable arrangements.....

7th October 1878 A special meeting of the Education Board was called to-day, to consider what should be done in reference to the landslip near the Terrace School, but it was ascertained that the meeting had not been convened in due form, and another meeting will be held on Thursday next.

10th October 1878 The Education Board held another meeting this morning, to consider the claim of Mr. Cook relative to the land-slip at the rear of the Terrace School. The reporters' were not admitted, and we are given to understand that though some resolution was come to by the Board, it was decided not to make it public.

30th October 1878 Wellington Education Board: Mr. Toomath said that the information was very necessary in order that the Board might know what provision to make. Mr. Young informed him, that there had been 75 applications for admission to the Terrace school which could not be entertained.

2nd November 1878 A competitive examination in recitation took place at the Terrace school yesterday, for a prize offered by Mr. T. K. Macdonald. There were 22 competitors, of whom Annie Letham, Letitia Smith, George McGregor, and Arthur Harvey obtained an equal number of marks. These four candidates were so nearly equal that it was difficult to judge between them, but after a fresh examination, it was decided to give the prize to McGregor. The three others being so nearly equal, the committee decided to give each of them a prize also. The Rev. W. West, chairman of the committee, presided.

9th November 1878 AS certain ill-disposed persons have injured the Fences of the Playground of the Terrace School, broken the locks of the gates, and damaged the swing and playground apparatus, this is to notify that any person found after this date upon the school premises, or in the playground after school hours, except with the distinct permission of the head master, will be treated as a trespasser, and prosecuted with the utmost rigor of the law. W. H. WEST, Chairman of Terrace School Committee.

14th December 1878 It will be seen from our advertising columns than an appeal is being made by the Committee of the Terrace School for contributions towards prizes for the deserving pupils. We trust that the Committee will meet with a cordial support from the public.

14th December 1878 TERRACE SCHOOL. THE Committee of the Terrace School appeal to the parents of scholars, and the inhabitants of the school district, for contributions toward prizes for the deserving pupils. Contributions will be received up to Tuesday next by Messrs. F. C. Cook, J. Burne, E. P. Field, R. B. Gore, A. Lindsay, and W. Baird W. H. WEST, Chairman of Committee.

17th December 1878 The Christmas holidays of public schools in the Wellington district commence on Friday, with the exception of the Terrace School, which breaks up a day or two earlier.

18th December 1878 The prizes at the Terrace school will be distributed to-day at 8 p.m. The Hon. Mr. Ballance has been requested to preside on the occasion.

19th December 1878 The distribution of prizes to scholars of the Terrace school **one** of the city schools under the Board of Education), in connection with the work of the past year, took place yesterday. There were present—Rev. J. Paterson, Mr. Hislop (Secretary for Education), Rev. W. H. West (chairman of the school committee), Messrs. Cook, Baird, J. Burne, E. B. Gore, E. P. Field, and Lindsay (members of the committee), and a number of parents and friends of the scholars.

The Rev. W. H. West, in opening the proceedings, said the Minister of Education, the Hon. Mr. Ballance, was to have been present, but had not been able to attend in consequence of a pressure of business in connection with his public duties. However, in the absence of Mr. Ballance, which he was sure no one regretted more than the hon. gentleman himself," it was

the wish of the committee that the Rev. Mr. Paterson should occupy the chair, and no doubt that gentleman would have pleasure in filling the position, inasmuch as it was well known that he took a deep interest not only in the progress of this school but also in the progress of education throughout the educational district and the colony at large. He (Mr. West) wished to say a few words as to the work of the committee during the past year. The committee of course would present a report of their doings to the meeting of ratepayers to be held at the close of the year, but nevertheless it might be interesting to those present if he mentioned a few facts relative to the past. Considerable additions had been made to the school building during the year, as a result of which the committee had been enabled to accommodate a much larger number of scholars than formerly but the place was still quite inadequate to the demands made upon it, so that during the year little short of 100 pupils who applied to be admitted had to be refused. He hoped in the course of time they might be able to induce the Education Board to accede to their request for an additional wing to the building, which would Enable the committee to accommodate a much larger number.- During the last year, through the generosity of the public, they had been able to provide the boys and girls with means of amusement. The committee had also made arrangements to enable the scholars to attend the Thorndon baths and were in hopes of making further arrangements by which the children would get instruction in the very necessary art of swimming. It was proposed to plant the ground around the school, so as to make the place sightly and pleasant in appearance, and he had- no doubt that the committee whom the ratepayers elected at their next annual meeting would undertake to carry that proposal into effect. As to the distribution of prizes, he might say the committee had found some difficulty in connection with the matter. Last year the principle which had been acted upon was the giving of a prize to every child who had passed a standard, but a change had been made in the standards this year, the number of scholars had also greatly increased, and the committee had not deemed it wise to follow the course adopted by their predecessors. They had resolved, therefore, not to give a prize to every boy or girl who passed a standard, but to reward each boy and girl who obtained the highest number of marks in each standard. That of course had very greatly reduced the number of prizes, but although there had been a limitation of the number, the committee had increased the worth of the prizes. The matter had been given full consideration, and they thought a proper decision had been arrived at. It had also been thought advisable to give two medals one to the boy who had attained the greatest proficiency during the year, and one to the girl who had done the same. They were given not to award merit in any particular direction, but for proficiency in all the subjects studied; and he was quite sure the boy and the girl to whom these prizes had been awarded would be pleased with such a reward, for they were not ordinary prizes, but something which ever afterwards must be looked upon with especial pleasure. With regard to the work done in the school during the year, as a member of the committee he might say he had attended the school very frequently and had carefully watched the general management." He had taken great interest in the subjects studied and had been present during part of the time when the Inspector was conducting the usual examination, and he certainly thought the work done was thoroughly satisfactory, and of a character of which the committee need not be ashamed, no matter with what other school in the provincial district the Terrace school was compared. The children were well grounded in the subjects studied, and that was a very important thing, for desirable as it was to acquire a great deal of knowledge, it was far more desirable- that what was- learned should be learned

thoroughly. He held that a man only knew that which he was capable of using, and one could only use that which he had thoroughly mastered, and which had become, so to speak, part of his mental self. The committee felt very much indebted to their teaching staff. He was sure he expressed the opinion of his fellow committeemen when he said the teaching staff of the school was all that could be desired. An addition to it had been made in the person of Mr. Watson, a gentleman who came with high recommendations, and who by the ability he had shown had thoroughly justified the nomination of the committee and the appointment of the Board. The committee had not given a prize for good conduct. It was assumed that the pupils attending the school were all well conducted, and that there was no necessity for singling out any boy or girl for a prize of that kind. Every boy or girl who ill-conducted himself or herself, as the case might be, was better out of the school than in it, setting to the well-behaved an example of evil habits. Although he believed that the Terrace school was quite equal in point of good behaviour to any other school, still, speaking generally, he thought there might be a great improvement in this direction everywhere. All the Poet Laureate put it—

"Manners are not Idle, but the fruit of loyal nature and of noble mind,"

And this was a point to which more attention might well be called in these colonies, where there was so much of the "I-am-as-good-as-you and "I-don't-care-for-anybody" sort of feeling abroad. It was the duty of the public schools to teach pupils to be courteous and respectful to their superiors, especially to teachers. But this sort of training to be effectual must be commenced at home, and then the school, with its machinery and the example of the teachers, would confirm the habits in the young. He had much pleasure in calling upon the Rev. James Paterson to award the prizes, which the committee believed to be deserved. (Applause.)

The Rev. Mr. Paterson said he had been called upon rather suddenly and was afraid he would make but a poor substitute for the Minister of Education, whom he would have been delighted to meet there, and who he felt sure would have been present if he could have possibly made it convenient, as the hon. gentleman took such great interest in educational matters. However, he was happy to respond to the request. As a parent he felt interested in the welfare of the school, and he also felt interested in it from the fact that he had carefully watched its progress from the time of its establishment till now. The result of his attention was that he believed the school to be in a high condition of efficiency, while the class of education imparted was a credit to the head master, Mr. Young, and all who were associated with him, and satisfactory to the committee and to the Board. The rev. gentleman then urged the pupils to be earnest and thorough in all they did, studying not merely to escape punishment for neglected duties, but studying intelligently with the object of improving themselves. If they early learned to apply their energies to what was set before them, they need have no fear for the future. Also, he urged parents to interest themselves in their children's work, and to use every influence to induce them to study at home. Prizes were then awarded according to the following list: —

1st Standard: Anna Toxward, Charles Mould.— 2nd Standard : Jane Davis, John Fringham.—
3rd Standard: Letitia Smith, William Gavin.—4th Standard: Ellin Collins, Archibald Scott.—
5th Standard: Grace Osborne, Lewis Cook.—6th Standard: Elizabeth Smith, William McLean.
Special Prizes.—English Composition, David Hutchison ; mechanics, George McGregor;
physical geography, Strang Thompson: writing, Henry D'Arcy. and John Steel (both equal);
drawing, William Baker, Medals.—Elizabeth James and Arthur Whitehouse.

The medals, it may be mentioned, were very handsomely chased, and bore on one side the inscription, " Terrace School, Wellington, 1878," and on the other side the name of the winner and a statement of the purpose for which the medal had been awarded. They were enclosed in a handsome case and attached to blue silk ribbon. Mr. Hislop, of Lambton-quay, supplied the medals.

Mr. Young, the head-master, said that the teachers had promised prizes for good conduct, and as it would disappoint those who felt themselves deserving of a prize if none were given, he must, notwithstanding the decision of the committee, ask that the prizes which the teachers had resolved to award be presented.

: The Rev. Mr. Paterson then, at the request of the committee, presented the prizes for good conduct to the following pupils :—Walter Fisher, Rose Gore, Thomas Butts, Kate Chappell, Keith Bethune.

Several of the scholars here stepped forward and read on address to Mr. Young and the teachers and made the following presentations: —To Mr. Young, an inkstand and an epergue; [Epergue Single Glass Trumpet] to Mrs. Young, a writing-case and an epergue; to Mr. Watson, an edition of Shakespeare ; and to Miss Beresford, a glove-box. All the articles were exceedingly handsome. Mr. Young returned thanks for himself, Mrs. Young, and Miss Beresford, and expressed his great surprise at the presentation. He could only say they had at all times done their duty conscientiously and were glad to receive such a mark of appreciation from the scholars. The gifts were indeed valuable, but much more so was the good feeling which had prompted them. .

Mr. Watson also returned thanks, remarking that it was pleasant to find that the little troubles and occasional asperities incidental to school life did not create any ill-feeling between the teacher and the taught. Such a mark of esteem was gratifying and could only be exceeded in value to the teacher by the scholars working hard to maintain the credit of the school. He had been pleased to see so large a number pass the standards this year, and he only hoped that past success would act as an incentive to renewed exertions during the next nine months.

Mr. Hislop having been called upon to speak, said he would prefer keeping the scholars no longer, but he must just say he was exceedingly pleased with what he had seen that day. The school was evidently in a very satisfactory state. A small minority of the scholars had received prizes, and he confessed he sympathised greatly with those who were not prize-takers, at least with those of them who had struggled hard and had failed, not from want of perseverance, but from want of opportunities and of those talents which God did not bestow on all alike. He hoped these would not be discouraged but would persevere in their efforts to excel. For those who had good abilities but would not work of course he had no sympathy. He apologised for the absence of the Hon. Mr. Ballance, who regretted extremely that pressure of work prevented him being present. He was sure Mr. Ballance would have come if he could, but it was quite impossible for him to have been present. Proceedings terminated with the usual cheers incidental to " breaking-up" occasions.

The committee desire to thank the friends who subscribed so liberally towards the funds for providing prizes.

1879

1879	Terrace	Young	J	Headmaster	£330.00
1879	Terrace	Watson	C	Master	£200.00
1879	Terrace	Young	Mrs	Assistant Female	£112.10
1879	Terrace	Young	Ellen	Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1879	Terrace	Lindsay	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1879	Terrace	Osborne	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00
1879	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00

Grace Osborne was a pupil teacher at the Terrace School 1879 to 1881

8th January 1879 7th January 1879. NOTICE. THE Committees of the Four School Districts in the City of Wellington, viz , the Mount Cook, Te Aro. Terrace, and Thorndon Districts, are requested to attend an aggregate meeting of the Committees, which will be held (by permission of his Worship the Mayor) in the City Council Chamber, on Friday evening next, the 10th instant, at 8 o'clock pm, The Secretary of each Committee will please to bring up (in writing) any subjects on which the opinion of the meeting is desired to be taken. By authority of the Chairmen. J. WOODWARD, Chairman of Thorndon School Committee Wellington, 6th Jan , 1879.

11th January 1879 Last night a meeting of delegates from the various School Committees was held in the Mayor's room, at the Corporation Offices. Mr. J. Woodward was voted to the chair, and there were present: — Messrs. A. T. Maginnity, C. Richardson, and W. F. Parsons (Thorndon) ; Yen. Archdeacon Stock, and Messrs. L. Wilson and R Gardner (Te Aro) ; Rev. W. H. West, and Messrs. W. Baird, A. Lyndsay, and J. Burne (Terrace); Messrs. H. J. Blow and G. R. Russell (Cook Ward).

The Chairman explained that the meeting was called in order that matters coming under the notice of the Committees might be unitedly discussed and ventilated, and the result would ' take the shape of recommendations to the Committees. Of course, they would be purely a consultative body, having no legislative power.

SEWING IN PUBLIC SCHOOLS. The Rev. W. H. West, in moving that the ' Education Board be requested to cause sewing be taught in girls' schools, out of the regular school hours, spoke of the necessity for teaching this necessary branch of domestic economy; but he thought it would be exceedingly undesirable to subtract any of the time now devoted to ordinary studies, and suggested that the children should be detained two or three afternoons each week, after the ordinary school hours.

Archdeacon Stock thought that if sewing were taught out of school hours the children would not pay so much attention to it. It should be regarded by them as a necessary branch of work, not as an accessory, and the Inspector should report on the sewing as well as on the ordinary studies. He did not see why boys should not also be taught sewing, and then they would not have to run to their mother or sister to sew a button on. Mr. Gardner thought that where boys and girls were together the girls would be unfairly handicapped in the examinations if sewing was taught in the regular hours, as it would mean so much time taken from ordinary study. He hoped at no distant time to see cookery taught in all the public (schools. (Hear, hear.) After considerable discussion a motion in accordance with Archdeacon Stock's suggestions was carried, in preference to the original motion, by 6 to 3. PAYMENT OF TEACHERS. A suggestion from the Te Aro Committee, that the salaries of all teachers should be paid through

the Committees was Negatived by a majority of one, it being felt that, unless the ' Committees had the power to withhold the money in the case of improper conduct on the part of any masters the suggestion would effect no good. REMOVAL OF TEACHERS. On the motion of Mr. Wilson, a resolution was adopted asking the Education Board to communicate with the local Committee when removing any teacher. STRIKING CHILDREN ON THE HEAD. The Chairman moved that the Committee be requested to issue strict injunctions to the masters not to strike any children on the head. The practice, he said, was not common, but he was given to understand that it was occasionally adopted. Mr. Wilson mentioned an instance in which a child who was recently lifted Up by the ears by a Wellington schoolmaster was now, as the result, suffering from a serious tumour behind the ear. The Rev. Mr. West supported the motion ; but, as an old schoolmaster, he believed in the necessity of corporal punishment, which was the only way to make idle boys work. He had been flogged as a boy, and it did him good. The motion was unanimously adopted.

SAVINGS BANKS IN SCHOOLS Archdeacon Stock brought forward the subject of penny banks in public schools, ' remarking on the good they accomplished by habituating children to the possession of money and teaching them habits of thrift. Several gentlemen took part in the discussion, all agreeing with the principle of Archdeacon Stock's suggestion, but a' general opinion was expressed that some permanent officer, such as the head-master, and not a body like the Committee, which was only elected for one year, should undertake the work. The difficulty preventing fraud was also noticed-. Ultimately the subject was adjourned for a fortnight, Archdeacon Stock promising to submit regulations which he thought would meet all the objections raised.

THE COLLEGE EXHIBITIONS. The Rev. Mr. West drew attention to the meagre information obtainable as to the College scholarships open to boys attending public schools, but made no motion, as the Chairman said he understood that the meeting of the Board of College Governors, held that afternoon, it had been decided to publish full information on the subject. COMPULSORY CLAUSES OF THE ACT. In reply to Mr. Wilson, the Chairman said he believed that none of the Committees had taken steps to put in force the compulsory clauses of the Education Act, and it would be useless, while there was insufficient accommodation for the children already sent to school. The meeting then adjourned for a fortnight.

28th January 1879 The meeting of householders in the Terrace school district was held in the schoolroom at 8 o'clock. Some misunderstanding appeared to exist as to the hour at which the meeting should be held, owing, apparently, to sufficient prominence not having been given to the Board's notice convening the meeting for 7 o'clock. The chairman of the retiring committee, the Rev. Mr. West, read the clause of the Act bearing on the election of school committees, and Mr. Toomath having been voted to the chair, the report of the retiring committee was read and adopted. Its most prominent features were: — During the year another wing had been added to the building, but the number of scholars seeking admission was so great that it is now quite inadequate to meet the wants of the district. Over 90 applications have had to be refused through want of room. The committee applied to the Board for further accommodation, but as yet have been unsuccessful. The committee refer with pleasure to the successful gathering of the children at the Imperial Opera House, and trust that the experiment may be repeated. The committee has not yet seen its way to establish a savings bank in connection with the schools because of its practical difficulty. Notwithstanding some drawbacks, the school has taken a

good position. At the last examination there were 276 on the books; of these 76 were below the average required to pass the First Standard. 40 passed in Standard I.; 66 in Standard II.; 32 passed in Standard III.; 41 passed in Standard IV.; 17 passed in Standard V.; 9 passed in Standard VI. Ten candidates did not come up for examination; 15 passed the First standard underage. Such results are most creditable to the present teaching staff. The committee acknowledges with thanks the sum of £21 15s. contributed by the public towards school prizes. Several complaints have been made to the committee respecting the state of the road leading to the school, at the back of the Wellington Club property, and the danger to little children from the insecure state of the fencing. Up to the present the committee have not been able to get the evil complained of remedied.— The meeting then proceeded to the election of the committee for the ensuing year, when Messrs. Toxward, Field, West, Gore, Cook, Lindsay, and Kennedy were elected. The proceedings terminated with a vote of thanks to the chairman.

31st January 1879 The newly elected committee of the Terrace school held its first regular meeting last night. Mr. E. P. Field was elected chairman and Mr. W. F. Kennedy secretary and treasurer for the ensuing year; and after passing a cordial and unanimous vote of thanks to the Rev. W. H. West for his services during the past year the meeting adjourned.

25th February 1879 Some time ago the Chief Justice offered a prize for the best swimmer in the State schools of the city, and the different committees added other prizes. The competition took place yesterday at the Thorndon baths, with the following results:— Terrace School.— Senior Race, 85 yds. Silver cup. R. Carpenter, 1; Blacklock, 2. Thorndon School— Senior Race. Silver medal John Koch, 1; James Wallace, 2. Mount Cook Boys' School— Senior Race. S. Tripe, 1; Carwardine, 2. Terrace School — Junior Race. One silver cup and one silver-mounted cup. G. Wallace, 1; D. Snow, 2 Thorndon School — Junior Race. Ten shillings and five shillings. R. Koch, 1; F. Pownall, 2. Long Dive (all comers) — Ten shillings and five shillings. D Tripe, 1; R. Carpenter, 2. Champion Gold Medal (presented by his Honor Chief Justice Prendergast)— John Koch

25th February 1879 The ordinary monthly meeting of the Wellington Teachers' Association will be held on "Saturday next, when Mr. Young, head master of the Terrace school, will read a paper on school hygiene.

27th February 1879 In the course of the discussion Mr. Toomath said there was no Terrace school committee legally constituted. A letter was read from the head master of the school, pointing out that though the first meeting of committee was convened to be held at a certain hour at the school-house, it really took place at Toxward's private office, and therefore the election of chairman was illegal. Mr. Hutchison thought that did not affect the committee. Mr. Toomath : But it does affect the position of the chairman. It was resolved to send a copy of this letter to the committee. As to the slip, it was decided to adhere to the previous resolution of the Board, viz., that the Board were not responsible for the slip, and would not pay the cost of repairs. Accounts for certain unauthorised expenditure to nearly the sum of £40 were sent in. The works were ordered by the late committee. The Board declined to pay the accounts.

1st March 1879 TO THE EDITOR OF THE EVENING POST. Sir—It would seem from the report of last Wednesday's meeting of the Education Board that the members of that august Board value the lives of little children very lightly. It was decided at that meeting that the Board were not responsible for the land slip at the back of the Terrace schools, and therefore declined to order the necessary repairs. It may be remembered that some months ago there was a fall of

about 200 tons of earth, blocking up a narrow passage much frequented by the children and almost burying one of the outbuildings. It luckily occurred in the night time, when none of the children were about. Some of the boundary fence came down with it, leaving other of it in a suspended, dangerous condition and this accident was brought about by their greedy excavation to get enlarged space , for additional school buildings, regardless of the damage they might cause to their neighbours property by not leaving sufficient slopes, or concerting themselves about the effects of the large sheets of water which rush down the hills in rainy weather. There are at this moment premonitory signs of a further serious slip in immediate proximity to the girls' play-ground, close to the swing, provided for the children's amusement by public subscription. The local committee has several times called the attention of the Board to the impending danger without effect, and by so doing have (in the event of any accident occurring) relieved themselves from responsibility. No doubt the Board will become alive to theirs when a coroner's jury shall have singled them out as deserving of public condemnation, for so culpably neglecting their duty. This would be nothing to the execrations they would get from sorrowing parents. This is not Intended to be sensational. I only hope no accident will occur, but if it should not, it will likely be only owing to the prudence of parents in keeping their children away from the school altogether tui the danger is removed, whoever may be responsible for it. You have only to go up during piny hours and see the scores of little girls at innocent play, utterly regardless of the risk they run in being under an embankment showing signs of giving way, to realise the heavy responsibility that rests upon all and every one of the members of the Education Board By inserting this letter you will much oblige Parent. Wellington, 28th Feb 1879.

4th March 1879 Last night the Terrace School Committee met to consider a letter from Mr. Young, the schoolmaster, to the Education Board, which pointed out that the first meeting of the committee was held at the private residence of Mr. Toxward, although it was convened to be held at the schoolhouse, and that, therefore, the election of the chairman was illegal. The committee decided to take no notice of the letter further than to write to the Education Board asking that the election of Mr. K. P. Field as chairman should be confirmed.

18th March 1928

	1878	1879	Increase
Mount Cook Boys School	262	515	256
Te Aro School	305	412	108
Terrace School	201	276	75
Thorndon School	325	489	144

20th March 1879 Mr. J. Young, headmaster of the Terrace School, will deliver a lecture to the scholars on " Geology, its history, objects, and the present aspect of the science." No charge is made for admission to the lectures, which are of a very interesting character.

24th March 1879 he first of a series of lectures to young people was delivered on Saturday afternoon last in the Terrace school by the master. About ninety young persons availed themselves of the opportunity, and the lecture was listened to with great attention. The lecture was the first of a series on geology, and the subjects treated on were the history, objects, and present aspects of the science. The next lecture will be delivered next Saturday week, arid the lecturer announced that his subject will be "Natural Agencies in Producing Geological Formation."

26th March 1879 The election of the chairman of the Terrace School Committee was confirmed, and certain accounts were, on a division, ordered to be paid.'

27th March 1879 Inspector Lee's report to the Wellington Education Board included: The Terrace School is reported as "in a high state of efficiency, and exceedingly well managed," the reading and grammatical knowledge being characterised as excellent and deserving special commendation. On the other hand, the spelling in Standard V. does not receive unqualified approval; while the spelling and geography in Standard III were not all that could be desired. The general results, however, are considered "highly satisfactory." Drawing, physiology, and physical science are taught in this school.

27th March 1879 The following letter from the master of this school was read : Terrace School, March 29, 1879.—To the Chairman of the Education Board.—Sir, —I beg to inform you that a disturbance of a serious character was created in this school by Mr. Travers on the afternoon of Friday, the 15th instant, the particulars of which are as follow ; On the afternoon in question 'Mr. Travers entered the school and asked if certain boys, whose names he mentioned, were in the school. I replied that ' among the names he had mentioned there were some belonging to the school, and if he wished to see them I would send for them.' When the boys came Mr. Travers began in a very loud and excited tone to cross question them about some alleged cruelty to a horse. I at once drew his attention to the fact that that was not the time, nor was this the place, to conduct such inquiries. I pointed out to him that he was disturbing the whole school, and that on no account would I permit such conduct and requested him to retire to the cap room. Mr. Travers then flew into a violent passion and said that ' he was a magistrate,' and remarked that 'he would come into the school when he liked and do what he liked and dared me to interfere upon my peril.' I told him 'I would not allow anyone to create such a disturbance in my school, even if he had the authority of fifty magistrates,' and ordered him out of the room. Mr. Travers took no notice of my remarks but called in some rough-looking fellow to identify the boys. I then told him I would bring his conduct under the notice of the Board. This scene lasted for about a quarter of an hour, during which time the school was in a state of wild excitement; in fact the confusion created by Mr. Travers was so great that I found it impossible to make my voice heard. I was unable to restore the school to a state of perfect order during the rest of the afternoon. Before leaving Mr. Travers told me that 'my school was a disgrace to the' community,' and spoke of sending up the police at once to arrest the boys. I have since satisfied myself that the pupils of this school, had nothing to do with the matter complained of. : I have delayed writing this letter for several days to give Mr. Travers an opportunity of reconsidering his ' conduct and . making: 'a satisfactory apology, but he has not ,done so; The above particulars 'are taken from, the. entry in the school log book, made by me bn the afternoon of the occurrence. In conclusion, I beg to draw your' attention to the fact that in my position as head master of this school, and in the presence of my pupils, I have been grossly insulted, .threatened, and my authority set at 'defiance, I would therefore respectfully, request the Board to adopt such, measures as will effectually protect masters from such unseemly interruptions for the future. I would also bring under your notice the 96th section of the Education Act, which appears to me to meet -the case.—I am, &c. J. .Young, head master. Terrace school." ' "

The Chairman referred to the Act, and stated that any person acting as Mr. Travers was stated to have done .rendered himself liable to be brought before , a Court of Justice and fine 40 shillings

Mr. Pharazyn thought it was not a question for the Board to deal with. The Rev., Mr. Paterson thought Mr. Travers' good sense would show him that he should apologise. The Board should give an expression of opinion. . He was perfectly surprised that a gentleman like Mr. Travers should go into any school and act in such an unbecoming manner. . Mr. Pharazyn observed that the Act did not state who was to prosecute in the event of summoning. If they summoned Mr. Travers he would beat them at once on that point. It was decided to write to the school committee, requesting them to deal with the matter as the Act specifies.

28th March 1879 Mr Pharazyn wrote a letter in explanation to the Evening Post denying some of the above details:

5th May 1879 At a special meeting of the Terrace School Committed held to-day, Mr. E. P. Field resigned his position as a member of the committee, account- of his intended departure from Wellington Dr. Newman was elected in his place

29th May 1879 A letter was read from the Terrace School Committee, asking the Board to declare the Terrace School a District High School under the Act. A long discussion took place on the letter, the Board apparently being about equally for and against the proposal. Ultimately it was agreed that the matter should be fully discussed at the next meeting, Mr. Paterson giving notice that he would then move that the suggestion be accepted, subject to the approval of the Minister of Education.

11th June 1879 At a meeting of the Terrace School Committee last evening, Dr. Newman was appointed Chairman, vice Mr. Field resigned The resignation of the Rev. Mr. West as a member of the Committee was accepted with expressions of regret on the part of the other members at losing his valuable services. The Secretary was directed to apply to the Board relative to increased accommodation, and the necessity of appointing a music master to teach vocal music in the city schools

25th June 1879 TERRACE SCHOOL. The Rev. J. Paterson moved, "That having received an application from the Terrace School Committee to form the Terrace School into a District High School, the Board approve of, and agree to the application of the Committee, subject to the sanction of the Minister of Education, in terms of section 53, of the Education Act." He was of opinion that the Board should give the best education it could in the primary schools, but he thought at the same time that there should be something between the primary schools and the college. There should be a school in which they might]get some knowledge of the classics, and they would have this if the motion were carried. Mr. Hutchison seconded the motion. Toe Chairman believed that the Minister for Education would not agree to this. After a desultory conversation, the motion was put and lost by a majority of 5 to 3.

26th June 1879 Wellington Education Board: . A letter was read at the meeting of the Education Board yesterday from the Terrace School Committee as to the legality of a recent election. The Board decided that if Dr. Newman was a resident at the time of . the election he was legally elected.....A letter was read at the Education Board yesterday from the Terrace School Committee, asking for additions, and for the appointment of a music master. The Board decided that the additions could not be made for want of funds,

5th July 1879 . The pupils of the Terrace School were entertained on Wednesday night by the masters with an exhibition of dissolving views. About three hundred young people and their friends were present and enjoyed themselves very much. The entertainment was preparatory to breaking up next Friday for the winter holidays.

30th July 1879 Wellington Education Board: An application to enlarge the Terrace School was favourably entertained, and it was resolved that the expenditure be gone to as soon as the funds of the Board allow

11th August 1879 In a report about football was the first mention of Terrace School: We learn that a return match between the Terrace and Thorndon schools was also played on Saturday, under Victorian rules, resulting in favour of the former.

14th August 1879 Results of Pupil Teacher examinations included: Of all the candidates only three succeeded in making over 75 per cent, of the total maximum marks—Tellira Watson and Alice Bright of the Thorndon School, and Grace Young of Terrace School.

22nd August 1879 Inspector Lee to inspect Terrace School from 29th September.

25th September 1879 Scholarship results: City Scholarship: Terrace only: A Whitehouse sole winner £30 Whole District 5 awarded G McGregor and W Toomath of Terrace and 3 to Thorndon School

8th October 1879 Wellington Education Board Miss Beresford's resignation accepted

22nd October 1879 Dr. Newman, having been elected a member of the Board of Education, has resigned his position of Chairman of the Terrace School Committee. Mr. R. B. Gore has been elected to succeed him and Captain Edwin to fill the vacancy, on the committee."

30th October 1879 A LOAFER. William Fitzpatrick, alias Henry Fitzpatrick, was charged with having no lawful visible means of subsistence. Prisoner pleaded not guilty. Sergeant Anderson said prisoner was released from gaol on the 17th instant and had been idling about since. He would call Mr. Young, the master of the Terrace School. Mr. Young deposed that during the last fortnight his pupils had continually brought him reports about the prisoner interfering with them in the playground and asking them questions as to whether any money was kept in the school and where the keys were. One of the boys (about a dozen were present) corroborated this evidence; and the constable who arrested the prisoner having given his testimony, his Worship remanded the case until Monday, to give the prisoner a chance of bringing witnesses to show where he had been sleeping since he came out of gaol.

1st November 1879 Wellington Education Board: Terrace School An application was received from Mr. Young for permission to employ two pupil teachers, whom he named, in place of the assistant teacher, who had resigned. The application was agreed to after some discussion

27th November 1879 The absence of Mr. Austin (Terrace school) was reported, and a course of action resolved on by the Board,

2nd December 1879 Mr. E. P. Field, who lately carried on a private school in Wellington, and was Chairman of the Terrace School Committee, has been appointed to a mastership in the Grammar School, Sydney

20th December 1879 The young ladies attending the Terrace school entertained their friends with a charade on Friday night in the large room of the school. Upwards of a hundred friends attended by special invitation of the members of the company. The various pieces were very creditably rendered, and the different characters and impersonations well sustained. Several songs were given during the evening, which elicited considerable applause. The friends of the

pupils thoroughly enjoyed themselves and left evidently well pleased with the evening's entertainment.

20th December 1879 The usual meeting of the children and friends, preparatory to breaking-up for the Christmas holidays, was held at 3 o'clock yesterday in the large room. At the request of the committee, the Hon. Mr. Gisborne occupied the chair, and distributed the prizes. There was, as usual, a very large attendance of parents and friends, and the room was crowded to excess. After the Hon. gentleman had been formally introduced by Mr. Gore (chairman of the committee), the children sang "On the Waters," which was very creditably rendered, the various parts being taken very nicely. The Chairman then remarked that it gave him very great pleasure to be present on that occasion. He urged upon the children the necessity of making every effort to avail themselves of the opportunities offered by the State of obtaining a sound education. The present rising generation have advantages such as no preceding generation was ever blessed with. He (Mr. Gisborne) had always felt a particular interest in the Terrace school. He was among those who had taken an active part in securing the Terrace school for the Board of Education, and they had labored as earnestly to place it under efficient management, and he was proud to say their efforts had been crowned with success.

The children then sang "William Rufus."

Mr. Gore stated he did not intend to inflict a speech upon them, but it was necessary that he should say something. He then stated the conditions upon which the committee had awarded the prizes. He (Mr. Gore) was also requested by the pupils to state that the reason why no presents were made to the teachers was because the head a short time before, expressed a very decided wish that the practice should be discontinued. Votes of thanks and cheers were then given to the committee, Mr. Gisborne, and the teachers, and the proceedings were terminated by singing the National Anthem.

We had forgotten to mention that the school-room was very prettily decorated with flowers and evergreens.

The following is the prize list : Class VI. Lewis Cook, 1st; George Chatwin, 2nd ; Grace Osborne, 1st.

Class V. Robert Renner, 1st ; Olivia Bayne, 1st ; Edith Palmer, 2nd.

Class IV.—William Gavin, n ; George Wallace, 2nd ; Hannah Fountain, 1st ; Annie Randell, 2nd.

Class III.—Frederick Evans, 1st ; Jessie Hutchens, 1st; Mary Smith, 2nd.

Class II. Frederick Crease, 1st ; Lothair Chatwin, 2nd ; Emilie Randell, 1st ; Ellen Dean, 2nd.

Class I. William Spiers, 1st ; Percy Didsbury, 2nd ; Eleanor Barron, 1st ; Mary Palmer, 2nd.

Special Prizes for Drawing. Bernard Bendall, 1st; Frank Stevens, 2nd ; Alice Beck, 1st ; Ellen Gore, 2nd ; Clara Palmer, 3rd.

Silver Medals. Arthur Harvey, Annie Denton.

1880

1880	Terrace	Young	John	Headmaster	£340.00
1880	Terrace	Watson	Clement	Assistant Master	£200.00
1880	Terrace	Young	Mrs Ellen	Head Female	£120.10
1880	Terrace	Young	Mary E	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00

1880	Terrace	Lindsay	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1880	Terrace	Osborne	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1880	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00

3rd January 1880 The young ladies attending the Terrace school entertained their friends with a charade on December 12 in the large room of the school. Upwards of a hundred friends attended by special invitation of the members of the company. The various pieces were very creditably rendered, and the different characters and impersonations well sustained. Several songs were given during the evening, which elicited considerable applause. The friends of the pupils thoroughly enjoyed themselves and left evidently well pleased with the evening's entertainment.

29th January 1880 Wellington Education Board :LAND SLIP AT THE BACK OF TEBBACE SCHOOL. A letter was read from Mr. F. Cook, declining to allow £20 claimed by him to go towards cost of repairing the damage caused by the land-slip at the back of the Terrace School.

30th January 1880 TERRACE SCHOOL DISTRICT. The annual meeting for the election of a committee for the Terrace School was held on Monday in the schoolroom. Mr. Quick in the chair. The chairman having read the advertisement convening the meeting, called upon Mr. Gore (chairman) to read the committee's report, which went to show that the school is in a satisfactory state, and that the operations of the past year were attended with great success. Mr. Kennedy (secretary) read the balance-sheet. It was proposed by Mr, Evans, and seconded by Mr. Didsbury, that the report be adopted, which was carried. The meeting then proceeded to elect the new committee, which resulted as 'follows ; —Captain Edwin, Messrs. Gore, Lindsay, Heaps, Quick, Palmer, and Didsbury. Mr. Gore, on behalf of the retiring committee, expressed the great obligations the committee were under to their secretary. Mr, Kennedy. .He (Mr Gore) felt that a great port of the success, so far as the committee were concerned, was due to the untiring exertions of Mr. Kennedy. He was sure that he expressed the feelings of every member of the late committee when he said they all regretted that, through his removal out of the school district, Mr. Kennedy was disqualified from holding a seat on the committee. The head master of the school also expressed his deep regret at the prospect of parting company with the late secretary, Mr Kennedy. A vote of thanks to the chairman terminated the proceedings.

11th March 1880 It may be remembered that a short time ago the Education Board deputed one of its members to see about the removal of some earth at the back of the Terrace School. The City Engineer, however, has made a minute examination of the ground in question, and gives it as his opinion that if it is removed the whole of the hill will come down. It will, therefore, be left as it is for the present.

31st March 1880 Wellington Education Board: Some discussion arose on the subject of the land-slip at the Terrace School, upon which the City Surveyor had reported. It was decided to communicate with the trustees of the property, and to inform them that if the trustees found material the Board would provide labor for removing the stuff..... Some discussion arose on the subject of the land-slip at the Terrace School, upon which the City Surveyor had reported. It was decided to communicate with the trustees of the property, and to inform them that if the trustees found material the Board would provide labor for removing the stuff.

3rd April 1880 Wellington Education Board Inspectors report included in a long article: The Terrace School ranks as one of the best in the city.

12th April 1880 The head master of the Terrace School acknowledges, with thanks, the following subscriptions received by him on behalf of the committee for the purchase of a piano for the use of the school: — Captain Fairchild, £1 ; Captain Hill, 10s ; Mrs. Robinson, 10s ; Messrs. Beere, 5s ; Fitzgerald, £1 ; Willeston, £1 ; Crease, 10s ; Hurlstone, 2a 6d ; Cooper, 5s ; Boardman, 10s ; Beck, 10s ; Gardner, 10s ; Barber, 5s ; Roach, 7s ; James, 10s 6d. ; Crombie, 10s ; Lowater, 10s; J. Blundell, 10s; Whitehouse, 10s.

13th April 1880 There will doubtless be a good attendance this evening at St. John's Schoolroom to hear the lecture on " Nature's Agencies in Producing Geological Formations," by Mr. J. Young, of the Terrace School.

29th April 1880 The question of removing the small land slips between Mr. Cook's land and the Terrace School has now cropped up at every meeting of the Board of Education for the last six months. A variety of arrangements for removing the dislodged land have at different times been made, but none have been carried out. If we recollect right the City Surveyor was employed some time ago to report upon the steps necessary to be taken, but after his report was given in, one of the members of the Board, preferring his own idea to that of an expert, expressed a contrary opinion, and the surveyor's suggestions were never given effect to. Then there was a great deal of talk whether the job should be given to the unemployed, or whether it should be undertaken by prison labor. Then the Mayor was authorised to see that the matter was looked after, but for some reason his Worship dropped it. Mr. Cook, who had at first been willing to allow a sum of £20, due to him from the Board as the half cost of a dividing fence, to be expended on repairing the slip, now became impatient of the delay, and instructed Mr. Forwood, his lawyer, to demand payment forthwith, which that gentleman did a few weeks ago. Then the Board appointed Messrs. Pharazyn and Bunny to see Mr. Forwood and arrange matter*, but in the meantime Mr. Pharazyn conceived the idea that Mr. Forwood was not the person to receive the money and declined to carry out the instructions of the Board. The subject was of course introduced again yesterday; but the members are so tired of it that they dismissed it summarily — again without settling it. Some people have been unkind enough to say that if the Board members had been buried under the slip, there would have been no difficulty about it.

29th April 1880 Mr. Young, Terrace school, wrote asking for a record book to be used in connection with his experiments upon the sight of pupils. The Board did not entertain the application, the members being of opinion that it should have been made to the local committee, as it was only a matter of a few shillings.

4th May 1880 The head master of the Terrace School desires that the following additional subscription towards the purchase of a piano for the use of the school may be acknowledged : — Messrs. Bethune, £1 1s ; Holmes, 5s ; Osborne, 10s ; Chatwin, 10s ; Master McGregor, ss ; Rev. Mr. Fell, ss ; Messrs. Hutchins, 10s ; Watson, 10s ; Drummond, ss; Mrs. Hatfield, ss; Mr. Stevenson, ss; Mr. Robertson, 10s ; Captain Fraser, 5s. [Not all of this report has been copied]

22nd May 1880 Joseph Roylance, a youth apparently about 14 years of age, was charged with furious riding in the vicinity of the Terrace School. He pleaded guilty. From the evidence of several of the scholars it appeared that the boy had ridden amongst the school children while they were at play and had knocked several down and injured them. In reply to the Bench defendant said he was earning 10s. per week. His parents were in England. A fine of 40 shillings

and costs was inflicted, Mr. Davy remarking that if the defendant had been earning more, he would have made the fine heavier

26th May 1880 Wellington Education Board: Another deputation from the Terrace School Committee was received and brought the question of a slip at the back of the school again before the Board. It was agreed to remove the earth complained of at an expense not exceeding £40.

27th May 1880 Wellington Education Board: The secretary to the Terrace School Committee wrote, enclosing correspondence between the master and the committee regarding certain trifling expenditure. The matter was allowed to drop..... The Terrace School Committee forwarded a number of returns and correspondence. It was shown that 297 children outside its district and 97 within it attended the school. The committee requested that provision for teaching sewing be made. Also that a depot for school materials be formed, and that the school books should be comprised in one series. The sewing question was held over, the depot was not entertained, and the question of narrowing the books to one series was referred to a committee, consisting of the Ven. Archdeacon Stock, Rev. J. Paterson, Mr. Lee, and the headmasters of the city schools, to report to the Board. A farther letter from the committee, complaining that it was inconsistent with the proper discharge of the duties of a master to receive fees for teaching out of ordinary school hours, was received, but the Board declined to entertain it. A suggestion from Mr. Young, master of the Terrace School, that passing the 6th standard should be deemed equal to a junior Civil Service examination, was referred to the Commission now sitting.

17th June 1880 An accident happened in the playground of the Terrace School on Tuesday, by which a boy named Evans, son of the well-known saddler, Lambton-quay, broke his right arm. The lad was playing leap-frog with other schoolmates when the accident happened.

29th June 1880 Thomas and James Murphy, Patsy Clark, and Edward Dunne, four boys, were charged with throwing stones on Clifton Terrace. John Young, master of the Terrace school, deposed that the lads had been in the habit of interfering with his scholars and challenging them to fight. latterly they had taken to throwing atones. His Worship said he would instruct their schoolmasters to administer a sound thrashing to them.

30th June 1880 We are requested by the head master of the Terrace School to acknowledge with thanks the following subscriptions towards the purchase of a piano for the school Mr. Halse, £1 ; Miss Gore, 10s,; Masters Judd, 10s.

8th July 1880 Wellington Education Board: . It was resolved to grant the Terrace School Committee the sum of £20, unexpended balance of grant for removal of the old slip at the Terrace School, for the purpose of clearing away the present slip and gravelling paths

9th July 1880 An entertainment was- given last evening by the pupils attending the Terrace School, consisting of a musical and theatrical performance- There was a large attendance of the parents and friends of the scholars, and the affair-passed off with considerable success. It is intended to give a series of similar entertainments during the winter holidays.

16th July 1880 The second of a series of entertainments was given at the Terrace School last night by young lady pupils, the performance taking the form of charades, in which the juveniles acquitted themselves very creditably. The room was crowded. At the conclusion of the entertainment Mr. Shannon, in a few well-chosen words, expressed the pleasure he and other friends had experienced at being present, and thanked the young ladies for their performance.

2nd August 1880 We learn with much pleasure that Miss Grace Young, one of the Terrace School pupils, has passed the examination for the Junior Cambridge certificate, being the second pupil from that school who has won that certificate. This is a gratifying proof of the efficient work done at the Terrace School.

7th August 1880 We are pleased to hear that Miss Grace A. Young, pupil of the Terrace School, has passed the examination required for the Junior Cambridge Certificate. As this is the second pupil from that school who has won the Cambridge Certificate, it may be taken as an evidence of the really good work now being done in the State schools of this colony. We are informed that the candidates from the Terrace take “ English subjects only,” except Biblical knowledge, the Evidences of Christianity, and Shakespeare, which are compulsory. And as the Cambridge authorities make no secret of the fact that they are severe upon those candidates who only take English subjects, with a view to encourage the study of the “ higher branches ” of education, it may be taken for granted that those who pass the ordeal are thoroughly sound. Reference to the report of the examiners of last year shows that the Terrace School is the only State school in the Southern Hemisphere that has faced this examination. It is certainly a matter for congratulation that our State school pupils can, in their own special domain, hold a good position at the great seats of learning, and successfully compete with candidates from the higher schools. Some time since the head master of the Terrace School drew the attention of the authorities here to the fact that, in his opinion, the Sixth Standard Pass is equal to the examination required for the Junior Civil Service and suggested that it should be taken by the Government in lieu of such examination. The successful passing of our State school pupils at Cambridge would appear to indicate that he was pretty correct in his opinion. The subject is worthy the consideration of the authorities.

12th August 1880 Grades for Pupil Teachers following examinations; 3rd Year aged over 15 Grace Osborne Terrace: Olivia Payne Terrace: Fourth Year aged over 16 Grace Lindsay Terrace: 5th Year aged over 17 Ellen Young Terrace

24th August 1880 BARBARISM IN A STATE SCHOOL. TO THE EDITOR OF THE EVENING POST. Sir— The public of Wellington appear determined on having the cemetery closed. This, in my opinion, is a move in the right direction, but why should we trouble ourselves so much about the dead while 'our public men take so little interest in the living ? For instance, yesterday the children at the Terrace School had not a spark of fire, and I suppose they were in the same happy condition to-day. There they were shivering in their top coats if they had any and were informed that the master could not help it, that it' was entirely the fault of the School Committee who it was stated have ample funds for the purpose. If other school committees only act in the same barbarous manner for a short time we shall require a juvenile cemetery, to which I would suggest the Terrace School committee be appointed grave diggers I do not know who these gentlemen are, but this I know, if I had the power I would have each and all of them marched up from their different occupations, at 5 o'clock sharp this afternoon, by Sergeant Anderson, to the beforementioned Terrace School, and there they should sit, without fire, until to-morrow morning, just to see how they would-like it. I am, Ac., A Parent.
24th August.

25th August 1880 In reference to the letter which appeared in our columns last night, we are informed that yesterday a supply of firewood was sent up to the Terrace school, greatly to the satisfaction of the unfortunate, shivering children.

21st October 1880 We hear that the examinations of the upper classes at the Terrace School yesterday passed off most satisfactorily, 17 pupils out of 19 presented for the Sixth Standard getting the most coveted pass. They excelled in geography, history, grammar, and general knowledge, but were a little deficient in arithmetic.

26th October 1880 A Jehu named Pat Maloney was proceeded against for having charged more than the legal fare for driving a boy from the railway terminus to the Terrace School on Saturday. Mr. Morton, the headmaster of that school, stated that he engaged Maloney to drive the boy to the Terrace, and after some negotiations the fare stipulated upon was 2s. At the end of the journey the lad tendered the driver half-a-sovereign, out of which the latter kept 3s. Applied to subsequently by Mr. Morton to return the extra shilling, Maloney refused to do so, and the matter was thereupon placed in the hands of Mr. A. G. Johnson. The Bench pointed out that the defendant had not only taken advantage of a little boy but had resolutely stuck to it : and ordered Maloney to pay a fine of 10s and costs. Mr. Johnson incidentally informed the Court that he continually received complaints with regard to cabmen exacting more than the legal fare, but as the majority were made by ladies, who shrank from appearing in Court, he was rarely able to " bring the offenders to justice. In accordance with his suggestion, the presiding Justices endorsed their sentence upon Maloney 's licence, pursuant to the 17th section of the Hackney Carriage By-laws, to stand as a "black mark" against the licensee.

28th October 1880 Wellington Education Board: A further sum of £20 was granted to the Terrace School Committee for repairing the bank where a slip had occurred, with the understanding that the payment would be a final one.

17th November 1889 The Terrace School Committee, at their last meeting, passed the following resolution:—"That the chairman be authorised to distribute the Board's prizes, and that no attempt be made this year to raise a fund for prizes, the committee being unanimously of opinion that pupils cannot compete on equal terms so long as it is competent for those of the pupils whose parents can afford it to avail themselves of the extra tuition given by the headmaster at school after school hours." It appears that the Terrace School Committee soon after they entered upon their duties passed the following resolution : — " That this committee is of opinion that it is inconsistent with the proper and faithful discharge of their duty for teachers in Board schools to receive fees for the private tuition of pupils attending their school other than as provided by Section 86, Part IV, Education Act, 1877." A copy of the above resolution was forwarded to the Board as an expression of the committee's opinion and with a view of eliciting the Board's opinion on the subject, the committee not doubting that it would be such as would strengthen their hands in any action they might deem it desirable to take in the matter. They only received, however, the following reply, signed "Robert Lee": — "The Board are of opinion that, so long as a master does good and faithful service, time other than school hours is at his own disposal." The committee were dissatisfied with this curt answer and have embodied their opinion on one aspect of the question in the resolution above quoted.

18th November 1880 THE TERRACE SCHOOL COMMITTEE AND EXTRA CLASSES.
TO THE EDITOR OF THE EVENING POST. Sir— Will you do me the favor to give insertion to the following remarks suggested by a paragraph on the above subject which appeared in last evening's Post ? I have no desire to bring "railing accusations " against those gentleman, but it appears to me that some of their actions have been highly inconsistent throughout, and, if I were disposed to be uncharitable, I might say, actuated by other than honorable motives. I may

state that these " extra classes " were established at the urgent request of several parents, who were desirous that ' their children should have an opportunity of mastering the elements of Latin and mathematics. This was done with the full consent and concurrence of the then - committee. The present committee was so far from disapproving of the movement that one member sent his own son, and another consulted me about sending his, whom I declined to take on account of the .boy's backwardness in English subjects. It was not until I had the misfortune to have a difference of opinion with these gentlemen, that they made the discovery that these " extra classes" were calculated to exercise a pernicious influence on the school. It is a singular coincidence. this discovery was .made immediately after the committee had laid a frivolous charge, against me before the Board, in which they, signally failed upon their own evidence. At present there are only two pupils of the school who are taking extra lessons in English, and these have a special object in view. In fact, I discourage, except in special cases, the practice of pupils doing more than the ordinary work of the school. I fail to see how the study of Latin and mathematics by a few boys can possibly influence the distribution of prizes, seeing that no prizes are given for these subjects. I regret very much to learn, through your columns, that the committee have determined not to give any prizes this year. I am of opinion that prizes, if judiciously awarded, are conducive of great good, inasmuch as they encourage the industrious and promote emulation. I may state, sir, that I have never used my influence, either directly or indirectly, to induce pupils to enter these extra classes. On the contrary, I have steadfastly refused to admit any who were backward in English, and several pupils have been removed from the school on that account. The records of the school will show that, in the annual distribution of prizes, no difference has been made between those who attended the extra classes and those who did not. The continued success of the Terrace School, at the inspectorial examinations, for years past, is a sufficient refutation, if such were necessary, to the insinuation that the public duties of the masters are neglected for the extra classes. During the year the Terrace Committee have done their best to fill the school with extra classes under private instructors. They have established a music class, a drawing class, and exerted themselves to form a French class. I am therefore justified in concluding that they do not object to the principle of extra tuition. Music and drawing are taught in the school, and in would doubtless be included. It is clear therefore that the committee are the real delinquents, for they have used their influence to bring about the very evils which they profess to deprecate. In conclusion, Sir, to remark that these gentlemen would have consulted the interests of the district much better had they supplied me with ordinary school requisites and attended to necessary repairs with the funds supplied to them for the purpose, instead of leaving me to pay current expenses out of my own pocket. I am, Ac. J. Young, Headmaster, Terrace School.

1st December 1880 The report of the examiners appointed by the Wellington Board of Education to hold the primary scholarship examination has been made public. Thirty-two candidates presented themselves in Wellington, and twelve in Greytown, all, with the exception of five, coming from the State primary schools. Two candidates for the city scholarship of £30—Herbert Huggins, of Te Aro School, and Alfred R. Meek, of the College—obtained an equal number of marks, and the examiners recommend that £50, the amount of the two city scholarships should be divided between them. They also recommend that the Wairarapa scholarship of £30 be awarded to Elizabeth Marshall, Masterton ; the country scholarship of £30 to Graham Pringle, of the Hutt ; and the district scholarships as follows: —£20 Alfred J.

McCredie, of the Terrace School ; £15 Hynn Hyams, Te Aro School; £1s Henry Phillips, Mount Cook School; and £10 to Frederick Pownall, Thorndon School.

4th December 1880 Wellington Education Board: Correspondence relative to disagreements between the Terrace School Committee and Mr. Young, the head master, was referred to a committee

16th December 1880 The various city schools under the Board of Education break up tomorrow, and the vacation will extend to Monday, the 24th January, the Board having granted an extension of the holidays for one week. We understand that prizes will be distributed in all the schools, with the exception of the Terrace School, but the children attending that school will be given a day's outing either at Belmont or Wainui-o-mata.

17th December 1880 The pupils at the Terrace School gave an entertainment last night for the amusement of their parents and friends. The schoolroom was tastefully decorated by the children and a neat little stage was erected for the performers. The affair passed off very pleasantly. We understand that several other performances will be given by the boys and girls, the former having had in rehearsal scenes from " Midsummer Night's Dream," which will be produced this evening.

17th December 1880 The first of a series of entertainments at the Terrace School took place last evening and was most successful. Several of the senior female pupils performed charades very nicely, and to the great gratification of the assembled parents and friends. The young performers were nicely costumed, and the little stage was appropriately arranged and decorated, the walls of the schoolroom were also bedecked with flowers and evergreens. In addition to the charade performances, the pleasures of the evening were further enhanced by pianoforte selections by a lady visitor, and a very clever solo on the violin played by one of the female pupils. It is intended to give four performances of the kind so successfully carried out last night—two by the girls and two by the boys attending the school. The latter have in rehearsal scenes from " Midsummer Night's Dream," and are already very forward in their parts. On Monday afternoon they give a little entertainment for the amusement of the junior classes. There will be no prize giving at the Terrace School to-day, or breaking up demonstration, the committee having decided to give a picnic to the pupils on Saturday.

18th December 1880 There was no prize distribution at the Terrace School, which broke up yesterday, but it was arranged to take the children to Belmont this morning for a day's outing.

18th December 1880 There was no distribution of prizes at the Terrace school yesterday, the committee having decided to dispense with the customary observance, and in lieu to give the pupils and friends an excursion by train and picnic at Belmont, which will take place to-day, the train leaving town at 10 a.m. The second of the series of the entertainments given by the pupils took place last night. The room was crowded to excess. The performers were all girls of tender age, none of them probably exceeding 15 years, yet the elocutionary ability and clear conception of characters displayed by the juvenile performers would have done credit to amateurs of older age and mature experience, and their performance also speaks volumes for their careful training and the skill displayed in putting these pieces "on the boards," The " make up " too of each juvenile performer was be close an imitation of that of the legitimate actor that, but for the totally unlike appearance of the surroundings, one would be apt to imagine himself the spectator of a performance given in a theatre by some professional troupe. At the conclusion of the entertainment Mr. Didsbury proposed a vote of thanks to the performers,

which was heartily responded to. Mr. Shannon then called for three cheers for the master, Mr. Young, and also for Mrs. Young, and in doing so eulogistically described the ability of Mr. Young and the attainments of the pupils under his care. Mr. Young briefly returned thanks.

20th December 1880 On the occasion of the breaking up of the State schools for the Christmas holidays, the teachers and children of the above school were invited by the committee to a picnic at Belmont, on Saturday last. The children assembled at the railway station at 10 o'clock and were conveyed by special train to the scene of the day's amusements. The members of the committee, Messrs. Gore (chairman), Quick, Heaps, Lindsay, and Didsbury, with other friends and the teachers, were present to see to the safety of the young people, and every precaution was taken to prevent the possibility of any accident. On arriving at the Hutt station, a gentle shower fell, which threatened to mar the enjoyment of the day; but that speedily passed over, and the day turned out unusually fine. When the train reached Belmont all the children, including those of "an older growth," seemed to have made up their minds to make the most of the outing. A number of sports, consisting of flat races, jumping, &c., had been arranged, and the various events were hotly contested by the juveniles of both sexes. These occupied the greater part of the day. The following is the list of events :

Boys* race, over 12 years, 290 yards, cricket bat; girl*' race, over 12 years, 100 yards, work basket; boys' hop, step, and jump, over 10 years, pocket-knife ; boys' race, between 10 and 12 150 yards, cricket bail; girls' race, between 10 and 12. 100 yards, hand bag ; girls' aunt sally, all ages, packet of Christmas cards ; boy 7 race, under 10 years, 100 yards, box of paints ; girls' race, under 10 years, 100 yards, box of paints ; running high jump, case of mathematical instruments; boys three legged race, over 12 years, 100 yards, pocketknife each ; boys' three-legged race, between 10 and 12, 100 yards, cricket bat each ; small boys' race, under 6, 75 yards, chameleon top ; small girls' race, under 6, 75 yards, doll ; boys' long jump, over 12 years, fishing line and hooks; boys' long jump, between 10 and 12 years, trap, ball, and bat ; blindfold race (or boys' cricket bat ; boys' handicap walking match, 200 yards, purse ; tug of war, packet of lollies.

There was a bountiful supply of provisions, fruit, &c., and from the manner in which the youngsters enjoyed the good things provided, it was evident the country air had sharpened their appetites. Mrs. Gore, Mrs. Palmer, and other ladies were indefatigable in their superintendence of this part of the programme. Upwards of 300 children were present, and the fact that everything went off pleasantly, and that no hitch of any kind occurred, reflects great credit on the committee who arranged the treat. It is worthy also of remark that the parents and friends of the pupils attending the Terrace school, are never backward in providing the means for the amusement, comfort, or instruction of the pupils ; and on this occasion the committee, in a few days, collected upwards of £20 in cash, together with numerous contributions in kind. Among other articles contributed were a beautiful silver breast pin, and an elegant silver thimble, given by Mr, Kohn, of Lambton Quay.

21st December 1880 The boy pupils at the Terrace School last night gave another entertainment, which was witnessed and applauded by a large number of parents and friends. The performance comprised a selection of scenes from Shakespeare's " Midsummer Night's Dream," and, difficult as the task was, the juveniles acquitted themselves with great credit. Between the acts the members of Mr. Angelo Forrest's singing class displayed some excellent part-singing. Miss and Master Baker sang a duet very nicely. Later in the evening, Mr. Gore

presented Master George Chatwin with Sir Julius Vogel's prize, viz., 4 vols. Macaulay's History of England. Mr. Gore spoke in complimentary terms of Mr. Young's efforts in connection with his school duties, and cheers were given by those present for the performers and Mr. and Mrs. Young. The performance is to be repeated this evening.

21st December 1880 Wellington College Prizegiving: Primary Scholarship, 1880 : — G. Chatwin, Terrace School.

22nd December 1880 At the Terrace School last evening " The Midsummer Night's Dream" was repeated in the presence of a large and very appreciative audience. Some attractive musical selections also were given, including both vocal and instrumental pieces. The performers acquitted themselves with great credit, histrionically and musically alike. We are requested to mention that it was the members of Mr. Parker's singing class who sang part-music so excellently during the previous evening's entertainment.

22nd December 1880 Wellington Education Board: It was decided to comply with the application of the Terrace School Committee, to constitute their School a High School.....The following appointments were made :— Head-master Te Aro School, Mr. Watson, present first assistant at Terrace School

1881

1881	242	Terrace	Young	John	Headmaster	£340.00
1881	242	Terrace	Mansfield	F W	Assistant Master	£200.00
1881	242	Terrace	Young	Ellen	Assistant Female	£120.00
1881	242	Terrace	Young	Mary E	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1881	242	Terrace	Lindsay	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1881	242	Terrace	Osborne	Grace	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1881	242	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00

F W Mansfield only taught for the Wellington Education Board at Terrace School in 1881 and 1882

28th November 1883 Clerk to the Official Assignee, Wellington, F. W. Mansfield, at present of the Property Tax Department, Wellington, and formerly a teacher under the Wellington Education Board.

7th January 1881 Wellington Education Board The Board require a **FIRST ASSISTANT CERTIFICATED MASTER** for the Terrace School, Wellington City, at a fixed salary of £200 per annum

8th January 1881 Wellington Education Board: An application for an enlargement of the Terrace school was not acceded to, it being stated that about half the children who overcrowded the school were residents in other districts, the schools of which had room to spare

25th January 1881 A largely attended meeting of householders of the Terrace School District was held in the school-house last night. Mr. G. V. Shannon occupied the chair. The committee brought up the report, which was read by Mr. R. B. Gore, the chairman. Mr. Heaps read the balance-sheet, showing that the school's finances were in a fair position. A long and somewhat stormy discussion took place in regard to the action of the committee in not having attempted to stop the master from giving extra tuition, and in not having given any prizes to the regular

scholars. Messrs. Powles, Gillon, Hasell, McCredie, Robertson, Evans, Alcorn, and others spoke rather strongly on the subject, and a resolution was carried to the effect that the new committee should see into the matter of giving school prizes. All the members of the old committee refused to stand for re-election, and the following gentlemen were then elected : — Messrs. McIntyre, Shannon, Gillon, Evans, Crease, Powles and J. Wallace. A vote of thanks was accorded to the retiring committee. The newly appointed members then met, and elected Mr. Shannon chairman, and Mr. Crease 'secretary and treasurer.

27th January 1881 A typographical error occurred in our report of the election of the new Terrace School Committee. The stormy discussion referred to occurred in consequence of 'the committed having prevented the Head-master from giving extra tuition

27th January 1881 For the year ending January 24, 1880, the accounts of the Terrace School show that the total receipts were £124 0s. 5d. For the year ending January 24, 1881, they were £205 12s; 11d The ordinary capitation grants from the Board amounted last year to £92 10s., and this year to £95. The special grants from the Board last year nil (this year, by much perseverance, £30 14s. 6d. ' was obtained. : No discounts were obtained off accounts and placed to credit of committees. , This year, the committee obtained £2 1s. 5d. from this source. The donations, subscriptions, &c., from others than Education Board, amounted last year to £23 8s., and this year to the very handsome sum of £67 5s. 6d or more than two thirds the ordinary income ' derived from the Board. Against the balance of £10 11s. 6d. at the beginning of 1880, there were liabilities amounting to £29 11s. 3d., leaving a balance of liabilities amounting to £18 19s. 9d. Against the balance of £2 1s. 10d. at the beginning of this year, there are liabilities estimated to amount to £5, the liabilities thus having been reduced during the year from £18 19s. 9d. to about. £3.—Communicated.

27th January 1881 Mr. Mansfield was selected as first assistant at the Terrace School, the committee to be consulted upon the subject..... On the proposition of Mr. Hutchison, the Board expressed some surprise that the application of the Terrace School Committee for the conversion of its schools into District High Schools, had been refused by the Minister of Education without any reason being assigned.

29th January 1881 Mr. Watson, assistant master at the Terrace School, who recently received the appointment of head master of the new Te Aro School, was yesterday presented by Mr. Young, on behalf of some of the Terrace -School pupils, with an inkstand and album, as a token of their esteem. Mr. Young, the master, said they all felt deeply the loss of Mr. Watson, but at the same time, could but congratulate him on his promotion. Mr. Watson replied in feeling terms and remarked that he would always look back with pleasure to the years he had spent among them.

5th February 1881 A number, of the pupils of the Terrace School; ;consisting principally of the present and past scholars of the fifth class, on Jan. 28, through the head master, presented Mr. Watson with some' very handsome and valuable presents, ; on .the eve of his departure from among them to assume .the. duties . of, head master of the new Willis-street School. Mr. Young remarked that while, as a rule, he highly disapproved of the practice of teachers receiving presents from their pupils, and had steadfastly set- his face against it, still he thought in the present case the presentation was not only justifiable, but -highly creditable to all concerned. It is always pleasing to a teacher when leaving a school to know that he carries with him the good wishes of those whom he has labored to instruct. They all deeply felt the loss the school

would sustain by his (Mr. Watson's) removal ; at the same time they congratulated him on his promotion. Mr. Watson made a suitable reply, thanking his pupils for their presentations and good wishes, and stated that the pleasure of promotion was not unmingled with regret at leaving the old school, and he should always look back with pleasure to the years he had spent among them.

22nd February 1881 The Terrace School has been fortunate enough, through the liberality of the Chairman of its Committee, Mr. G. V. Shannon, and other gentlemen, to secure possession of the very fine dissolving view apparatus which Captain Metcalf brought out with him in the Rakaia. The lanterns are of unusual size and power, and of the latest form of construction, and the collection of slides is large, varied, and interesting, being, we are informed, sufficiently numerous to furnish 16 distinct evenings' entertainments. There will thus be plenty of amusement provided for the winter evenings, and as it is intended to make a small charge for admission, no doubt a considerable sum will be raised for the benefit of the school, to be expended in prizes, &c. The first exhibition is to take place on Friday evening next, in the new schoolhouse, Upper Willis-street, the Te Aro Committee having kindly granted its use for the occasion, as being larger and more convenient than the Terrace School.

24th February 1881 EXHIBITION OF DISSOLVING VIEWS. Upper Willis-street Schoolroom. FRIDAY, 25th FEBRUARY. For the Benefit of the Terrace School. Admission, adults, Is ; Children, 6d. Commence at 8 o'clock.

24th February 1881 Wellington Education Board: An application from the Terrace School Committee for the addition of a master's room, also for the supply of a set of scientific diagrams and a work table, was held over to be considered at the next meeting, the committee in the meantime to be requested to furnish an estimate of the cost. A letter from the same committee, suggesting that tenders be called for the supply of school requisites, was referred to a committee consisting of the Ven. Archdeacon Stock, the Rev. J. Paterson, Dr. Newman, and Messrs. Blair and Hutchison (chairman.)

9th March 1881 Wellington Education Board: An application was made by the Terrace School for diagrams, and the addition to the school of a master's office. Dr. Newman said the Board ought to steadily set itself to curtail expenditure. He moved that Mr. Blair and himself be a committee to interview the architect to see if the expenditure on buildings could not be cut down. Agreed to.

12th March 1881 Wellington Education Board: Leave of absence was granted to Mr. Mansfield, first assistant of the Terrace School.

26th March 1881 Sir— Will you kindly oblige by answering the following questions : — 1. Is it a fact, as currently reported, that the Education Board declined to appoint a gentleman as teacher to the Terrace School on account of his relationship to the headmaster, while now desirous of appointing the same gentleman to the Willis-street School, although the relationship to the head-master is nearer than in the other case? 2. Seeing that the committee of the latter school have declined to accept the above appointment, should the Board, as suggested by the chairman, persist in making the appointment, and the committee resign, what will be the position of affairs? Will the Board appoint some gentleman in their place at a salary, as there is no provision in the Education Act for the election of a fresh committee? I am, &c, Inquirer.

13th April 1881 Wellington Education Board: Mr. Hutchison said there was work to be done in Masterton, Carterton, Greytown, and the Terrace, and if the Board were going to overdraw

the account they might as well do all the necessary work He thought it would be as well to wait upon the banker and get an overdraft of .£3000. Mr. Lee said there was a balance of .£340, which could be devoted to the Hutt School if Carterton and Greytown were left out in the cold. Dr. Newman seconded Mr. Blair's motion, which was carried

29th April 1881 A serious accident happened yesterday afternoon to a lad named Dudley Fountain, son of Mr. R. G. Fountain, of the Department of Justice. He was playing in the Terrace School ground, swinging on the " giant's stride," when losing his hold of the rope he fell heavily to the ground, and was rendered insensible. Mr. Young, the head master, Bent for Dr. Kemp, who upon examining the lad found he had sustained a severe concussion of the brain. He was taken home, where his injuries were attended to. He recovered consciousness during the night and is now progressing favorably.

7th May 1881 An accident, attended by somewhat serious results, happened lately to a young lad named Dudley Fountain, son of Mi. R. G. Fountain, under-secretary to the Department of Justice. The boy, who is but ten years' old, attends the Terrace school, and at about 1 p.m. was in the playground exercising with what is known as the fly pole or giant's stride, when through some cause, probably giddiness, he lost his hold of the rope and fell heavily with his face to the ground and was rendered insensible. Mr. Young, the master, with great promptitude, sent for Dr. Kemp, who arriving in very brief time, made a careful examination of the poor little fellow's condition, and found that he had sustained a severe concussion of the brain. After a short while the lad recovered consciousness and was taken home.

14th May 1881 TO BUILDERS. THE Board of Education invite tenders until Tuesday, the 24th instant, for the Erection of a School at Masterton, and for Covered Play-grounds at the Terrace School. Plans and specifications at my office. THOS. TUBNBULL. Architect to the Board.

20th May 1881 Captain McIntyre has good naturedly undertaken to provide the children attending the Terrace School, together with their teachers, with a treat which they are certain to appreciate, by placing the steamer Moa at the disposal of the committee for to-morrow, or should the weather prove unpleasant, fertile first fine Saturday. It is intended to start at 9.30 a.m., and after a trip round the harbor [sic] to land at one of the sheltered bays, where ample time will be given for lunch, which the children will have to take with them. The committee will, however supplement private supplies, so as to make sure that nothing is wanting.

25th May 1881 The following tenders were accepted:— Fencing the school ground at Park Vale, Mr. James Hannah; erection of Masterton new schools, Messrs. Williams and Barker ; additions to Terrace school (master's room and shed), Mr W J Roberts

26th May 1881 . Mr. Young, the head-master of the Terrace School, has had occasion to complain to the police of the conduct of a man who frightened a number of his scholars on their way to school yesterday morning and afternoon. Unfortunately a description of the man was unobtainable; but the police authorities have stationed an officer in the locality, and should the scoundrel repeat this kind of behaviour, he will most likely make acquaintance with the Resident Magistrate.

30th May 1881 On Saturday last, Captain McIntyre very generously placed his steamer Moa at the disposal of the Committee of the Terrace School, for the purpose of giving the pupils a trip to Lowry Bay. The steamer left the wharf at 10 o'clock. Considerably over 200 of the children availed themselves of the opportunity offered for an outing. The day turned out

unusually fine, and the youngsters, with their teachers and friends, enjoyed themselves thoroughly. The committee were represented by Captain McIntyre and Mr. Powles, who exerted themselves through the day to amuse the children. Mr. Laing, by order of the School Committee, supplied an abundance of eatables, adding a valuable contribution of his own, all of which was done ample justice to. The Moa returned to the wharf about 4 p.m. The Moa was found to be an excellent vessel for parties of this kind, being safe, roomy, and comfortable. The fact that the day was got through without the slightest mishap speaks well for the care taken for the comfort and safety of the juvenile company.

6th June 1881 A football match was, played on Saturday on the Basin Reserve. between the Terrace and Mount Cook schools, which resulted in a victory for the Terrace boys. [Note I will not copy all sports results unless they have a point to them]

10th June 1881 Yesterday afternoon a football match was played between teams from Morton's private academy and the Terrace school, resulting in a victory for the latter.

14th June 1881 Wellington City Council That the approaches to the Terrace School be gravelled, at a cost not exceeding £20.

2nd July 1881 Two more of the very pleasing entertainments in which the Terrace School pupils have attained much excellence will be given on the 4th and 5th instant, on which occasions selections similar to those of last year will be given, in character, and also a miscellaneous, musical, and vocal performance. On this occasion the rule hitherto observed of issuing free invitations will be departed from. The school funds are at a low ebb, and so a small admission fee—sixpence—will be charged, and the receipts will be expended in getting in a supply of firewood for school use during the winter.

5th July 1881 The pupils attending the Terrace school gave a very interesting dramatic and musical entertainment last night in the school house in aid of the fund for procuring fuel during the winter months. The entertainment was alike creditable to the children and their teacher, Mr Young. The play selected was the "Heir at Law," which was admirably performed. After this there was a musical interlude, followed by the performance of a charade. To-night there will be another entertainment with a change of programme.

6th July 1881 Another entertainment was given last night by the pupils of the Terrace School, the programme being the same as that submitted the previous evening. We understand that the two nights' receipts amount to about £15

15th July 1881 On the 4th inst. the pupils attending the Terrace school under the control of Mr. Young, gave a dramatic and musical entertainment in the school-house under the auspices and the immediate patronage of the school committee in aid of a fund to be devoted to procuring fuel for the school-house during the winter months. The entertainments, which are biannual, are calculated not only to afford amusement for the youthful spectators, but also to develop a careful study of men and manners which could not hope to be attained by the mere dry pursuit of knowledge under scholastic discipline. The success of these entertainments is at once progressive and assured and reflect the highest amount of credit upon the school committee under the chairmanship of Mr. G. V. Shannon and the principal of the establishment, Mr. Young. The success of the night's entertainment was most pronounced and spoke volumes for the histrionic talents of the children who took part in the performance as well as for the directorship of Mrs. Young, who stood in the relation of stage manageress. The large schoolroom, which for the time had been converted into a theatre, was gaily decorated with

flags gracefully festooned, and presented a most animated appearance, filled as it was with hundreds of happy young faces. A stage admirably answering the purpose had been constructed, upon which the youthful players “strutted their brief hour.” The piece de resistance was the “Heir-at-Law,” which, so far as all the actors were concerned, was really capitally enacted. The chief honors fell to Dr. Pangloss (Miss Crease), who evidently had striven to present to her audience with a “like presentment” of Mr. W. Hoskins in that character. Miss Kate Boardman enacted the vulgar parvenu, Lady Duberley, her equally coarse and vain husband being worthily entrusted to Miss Watson. Dick Dowless was impersonated by Miss Ann Bowie; Miss Ada Price being entrusted with the responsible character of Cecilia Homespun. The children each and all spoke correctly and used just a sufficient amount of acting without “overstepping the bounds of modesty.” The second part of the entertainment consisted of a musical quartette, in which Miss Shannon presided at the piano, Miss Florry Shannon playing the first violin. Master Graham Shannon undertaking the second violin, and Master Willie Shannon, a mite of seven years of age, the violincello. The little band performed “The Blue Bells of Scotland” with precision and most harmoniously, obtaining a most vociferous encore. The children have evidently been well trained, and give promise of becoming, with attention and practice, skilful musicians. The second part consisted of a charade, in which the little folks who enacted it, more especially Miss C. Leatham, who personified a cross old pasty, rejoicing in the name of Mr. Testy, displayed great versatility. The Austrian Hymn, performed by the Shannon children, concluded the performance.

27th July 1881 A Very praiseworthy movement is in progress in connection with the Terrace School. The committee and headmaster are endeavouring to establish a school museum for educational purposes and invite contributions of exhibits. They suggest the following as suitable : — Specimens in geology, zoology, conchology, and botany ; samples of productions, manufactured goods, &c. ; models illustrative of machinery, and of the mechanical powers, or appliances, for conducting experiments in hydrostatics, hydraulics, chemistry, &c. The principal object aimed at is to give the school education a thoroughly practical form by having specimens at hand to illustrate lectures, object and reading lessons, &c. The idea is a very excellent one, and we hope it will meet with hearty and practical support.

27th July Pupil Teacher examination results included Fifth year age over 17 Grace Lindsay: Grace Osborne and Olivia Payne all from Terrace School and end of Fifth year age over 18 Ellen Young Terrace School

15th October 1881 At the Terrace School last evening there was a large attendance of pupils and their friends to witness the entertainment promoted in aid of the school funds. The entertainment consisted of a series of dissolving views, which were exhibited by means of the oxy-hydrogen light. They were of a highly amusing and instructive character, and were immensely enjoyed, especially by the juvenile portion of the audience. Among them was the selection of views purchased from Capt. Metcalf some time ago, to which had been added a large assortment of other views. Mr. G. V. Shannon, the Chairman of the School Committee, explained the pictures, being assisted by Mr. J. Young, the headmaster, while the task of exhibition was allotted to Mr Burton. The entertainment was most successful.

27th October 1881 The Board of Education received two deputations from school committees yesterday. One consisted of Messrs. G. V. Shannon and B. T. Gillon, who came on behalf of the Terrace School to urge the construction of a partition in the school. They pointed out that

the estimated cost was -£30 , and that the committee would contribute a third of that amount. The Board granted the application.

28th October 1881 The Terrace School Committee intend to hold another of their exhibitions- of. dissolving views in the school this evening 'at half 'past 7, with an entirely new- set of slides. From the manner in which the previous entertainment went' off, there can be little doubt that this will be a success. The oxy-hydrogen lanterns recently purchased are by far the most powerful we have yet seen in the city. These lanterns are fitted With the most modern appliances for microscopic exhibitions, &o. There is also, a; pair of excellent sciopticons, together with slides ad *libitum*. The outfit as a whole, constitutes a valuable property for the school—Complete in every respect. The Terrace School Committee certainly deserve great credit for the courage and enterprise they have manifested, and as the proceeds of these entertainments are devoted to the school funds, we doubt not the public will favor them with , to whose funds large and appreciative audiences.

23rd November 1881 We understand that another exhibition of dissolving views will take place at the Terrace School on Friday evening next, to commence at half-past 7. An entirely new set of slides will be shown, and, judging by the great success that has hitherto attended these exhibitions, we may reasonably suppose that the forthcoming one will give equal satisfaction to the audience and to the Committee the proceeds will be devoted.

14th December 1881 We understand the young lady pupils at the Terrace School intend, as heretofore, to celebrate the breaking up for the Christmas holidays by giving a series of popular entertainments, on the evenings of Thursday and Friday, in the shape of Charades. We are informed the performers have for some weeks past been working hard at their parts, and no trouble has been spared to put the thing on the stage in first-rate style. It is intended to make a small charge for admission, the proceeds of which will be devoted to the funds of the school. From the well-known popularity of these entertainments, there is no doubt that the youthful performers will have large and approbative audiences. The entertainments will also include vocal and instrumental music.

16th December 1881 A most interesting entertainment was given by a number of the girls attending the Terrace School, in the schoolroom, last night. The principal items on the programme consisted of charades, which had been carefully rehearsed, and which were therefore presented in a highly creditable manner. There was a large and appreciative audience. Another entertainment will be given this evening.

16th December 1881 The distribution of prizes at this school took place this morning. Mr. Shannon occupied the chair and made the several presentations. The choir, numbering near 70, under the directorship of Mr. Mansfield second master, executed five pieces in an admirable manner prior to the distribution 'that ceremony having come to a conclusion the Rev. Mr. Patterson made some remarks highly eulogistic of the school and its management. Mr. Shannon followed in the same strain, remarking that he could speak from close personal observation. He concluded by calling for three cheers for the headmaster and his assistants, which the boys responded most vigorously Mr. Young thanked the parents for the unbounded confidence they had placed in him and the teachers, as evidenced by their non-interference, and by the school so fully maintaining its numbers. He also took the opportunity to express his great obligations to Mr. Shannon aid the other members for the able and liberal manner in which they had

supported him during the past year. The schoolhouse was crowded with visitors, and the proceedings concluded by the National Anthem being sung.

Standard Examinations. — Standard VI. — Boys, 1st prize, G. Wallace ; hon. mention, R. Drummond, K. Barber ; Girls, prize, A. Bowie; hon. men., L. Cohen, standard V. — Boys, prize, R. Gore; hon. men., G. Nicholls, W. Dixon, W. Frazer; Girls, E. Gore, E. Beck, equal.

General Proficiency.— Standard VI.— Boys, prize, W. Denton, D. Clark, equal; certificate of merit, C. Young, I. Osborn, R. Drummond, E. Barber, L. Campbell, J. Robertson ; Girls, prize, J. Wallace ; certificate of merit, L. Cohen/ C. Watson. Standard V.— Boys, prize, W. Bethune; certificate of merit, A. Holmes, H. Didsbury, H. Crombie, T. Butts, A. Blacklock, D. Barron, E. Gillon, M. Heywood, W. Fraser, . Dixon, ; Girls, prize, M. Paterson ; certificate of merit, J. Barrow, M. Whitehouse, M. Smith, C. Palmer, C. Thorburn. Standard IV. — Boys, prize, O. Beere ; certificate of merit, G. Campbell, L. Chatwin, JB. Skey, O. Gillon; Girls, prize, J. Robinson; certificate, C. Lindsay, E. Dean, E. Randall, L. Blacklock. Standard III. — Boys, prize, P. Young ; certificate, J. Clark, W. Muir, R. Wallace, B. Toomath ; girls, prize, F. Marks ; certificate, J. Whiteford, E. Barron. Standard II — Boys, prize, A. Bethune ; certificate, W. Muir, C. Price, K. Bethune, G. Hill ; girls, prize, E. Dean ; certificate, J. Hutching, E. Robertson, K. Black, M. Osborn, E. Smith, A. Gamble. Standard I. — Boys, prize, J. Clark; certificate, J. Gillespie, P. Salmon, A. Williams, T. Powles, P. Davies, W. Paterson; girls, prize, L. Butts ; certificate, A. Davies, F. Raymond, M. Clark, L. Moeller, C. Costall, J. Nation. Standard (Lower)— Boys, prize, J. Curtis ; girls, prize, K. Letham.

Writing.— Standard VI.— Boys, W. Bendall; Girls, J. Curtis, A. Knapp. Standard I —Boys, O. Barber; Girls, A. Davies.

Drawing. — Standard VI. — Boys, J. Paul; hon. mon., W. Bendall, G. Wallace; Girls, A. Crease. Standard V. — Boys, R. Gore ; hon. men., B. Bendall ; Girls, C. Palmer; hon. men., E. Gore. Standard IV.— Boys, H. Anderson ; hon. men , F. Crease, H. Edwards; Girls, E. Randell; hon. men , K. Boardman.

Neatest Exercise Books.— Standard VI— Boys, W. Denton. Standard V— Boys, W. Fraser ; hon. men., W. Bethune, and H. Elliott; Girls, M. Whitehouse; hon. men., E. Beck, R. Dean, J. Hutchens. Standard IV — Boys, F. Crease; hon. nun., H. Anderson ; Girls, K. Boardman ; hon. men , E. Davy, E. Webley, A. Price, E. Dean. Standard III — Boys, H. Fountain ; hon. men., S. Dix ; Girls, B. Hoggard ; hon. men., E. Fountain. Standard II — Boys, W. Muir ; hon. men., A. Bethune; Girls, A. Knapp. Standard I— Boys, J. Clark; Girls, L. McKenzie. Reading.— Standard VI— Ada Crease and Robert Drummond, equal. Standard V — Florry Shannon and Clara Palmer, equal. Standard IV — Kate Boardman, Louisa Archer, Caroline Smith, and Ormsby Gillon, equal. Standard III— Bertha Hoggard and Alice Bright, equal.

Best Boy at School— Thomas Clapham. Best Girl at School — Ada Crease.

17th December 1881 In our notice of the prize distribution at the Terrace School yesterday, mention of two valuable prizes given by Dr. Newman for proficiency in history was omitted. # The first prize was won by Edward Barber, and the second by Henry Rose The pupils of the Terrace School repeated their very amusing entertainment last night, when it attracted a large attendance.

17th December 1881 Last evening the pupils attending the Terrace School gave their second entertainment in celebration of the Christmas vacation. The schoolroom, which, by the way, had been tastefully decorated for the occasion, was crowded with an enthusiastic audience,

composed of the scholars, with their parents and friends. Last night there were over 300 persons present, and a capital programme of “events” was submitted. The first item, the overture on the piano by Mrs Croxon, was excellently played, and was followed by a charade called “Blackstone,” in which the efforts to please, on the part of the Misses Watson (2), Smith, Leatham, Flory Shannon, Palmer and Crease, were heartily appreciated. A violin solo, “The Harp that once through Tara’s Hall,” with variations, by Mr Conolly, was next played with careful precision and evoked loud applause. An instrumental quartette “Flow On, Thou Shining River,” by Miss Flory Shannon (1st violin), Master Graham Shannon (2nd violin), Master Willis Shannon (violincello) and Miss Shannon (piano), was rendered most successfully, and demonstrated in no small degree the proficiency these young artists have attained. An amusing extravaganza, “Sleeping Beauty,” concluded the programme, in which the Misses Maggie and Flory Shannon, Leatham, Watson (2), C. Palmer, Hoggard and Crease appeared. The piece was well mounted, and the dresses thoroughly appropriate. The young ladies: appeared quite “at home” in their respective parts, and both in speaking and acting evinced a knowledge of stage business that did them credit. The proceedings closed with “God Save the Queen,” all present demonstrating by loud applause the pleasure they had derived. Considerable credit is due to Mr and Mrs Young who, in their managerial duties, worked hard and zealously in perfecting the various arrangements, and to whom the success of the short season is almost entirely due. Mr G. V. Shannon and the other members of the School Committee are also deserving of praise for their able assistance.

1882

1882	238	Terrace	Young	John	Headmaster	£340.00
1882	238	Terrace	Mansfield	F W	Assistant Master	£200.00
1882	238	Terrace	Young	Ellen	Assistant Female	£120.00
1882	238	Terrace	Young	Mary Ellen	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1882	238	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1882	238	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1882	238	Terrace	Watson	Phoebe	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00
1882	238	Terrace	Prenderville	James S	Assistant Master	£170.00

Order as per official record

Caroline Letham was a pupil teacher at Te Aro Infants in 1881 and Terrace 1882 to 1891

1892/2652	Caroline Edith	Letham	John Rennie
-----------	----------------	--------	-------------

Phoebe Watson was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants in 1881 and the Terrace 1882 until 1886. She was an assistant at Te Aro Infants' 1889 to 1897. Then from 1898 to 1905 she was an assistant at Mount Cook Infants' and from 1906 to at least 1921 she was head teacher at Mount Cook Infants'

James S Prenderville was head of Makara from 1878 to 1881: Then 1882 at Terrace and then back to Makara from 1883 until 1887.

23rd November 1888 It is with the most sincere regret that we have to record the death at an early hour this morning of Mr. J. S. Prenderville, the highly-esteemed teacher of the Makara State School. Mr. Prenderville has for some time been suffering from diabetes, but up to last Wednesday afternoon he was able to attend to his duties. After school hours on that day he mounted his horse to come into town to see Dr. Cahill, as he felt very unwell, but on the way

he became so ill that on reaching Karori a trap had to be procured to convey him to the residence of his father-in-law, Mr. Monaghan, J.P. Dr. Cahill was at once sent for, and attended the deceased gentleman, who, however, became unconscious yesterday afternoon, and expired as already stated. Mr. Prenderville was only 38 years of age, and was very popular in the district, with his pupils, and with all who knew him. He was a most successful teacher and was secretary to the Wellington Teachers' Association. He leaves a widow and seven children— the eldest only 12 years,, and the youngest a few months old — to mourn his loss. His life was insured for £300

28th January 1882 The annual meeting of the School Committee of the Terrace school was held on Tuesday at the schoolroom, Mr G. V. Shannon, the Chairman, presiding. The retiring Committee reported that the attendance for the past year had been well maintained, the principal, Mr Young, having had to refuse many applications from the parents of intending scholars. The capitation grant for the past year amounted to £25 less than that of the previous year, and consequently the efforts of the Committee had been circumscribed ; but owing to the liberality of the residents the Committee had been enabled to second the efforts of Mr Young, the head master, in the erection of sheds in the playgrounds. The Committee reported that Mr Mansfield had been, during their term of office, appointed to the position of second master, and they further announced with gratification that the school staff had worked and still were working harmoniously. The Committee further congratulated the parents of the scholars under their control on the fact that the school possessed so able a principal as Mr Young. The Committee mentioned that they had expended more than £60 in books presented as prizes, which amount had been subscribed by the parents of the children. The balance-sheet showed that the amount received by the Committee as capitation fees during the past year amounted to £70, whilst the sum raised by entertainments reached £46 7s 11d. The total expenditure during the year was £123 5s 4d. The report, which was read by Mr Crease, was adopted unanimously. The election of seven Committeemen to act for the ensuing year resulted in the return of the following gentlemen :—Messrs Shannon, Gillon, Powles, Wallace, Crease, Evans, and McCredie. Mr Shannon returned the thanks of the retiring Committee, and on behalf of the new Committee he desired to say that the confidence reposed in them would net be misplaced. The Committee subsequently met, and Mr G. V. Shannon was re-appointed Chairman, Mr M. McCredie being appointed Secretary in the stead of Mr Crease, who declined to offer himself.

1st February 1882 We understand it has been arranged to give the scholars attending the Government Schools in the Te Aro and Terrace districts one holiday this year, on Thursday next, instead of as heretofore breaking in on school duties for two consecutive days, because of the local annual race meeting. A holiday will be generally observed throughout the city on Thursday.

9th February 1882 As two of the boys who obtained scholarships lately, tenable at the Wellington College have failed to take them up, they fall to the next two on the list, Joseph A. Tripe, of Mount Cook School, and Wallace, of Terrace School.

20th February 1882 A cricket match took place on Saturday between the Terrace School Cricket Club and the Rising sun Cricket Club in Mr. Spiers' paddock, Karori, In the first innings the Rising Suns scored 35 and the Terrace team 42. In the second innings the Rising Suns only put together 10, and the Terrace then only required four runs to win, which they made without

the loss of a wicket. The bowling and fielding of the Terrace team was very good indeed, especially in the second innings

22nd February 1882 Wellington Education Board: spent £550 for two rooms Terrace School;
2nd March 1882 About the end of last year Mr Young, headmaster of the Terrace School, determined to start a museum in connection with that institution, and we were yesterday afforded an opportunity of judging of the success that has attended his efforts. It is of course intended to make use of the museum for educational purposes, and even those who are unfamiliar with the Kindergarten system must be fully aware of the value of what may be called object lessons in making a lasting impression on the youthful mind. For instance, a boy may read a good deal about petrification without having a very clear idea of the nature of the process ; but let him see and handle a piece of petrified wood, and the thing is at once made plain to him. The Terrace School Museum is particularly rich in geological specimens, which have been arranged in a very systematic manner, while the mineralogical section contains specimens of the ores of nearly all metals but silver. The greater part of this collection was presented to the school by Mr Young under certain conditions, and the gift has been supplemented by donations from a number of friends. Zoology and ethnology have not been neglected, while in the conchological department are specimens of over 150 classes of shells, A complete collection of the woods of New Zealand will shortly be added, and a number of botanical specimens have already been secured. There is a very good little library in connection with the museum, and this is open to any of the boys or girls for the purposes of study. The school possesses a very nearly complete set of apparatus for illustrating Mr Young's weekly lectures on hydraulics, hydrostatics, pneumatics, electricity, and chemistry, two of which subjects are generally taken in the course of the year. The elder pupils appear to take great interest in these, branches of study, and both Mr Young and the School Committee who have so willingly seconded him deserve credit for the success that has attended their efforts.

6th March 1882 The undermentioned two pupils of the Terrace school were among the successful competitors for the scholarships in the Collegiate School, Wanganui-. — Oswald Beere, who came out first, and Charles Hickson, second in the list. .

10th March 1882 Wellington Education Board teacher wanted Pupil teacher, Terrace School

31st March 1882 Wellington Education Board: Miss Grace Osborn pupil teacher Terrace School resignation accepted

13th April 1882 Inspector Lee's report to the Wellington Education Board included The Thorndon, Terrace, and Te Aro schools show a very high classification of the pupils. I am on the whole pleased with the working of the infant schools, as much more attractive and useful information is imparted, and the management is. exceedingly creditable. I am of opinion that the simultaneous method of teaching reading is too much, resorted to, and that a class should be broken up into small sections for individual practice under spare teachers during the time in which a large gallery lesson is being given. Simultaneous reading teaches expression but careless pupils may escape observation. and may pay little attention to the narrative.”

31st May 1882 A great treat was given to-day to the children attending the Terrace School, through the kindness of Mr. G. V. Shannon, the Chairman of the School Committee. Mr. Shannon succeeded in obtaining special permission to take the children on board H.M.S. Nelson, although it was not one of her regular show days, and also chartered the s.s. Moa to

convey them to and fro. The juveniles were very kindly received on board, and their delight at all the wonders shown to them was boundless.

3rd June 1882 The Terrace School Committee have arranged to give a series of entertainments at the School during the winter season, with the view of increasing the school funds. The first of the series came off last evening, when both the large number of friends who showed their interest in the School, as also the still larger number of children belonging to the school itself were highly delighted with the exhibition of dissolving views which Mr. Young, the schoolmaster, rendered at once so instructive and interesting by his explanatory remarks.

28th June 1882 Wellington Education Board: A deputation, consisting of Messrs. Shannon, Gillon, McCredie, and Wallace, waited on the Board for the purpose of asking them to spend £145 in providing self-acting closets for the Terrace schools. The chairman explained that a sum to meet this very grievance had been placed on the estimates. If it were passed, the money would be expended in the way suggested. The deputation thanked the Board and withdrew.

14th July 1882 Pupil Teachers, Masterton, Carterton, and Terrace Schools. Applications must be sent in on or before Tuesday, the 25th instant. ROBERT LEE.

31st August 1882 A lad named Charles Gawith, residing at Karon, and attending at the Terrace School, appears to have a singular facility for meeting with accidents. Twice already he has had a leg broken, once by being run over by a truck, and now the same unlucky member has nearly been blown to pieces by a cannon. Fortunately the cannon was not a full-sized one, being in fact only a toy cannon, but still it could not have been very pleasant to receive the whole charge, consisting of a dozen shots more or less, in the calf of his leg. This happened yesterday, the cannon going off by accident while Gawith was standing in front of it. The injured lad was at once taken to Dr. Collins, who extracted five shot, and suspects there are more to come. The lads responsible for the introduction of this arm of warfare into the school are to be kept in for a week, during which time they may elaborate some more harmless scheme of amusement than that of bombarding their comrades' legs with mimic shot and shell.

27th September 1882 Wellington Education Board: Mr. Paterson brought up the report of the committee appointed to enquire into the case of a boy expelled by (the head teacher of the Terrace school. It appeared to the committee that the boy's parents did not object so much to the expulsion as to some of the reasons given by Mr Young to the School Committee for expelling the lad. Consequently, it was suggested by the committee that Mr. Young should withdraw the Letter containing the expressions objected to and express his regret at having caused the' parents pain and annoyance agreeing on this being done, to let the matter drop. Mr. Young's letter was duly forwarded to the parents, by whom, however, it was considered unsatisfactory Mr. Young on the other hand could go no further and must allow the parents to take their own course. For obvious reasons the Committee refrained from expressing any opinion on the case. Mr. Paterson added that legal proceedings were pending in the matter, and the Board therefore decided to allow the subject to drop for the present

11th November 1882 A somewhat alarming occurrence took place at the Terrace School yesterday. The master, Mr. Young, was giving a lesson in chemistry, illustrated by experiments, when a glass tube, or retort, which was being used, exploded with a loud report. One of the boys, named Crombie had his forehead cut open by the shattered glass, and the headmaster and 'one or two of the boys were slightly injured.

22nd December 1882 TERRACE SCHOOL . [Note I have not corrected all this article already taken too much time]The following is the prize-list at this school, as announced at the distribution, which took place this afternoon

— General Proficiency.— Upper Sixth Standard.— Edward Barber and Leonard Campbell, equal. Stand. VI.—Boys: 1st Prize F. Skae ; 2nd, W. Bethune; certificate of merit, G. Nicholls, H. Hume, T. Butts, A. Blacklock, R. Gore, H. Didsbury. S Waters. H. Crombie, M. Heywood. and G Hutchinson. Girls: 1st prize, K. Chappell; 2nd, J. Barron 3rd, C. Thorburn ; certificate of merit, E. James, E. Beck, and M. Paterson. Standard V.—Boys: 1st Prize F Creagh 2nd F. Denton; certificate of merit, E. Skey P. Holdsworth, O. Campbell, J. Mitchell .M. Denton, O. Rose, L. Chatwin, F. Judd, and F. Zohrab. Girls: 1st prize, J .Hutchens 2nd, E. Dean ; certificate of merit, E. Randell, J. Robertson, R. Boon, K. Webley, I. Todd, M. Todd, and C, Lindsay. Standard IV.— First Prize T. Rabe; 2nd J. Littlejohn certificate of merit, A. Fleming F. Young, S. Dix, E. Duthie, and S. Kirker. Girls ; 1st prize, F. Marks ; 2nd, M. Holdsworth; certificate of merit, A. Wright, E. Babe. M. Ettby, L. Marks, and K..Frankil. Standard in k — Boy*: lit 'prise, W. Mfti*. 2nd H. Prince ; Certificate Of merit, doll, H. Murdoch, 8. Frasor, A. Bethune,' and J. Curtis. Girls: 1st prize, L. Paterson Bird, A. Knaph certificate of merit, sJ. Hutchens, M. Palmer, and L. McCredie . Stand. II. — Boys: 1st prize, J. Clark} certificate of merit, JI. Evans, J. Gillespie, E. Thorpe. Girls: Tit prMo, B. Butts certificate of merit, M. Clark, A. Clark, M. Curtis. Standard 1,-r Boys t r ljt price, W. McCredie; certificate of merit, P. Salmon, J. Curtis, T. Hickson, A. Gray. Girls' 1st prize, A. Butts; certificate of merit, Q. Litham, A. Clark, A.' Malcolmson/A. Claridge.

Reading.— Stand. VI.— Boys First Prize, F. Skae. Girls: 1st prize, K. Chappell. "Upper VI.— Henry Rose. Stand. V.— Boys 1st prize, L. Chatwin. Girls: 1st prize, O. Smith. Stand, IY,*- Boys ;lit prize, Ji.? Blair. Girls: 1st prize, K. Frankel Stand. III.— Boys: 1st prize, A. Bethune . Girls: 1st prize, E. Costall. Stand II.— Boys t lit prize, E. Book. Girls: 1st price, E. Skao. Stand. I.— Boys: 1st prize, T. Hickson. Girls: 1st prize, A. Malcolmson. > 7

Writing.— Stand. VI.— Boys: 1st prize, W. Fraser ; hon. men., A Blacklock, H. Rose, B. Gore, T. Butts, O. Young, W. Dixon, W. Reid. Girls t lit price, E. Beck hon. men., E. James. J. Barron, M. Paterson. Stand V.—Boys 1st; prize. :J. Mitchell \ hon. men., F. Crease, E. Skey, E: Halse. H. Edwards , and H. Anderson. - .Girls: 1st prize J. Robertson; hon. men., B. Dean, E. Dean, Li Archer, iA. Prio aJJ. Hutchins, E. Davy, and C. Smith. Stand. IV.— Boys t 1st prize, F. Watty.: hon. men, Ft Young, J. Littlejohn. Girls: 1st price, E. Littlejohn; hon. meh.,|K. Frankel, and A> Wright. Stand III.— Boys: lit prize, O. Bendall. Girls: lit prut., E. <Clark< Arithmetic— Stand. VI.— Boys 1st prize, W. Dixon ; hon. men., Q. HnioUmon, P. Skae, S. Waters, G. Elliott, W. Fawr, and G. Nichols. Girli4litpric>,E, James; hon. men., K. Chappell. Stand. V. — Boy» 1st prize, F. Holdsworth; hon. man.. O. Campbell, E. Hasell, and E. Skoy. Girls t 1st prize. E. Randell ; hon. men., I. Todd, M. Todd, J. Robertson, and B. Dean. Stand, IV— Boys / price, F. Young. Girls lk prize* M. f EvanV 'Stand. III.— Boys: 1st price, H. Prince ; hon. men., W. Muir, J. Curtis, C. Diamond, and H. Barber, Girls: lit prize, J. Hutchen* .hon, mm.,L., , Paterson.' 'Stand. It^BojWt.SH.lflnrpeV I hon. men., E. Beck and H. Erani. Girls t 'M price, 'B. Skae ; hon. men., A. Can and A. Soffo. Stand. I.— Boys: lit price, W. Plimmer; hon. men., S. Holdsworth, W. McCredie, and H. Hill. Girls: 1st Prize, Q. Letham ; hon. men., G. Webley, A. Judd, and C. Costall.

Drawing,— Stand. VI.— Bcprpj lit, prize, A. Blacklock 2nd, B. GoM; n6n. men., W. Frasor, M. Hey wood, H. Bose, T. Butts, W. Reid, W. Dixon, E. Barber, C. Young, ana S. Waters. Girls: 1st price, J. Barron; 2nd, E. Beck hon. men., E. James. Stand. V.— Boys: lit prim, H. Edwwdij. and E. Skey ; hon. men., F. Crease, H. Anderson, A. Murdoch, W. Osborne, E. Halie, F. Judd, and J. Mitchell. Girls 1st prize, E. D»Tfi 2nd, Ada Price; hon. men., J. Robertson and R. Dean. Stand. IV. — Boys 1st prize, J. Littlejohn; hon. men., F. Watty, F. Young, and T. Babe. Girls : 1st prize, A. Wright; hon. men., J. Fraser.

Mapping.— Stands YL— Boys: 1st prize, B. Gore; 2nd, O. Young rhoni ra.. T. Butts. Girls: 1st prize, E. Young; 2nd, E. Curias. Stand. V.— Boys: 1st price, H. Anderson : 2nd, M. Denton and F. Crease (equal): hon. men.,. F. Denton, E. Hatat , J. Mitchell. E. Skey, XI. Campbell Girls t| 1st price, A. Baker; 2nd, E. Dary; bonmen., J. Hutchens , . Sbwiko.— First Division -r lit price, B. Young ; 2nd, A. Baker. 2nd Division— 1st prize, A. Wright; 2nd, M. Eram. ' , Good Conduct and Attendance.— Stand. VI.— Boys: B. Bendall. (JtIs : 3. Barron. Stand. V.— Boys: G. Campbell. Girls: B. Dean. Stand. IV.— Boys t F. Judd. Girls: £. Babe. Stand. ni.-Boys: G. Bendall. Girls: J. Hutchens. Stad. - II.— Boys: C. Powli. Girls: L. McKenzie. Stand. I.— Boys: P. Salmon. Girls: A. Clark. Special Prizes.— Mr. Hislop's prizes for the most popular boy and girl— Charles Young, Lily Blacklock Mr. Littlejohn' prizes for the most meritorious general work for the year— Arthur Bethune, Maggie Paterson. 1 Mr. D.. Clark's prize for, the best boy at school in the teachers' estimation— Henry' Rose. Mr. John's prize for the best girl at school in the teachers' estimation— Ida Todd.

23rd December 1882 The proceedings in connection with the distribution of prizes at the Terrace school yesterday afternoon occupied more than an hour and a half. The schoolroom was uncomfortably crowded with the scholars and their friends. Mr. G. V. Shannon, the Chairman of the School Committee occupied the chair, and during the course of an introductory speech, paid a high compliment to Mr. Young, the master of the school, on the percentage of passes that had been obtained in spite of the outbreak of measles among the scholars. The prizes were distributed by Mr. E. T. Gillon, a member of the committee. Before presenting the prizes to their respective winners according to the list published yesterday, Mr. Gillon addressed the assembly at some length, and was warmly applauded. Alluding to Mr. and Mrs. Young, Mr. Mansfield, and the other teachers, Mr. Gillon said the committee had had the greatest pleasure in working with them for the past two years, and he expressed a hope that their present relation toward each other would continue for a long time to come. After the prizes had been given away, Mr. Young addressed the assembly, thanking the committee for the assistance he had received at their hands during the year, and remarking that the satisfactory results which had been achieved could not have been accomplished without the assistance of the Committee and his staff of teachers. Three hearty cheers were then given for Mr. Shannon and the other members of the Committee, and three more for the master, after which the gathering dispersed, the pupils receiving packets of lollies aa they issued from the school, for which they were indebted to Mr. Curtis, Wellington Biscuit Company, and Mr. E. 8. Waterhouse gave a large quantity of lollies In the evening an entertainment was given by the elder scholars, assisted by some of their adult friends. The room was densely packed, and many persons were unable to obtain admission. Two charades were acted, songs given by Mr. Edwards and others, and Mr. Powles contributed a recitation from a humorous work. The entertainment was thoroughly enjoyed by the children and closed at an early hour. Mrs. Young played the accompaniments n

the piano. In addition to the special prizes mentioned yesterday, a set of mathematical instruments was presented by Mr J. Watt as a special drawing prize

1883

1883	255	Terrace	Young	John	Headmaster	£360.00
1883	255	Terrace	Morton	Robert	Assistant Master	£230.00
1883	255	Terrace	Young	Mary [Ellen]	Assistant Female	£120.00
1883	255	Terrace	Young	Mary Ellen	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1883	255	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1883	255	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£20.00
1883	255	Terrace	Watson	Phoebe	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00

Robert Morton started his career with the Wellington Education Board at Te Aro in 1882 as an assistant. From 1883 to 1887 he was first assistant at the Terrace School. From 1888 he was Headmaster of Kilbirnie school and did not teach the Wellington Education Board again as a permanent teacher.

2nd November 1894 About 6 o'clock on Sunday morning Constable Osmers was informed by a man named James Haby that the body of a man was floating in the harbour between the s.s. Huia and Jervois quay. He at once proceeded to the spot indicated and found that the body was 'floating in an upright position, the hands still grasping a walking stick, and the crown of the head, with the hat still on it, above the water. The body was at once taken to the morgue, where it was subsequently identified as being that of Robert Morton, an ex-schoolmaster, who has for some, time resided at 71, Wellington terrace. The widow of the deceased states that he left home at 7.30 on Saturday night, when he said he was going down town to have a look at the shops. He was then in his usual health and spirits, and she has no reason to believe that he contemplated suicide. The inquest on the body of Mr Morton was held at the Morgue on Monday afternoon, before Mr J. Ashcroft, Coroner. David Alexander Morton, son of the deceased, deposed that there was nothing unusual about his father's manner when he left home on Saturday evening last. He had been somewhat pressed in money matters but did not seem to be unduly depressed by it. He had decided to sell his property and go up country. There was a large margin over the mortgage on the house, and there was no fear of actual poverty. He had been teaching at Mount Cook School since October 10th and was to be there until November 15. He was a strictly temperate man—in fact, a teetotaller. He was ill about two years ago, and off and on had not been well since. He used to have giddy fi and had fallen once or twice. His age was 52 years.

22nd January 1883 THE Board require a First Assistant JL Certificated Master for the Terrace School salary, .£200 per annum.

24th January 1883 The annual meeting of the residents in the district of the Terrace School was held last night in the school-room. Mr G. V. Shannon was voted to the chair. The secretary and treasurer, Mr McCredie, 'read the annual report and balance-sheet, which showed that the working of the school during the year had been in every way satisfactory, notwithstanding the exceedingly small capitation allowance which had been granted by the Education Board. The

decrease in this respect caused considerable surprise and was generally commented upon as being most unsatisfactory. It was shown that in the year 1880 the grant of the Board amounted to £95, and in 1881 to £70, while during the past year the committee had been expected to defray all expenses out of the small allowance of £46 ss, and had it not been for their exertions and the liberality of the residents in the district the success achieved during the year could not have been obtained. The report strongly urges upon the Education Board to reconsider the question of , the capitation grant, showing how much the small schools, and those of a more moderate size, suffer under the present ,system, notwithstanding that their equipment may be much greater than the larger schools which have been recently built.

The question of school extension was also discussed at considerable length, the feeling being that any alterations or additions made by the board should only be of a temporary character, in view of erecting a new and more suitable building on the site of the present school, which was considered totally inadequate to the requirements of the district. The newly-elected committee then held a short meeting, re-electing Mr G. V. Shannon chairman and Mr M. McCredie hon. secretary and treasurer and resolved to do all in their power to induce the Education Board to give effect to the expressed wishes of the residents in the district regarding the proposal for the erection of a new school.

25th January 1883 In our report of the meeting at the Terrace School on Tuesday evening, mention was made that Mr G. V. Shannon was re-elected chairman, and Mr M. McCredie, hen. secretary and treasurer of the new School Committee, but there the list inadvertently ended. The former committee was re-elected as follows :—Messrs G. V. Shannon, B. T. Gillen, Crease, Powell, J. E. Evans, M, McCredie, and James Wallace.

31st January 1883 Wellington Education Board Scholarships L Campbell of Terrace School was top of the list and had won a scholarship worth £30

24th February 1883 It is understood that the compulsory clauses of the Education Act will not be brought into operation in the Terrace School district, the accommodation provided for those now receiving instruction being already inadequate.

1st March 1883 Mr Turnbull, architect to the Board, and a committee appointed for the purpose, brought up reports on the Terrace School. The committee expressed the opinion that it was useless to spend money in patching the existing building, but that a new school should be erected as soon as circumstances permitted. This view was adopted. The opinion was also expressed that the site was altogether inadequate, but nothing was done in the matter. The chairman pointed out that the want of accommodation was a hardship on the master, as it limited the average attendance, thus losing about £20 per annum. The matter was allowed to stand over for further consideration.

28th March 1883 On the motion of Dr. Newman the Board of Education resolved at their meeting today to " urge upon the various school committees in the Wellington district to bring into operation the Compulsory Clauses of the Education Act." Dr. Newman said he know numbers of lads of a school-going age in the country districts who received no education at present, although residing close to a public school. The Rev. Mr. Paterson pointed out that in the case of the Terrace School the demands upon the accommodation were already excessive, and to enforce the Compulsory Clauses in that neighbourhood would lead to considerable difficulty. Dr. Newman held that this was an exceptional case and submitted that joint action was necessary on the part of the whole of the committees, in order to render the Compulsory Clauses effective.

28th March 1883 Wellington Education Board: The consideration of proposed increase of salary to Mr. J. Young, of the Terrace School, was postponed till next meeting.

17th April 1883 Wellington Education Board: Inspector Lee's annual report included: The situation of the Terrace school, in the narrows of the city, remote from the poorer dwellings, attracts children from other districts. More pupils have been admitted than there are places for; and this has led to increased difficulties in the management. Taking the whole city into consideration, the overcrowding of the school was unnecessary, there being at the time empty classrooms in adjacent schools.

19th April 1883 In another publication of Mr Lee's report was The first assistant in the Terrace school is a skilful teacher in freehand drawing."

26th April 1883 . The question of granting an increase of salary to Mr Young, master of the Terrace School, on the ground that the school-house did not afford accommodation for applicants, was discussed and it was unanimously resolved to grant an additional £20 per annum.

30th May 1883 Wellington Education Board: An application for a month's leave of absence was made by Mr. Mansfield, of the Terrace School, on account of ill-health. In reply to a question, the Chairman stated that Mr. Mansfield had already had three months' leave of absence. The Rev. J. Paterson expressed his opinion that the teacher's illness had been caused by the bad acoustic properties of the building in which he taught. Mr. Lee, the Inspector, was called in, and stated that Mr. Mansfield was suffering from loss of voice. He was a good teacher, and it was advisable that he should have a rest. Mr. Lee also mentioned that it had been proposed that Mr. Mansfield should enter the Civil Service for a year and suggested that he should be given charge of a small country school instead. After considerable discussion it was decided, on the motion of Mr. Bunny, to grant the application.

30th May 1883 The Terrace School. In the course of the report of the committee appointed to deal with the Inspector of Schools' annual report, there appears the following paragraph from Mr. Young, Terrace School, respecting the statement of Mr. Leo that there was a great weakness in Standard III: — "I have to remark that the inspector was in a very bad temper when he entered the school that morning; he was very irritable with the children, and continued so all day. The arithmetic was far more difficult than any I have seen set for a Third Standard. I had taken charge through the year, as I always do, of the arithmetic of this class, but I was not prepared for such arithmetic as Mr. Lee gave them. One sum was like this: If I have 37 sixpences, 27 fourpences, and 17 threepences, how many oranges can I buy at three farthings each? This sum is fourth standard work to the Government regulations. The other sums were of such enormous proportions that the children lost themselves in the multiplicity of figures. I examined their slates and found they had stated the last three sums correctly, but had got wrong answers through mistakes in calculations. I never before heard stated questions in geography given to a third class. I heard most of the children who failed to answer several questions correctly, but because they could not give three consecutive answers on the same mountain, river, or lake, their names were not taken. In any previous examination half the number of answers which they gave would have passed them."

2nd June 1883 We are happy to be able to record that Wellington is now making some progress in the matter of Science teaching. Probably the first attempt at anything of the kind was made by the master of the Terrace School, immediately after the opening of that school in 1876. A series of lectures on elementary science was given on Saturday afternoon in the Terrace School, to all young people who chose to attend. The course was continued for four years. Those lectures were necessarily of a very elementary character, and the lecturer labored under

considerable difficulties for the want of proper apparatus and appliances. however, supplied a much-needed addition to the public education of the city, as science did not then form a part of the curriculum in our schools. The attendance at these lectures was always encouraging, and sometimes very good, and evidences were not wanting that the young people profited to*no small extent by the labors of the teacher. When the New Education Act got fairly into working, and science was taught in all the schools, it was not considered necessary to continue the Saturday afternoon lectures. We are glad to hear that the Board of Education has made arrangements with the newly-appointed Teacher of Science, Dr. Cahill, to deliver a lecture every Saturday morning, in the Normal School, .to the pupils of the city schools

6th June Wellington City Council: That a drain be constructed from the Terrace School to the Terrace drain, the School Committee undertaking to defray the cost of same,

13th June 1883: Wellington Education Board: Mr. Thornton was appointed temporarily to be assistant at the Terrace School.

21st June 1883 Wellington Education Board: THE Board require a First Assistant Certificated Master for the Terrace School ; salary, .£200 per annum.

27th June 1883 The following report from Mr. Lee, the Inspector of Schools, was read at the meeting of the Board of Education this morning : — " I have read the replies to the Board's communication, in re my report, sent in by teachers whose schools are mentioned as being more or less in an unsatisfactory condition. I have also read the report of a committee of the Board in these replies. The teachers have endeavoured to show that, in nearly all oases, they were beset by drawbacks of unusual occurrence. With one exception, they have accepted my judgment of the condition of their schools ; and whilst they excuse themselves for sundry shortcomings, they generally express a hope that at the next examination their schools will do better work. The report of your committee considers that this kind of explanation is fairly satisfactory. In cases of extreme weakness or in oases of repeated failure, some, explanation can hardly be admissible. The report of your committee does not touch the oases of inefficiency of class-teachers in large schools. Two of these teachers referred to in my report, apparently conscious of their unfitness for the work, have resigned since the examination was made. There remain one or two unsuccessful class teachers, of whom I may say it is very doubtful whether they are worth further trial. In one case, Mr. Young, the headmaster of the Terrace school, denies that the class was weak, and evidently considers his school above criticism. He seeks to defend himself and the teacher of the class— his own daughter— by making false charges against me as an examiner. I ask the Board to specially investigate and deal with this case." Considerable discussion ensued, and it was ultimately decided, on the motion of Mr. Hutchison, to request Mr. Lee to furnish the names of those teachers whom he considers incompetent, and to ask the Inspector-General to investigate the matters contained in the report.

27th June 1883 Wellington Education Board: The appointment of a successor to Mr. Mansfield, assistant teacher at the Terrace School, who is about to resign, was thon considered, and the Chairman and Messrs. Johnson and Paterson were appointed a committee to instal Mr, Morton should Mr. Mansfield tender his resignation.

27th August 1883 TO BUILDERS. TENDERS will be received at this office until noon of Monday, the 3rd September, for the erection of Latrines at the Terrace School. THOS. TURNBULL. Architect. Education Board Office, Wellington, 25th August, 1883.

1st September 1883 Wellington Education Board: The Finance Committee recommended the following increases, which were agreed to : The first assistant at Newtown, Mount Cook Boys', Willis-street, Terrace,. Thorndon, and Masterton Schools, from £200 to £230

6th September 1883 It is stated to us that the conductors of the educational journal called The Schoolmaster have apologised to Mr. Young, the head-master of the Wellington Terrace School, for inserting a garbled and unfair paragraph relative to Mr. Young's dispute with Mr. Lee, the Inspector of Schools, and have admitted that the paragraph was supplied by a Wellington correspondent.

12th *September 1883 Wellington Education Board: Terrace School — conversion of water closets, Joseph Charlton, .£141 155.

29th September 1883 At the ordinary meeting of the Terrace School Committee, on Thursday evening last, a communication was received from Mr Bannister, the Hon, Secretary of Gray's Private Band, stating that the band contemplated giving an instrumental concert on an early date to the children attending the various State schools this city. The Committee determined to cordially cooperate in the movement and directed the Secretary to express the thanks of the Committee to the band for the very generous offer. In connection with the offer of the band, Mr G. V. Shannon, the Chairman of the Committee (who is also the Commanding Officer of the Wellington Rifles remarked that his company would give up their Friday drill night so that the concert might be held in the Drillshed. The Terrace School Committee also decided that, in order that the festival might be rendered more attractive, the new dissolving views recently 'reported by the Committee should be exhibited for the first time.

2nd October 1883 Wellington Education Board: Pupil Teacher examination results: 3rd year age over 17 Phoebe Watson Terrace: 1st Year Caroline Letham Terrace

11th October 1883 The pupils attending the various State schools in the city will be treated to a free entertainment at the Drill-shed to-morrow evening, The programme will consist of an exhibition of dissolving views and an instrumental concert by the members of Gray's Private Band. The views, which are the property of the Terrace School Committee, have recently been imported, and have never been shown in Wellington. It is expected that at least 2000 children will be present at the entertainment, which will commence at half-past 7 o'clock.

26th November 1883 Mr. R. Lee, Inspector of Schools, is at present engaged in the inspection of the city schools. He has completed his labours at the Newtown and Mount Cook Girls' Schools and is now at the Mount Cook Boy 3' School, which he will finish by Wednesday, taking the Terrace School on Thursday.

18th December 1883 . The -annual breaking up of the Terrace School will take place at 11 o'clock on Thursday morning, when the prizes will be presented by the Chairman of the Committee, Mr. G. V. Shannon. In the evening, the pupils will give an entertainment, for which preparations have been making for a long time.

19th December 1883 A deputation from the Terrace School Committee, consisting of Messrs. Shannon (chairman), Gillon, and McCredie, waited on the Education Board this morning.

Mr. Shannon said that from a return in his hand it appeared that the percentages of pupils passed since 1879 were as follows:-1879, 87 per cent.; 1880, 86 per cent; 1881, 86 per cent. ; 1882, 82 per cent. ; 1883, 63 per cent. The committee and parents of the children were greatly surprised at this result, and the committee were trying to get a comparative statement of the various standards, so as, if possible, to ascertain where the falling-off occurred . They were led

generally to understand that it occurred in a particular standard. On the other hand, they were led to understand that it was a general falling off throughout the school; and again they were told that the disagreement between the Inspector and the headmaster had prejudiced the mind of the former. They had hoped to see Mr. Lee present so that they might have asked him the reason of thro falling-off. The committee wanted to find out where the fault lay, and at present were very much dissatisfied.

Mr. Bunny suggested that the deputation should express their views in writing, and then the Inspector should be asked to report upon it.

Mr. Shannon said the thing was really so marked it could not be passed over. Mr. Young unhesitatingly stated that the Inspector did not give the children fair play.

Mr. Gillon said there was also a decided impression among the parents that justice had not been done to the children.

Mr. Shannon said that for his own part he knew nothing of the matter. Mr. Young might be wrong or Mr. Leo might be wrong, but they could not allow the school to suffer for either of these two gentlemen. He suggested that the Board should cause the school to be re-examined, and that one or two other schools should be examined at the same time for the purpose of comparison.

After some further conversation, the deputation agreed to put their views in writing, so that the Inspector might be asked to report on the matter. After the deputation had withdrawn, Mr. Hutchison expressed the opinion that the committee were deserving of credit for bringing the matter forward.

Mr. Bunny— It only shows the necessity of having a change of Inspectors from time to time. The Chairman — That has been impressed by this Board upon the Minister of Education time after time. A committee, consisting of the Chairman, Dr. Newman, and Mr. Hutchison, was then appointed to deal with the matter.

20th December 1883 TERRACE SCHOOL. CHRISTMAS ENTERTAINMENTS, THURSDAY AND FRIDAY, 20th and 21st Instant, At 8 o'clock p.m. Tickets of Admission— Adults, 1s ; children, 6d,

20th December 1883 The annual distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School took place at 11 o'clock to-day. There was a very large gathering of the pupils and their friends. Mr. G. V. Shannon, Chairman of the School Committee, occupied the chair, and was supported by Messrs. E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, and M. McCredie, members of the committee. With regard to the prizes it is worthy of note that the books, though fewer in number than presented last year, were of an unusually valuable description. The school-room was very tastefully decorated for the occasion.

The Chairman, in opening the proceedings, expressed the interest he felt in the progress of the school, having been Chairman of the Committee for the past three years. That position, however, he would now have to resign, in consequence of a contemplated trip to England. During the period he had named the Committee had worked on tire most amicable terms with the headmaster and the whole of the teachers, and he, for one, could testify to Mr. Young's special interest in the welfare of the school. (Applause.) Mr. Young, indeed, had been unwearied in his attention to the duties of his position. It was with regret that the committee noticed the serious falling off that had occurred in regard to the percentage of passes this year. They could hardly understand this, and had therefore asked for an enquiry, so that no doubt the

matter would be looked into at once. The circumstance was all the more singular inasmuch as hitherto the percentage had been very high.

Mr. Shannon then distributed the prizes as follows :-

Upper VI. — General proficiency (Mr. Blair's prize)— 1, W. Bethune; 2, Sarah Fraser ; certificate, F. Evans. Reading— F. Evans ; commended, W. Bethune. Maps — G. Elliott ; commended, W. Bethune. Drawing (Mr. Blair's prize)— W. Dixon. Neatest exercise book— W. Bethune.

Lower VI.— General proficiency — 1, F. Denton ; 2, Jane Robertson ; certificates, G. Campbell, E. Giesen, F. Zohrab. Reading — Caroline Smith ; commended, Ellen Dean, F. Holdsworth. Writing— Jessie Hutchens; commended, E. Gieson, F. Evans. Maps— E. Halse; commended, Jessie Hutchens, C. Young, H. Anderson. Drawing— C. Young ; commended, H. Edwards, M. Denton, E. Dean. Neatest exercise book — Boys, M. Denton ; girls, Ethel Young ; commended, F. Denton, E. W. Giesen, Jessie Hutchens. V.— General proficiency— 1, J. Littlejohn ; 2, M. Hawthorne; commended, Annie Holdsworth, Lizzie Littlejohn ; certificate, Mabel Oswin. Reading — Mabel Oswin; commended, Kate Frankel, L. Wallace. Writing — Kate Frankel ; commended, Mabel Oswin and Annie Holdsworth. Maps — Lizzie Littlejohn, J. Littlejohn equal ; commended, Alice Wright, Mabel Oswin. Drawing — J. Littlejohn: commended, O. Gillon, F. Young. Neatest exercise book — F. Young, Lizzie Littlejohn ; commended, G. F. Judd, L. Littlejohn, M. Oswin, A. Wright, L. Wallace. Neatest arithmetic— F. Young, Lizzie Littlejohn commended, C. Johnson, F. Judd, M. Oswin.

IV.— General proficiency— A. Bethune, A. Bethune, Eliza Bramley; certificates, W. Muir. K. Bethune, Florence Giesen. Beading — Laurie Morton ; commended, — Jones, A. Bethune, A. Knapp. Writing— Laura McCredie ; commended, F. Giesen, X Bramley, A. Bethune. Mapping— E. Bromley; commended, H. Clark, F. Giesen. Neatest exercise book — W. Muir, Florence Giesen ; commended. A. Bethune, Laura McCredie.

111. — General proficiency — 1, E. Thorpe ; 2, Kate Smith ; certificate, G. Powles. Reading — Emily Dean ; commended, G. Powles, W. Holmes, R. Plimmer. Writing— J. Clark, commended, H. Oswin. Neatest exercise book— I. Didsbury, Constance Thorburn; commended, J. Clark, H. Oswin, Kitto Smith.

II.— General proficiency, 1, T. Hickson -, 2, Annie Clark; certificate, Queenie Letham. Reading-1, W. Proudfoot; 2, V. Oswin. Writing— T. Powles ; commended, V. Oswin.

I.—General proficiency— 1, Ethel Reeves 2, Ethel Chappell; certificate, A. Wilson. Reading May Robertson, H. Smith, equal; commended, L. Kerby, A. Morton. Writing— P. Denton ; commended, A. Patrick.

Sewing— Upper division— 1, Lizzie Littlejohn; 2, Maria Evans. Lower division— 1, Amelia Dix ; 2, May Fotheringham.

Best boy, elected by the girls (silver pencil case, presented by Mr. Hislop), S. Kirker , best girl, clouted by the girls, (silver brooch, presented by Mr. Hislop), Caroline Watson ; best girl, elected by the boys (silver brooch presented by Mr. Ludwig), Florrie Gieson ; best boy, elected by the boys (article of jewellery, presented by Mr. Ludwig), M. Hawthorn. Mr. Littlejohn's prizes— Most deserving girl, chosen by teacher, Marion Todd ; most deserving, chosen by teacher h, E. Blair. Mr. Gillon called for three cheers for Mr. Shannon and expressed a hope that he would have a pleasant trip to England and a speedy return. The boys lustily responded.

Cheers were also given for the committee, and for Mr. Young and the teachers. Packets of lollies were then distributed 'among the whole of the children, and the proceedings terminated. 21st December 1883 A very enjoyable entertainment was given at the Terrace School last evening before a crowded audience. An overture on the piano was played with excellent taste by Miss Shannon. Following this came an amusing charade, the characters being sustained by Misses S. Beeves, C. Letham, C. Smith, C. Watson, F. Giesen, E. C. Young, P. Watson, and S. Fraser. The piece was played in costume and passed off with considerable spirit, the performers being frequently and warmly applauded. During the interlude the Misses and Master Shannon played some violin selections, and their performances were, as usual, thoroughly appreciated by the audience, being received with hearty applause and encores. The entertainment concluded with a pretty little sketch entitled, " Mignonette, or Fairy Vervain's Spell." The dramatis persona were as follows : — Misses C. Watson, P. Watson, C. Smith, C Letham, E. C. Young, F. Giesen, S. Fraser, Q. Letham, and S. Reeves. As in the charade, the little performers exhibited signs of much careful training, and Mr. and Mrs. Young are to be warmly congratulated on the successful results of their efforts in this direction. The entertainment was thoroughly enjoyed by all present.

22nd December 1883 The second entertainment in connection with the breaking up of the Terrace School for the Christmas holidays took place last night, when there was again a very large attendance, the juvenile and other performers again acquitting themselves in such a manner as to earn the repeated and hearty applause of the audience.

See 26th September 1901 for a long story on Mr John Young

1884

1884	222	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£360.00
1884	222	Terrace	Morton	Robert	Assistant Master	£230.00
1884	222	Terrace	Fairbrother	F	Assistant Master	£120.00
1884	222	Terrace	Payne	Olivia	Assistant Female	£50.00
1884	222	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1884	222	Terrace	Watson	Phoebe	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1884	222	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00

George Macmorran was an assistant at Mount Cook Boys' in 882 and 1883. Then Headmaster of Terrace School 1884 to at least 1917 .

Thomas F Fairbrother was an assistant at Terrace School 1884 to 1886. Headmaster at Kilbirnie in 1887 as headmaster and then back at Terrace School in 1888 and 1889 still an assistant.

Caroline Letham was always a pupil teacher for the Wellington Education Board Te Aro Infants' in 1881 and Terrace 1882 to 1891

Ella H Mills was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1884 to 1889 and then an assistant at Otaki in 1890.

29th January 1884 There was only a limited attendance at the annual meeting of the householders in the Terrace School district. Mr. E T. Gillon was voted to the chair. The annual report mentioned that the Board of Education had promised a new schoolhouse as soon as funds were available ; that the capitation grant for the year showed an increase of £17 10s, enabling the committee to reduce the liability to a minimum; and that the committee's relationship with

Mr. Young had been of the most cordial description. The balance-sheet showed a debit of £8 7s 3d. The following were re-elected the committee for the ensuing year :— Messrs. E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, G. V. Shannon, E. H. Grease, Jas. Wallace, O. P. Powles, and M. McCredie. There was only one other nomination. Several votes of thanks were accorded, and the meeting dispersed. The new committee subsequently met and elected Mr. Gillon Chairman, and Mr. McCredie Secretary and Treasurer. It was also decided to give the children a holiday on Friday, so as to enable them to attend the Temperance festival at Belmont.

30th January 1884 There was only a limited attendance at the annual meeting of the householders in the Terrace School district. Mr. T. Gillon was voted to the chair. The annual report mentioned that the Board of Education had promised a new schoolhouse as soon as funds were available ; that the capitation grant for the year showed an increase of £17 10s, enabling the committee to reduce the liability to a minimum; and that the committee's relationship with Mr. Young had been of the most cordial description. The balance-sheet showed a debit of £8 7s 3d. The following were re-elected the committee for the ensuing year :— Messrs. E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, G. V. Shannon, E. H. Grease, Jas. Wallace, O. P. Powles, and M. McCredie. There was only one other nomination. Several votes of thanks were accorded, and the meeting dispersed. The new committee subsequently met and elected Mr. Gillon Chairman, and Mr. McCredie Secretary and Treasurer. It was also decided to give the children a holiday on Friday, so as to enable them to attend the Temperance festival at Belmont.

30th January 1884 The dispute with reference to the Terrace School and the number of "passes" obtained--' at the last examination was again brought up at the Education Board this morning, when the Chairman said a letter had been received' from the Terrace School Committee on the subject. The Inspector- (Mr R. Lee) had reported that the teaching of the third standard was essentially weak. A deputation of the School Committee waited on the Board to discover the real facts of the case, and Mr. Lee thereupon furnished the examination cards, the work done by pupils and other papers, and these were referred to a committee of the Board which had been appointed to report upon the matter. The letter now received from the School Committee stated that the committee, having carefully considered the report of the School Inspector connected with the recent examination of the School, and also the report of the head-master, Mr. Young, were of opinion that the interest of the school demanded a change in the teaching staff by a male assistant teacher being substituted for one of the present female teachers, such, male assistant teacher to be selected with special reference to his ability to teach writing and arithmetic.

The Chairman (Mr. Blair)— That letter, seems to be quite conclusive so far as the opinion of the committee is concerned , and bears out the Inspector's report. Isn't that so, Mr. Lee?

The Inspector— Yes. I interpret the letter to mean that the committee are quite in accord with my statement. The strong point of my report was that the teaching of one of the large classes was weak, and the school committee now recommend that another teacher should be substituted.

The Chairman offered to read the letter of Mr, Young attached to the committee's communication, pointing out that it contained allegations which would no doubt require to be met.

Dr Newman asked if it were necessary to read Mr. Young's letter? He suggested that the whole of the correspondence should be referred to the committee of the Board which had been appointed to deal with the matter for a report.

[Mr. Young's letter, together with that received from the School Committee, was here handed to the Inspector without being read, and on our reporter applying for it afterward he was refused permission to peruse it.]

Mr. Bunny— The committee are quite right. There is no doubt that there is too much of the one-family element in this school. There is Mr. Young, Mrs. Young, and Miss Young.

The Chairman— That is certainly the interpretation to place on the recommendation of the School Committee.

After further discussion, Mr. Mason moved that the documents just received be referred to the Chairman of the Board and the committee of the Board with full power to act. This was agreed to, and the discussion ended.

31st January 1884 Wellington Education Board: The estimate of school buildings required for 1884, as submitted to the Government to-day by a deputation of the Education Board, was amended by a vote of £3000 for a new Terrace school, in lieu of the £300 which appeared in the list yesterday

28th February 1884 Wellington Education Board Inspector Lees report included referring to the Terrace school, Mr. Lee says :—" : — " The third standard class was again weak, and also the arithmetic of the fifth and sixth standards. The work of the two lower standards was very good, and that of the fourth standard was generally satisfactory. In this school also there have been changes of teachers in the fifth standard class ; and the present second master, who has been only a short time in charge, cannot be held responsible for results. The Terrace school is the only one in the city in which singing is not taught."

28th February 1884 Wellington Education Board: The resignations of Messrs R. Eketahuna school, and M. E. Young, Terrace school, and Miss Gunderson, Mauriceville, were accepted.

1st March 1884 It will be remembered that a short time ago the Terrace School Committee drew the attention of the Education Board to a serious falling-off in the proportion of passes in one of the standards in that school. The Board appointed a committee to deal with the matter, and it and the School Committee made a thorough investigation, the result being a recommendation which was accepted by the Board to the effect that one of the female assistant teachers should be replaced by a male teacher selected with regard to special capability for teaching writing and arithmetic. Serious differences of opinion arose between the headmaster, Mr. Young, and the Inspector, Mr. Lee. The Board, at its last meeting, accepted the resignation of Miss M. E. Young as one of the assistant teachers, and this has since been followed by the resignation of Mr. Young, the headmaster, whose connection with the school will accordingly terminate in a month. Mrs. Young, we understand, also sent in her resignation today.

1st March 1884 The resignation of Miss Young, a junior teacher of the Terrace School, has been forwarded to the Education Board, and has, it is understood, been accepted. It has been decided that this change will not be the only one which, within the next few days, will take place, and it is by no means improbable that the teaching staff of the school will be entirely remodelled. The matter is at present under the consideration of the board, and therefore it may be somewhat premature to say more than that a new head teacher will shortly take charge of the school.

5th March 1884 The resignation of Mr and Mrs and Miss Young from the Terrace School will necessitate a complete change in its staff. The appointment of head master will be coveted by many, and for so important a post a good man will be needed. There are in the district several excellent teachers who deserve promotion, and we hope one of these will get it. Into their well-earned retirement Mr Young and his wife will carry the good will and best wishes of many friends.- A more zealous, hardworking, painstaking teacher it would be hard to find.

6th March 1884 Sir— I cannot refrain from expressing my deep disappointment and regret (shared, I am sure, by every parent connected with the Terrace School) at the threatened loss of the present Principal. Though I do not know Mr. Young personally, I may say that his success as a disciplinarian, the zealous interest he has unremittingly shown, the ability with which he has conducted the Lectures on Science," and many other causes make it most unlikely that our boys will over again possess so admirable an instructor. Above all, he has purified his school (as far as was possible) from the larrikin element, so rampant in other places, of education. I am, Ac, Madre.

20th March 1884 A requisition, signed by a number of the parents of the children attending the Terrace School, will be presented to Mr Young, asking him to reconsider his resignation of the head mastership of that school, with a view to withdrawing his resignation.

20th March 1884 Applications are invited for the appointment of a Head Teacher for the Terrace School;

20th March 1884 Applications, stating qualifications and experience, will be received at this office up to Monday, the 24th instant. Head Master, Terrace School; salary, £360 per annum. Should the Board agree to convert the present school into a Training College and Practising School, the person appointed will become Master of the Practising School at the same salary) under the Principal of the Training College

22nd March 1884 A requisition signed by 90 parents of children attending the Terrace School has been presented to Mr. John Young, head master of that school, urging him to withdraw the resignation which he had sent in to the Education Board. Mr. Young, in reply, thanks the requisitionists for the proof of their unshaken confidence and esteem and promises that he will transmit the requisition to the Education Board, intimating his willingness to accede to the request, and then leaving the matter in the Board's hands. We hope the result will be the retention of Mr. Young's services. He has proved himself one of the most efficient and capable masters in the employ of the Board, and it would be a great pity to lose him.

21st March 1884 The Education Board is advertising for a master for the Terrace School. It is proposed to hand over the present Normal School building to the committee of the Thorndon School, to be occupied by the infants who are now taught in a building at the top of Molesworth-street. The Government have promised a grant in aid of re-arranging the Terrace School and providing suitable accommodation for the Normal School. The present Terrace School is to be converted into a practising school in connection with the Normal School. By this means, extra teaching power will be supplied to the Terrace School, and many needed improvements in the building will take place. The Terrace School Committee having received the assurance of the board that the children of the district will in no way suffer, but rather be benefited by the changes made in the school, have signified their willingness to fall in with the arrangement. The Normal School will be re-constructed and made more useful in the future. The educational

museum, now in the Normal School building, is to be placed in the Terrace School when the staff and students move up to the hill.

22nd March 1884 TO JOHN YOUNG, ESQ., Head Master, Terrace School. DEAR SIR, — We, the undersigned Parents and Guardians of children attending the Terrace School, have learned with sincere regret that you are about severing your connection with the above institution. Believing as we do that the great success and high position to which the school has now attained is mainly due to your unceasing efforts, through sound teaching and good general management, we feel that your retirement would be a most serious loss to us all, and in fact, to the whole school district. We therefore earnestly request you to reconsider your determination, and to withdraw your resignation, if such has been already forwarded. Trusting you will be able to accede to our request, We remain, Dear Sir, Yours faithfully, [Here follow the signatures of ninety parents.]

[reply,] LADIES AND GENTLEMEN,—Permit me to thank you for the very flattering requisition with which you have presented me. It is a source of unqualified satisfaction to me at the present time to learn that I still enjoy your unshaken confidence and esteem. With regard to the withdrawal of my resignation, I feel that I should be guilty of base ingratitude were I not to do all that in me lies to meet your wishes. I will, therefore, forward a copy of your requisition' to the Board, with the signatures thereto appended, and indicate my willingness to accede to your request, and leave the matter entirely in their hands, , Believe me to remain, Ladies and Gentlemen, Yours faithfully, JOHN YOUNG.

25th March 1884 To-morrow the Education Board will appoint a head master to the Terrace School. Already eight applications have been received, and it is possible that this number will be increased before the board meets.

26th March 1884 A report of the Normal School Committee on the reorganisation of that institution was to have been considered at to-day's meeting of the Education Board, but was postponed with other business, in consequence of the thin attendance of members. It is understood that the committee will recommend the conversion of the Terrace School into a training college and practising school. Extensive alterations will be required for this purpose, and to obtain the £10,000 promised by the Government, it is recommended that £1000 be appropriated from the building fund to provide the required accommodation. In the meantime it is suggested by the committee that they be empowered to carry on the school in temporary premises until the alterations to the Terrace School can be effected, and that they be empowered to retain any of the present staff temporarily. It is also recommended that the name of the school be changed to " The Wellington Training College."

27th March 1884 At the Education Board meeting yesterday, the Rev. Mr Paterson moved, " That the resignation of Mr Young be considered." Mr Hutchison said if this were done, he would not be able to help Mr Paterson in the way he wished. He suggested that consideration of the matter be deferred till a fuller attendance was obtained, and that Mr Young be asked to temporarily retain the charge of the school. The Chairman said that a resolution was on the books of the Board accepting Mr Young's resignation, and in the absence of the mover of that resolution, it was proposed to rescind it. Mr Paterson did not object to an adjournment of a week, or four weeks, provided that Mr Young's resignation be still under consideration. At the next meeting he would move, " That Mr- Young be allowed to withdraw his notice." Mr Hutchison said the board practically and virtually dismissed Mr Young; there was no use

mincing the matter. Mr Paterson said they had not taken the final step. He would move that the matter be deferred to next meeting. Dr Newman moved that the Board now adjourn for a fortnight. Mr Paterson : But I don't want to be hoodwinked about this matter. I want to know how Mr Young's resignation will come up at the next meeting. The Chairman : Nobody wants to hoodwink you. Mr Paterson : You are confusing the matter. After some further discussion, the Chairman explained that the resignation would remain in status quo. Mr Paterson expressed himself satisfied, and the motion being carried, Mr Paterson then gave notice of his intention to move at next meeting, " That Mr and Mrs Young be allowed to withdraw their resignations."

5th April 1884 Sib— As interested in the Terrace School, I cordially approve of the petition in favour of retaining the services of Mr. Young as teacher and trust the Board will give due weight to this expression of opinion on the part of those most interested in the school. Can you explain the reason of the proposal on behalf of some of the School Board to make the Terrace School a training school for pupil teachers Is it necessary to remove the Normal from Thorndon ? Is the Terrace the most suitable location ? Will it be a benefit to the children in the district? I, for one, would be very sorry to have my children experimented on by a continual change of pupil teachers. Hoping someone will kindly enlighten as to the reasons for the proposal, and as to how the change would benefit the district, I am, Ac., Wellington, 5th April, 1881

9th April 1884 A meeting of the Education Board was held at the offices this morning. Present — Mr J. E. Blair (in the chair), Rev. J. Paterson, Dr. Newman, and Messrs. W. Hutchison. H. Bunny, W. C. Buchanan, M.H.R., and W. Mason, M.H.R. The first business was a motion of which the Rev. J. Paterson had given notice, to the effect that the resolution of the last meeting asking Mr. Young, of the Terrace School, to send in his resignation be rescinded, and that he be now allowed to withdraw his resignation. At Mr. Paterson's request a quantity of correspondence was read. There was a memorial from 91 parents of the children attending too school asking Mr. Young to withdraw his resignation and a letter from Mr. Young to the Chairman of the school committee referring to the desire of the parents that the misunderstanding should be cleared up and adding that while expressing regret for what had occurred, he should be happy to meet him (the Chairman) and his colleagues to shake hands over the matter. Lastly, a letter was read from the committee stating that the matter of the resignation was out of their hands but expressing pleasure at the receipt of Mr. Young's communication. Mr. Paterson, in speaking to the motion, urged that the action of the Board in asking Mr. Young to send in his resignation was inflicting a severe punishment on that gentleman for any indiscretions that might have occurred on his part. There was nothing to justify Mr. Young's dismissal from a position which he had filled with so much credit for the last nine years. Considering that he was supported by so large a number of the parents, he ought now to be reinstated. The Terrace School was looked upon as one of the leading schools of the district, and this fact was largely due to the exertions of Mr. Young,

Mr. Bunny thought they should have some expression of opinion from the local committee. If the Board reinstated Mr. Young, the committee might refuse to take him. He also pointed out that if the Terrace School were converted into the Normal School, Mr. Young's position would be abolished.

After some further conversation, the Chairman pointed out that the motion had not been seconded.

In reply to Dr. Newman , the Chairman said if the motion were lost, Mr. Young could apply for another position.

There being no seconder, the Chairman declared that Mr. Paterson's motion had lapsed, Mr. Hutchison expressed the opinion that Mr. Paterson had not brought forward the matter in a judicious manner.

The Rev. J. Paterson replied that he would never ask Mr. Young or anyone else to do what he would not do himself. If he (the speaker) had been dismissed by the Board, he would never come to them again begging for another situation.

The report of the Normal School Committee (the substance of which has already been published) was read. It was principally to the effect that the Terrace School should be converted into a training college and practising school, and that so as to get the £1000 promised by the Government, a further £1000 should be appropriated from the building fund to enable the necessary alterations to be carried out.

The Rev. J. Paterson urged that there was ample accommodation in the present buildings at Thorndon for a training school, Mr. Mowbray's school and an infant school. He did not think that the Terrace was a suitable site for a training school and protested against the Terrace School being remodelled and its character destroyed.

The Chairman said the present school was practically a barn and required remodelling under any circumstances. He asked the Inspector his opinion as to the advisableness of the conversion.

Mr. Lee replied that it the Board thought it the best position for a training school the architect, the Normal master, and himself seemed to have hit upon a plan which met the wishes of the Board. It was proposed to have a theatre or examination room, and to erect a model country school on the girls' play-ground. The land was limited, but they would manage by cutting down the playground. The teaching in the practising department would not be inferior to that of any other school in the town.

The Rev. J. Paterson pointed out that the Thorndon building was built specially for a Normal School, and now to go to so much expense to convert the Terrace School seemed preposterous. The Chairman said there was such a thing in gaining experience. The present building was forced on them by the Government.

The Rev. J. Paterson said there were about 16 girls in the Normal School, and as soon as the Board had trained them they married, and so the Board lost them.

Mr. Hutchison said the Thorndon School was under a committee, and so was not properly available as a practising school. An infants' school was required at Thorndon, and in any case the Terrace School would have to be remodelled. By converting it into a training school they would get assistance from the Government which they would not otherwise get, so that for all these reasons the plan now proposed was the most economical one.

After some further- discussion Mr. Bunny moved the adoption of the report, which was seconded by Mr. Mason and carried, Mr. Paterson alone dissenting. It was then formally resolved, on the motion of the Chairman, that Mr. Young's resignation be accepted as from the 1st May. This concluded the business, and the Board adjourned.

10th April 1884 At a special meeting held yesterday morning, the Wellington Education Board decided to re-model the Terrace School. By the aid of a Government grant the board will be enabled to improve the Terrace and attach to it buildings for the Training School. By this

arrangement the Terrace School building will be much altered and greatly improved. The Normal School will also be greatly changed; it will be made much more useful and will afford ampler training to the pupil teachers. The present Terrace School will be all the better for the change, for the rooms will be made more comfortable for the children. A few persons seem to think that its connection with the Training School will not be good, but in this they are mistaken. In other cities the training schools are always attached to large schools, which show results usually above the level of those surrounding them.

10th April 1884 The Education Board has settled the Terrace School imbroglio by accepting Mr Young's resignation and calling for fresh applications for the mastership. Mr Young will be eligible for the office, and should he tender an application it is probable that it will be favorably entertained by the Board,

12th April 1884 The need of a sort of **intermediate school** in this city is a good deal felt. Many parents do not like to send their children, especially if not in robust health, to one of the large State schools, where some hundreds attend, and the children may not be old enough or sufficiently advanced to be sent to the College or the Girls' High School. An impression prevails that a private school which would meet these requirements would have an excellent chance of success, as many parents declare their willingness to make use of it were it established. And in connection with the resignation of Mr. Young, the master of the Terrace School, it has been suggested that if he could be induced to enter upon the undertaking, his known ability, experience and success as a teacher would ensure it a large measure of support.

18th April 1884 Wellington Education Board: APPLICATIONS for the following appointments will be received at this office up to SATURDAY, the 29th instant Head Master, Terrace School; salary, £360, The teacher appointed will be required to act under the Principal of the Training School as soon as alterations to present building are carried out.

19th April 1884 The plans for the new Terrace School have now been completed by Mr. Turnbull and have been submitted for approval to the Minister of Education. The present building will be utilised as far as possible but will be built over and re-roofed and the main outer walls extended. In the plans the two present class rooms of 25ft x 20ft remain as at present. These are estimated to accommodate 40 children each. In place of the present main class room there will be a lecture hall 45ft x 28ft, and a new class room 50 feet by 25 will be added, which will accommodate 80 children. A museum room, 28 feet by 20 feet, master's room, laboratory, and two spacious passages will complete the main building. Slightly to the rear there will, however, be built what is termed a model country school. This will, in all respects, be like one of the smaller country school houses, the class room being 20 feet by 18 feet, and it will accommodate 40 children, so that altogether no fewer than 200 pupils will be provided for.

29th April 1884 Tenders for alterations to Terrace School are invited by Mr T. Turnbull, architect.

30th April 1884 .THE Terrace School Committee desire to intimate' to the Parents and Guardians of children attending that School, that the retirement of the present Head-master will not cause any interruption in carrying on the ordinary course of- school duties, as the Education Board has made ample provision for the tuition of all the pupils attending the school. Before any alterations are commenced in the present building, suitable accommodation will also be provided elsewhere for all the classes. B. T. GILLON, Chairman.

1st May 1884 Mr. and Mrs. Young were presented with an illuminated address and marble clock yesterday, on the occasion of their retirement from the charge of the Terrace School. The address, which was signed by the eldest boy and girl in each class on behalf of the scholars, referred to the happy relations that had existed between the recipients and the scholars, and to the zeal displayed in the instruction of the latter. The Masters Stevens also presented Mrs. Young with a silver salver. Mr. Young briefly acknowledged the gifts and thanked the parents of the children for the generous and unqualified support they had accorded to him. He also spoke in eulogistic terms of the teaching staff and concluded with a few words of advice to the scholars.

2nd May 1884 Wellington Education Board: Mastership Terrace School (21 applicants), Mr George McMurrin [Listed as Macmorran by Wellington Education Board]

5th May 1884 The members of the Terrace School Committee were present at the opening of the school this morning, when the chairman (Mr. Gillon) introduced the new headmaster (Mr. Macmorran) to the school. In doing so Mr. Gillon expressed the regret which the committee felt at being obliged, in the interests of the school, to part with Mr. and Mrs. Young, whose good services they fully admitted. The committee, however, believed that the change would be for the good of the school, and had been fortunate in securing the services of so highly qualified a headmaster as Mr. Macmorran. There was not the slightest probability of the Terrace School ceasing to exist. On the contrary, he hoped and believed that in the new premises which 'would be built, the school would not only maintain its position as one of the best schools in the provincial district but would attain greater success and a higher position than ever. The committee would in the future, as they had done in the past, do everything in their power to promote the welfare of the school and the comfort and instruction of the children attending it. In introducing Mr. Macmorran to his pupils, Mr. Gillon suggested that the new headmaster might, perhaps, desire to begin his duties by giving the children a holiday. This suggestion elicited loud marks of applause, and Mr. Macmorran, having addressed the school, the holiday was duly given, and the proceedings terminated by cheers for the new master and for the committee.

28th May 1884 Messrs. E. T. Gillon and M. McCredie, members of the Terrace School Committee, waited on the Education Board this morning relative to the proposed appointment of Mr. Fairbrother and Miss Barnard to that school. Mr. Gillon, the Chairman of the Committee, urged upon the Board the claims of Miss Payne for one of these appointments, pointing out, moreover, that the appointment, with the addition of a pupil teacher, would result in economy. The committee had no objection to Miss Barnard, of whom they know nothing, but Miss Payne, who had been acting for some time as principal female teacher, had already shown undoubted efficiency for the position, and was exceedingly popular both among the scholars and parents, and the committee did not like to see a lady who had done good service superseded. Mr. Dorset, the Secretary, stated, in answer to a question, that Miss Payne had gone up for her certificate examination and failed. Mr. Gillon said there could be no doubt that she was an excellent teacher and had given every satisfaction. Mr. Bunny suggested that Miss Payne should be taken on temporarily, adding his opinion that the Board's examinations loomed to have the effect of shutting out some of its best teachers ; even the Inspector would be puzzled by some of the technical questions submitted at those examinations. Mr. Gillon remarked that the Committee would be quite satisfied to see Miss Payne appointed on probation. He next

proceeded to refer to the proposed plans for the now Terrace school, pointing out that the plans only provided accommodation for 160 children.....

29th May 1884 The statement made at the Education Board meeting yesterday that Miss Payne, who was strongly recommended by the local committee to a high appointment in the Terrace School, had failed to pass the necessary examination is somewhat misleading. Miss Payne went up for examination in Westland In January of this year, and achieved partial success in class E, failing only .in geography, and the somewhat anomalous subject, School Management,” so that she holds a license to teach, and is entitled to be re-examined upon those particular subjects next year.

28th May 1884 Wellington Education Board: . Miss Payne promoted to acting mistress at the Terrace School for six months: Pupil teacher appointed to Terrace School Ella H Mills

30th May 1884 Wellington Education Board: A deputation from the Terrace School Committee waited on the Board in reference to the appointment to the school of two teachers, and also in reference to the proposed alterations. Mr Gillon said the committee were of opinion that there was a young lady in the school at present whose efficiency was undoubted, and they were unanimous in asking the board to appoint this lady in place of the mistress whom the board proposed to appoint. The chairman said the teacher suggested by the committee had not passed the necessary examinations. Mr Bunny moved that Miss Payne’s salary be increased from L50 [L was sometimes used by typesetters for £ sign] to L70 for six months. He deprecated the system of examinations. Mr Gillon said the committee found, on consideration of the plans for alterations to the Terrace School, that accommodation was provided for 160 children. They considered that 250 children should be provided for. Another objection was that the large room shown would have three or four standards taught in it, and one or two partitions would be needed. It had been suggested that another storey should be added to one part of the building. The cost of this would be very trifling, and it would make a splendid building of the school. The Chairman said there was a great want of a room which could be used for examinations, and that, he understood, was the object in having the one large room at the Terrace School. The deputation having withdrawn, Mr Bunny’s motion was considered and ultimately carried. .

3rd July 1884 The number of children on the roll of the Terrace School at the end at the June quarter was 271

10TH July 1884 Wellington Education Board: Wo were in error yesterday in stating that no applications had been received for the position of mistress of the Training College. There were a number of applications from highly qualified teachers, but at the suggestion of the Chairman of the Board, it was decided to defer making an appointment pending the reorganisation of the college, as to appoint a mistress solely to the Training College would be rather extravagant. What is intended is that the mistress should act in a dual position in both college and school, devoting a considerable portion of her time to giving instruction in sewing, domestic economy, and similar matters to the girls attending the Terrace District School. The appointment of a drawing master was deferred on similar grounds, as his services will also be required in the District School

11th July 1884 TO BUILDERS. THE Board of Education invite fresh Tenders for the erection of Additions and making Alterations to the Terrace School. Tenders to be Bent in to the Board on or before the 29th instant. THOS. TURNBULL, Architect

August Both

30th July 1884 Eight tenders were received by the Education Board this morning for the erection of the Training College on the Terrace, and that of Messrs. Scoullar & Archibald was accepted. The amount has not been allowed to transpire, but it is understood to be slightly under the architect's estimate.

4th August 1884 The following pupils at the Terrace School have successfully passed the examination in freehand drawing, and the work of most of the other candidates from the school was also creditable :— Mowbray Denton, Sydney Dix, John Clark, Charles Gawith, Robert Shaw, Fortescue Zohrab, Gordon Campbell, Marion Todd, Mabel Oswin, and Frank Judd. The certificates will be presented shortly. There were 80 passes in the whole district.

6th August 1884 TO THE EDITOR OF THE NEW ZEALAND TIMES. Sir, —In your issue of this morning, I notice a local stating that the Terrace School, under Mr George McMorran, has proved highly successful in the recent competition for freehand drawing. Also, that the work of the other candidates was highly creditable. As this competition took place something like six weeks after Mr McMorran took charge of the school, the credit of it must belong to the late staff. The result is somewhat singular, as no word of praise was awarded to the drawing in the inspector's last report, although it has been a speciality in the school for years.—I am, Ac., Truth.

6th October 1884 Many will be pleased to learn that Mr J. Young, formerly head master of the Terrace School, has signified his intention to seek election for the seat on the Wellington Education Board vacated by Mr W. Hutchison. If successful, Mr Young will bring to the aid of the board much practical knowledge, and a thoroughly earnest desire to further the cause of education in Wellington particularly and the colony generally [Didn't get elected to Wellington Education Board]

10th October 1884 The Education Board has accepted the tender of Messrs Secular and Archibald for extensive alterations to the Terrace schoolhouse, which will, when the additions are completed, be utilized not only as a school, but as the Normal School of the Educational District. The building, according to the plans designed by Mr Thomas Turnbull, the architect, will quite alter the appearance of the present schoolhouse, and hence one of the old familiar landmarks of the city will be swept away. These alterations will consist of seven class rooms on the ground floor, averaging 25 ft by 21ft each in dimensions. On the first or upper storey will be a lecture hall, 43ft by 25 ft; a museum, 25 ft by 21ft; a classroom of 51ft by 24ft ; and an anteroom of 25ft by 20ft ; also a laboratory, 20ft by 17ft. Lavatories and the usual conveniences are provided on each floor. The front elevation of the building will be completely changed. Folding-doors lead into a spacious hall, from which are corridors giving access to class rooms, See. The architect, Mr Thomas Turnbull, has paid particular attention to the sanitary requirements of the school and to the rehabilitation of the building. He has likewise provided for the erection of a new spire 80ft [24.38 metres] high. The contract is for £2200, and the new building, according to the terms of the contract, will have to be completed by the 26th of January next.

14th October 1884: The Terrace School Committee have nominated Mr. G. Y. Shannon as a candidate for the vacant seat on the Education Board.....At a meeting of the Karori School Committee, held yesterday, Mr. Young, late headmaster of the Terrace School, was unanimously nominated for the vacant seat on the Education Board.

30th October 1884 Wellington Education Board: The Chairman and the Hon. Randall. Johnston were appointed to make the necessary arrangements for carrying on the Terrace School during the time the school building was being repaired

3rd November 1884 The annual examination of the Terrace School has just been completed, and, it is understood, with most satisfactory results, the percentage of passes in all standards being exceptionally large— a fact which reflects the greatest credit on Mr. Macmorran and his assistants, as well as on Mr. and Mrs. Young, who were in charge of the school during the early part of the year

4th November 1884 Arrangements are, we believe, almost completed by the Education Board for providing against any interruption of the work of the Terrace School while the new school and Training College is being built. The use of the large new schoolroom recently erected in connection with St. John's Presbyterian Church, Willis-street, has been secured, and the furniture and effects of the Terrace School will be transferee! there on Saturday, 25th instant, so that the ordinary work of the school may be carried on in the new building on Monday morning.

7th November 1884 Wellington Education Board: The chairman and the Hon. Randall Johnson were appointed to make the necessary arrangements for carrying on the Terrace School during the time the school building was being repaired.

17th December 1884 The Christmas breaking-up of the Terrace School will take place tomorrow afternoon, at 2.30, when the prizes will be distributed in the St. John's school room, Willis-street. As is usual with this school, the prizes will be on a most liberal scale and of considerable value, the Committee's efforts having been most generously supported by a large number of friends of this school. A large attendance of parents and others is expected at tomorrow's ceremony

18th December 1884 Wellington Education Board: . The report was adopted. The Chairman said It was proposed that certain appliances in the Terrace School should be taken over by the board. The value of them was £88 2s 6d, and £60 would satisfy the local committee. A detailed statement of the assets was submitted for the consideration of the board.

20th December 1884 The average weekly number of children on the roll of the Terrace School for the last quarter has been 274

26th December 1884 The annual distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School took place yesterday week in the large hall of St. John's Sabbath School. The attendance of the parents and friends of the pupils was large, and as a matter of course the enthusiasm of the young people was very great. Mr McMorrnan, the headmaster of the school, assisted by his teachers, had decorated the room tastefully with flowers and evergreens, which gave quite a festive appearance to the handsome room. The prize books, which appeared to be even more than usually numerous this year, were handsomely bound and consisted of good standard works of history, travels, and natural history, &c. The chair was taken by the chairman of the Terrace School Committee, and he was supported by Messrs G. V. Shannon, McCredie, J. Evans, and Crease, members of the committee.

The Chairman said that it was with mingled feelings of pleasure and regret that he addressed the children on the occasion. There was no one present, he felt sure, who would not experience pleasure in seeing so many happy, smiling young faces as he then saw before him, but this pleasure was allayed by the fact that he was addressing the children for the last time as a

committeeman of the Terrace School. The events in connection with the school during the past year had been somewhat remarkable. Since last Christmas the committee had been compelled, in the interests of the school, to effect certain alterations in the teaching staff, and the result had proved that the committee had been right in the step they had taken. Whilst recognising the teaching capacity of Mr Young, he could not help saying that the committee had been most fortunate in securing the services of their present head master, Mr Macmorran. Within a month's time the Terrace School Committee would have ceased to exist, as the school would by that time be entirely under the control of the Education Department and feeling that a change would prove to be in the best interests of the School, the committee had readily resigned their functions to the Department. On behalf of the committee he had to thank those friends, and especially Messrs Kohn, Hislop, and Littlejohn, who had assisted them in obtaining the many and very handsome prizes which he had the pleasure of distributing on the occasion. He wished them one and all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year.

Mr Shannon reminded them that it was about twelve months since he had addressed them as the chairman of the Terrace School Committee on a similar occasion to the present, and since that time he had travelled round the world. Throughout his travels, however, he had seen no place which he liked so well as Wellington, nor had he seen so many healthy children as he saw before him, nor had he seen any children better educated. It had given him great satisfaction to find that he had been reappointed as a member of the committee during his absence. Through the exertions of his colleagues he had also been elected on the Education Board, and from his position on that Board, he believed that he would be enabled to assist the interests of the school. The changes which were impending would, he believed, prove to the advantage of the school. The class-rooms would be larger, and in every way better, and he thought that they would, under the department, be better looked after in the future than even they had been in the past. The old committee would always take a lively interest in the school, and when next Christmas arrived, the members of the present committee would endeavor to obtain prizes for the annual distribution.

Mr Evans regretted that he had, after a period extending over four years as a committeeman, to say those bad words "goodbye" in his official capacity. However, he hoped that before another month had elapsed they would all meet to enjoy a little outing, which the committee had in contemplation.

Rev. H. Van. Staveren addressed a few words to the children, whom he asked to pass a unanimous vote of thanks to the committee for their past exertions in promoting their interests. The motion was heartily responded to.

The Chairman distributed the following prizes : Standard I.—General Proficiency : 1, C. Schmidt; 2, B. Denton ; 3, K. Buck and H. Leatham. Good Conduct: (boys) G. Taylor ; (girls) M. Clark. Writing: 1, T. Bramley ; 2. J. Goodwin; commended, L. Littlejohn. Attendance: W. Woolcott. Reading: N. McCredie, commended, B. Denton and H. Buck. Good Behavior : Arthur Bendall.

Standard II.—General Proficiency : 1, H. Fraser; 2, M. Robertson; 3, E. Evans; certificate, H. Smith- Good Conduct: (boys) A. Morton ; (girls) M. Fisher. Writing: H. Smith; commended, W. Fraser, H. French. Attendance: A. Patrick. Reading: 1, E. Chappell ; 2, A. Wilson ; commended, H. Smith. Neatest Exercise Book : A. Plimmer.

Standard III.—General Proficiency : 1, G. Adams ; 2, A. Carr; certificates, R. Plimmer, A. Clark, K. Letham. Good Conduct: (boys) P. Salmon ; (girls) A. Clark. Writing: W. McCredie ; commended, P. Salmon. Attendance : R. Plimmer. Arithmetic: T. Hickson; highly commended, G. Adams. Reading: W. Letham ; commended, E. Goodwin, W. Gray. Neatest Exercise Book: P. Giesen; commended, E. Daniels.

Standard IV.—General Proficiency : 1, K. Smith ; 2, H. Evans ; certificates, J. Clark, , W. Stevens. Good Conduct : (boys) G. I Powles ; (girls) H. Robertson. Writing: J. Clark; commended, H. Littlejohn, C. Thorburn. Drawing : C. Gore; commended, O. Barber. Attendance : P. Didsbury. Arithmetic: W. Stevens. Reading: E. Chappell; commended, A. Smith, F. Tabor. Neatest I Exercise Book: H. Oswin ; highly com- | mended, J. Clark. Teacher's Prize for Geography : W. Didsbury. '

Standard V.— General Proficiency : 1, R. Wallace; 2, E. Rabe; certificates, C. Evans, C. Reeves. Good Conduct: (boys) E. Duthie; (girls) L. McCredie. Writing: L. Marks ; commended, A. Davies, O. Bendall. Drawing : C. Reeves ; commended, W. Halse. Attendance : W. Halse. Mapping : A. Davies ; commended, C. Reeves, O. Bendall. Arithmetic: 1, C. Evans; 2, A. Bethune. Reading: J. Blair; commended, R. Wallace, E. Duthie. Neatest Exercise Book : I, Thorburn; commended, A. Bethune, L. Marks, E. Costall. ~ .

Standard VI.—General Proficiency : (boys) 1, M. Denton ; 2, H. Anderson ; certificates, S. Dix, F. Judd, W. Withers ; (girls) 1, M. Oswin; 2, Maria Evans; certificates, H. Robertson. A. Wright. Good Conduct: (boys) S. Dix; (girls) A. Wright. Writing: J. Littlejohn; commended, H. Francis, M. Denton. Attendance : Hannah Robertson. Mapping : Mabel Oswin; commended, Henry Anderson, Mowbray Denton, Lizzie Littlejohn. Arithmetic: 1, Maria Evans; 2, Frank Judd. Reading: Samuel Kirker ; commended, Maria Evans, Kate Frankel. Drawing : Henry Anderson; commended, Mowbray Denton, Alice Wright. Neatest Exercise Book : Mowbray Denton ; commended, Mabel Oswin, Lizzie Littlejohn. Upper Division.—General Proficiency : 1, Ernest Giesen ; 2, Gordon Campbell. Mapping : Ernest Giesen. Writing: Fortescue Zohrab, Reading: Game Smith ; commended, Ernest Giesen. _

Extra prizes.—Sewing: (upper division) 1, L. Littlejohn; 2, Maud James; (lower division) 1, E. Reeves; 2. L. Littlejohn. Mr Blair's prize for pupil who has made most progress : F. Judd. Mr Littlejohn's merit prizes : (boys) E. Daniels; (girls) A. Wright. Mr Aldous' prizes for most popular pupils in Standard III. and IV.: (girls) Q. Letham ; (boys) W. McCredie. _ Mr Ludwig's prizes for most popular pupils in Standard V. : K. Smith; (boys) G. Elliott. Mr Hislop's prizes for Standard VI. : Most popular boy (boys to make the choice), W. Muir; most popular girl (girls to make the choice), JM. Oswin. Mr Holliday's prize for most popular boy (girls to make the choice), G. Campbell. Mr Kohn's prize for most , popular girl (boys to make the choice), O- Smith.

All the infants received picture books.

Mr McCredie, on behalf of the committee, desired to return thanks to the friends who had assisted them in giving the prizes they had distributed year by year. The old committee would not lose sight of the school, and in future years they would still continue to do their best in obtaining prizes. He had much pleasure in proposing a vote of thanks to Mr , Macmorran, the head master of the school, who had accomplished a very great deal, under considerable difficulties, in a short time. With Mr Macmorran's name he coupled those of the entire teaching staff. Mr Didsbury, in seconding the motion, added that the thanks of the parents of the children

who had attended the school during the year were due to the teachers whose efforts had resulted so well, as was shown by the recent examinations, which gave the Terrace School a higher percentage than any other school in the city.

Mr Macmorran briefly replied, and announced that duties would be resumed on 28th January next

1885

1885	266	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£350.00
1885	266	Terrace	Morton	Robert	Assistant Master	£230.00
1885	266	Terrace	Fairbrother	F	Assistant Master	£140.00
1885	266	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£100.00
1885	266	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1885	266	Terrace	Watson	Phoebe	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1885	266	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1885	266	Terrace	Page	Mary	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00

Tellira Watson was a pupil teacher at Thorndon 1878 to 1881: 1882 to 1884 she didn't teach for the Wellington Education Board : 1885 to 1892 she was an assistant at the Terrace School
Mary Page taught as a pupil teacher at Te Aro in 1882 to 1883. Then at Mount Cook Infants' in 1884 and the Terrace in 1885 to 1888. From 1889 to 1894 she taught at Kilbirnie as an assistant

12th January 1885 The result of the recent examination for the primary scholarships to the Wellington College is that it has been awarded to G. Campbell, from the Terrace School, as having made the highest number of marks. There were 27 competitors.

23rd January 1885 The late committee of the Terrace School are organising a picnic for the children who have been for Borne years past under their supervision. The outing will probably take place, either at the Lower Hutt or Belmont, some time next week, and the treat will be extended to the parents of the pupils who have attended the school for some time past, and also to those children who are to attend the school during the next scholastic term.

30th January 1885 Wellington Education Board: The Finance Committee recommended that £50 be paid to the Terrace School Committee , to enable them to liquidate their liabilities.

30th January 1885 Messrs Secular and Archibald, the contractors for the alterations to the Terrace School, have, within the past few weeks-, proceeded rapidly with their work, which was one rather of reconstruction than mere alteration. The building is now nearly new, and in place of the old unsightly shanty which formerly did duty as a school house, a really handsome building has taken its place. The front elevation is plain, but decidedly neat. An ornamental entrance, however, relieves an otherwise unattractive front, -and there is an imposing tower and spire. The building, which will combine a training establishment as well as an ordinary State school, is more than double the size of the old establishment, a new story having been added. On the basement floor there are seven class rooms instead of four, each of which is 25ft by 22ft in size. The first floor is devoted to the accommodation of the pupils and teachers of the Training School. Branching off the staircase is a lecture hall 43ft by 25ft, and adjoining this is a museum 25ft by 21ft, and also a large schoolroom 50ft by 24ft. The remainder of the flat

is apportioned to a smaller class-room, the dimensions of which are 25ft by 20ft. The convenience of the pupils has been studied, there being a lavatory 20ft by 17ft. The architect (Mr Thomas Turnbull) has been very careful in providing good light and excellent ventilation, and in these two items the new school will compare favorably with any other public building in the city. It was anticipated that the building would be in a position to be handed over by the end of February, but owing to a delay experienced in obtaining the requisite school furniture, it is not likely that it will be handed over to the Education Board until early in April

31st January 1885 . An accident occurred on Wednesday evening at the new Terrace School building to a lad named Francis Scanlan, aged 10. He and a number of other boys took possession after the workmen had knocked off work, and some of the lads got a rope and went to the upper story and endeavoured to haul some of the others up. Young Scanlan had been raised to a height of 18 or 20 feet, when his hold on the rope gave way, and he fell to the ground, breaking his right arm just above the wrist and bruising himself a good deal. Some of the other boys went for assistance, and Mr. and Mrs. Prouse went up and took the lad home to his parents' house, where the injured arm was set by Dr. Hutchinson.

7th February 1885 The promised treat to the past and present Terrace School children is, we believe, fixed to take place on Thursday next, when a picnic will be held in the Woollen Company's grounds at Petone, the use of which has been kindly granted by the company.

10th February 1885 The School committee of the Wellington district have nominated the following gentlemen for the three vacancies on the Education Board, caused by the retirement, through effluxion of time, of the Hon. G. J. Johnson, Mr. T. Mason, and the Rev. J. Paterson : — Messrs. A. W. Brown, D. Speedy, J. Young (ex-master of the Terrace School), and the Revs. W. C. Oliver and J. Paterson. The Hon. Mr. Johnson and Mr. Mason were eligible for re-election but declined to offer themselves.

13th February 1885 At the invitation of the late School Committee, the children attending the Terrace School for the past year, together with their teachers and parents, proceeded to Petone yesterday, where the youngsters were entertained during the day. The directors of the Woollen Factory Company had kindly placed their property at the disposal of the committee, who were very ' assiduous in their attentions to the young people during the day. Sports suitable to the occasion were indulged in, and the time was pleasantly spent by old and young. The committeemen present,' and also Mr McMorran, head master of the school, assisted by the other teachers did their best to make the day a happy and pleasant one. The number of children present was 260.' During the afternoon the late committeemen awarded a large' number of money prizes for foot races, jumping, &c; The youngsters and their adult friends' returned to town at 7 having enjoyed themselves thoroughly,

14th February 1885 TENDERS for Furniture and other works at the Terrace School, will be received at the Education Board Office up to noon of Wednesday, the 18th instant. The successful tenderer for School Furniture will have the contract for the current year. Plans and specifications at my office. THOMAS TURNBULL, Architect.

24th March 1885 The new Terrace School is now all but completed and promises to be one of the handsomest buildings in the city, It will not be opened till after the Easter holidays.

25th March 1885 A letter was read at the Education Board this morning from Mr. Robert Morton, the first assistant of the Terrace School, who enclosed doctors' accounts amounting to £5 3s 6d, which he asked the Board to pay. The accounts were for medical attendance on

himself in consequence of certain injuries he sustained while assisting to remove furniture at the school. Mr. Blair, the Chairman, who read the letter experienced great difficulty in deciphering some of the words, owing to the way in which they were written, and Mr. Shannon commented on the " abominable handwriting " met with in the schools. Mr. Blair pointed out that Mr. Morton was not asked to touch any of the forms or remove the furniture, the Board having provided all the requisite labour. After a short deliberation it was decided not to pay the accounts.

6th April 1885 Messrs. Scoular and Archibald, who were the successful contractors for the erection of a suitable building in which to accommodate the children in the Terrace School district and the pupils of the Training College, have almost completed the undertaking, and in a few days it will be handed over to the Board of Education. The carpenters and painters are now putting the finishing touches to the building, but some little time must necessarily elapse before it is ready for occupation. none of the fittings, such as desks, blackboards, 40., having yet been furnished by Mr. J. L. Kimbell, who has undertaken to supply those articles. The schoolhouse occupies an excellent position, the site on which it is erected being that on which the old Terrace School stood; and, although not , the largest building of the kind in the city, it is admittedly the most handsome which has yet been built to the order of the Board of Education. The building is two stories high the lower floor being intended for the accommodation of the public school children and the upper for the use of the pupils of the Training College. There are two entrances, one facing due north and the other due south. The lower floor is divided into nine apartments, while the upper story only contains half that number. Three of the rooms on the ground floor are 25 foot long and 21ft wide, another is 25ft x 23 ft, and another is 26ft x 20ft. In connection with each entrance there is a porch 34ft long and 9ft wide, and both are fitted up as lavatories. The most commodious room in the upper story is 50ft x 23ft, [25 feet =7.62 meters] and is capable of seating a couple of hundred pupils. It is intended to be the principal class room in the Training College The next largest apartment is 45ft x 25ft and will be used as a lecture room. The third in size is being fitted up as a museum, while of the two remaining apartments, one is to be used as a laboratory and the other as a storeroom. Each room in the public school has been supplied with a platform and a fireplace, while gas has been laid on to every apartment in the building. The height of every ceiling, with the exception of that in the lecture-room upstairs, which it 16ft, is 13ft. Communication between the two schools is by means of a staircase near the southern entrance. Each apartment on both floors is thoroughly ventilated, and in this respect the building is superior to any other schoolhouse in Wellington. Tobin's system has been applied to the walls, and in each ceiling in the lower story a ventilator has been fitted to carry the air along underneath the upper floor. A belfry has been placed over the southern entrance, but we believe it is not intended to place a bell therein just at present, want of funds being the difficulty in the way. The weatherboarding is of rusticated totara. Red pine and totara have been used throughout. The chimneys were erected by Mr. Andrew Holland, and the plumbing and gas-fitting were executed by Mr. George Remington. The windows are of the ordinary kind, but the schoolhouse is the first in the district to be supplied with Harley's patent blinds. Seventy of these have been fitted up [A section couldn't be copied] built shed intended to hold the supplies of fuel. The outbuildings for the use of the pupils are those which were formerly on the ground. The area of the playground is rather limited, but the most has been made of it by levelling the surface and

spreading several loads of gravel thereon. The contract has been carried out by Messrs. Scouler and Archibald in the most satisfactory manner and adds another to the many successful undertakings performed by them in this city.

21st April 1885 The newly erected Terrace School is to be opened on Monday next. It is already finished, the fittings, &c., having been completed, and every possible means will be taken to thoroughly ventilate the school by the opening day.

24th April 1885 The Terrace School, which has for several months past been carried on temporarily in St. John's Schoolroom, Willis street, met there to-day for the last time. The children were dismissed early in the forenoon with an intimation that they were to re-assemble on Monday morning in the new school on the Terrace. The removal of the furniture, books, etc, was commenced immediately after the room was cleared, and it is expected that everything will be in complete order in the new building by Monday morning. The staff of the school will also be increased by the addition of an assistant teacher. Miss Searle will temporarily fill that position. The Training College is also removing from its old premises in Thorndon to the upper part of the new building on the Terrace, which has been specially designed for its accommodation, and on Monday it will be opened in the new premises.

15th May 1885 Wellington Education Board: Terrace School, salary L100. Mistress,

27th May 1885 Wellington Education Board: Several applications were received for the appointment of mistress to the Terrace School. After discussion the appointment was conferred upon Miss Watson, Miss Rutter being elected to fill the position of assistant teacher.[By December Miss Rutter was at Judgeford School]

25th June 1885 The annual examination in freehand and geometrical drawing took place at the Terrace School this forenoon, Mr. E. T. Gillon, Chairman of the late Committee, acting as supervisor. The examinations will be held this week at all the schools in the Education District

3rd July 1885 Sanitary Condition of Schools report included: At the Terrace School everything was in splendid order.

30th July 1885 Wellington Education Board: . It was decided to supply the Terrace School with a drill and gymnastic instructor, parallel bars, and Indian clubs.....The late Terrace School Committee handed over a cheque for the balance of their assets as a nucleus for a prize fund for the school.

18th August Certificate of merit in Wellington Education Board drawing examinations: Terrace— Maria Evans, Minnie Lawson, Alice Wright, Chas. Gore, Fred. Judd, O. Barber, B. W. Anderson, James Clark, Chas. P. Powles, Henry Littlejohn, Robt. Wallace.

27th August 1885 Wellington Education Board Increase of Salaries.— An increase of salary was granted to Mr F. Fairbrother (Terrace School) and to Mr C. Barry (Newtown School)

28th October 1885 Wellington Education Board: An application by Mr. Robert Morton, of the Terrace School, for leave of absence from the 2nd of December until after the Christmas holidays, on account of ill health , was refused. ‘

17th November 1885 p to Saturday last 60 candidates had expressed their intention of going up for the Scholarships examinations of the Wellington Education Board. The Terrace School Rends 12 pupils; Thorndon, 11; Masterton , 7 ; Carterton, 2 ; Clareville, 4 ; Fernridge, 1 ; Matarawa, 1 ; Mungaroa, 1 ; Upper Hutt, 1 ; Makara, 3 ; Mount Cook (girls), 6 ; Te Aro, 3 ; Mount Cook (boys), 5 ; and Taita, 3.

25th November 1885 Wellington Education Board: The application of Mr. Fairbrother (Terrace) for leave of absence to attend examinations was referred back, in order that the application might come through the proper quarter. ‘

28th November 1885 We are requested to state that the gym* nastic display which took place some time ago at the Industrial Exhibition, in connection with the State schools, was not a competition of one school against another. The boys in each school competed among themselves. A larger number of prizes were given to the Terrace School, as it had more boys in the competition than any other. The display was highly creditable to the boys, each of whom did his best for the credit of his school, and to their gymnastic instructor, M. de Mey Alkemade.

15th December 1885 A meeting of the late Terrace School Committee took place at the Education Board Office last night. Mr E. T. Gillon in the chair. Arrangements were made for the annual distribution of prizes on a scale equal to former years. The school will break up on Wednesday afternoon, and the prizes will be distributed by Mr J, R Blair, Chairman of the Education Board.

17th December 1885 The Terrace School children have adopted ruby and gold as the school colours, and at the break-up yesterday nearly all the youngsters wore the badge.

17th December 1885 An incident in connection with the distribution of prizes at Terrace School is that young Judd and Maria Evans—the dux boy and girl—were both born on the same day, viz., 17th January. They Will be fourteen years next month.

18th December 1885 DISTRIBUTION OF PRIZES AT THE TERRACE SCHOOL. There was a large attendance of ladies at the annual distribution of prizes at the Terrace school, and a few gentlemen were present, including the following members of the late school Committee Messrs -E. T. 'Gillon chairman), M. McCredie (secretary), C. P. Powles; and J. E. Evans. The staircase was prettily decorated with wreaths of flowers and evergreens.

Before presenting the prizes, Mr J. R. Blair, Chairman of the Education Board, explained that it was not the fault of either the late Committee or the Board that the former [Late Committee] had resigned. It was simply due to an enactment over which the Board or the Committee had no control. Though the enactment had the power to put the Committee out of existence, it had not the power to do away with their interest in the school, and the distribution of prizes which was about to take place was an evidence of that fact. (Applause.) There were one or two little matters he wished to refer to A deputation of the boys had represented the necessity of a playground, and the Board admitted the necessity of it, but a leaseholder near the school stood in the way. The only way, they could get it would be by bidding higher- than the present lessee. He did not know whether they read the papers very carefully, but at all events their parents did. He had recently read a report of a meeting which had been held in the Drill shed regarding physical training. From some of the speakers' remarks it might be inferred that physical training was altogether neglected in the Board's schools. Such, however, was not the case. They had a very efficient trainer in Mr De Mey, and the Board were doing as much as their funds would admit of in the way of physical education. Anything that might be done by the Gymnastic Association could not affect the Board's scholars, and what was said in that respect was all nonsense. He regretted that he could not congratulate them on the progress made by the school during the year. So far as their knowledge enabled them to judge, the school had not come up to expectations. He only hoped they would do better in future. The best of generals ' failed at times, and he hoped that the conductors of the school would turn their defeat into a victory on

the next occasion. (Applause.) A good deal had been said lately- in reference to the want of technical training. They could take credit for being in advance of other districts in that respect. The Board had instituted the peripatetic -system of teaching scientific subjects two years in advance of the Birmingham School, which was held up as a model in that respect at Home, as Dr Cahill had been appointed to teach science in the country schools after his arrival in the Colony. If the Government and the Education Department were in earnest, there would be no difficulty in imparting scientific teaching. He thanked the parents who were in attendance. He noticed in the English papers that arguments were put forth that if they had what was erroneously termed free education, the parents would cease to take an interest in the education of their children. If Mr Chamberlain and the other great men were present that day, they would see that there was no abatement in the interest taken by the parents in the schools of the Colony. (Applause.) Mr Gillon said it was an agreeable privilege to meet them once more. On the last occasion he had explained that the Committee were about to hand over the school to the Education Board, and he then told them that the effect would be that they would in a short time have the best school in the city. He was now happy to congratulate them on being in the best and most conveniently situated school in the city. (Applause.) A few months ago they had had a social gathering at the Hall, and though the late Committee had ceased to exercise their functions, he hoped they would have many gatherings from year to year like that of to-day. (Applause.) He had been disappointed, like Mr Blair, at the result of the examinations, but it had to be remembered that there were two changes during the year, 'and that there were 130 new boys and girls. He hoped that as they had the best school in the city, they would also 'have the best scholars. (Applause.) He was sure the headmaster (Mr Macmorran) and his assistants would do their best to secure that result. (Applause.) He wished them all a merry Christmas and a happy New Year.

Mr Blair distributed the prizes as follows, remarking that for convenience the prizes in the First, Second, and Third Standards, were distributed in the class-rooms –

Upper VI. General proficiency Fred. Judd and Maria Evans.

Standard VI. General proficiency—Boys: 1, A. Bethune ; 2, W. Muir and R. Wallace, equal ; certificates, C. Hickson, K. Bethune, L. Morton, J. Clark. Girls: 1, A. Wright; 2, N. Barron.

Standard V.—General proficiency —Boys: 1, E. Chappell, J. Clark, equal; 2, G. Bowles. Girls: 1, M. Dawson ; 2, M. Young, F. Tabor, equal; certificates, H. Robertson, C. Thorburn. Neatest exercise book —Girls:1, M. Lawson ; 2, C. Thorburn ;3, F. Tabor. Boys: 1, J. Clark ;2, W. Didsbury.

Standard IV. —General proficiency —Boys: 1, P. Davies ; 2, A. Gray; 3, R. Plimmer ; certificates, I. Salmon, G. Stevens, C. Cording. Girls: 1, M. Barber; 2, F. Crease; 3, Ida Watty; certificates, A. Clark, Q. Letham, A. Carr, L. McKenzie. Neatest exercise book—1, Fanny Crease ; commended, Queenie Letham ; Myrtle Barber, Eliza Clark. Good conduct —Alice Judd. Progress prizes—Queenie. Letham, James Smith.

Standard III.—General proficiency—Boys:1, S. Stafford ;2, H. Smith; 3, H. Fraser ; 4, M. Gandy. Girls: 1, M. Robertson ;2, E. Evans; certificates, L.Vautier, I. Mee, V. Smythe. History—D. Robertson, A. Morton, J. Wilkinson, M. Gandy, C. Benzoni.

Standard II. —General proficiency—Boys: 1, A. Blair; 2, J. Goodwin; 3, J. Thorburn; certificates, H. Letham ; G. Smythe. Girls: I, A. Cornish ; 2, N. McCredie; certificates, R. Innis, M. Alexander, G. Thorburn. Writing—Horace Buck ; commended, George Mee: Howard

Letham. Reading—Ethel Hales; commended, Guy Smythe, Archie Blair, Charles Schmidt, Andrew Compton.

Teachers' prizes.—For progress, C. Schmidt; for conduct, Maude Smythe; for sewing, Mabel Vautier.

Standard I.—General proficiency—Boys: 1, Van Staveren; 2, H. Wallace ;3, F. Cording. Girls: 1, M. Tabor; 2, M. Archer; 3, M. Salmon. Punctuality— Charles Fraser. Teachers' prize for sewing— Maud Taperell.

Infant Class —All received picture books.

Attendance. —Prizes and first-class certificates—Standard VI., Arthur Bethune, Keith Bethune, L. Morton; Standard V., Kate Crease; Helen Robertson, John Marchant; Standard 111., Albert Daniels, Arthur Nilson, May Robertson. Prizes and second-class certificates— Standard V., Edward Chappell, Theodore Hickson, Florence Tabor ; Standard IV., Ernest Daniels, Roden Plimmer ; Standard 111., Alfred Patrick; Standard 11., William Woolcott, Charles Wilson. 1

Sewing.—Standard VI.—N. Barron and A. Wright; equal; commended, M. Evans. Standard V. —M. Lawson; commended, K. Black and H. Speed. Standard IV.-E. Goodwin; .commended, Q. Letham, M. Kilmister, F. Crease. '

Domestic Economy.—1, I. Thorburn; 2, A. Wright; commended, N. Barron, K. Crease, Z. Martin, M. Barber. .

Special Prizes.—Good Conduct (Mr Blair's) —Edward Duthie, Mabel Young, Ernest Daniels, William Moxham, Percy Whitem, William Hill. Mapping (Mr Blair's)— Standard VI., Robert Shaw ; Standard V., Minnie Lawson; Standard IV., Norman Anderson. Elementary Science — R. Wallace. Drawing (freehand, Mr Wright's) Jno. Clark. Mr Clark's Merit Prize—Chas. Cording. Mr Howard's Prize for Writing—Laura McCredie. Mr Littlejohn's Merit Prize — Alice Wright and Fred. Judd. Mr Kohn's Prize for Most Popular Girl in Standard VI.—N. Barron; Mr Kohn's do, do, in Standard V., M. Lawson ; Mr Hislop's do, do, in Standard JIV., I. Watty ; Mr Hislop's do, do, in Standard 111., M. Robertson.

Messrs Arrowsmith, Wighton, Thornton, and the Wellington Biscuit Company kindly sent a large number of sweetmeats for the children.

After the prizes were distributed, the Chairman said it only remained to wish them a merry Christmas and a happy New Year. { Applause.) Mr Didsbury proposed a hearty vote of thanks to the late Committee, who had interested themselves so much in the school, and had afforded them the gratification of the distribution of prizes which took place that day. (Applause.) Ho called for three hearty cheers for the late Committee, and for Mr Blair, which were lustily given. At the request of Mr Evans three cheers were given for those who had subscribed for the prizes. Three cheers were also given for Mr Macmorran and his assistants. Mr Macmorran returned thanks, stating that he hoped there would be better results next year, and that, they would all be back by the 25th of January. Packets of lollies were distributed to the children by Mr Evans as they left the school.

23rd December 1885 Wellington Education Board: The result of the Terrace School examination was not so satisfactory as it was last year, but this could be accounted for in a great measure by the fact that the school had changed its habitat twice this year, and some of the teachers had also been changed.

1886

1886	308	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£360.00
1886	308	Terrace	Morton	Robert	Assistant Master	£230.00
1886	308	Terrace	Fairbrother	T F	Assistant Master	£150.00
1886	308	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£100.00
1886	308	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1886	308	Terrace	Watson	Phoebe	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1886	308	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1886	308	Terrace	Page	Mary	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00
1886	308	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00

Sara Fraser was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' in 1884 and 1885 and at Terrace 1886 to 1890 From 1891 she was teaching still at the Terrace until at least 1919 as an assistant teacher

28th January 1886 It was decided to promote Mr Cox to the Terrace School in the place of Mr Fairbrother, who will be promoted to Greytown. [Mr Fairbrother was still at Terrace School in December 1886]

13th March 1886 [I haven't copied all sports results but this is recorded to show the school is still running] The football match between Willis street School third and the Terrace School third, played to-day, resulted in a victory for the Terrace School boys, who scored three tries to nothing. Booth and Richardson played well for the losers. The tries were made by Soffe, Tripe, and Hill.

29th April 1886 Wellington Education Board The resignation of M Archer Terrace accepted. [No M Archer is listed in any teacher record of Wellington Education Board]

7th May 1886 Civil Service Examination 1st: The Wellington boys who passed, and their order of merit, are as follows :— 3, Walter Ellis Bethune, Wesleyan Day School 3 years, Terrace School 6 years, Wellington College 2 years 2 months, marks 1570;

18th May 1886 Wellington City Council That the request of the Education Board to take 20 loads of metal from a Corporation quarry for use at the Terrace School be acceded to.

20th May 1886 At the invitation of Mr. C. C. Howard, Principal of the Wellington Training College, Mr. Shigetaka Shiga, naturalist, connected with H.I.J.M.'s warship Tsukuba, delivered an interesting lecture to the students and a large number of teachers, at the Terrace School, last evening. Mr. Howard occupied the chair. The lecture began by contrasting the Japan of the present day with the state of the country 30 years ago, and showing the wonderful progress made in industrial arts and commerce since communication was opened with England.

29th May 1886 TENDERS for Gravel, to be delivered at the Terrace School, will be received up to noon of Wednesday next, the 2nd June. Particulars on application at the Education Board Office. A. DORSET. 29th May, 1886.

12th June 1886 In the course of his remarks at the Resident Magistrate's Court yesterday, while defending a man charged with indecent exposure, Mr Shaw stated that Mr G V. Shannon, who sat on the Bench with Mr Wardell, had come to the Court especially to watch the proceedings on behalf of the prosecution, Mr Wardell replied that Mr Shannon was not sitting for the purpose of trying the case. It afterward transpired that Mr Shannon, who had heard complaints from girls attending the Terrace School concerning the indecent behaviour of a man in that locality, had brought some children to the precincts of the Court with a view to ascertain

whether the man then before the Bench was the same person who had misconducted himself in the neighbourhood of the Terrace, This not being the case, Mr Shannon had simply taken the opportunity while in Court to take a seat on the Bench

30th June 1886 A discussion took place at the meeting of the Board of Education this morning as to the appointment of a committee to manage the Training College and Terrace School. In accordance with a recommendation of the committee who have at present the management of the institutions in their hands, the Chairman moved that in future the college and school should be managed by a committee of the whole Board. Mr. Shannon suggested that only members of the Board resident in the city should be placed on the proposed now committee. Mr. Young strongly urged that the press should be permitted to attend the meetings of the committee. The Chairman said he had no objection to the proceedings of the committee being reported. Mr. Bunny Supported the proposal to admit the press: The Rev J Paterson suggested that an early meeting of the committee should be held to enquire into the working of the college and school He pointed out that the present position of affairs was very unsatisfactory to the teachers of the institutions. Messrs Beetham and Shannon urged that the Dress should not be allowed to attend every meeting of the committee. The motion of the Chairman was unanimously agreed to

2nd July 1886 TERRACE SCHOOL. ENTERTAINMENT TO-NIGHT, In the Athenaeum Hall, At 8 o'clock. Admission, Is. –

3rd July 1886 An entertainment in connection with the Terrace School was held last evening in the Athenaeum Hall, in aid of the school funds. The room was packed to overflowing, large numbers of people being unable to gain admittance. The following was the programme :— Overture, Miss Mabel Young; glee, "The Skylark"; song, "The Brave Old Oak," Mr. Wilson ; song, " The Blue Alsatian Mountains," Miss Crease; glee, "From Oberon"; song, "The White Squall," Mr. Page ; piano duet, Misses M. Barber and F. Prouse ; recitation, "In e Children's Hospital," Miss K. Howard; glee, "Mountain , Boy's* Song;" song, "Waiting," Mr. Prouse; glee, "Skaters Song ;" song, " The Blind Girl to Her Harp," Miss P. Watson ; dialogue, " The Seasons," Misses Q. Letham, A. Cornish, Masters Parsonage, Smith, Tripe; song, " The Broken Pitcher," Miss C. Letham. A most successful entertainment concluded with a charade on the word "Felicity," in which the characters were taken by Masters E. Chappell, A. Smith, W. Didsbury, G. Elliott, H. Evans, and Misses J. Newton, N. Robertson, F. Crease, and M. Lawson. Altogether, the school is to be congratulated upon its successful public appearance. Special credit is due to Miss Watson for the success of the affair, and valuable assistance was rendered by Misses P. Watson, Letham, and Page.

17th July 1886 We understand that the proposal to repeat the entertainment recently given by the Terrace School children has been, owing to the number of difficulties in the way, reluctantly abandoned.

28th July 1886 The acceptance of a tender for supplying fittings for the infant room at the Terrace School was left in the hands of the Committee.

3rd August 1886 Mr, A. D. Riley the art master recently appointed by the Board of Education, has just completed the first grade examination of the schools in the Wellington Educational District in free-hand and geometrical drawing. The results show that 29 schools were examined, the total number of papers issued being 761, and of the candidates examined 232 have passed in free-hand and 284 in the geometrical branch. At the Terrace School, 36 candidates were

examined in free-hand work, of whom 23 have passed, and of 41 who were examined in geometrical drawing, all were equal to the required standard

13th August 1886 Temperance Union report included: Yesterday afternoon week Mr M. Barnett visited the Terrace School and succeeded in getting 200 children to sign the pledge.

28th September 1886 The following motion is to be proposed by Dr. Newman at the meeting of the Board of Education to-morrow : — " That a committee be appointed to deal with the finances of the Board." Mr. Bunny has given notice of his intention to move, at to-morrow's meeting of the Board of Education, for the appointment of a committee to deal with all matter!, affecting the Training College and Terrace School

29th September 1886 In accordance with notice, Mr. Bunny moved, at the meeting of the Board of Education this morning, the appointment of a committee to deal with all matters relating to the Training College and the Terrace School, the committee to consist of the Chairman, Messrs. Shannon and Brown, and Dr. Newman. The motion was seconded by Mr. Buchanan. Mr. Young then handed to the Chairman the following protest, after which he left the room : — I hereby enter my emphatic protest against this motion, as the obvious motive that underlies it is to exclude me from the Committee, and by consequence from further participation in the affairs of the Training College. Hitherto I have been the only member of the Board who has taken more, than a general interest in the welfare of that institution, as indeed I am the only member who can bring professional skill and experience to bear upon matters relating thereto. If I have been strong in my condemnation of the present management, it was because the poor results obtained made it clear to my mind that the school is not fulfilling the high purposes for which it was established, and a large amount of public money is being spent to little purpose. The following facts prove, beyond the possibility of a doubt that ,1 was fully justified in pressing on an enquiry into the working of this school :— Comparison of Results.— During the last . six years 163 students entered the Christchurch Training College. Those obtained 173 certificates, viz., 79 E's, 79 D's, and 15 C's. In about the same time about 70 students entered the Wellington Training College. These received 39 certificates, viz., 32 E's and 7 D's. I submit that nothing could prove the truth of my statements more clearly than this comparison of results. 2. In the Wellington district there are 44 teachers in the five higher lists of classification, and of these only four or five are from the Normal School ; thereby showing that the successful students are not only few in number, but that they occupy the lowest ranks in the profession. 3. The Principal's report for 1885 when shorn of its verbiage, merely a series of excuses for bad results. 4. My efforts to reform the Training College have already been productive of good — a) by causing proper records, registers, log-books, &c, to be kept, a matter of great importance, and which, up to the time of my drawing attention to it, had been almost entirely neglected ; (b) there is reason to hope that the late enquiry will Infuse energy into the permanent staff, as the argus-eye of the public is now upon them, and better results will be expected in the future ; (c) by the employment, by the Principal, of a gentleman qualified to teach the higher subjects. 5. Finally, you all heard the Principal's defence at the last meeting of this Board, and his glowing description of the success of the institution, respecting which I will simply remark that, if you consider that defence worthy of credence, you need not fear adverse criticism, nor need you have recourse to an unworthy stratagem to get rid of me. Before the protest was read, Mr. Brown suggested that Mr. Young's name should be added. Mr. Bunny said the reason why Mr. Young was not proposed was because it was well known that he and the Principal of the

College did not pull together, and it was thought better he should not be placed on the committee. He (the speaker) was quite willing to add Mr. Young's name. Mr. Young's name was added, and the resolution was carried. Mr. Bunny drew attention to the fact that Mr. Young had given a copy of his protest to each of the reporters. Mr. Bunny objected to the document being published, expressing the opinion that if that was done the institution would be damaged, as Mr. Young had only repeated statements concerning it which the Board had disproved. After some discussion the subject dropped.

11th November 1886 Donations for Wellington Hospital included: Terrace School children (for children's ward), £4 6s;

13th December 1886 The annual distribution of prizes to the scholars of the Terrace School will take place in St. John's Schoolroom, Willis- street, to-morrow morning at half-past 10

O'clock. The results of the recent standard examinations at the Terrace School this year are extremely satisfactory

14th December 1886 THE TERRACE SCHOOL. The annual distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School took place in St. John's Schoolroom this morning. The attendance of parents and friends was exceedingly large, and must have proved highly gratifying to Mr. Macmorran, the head master, and his coadjutors. The chair was occupied by Mr. J. R. Blair, Chairman of the Board of Education, besides whom on the platform were the Revs. Paterson and Van Staveren, Messrs. J. E. Evans, C. P. Powles, M. McCredie, Joseph Mackay (College), G. Didsbury, and E. T. Gillon.

The proceedings commenced by the children, under the conductorship of Miss Watson and accompanied by Miss Page on the piano, singing several selections very sweetly.

The Chairman, before entering upon the principal business of the day, expressed his gratification, as Chairman of the Board of Education, at meeting them once more. He was pleased to be able to congratulate not only the children but also their teachers on the very marked improvement shown in this year's work as compared with that of the preceding year. The recent examinations showed that the work had during the past year been uniformly good, and every child had wrought honestly and well. The Chairman referred to the Successful establishment of a school library, which, he hoped, would be even better next year. Alluding to the deep interest which the old school committee still continued to evince in the institution, he thought the heartiest thanks of the children were due to those gentlemen for having been instrumental in obtaining funds for the purchase of prizes this year. As some misunderstanding had arisen outside relative to the manner in which the prizes had been awarded, he should like to remark that the work of each prize-taker had been computed for the entire year.

Mr. E. T. Gillon addressed the school on the part of the old committee. When last year he had the pleasure of speaking to them he had, on behalf of his late colleagues, -to make excuses for the comparatively poor work the school had made, which in a great degree was due to the fact that the school had to be removed pending building operations at the Terrace schoolhouse to St. John's schoolroom. On the present occasion, however, "things were altered, and by the excellent work done in the school during this year they had attained the proud position of being the foremost amongst the State schools of the province. He would detain them no longer and would merely wish them one and all a Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year. The Chairman next distributed the prizes, of which the following is the list : Standard VII. — General proficiency — A. Bethune, F. Judd, equal.

Standard VI. — General proficiency— 1, K. Bethune ; 2, O. Bendall ; certificates, N. Barron, M. Young, G. Powles. Reading— K Howard. Arithmetic—R. Stevens. Mr. Littlejohn's merit prizes— G. Powles, H. Robertson. Mrs. Vautier's prize for good work— M. Young,

Standard V.— General proficiency— 1. K. Smith ; 2, J. McCredie ; certificates, M. Barber, J. Newton, P. Davies, A. Smith, A. Gray. Reading — A. Duthie. Arithmetic M. Barber. Writing— J, Newton. History —H. Shearman.

Standard IV. — General proficiency— 1, C. Cording ; 2, Q. Letham ; -certificates, M. Robertson, W. West, H. Fraser. Reading — W. Letham. Arithmetic.— J. Wilkinson. Writing— E. Clark. Good conduct— H. Frason. Special prizes for good work — V. Smythe, P. Gieson, T. Dix. Teacher's prize for good work — W, West. 'Teacher's prize for industry— L. Kilmister.

Standard III.— General proficiency— 1, A. Cornish ; 2, L. Hayes ; 3, M. Smith ; certificates, W. Moxham, A. Blair, W. Fraser. Arithmetic— A. Blair. Writing-H. Buck, M. Clark. Reading— L. Anderson. Good conduct —W. Moxham, G. Thorburn. Teacher's prize for neatest exercise book— E. Young. Teacher's prize for homework — R. Chote.

Standard II.— General proficiency — 1, Q. Bishop ; 2, L. Wighton certificates, M. Tabor, H. Lyon, J. Howard, J. Arithmetic — H. Giesen. Reading — E. Zohrab. Writing — J- Thorburn, S. Smith. Teacher's prize for spelling— L. Wighton. Teacher's prize for conduct— W. Hill.

Standard I.— General proficiency— 1, G. Myers; 2, J. Didsbury; certificates, H* Richardson, C. Whitaker. Arithmetic— R. Wighton. Reading— H. Barron. Writing— G. Carr. Special prizes for good work — M. Dixon, G. Snead. Teacher's prize for drawing— H. Whitaker. Teacher's prize for conduct—G. Didsbury.

Lower 1st.— 1, L. Van Staveren; 2, A. Walker. Teacher's prize for good conduct — R. Wilson. Attendance. — Prizes and first class certificates. Prizes and second class certificates — H. Robertson, L. Morton, G. Elliot, P. Didsbury, M. Gandy, N. Gandy, .A. Patrick G. Mee, W. Woolcott, G. Joslin.

Sewing.— Standard VI.— 1, Minnie Lawson; 2, Nellie Barron: highly commended, Laura McCredie, Zoe Martin ; commended, "M. Young, K. Crease, M. Raymond. Standard V.— 1, D. Gilmer ; 2, M. Barber; highly commended, F. Crease, L. Hales. prize (Mrs. Palmer) — Jessie Newton. Standard IV.— 1, Ellen Goodwin; 2, Dora Stevens ; commended, Louise Vautier, Q. Letham. Standard III.— 1, Lucy Wood; highly commended. Hettie Crease; commended, Ethel Barber, A. Innes. Standard II — Jennie Russell, M. Salmon (equal). Teacher's prize— B. McFarlane ; highly commended, N. Rout, F. Prouse. Standard I. — 1, Ettie Goodwin. Mrs. Powles' special prize — A. Sydenham; commended, Mary Boyd, M. Dixon.

Prizes awarded by the votes of the boys and girls attending the school for the most, popular girls and Boys Sixth Standard— Nellie Barron, O. Bendeleman. Fifth Standard — Jessie Newton, Percy Didsbury". Fourth Standard — May Robinson, Norman Anderson Third Standard — Louise Hayes, Robert Rockchote

. Special prizes given by Messrs. Kohn, Hislop, Aldous, and others — Agmen Smith, Hugh Fraser, Archie and Willie Blair, Kate Creane. Special prizes for Younger children — Herbert Richardson, Bertie Gawith, Aggie Crease, Agnes Innis, Kate Beck.

The chairman announced that Mr. J. E. Evans intended giving a sum of money next year for mental arithmetic, to be competed for by the four higher standards In the school.

Votes of thanks to the chairman and the -teachers, proposed by Messrs. Evans and Didsbury, and the singing of the National .Anthem, concluded the proceedings.

SCIENCE PRIZES. 'In connection with the botany lessons (given to the girls in the town schools, the following prizes have been awarded for the neatest notes and homework: — Newtown 'School, Sophia Price ; Willis-street School, •Clara Novella Firth ; Buckle-street School, Martha Scott ; Terrace School, Minnie Lawson; Thorndon School, Blanche Douglas. 'The best books among these belonged to .Minnie Lawson, of the Terrace School, and Blanche Douglas, of the Thorndon School. Mr. Blair, Chairman of the Education Board, -who examined the books, praised highly the neatness and taste exhibited by the girls

22nd December 1886 An application by Miss Ella Mills, of the Terrace School, for leave of absence until 1st February was granted, there being no objection on the part of the headmaster. ,

23rd December 1886 The Library Committee of the Terrace School desire to acknowledge donations of books during the past year from Messrs. J. E. Evans, W. Letham, and E. H. Crease. Especial thanks are due to Mr. J. R. Blair for the very liberal manner in which he has encouraged the establishment of a school library.

31st December 1886 Following is the result of the examination for scholarships under the Education Board : Ethel Maud , Wilson, Girls' High School, -608 ; Ellen Page, Te Aro, 597 ; Sarah Rothenberg, Mount Cook Girls School, 532* Reginald Stevens, Terrace School, 527 ; Fred Judd, Terrace School, 585; Mabel Young, Terrace School, 511 ; Andrew -Stevens, Thorndon School, 504 ; Annie Walton, Masterton School, 500; Eva Petherick, Te Aro School, 500; Guy Powles, Terrace School,

1887

1887	328	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£360.00
1887	328	Terrace	Morton	Robert	Assistant Master	£230.00
1887	328	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1887	328	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£110.00
1887	328	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1887	328	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1887	328	Terrace	Page	Mary	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1887	328	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1887	328	Terrace	Cook	Amelia A	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00

Francis Mason was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Boys' in 1883 and 1884, Then didn't teach for the Wellington Education Board in 1885 and 1886: Assistant Master at Terrace School from 1887 to 1897, Then 1898 to 1908 was head at Taueru just East of Masterton [There was a Francis A Mason who taught for the Wellington Education Board from 1898 to at lest 1923]

Amelia A Cook Mount Cook Infants' 1886: Terrace 1887 to 1895 as a Pupil Teacher. Then as an assistant at Wadestown 1896 to 1901: Upper Hutt 1902 to 1905. Kaiwarra and side school 1906 to 1915

5th January 1887 We learn with pleasure that Master William Septimus McCredie, of the Terrace School, has come out second in the examination for scholarships at the Wanganui Collegiate School, and has been duly elected to the Scholarship. Master McCredie is the son of Captain McCredie, of the D Battery N.Z. Regt. Artillery, and is the second member of his

family who has won scholarship honours, his older brother, Mr. Alfred McCredie, having distinguished himself some years ago in winning scholarships at both the Terrace School and the Wellington College

20th January 1887 An examination of candidates for pupil teacherships in the city and suburban schools will be held at the Board of Education offices to-morrow, commencing at 10 o'clock. The examining committee consists of Messrs. J. Young and A. W. Brown, the Inspector of Schools, and the head teachers of the Newtown, Mount Cook Boys', Willis-street, Terrace, Thorndon, and Lower Hutt Schools. There are 26 candidates.

26th January 1887 ,Wellington Education Board A vacancy will be created in the staff of the Terrace School by the removal of Mr. Fairbrother to Kilbirnie,

26th January 1887 Wellington Education Board The salary of Miss T. Watson, Terrace School, was increased from £100 to £110

26th February 1887 The police received information yesterday that the Terrace School had been burglariously entered sometime during Thursday night or Friday morning. The detectives examined the building yesterday but could not find out for a certainty when the burglars effected an entrance. It is, however, supposed that they gained access to the building through one of the windows. The thief or thieves very cleverly , opened every cupboard in the school, but finding nothing of any value merely disturbed a few books and then apparently left in the same mysterious way in which he or they entered. There were, however, several keys found lying about the floor, which were at once handed over to the police, and through this little incident it is expected that the culprits will be brought to justice.

28th February 1887 The forcible entry into the Terrace School a few nights ago is found to have been made by two little boys named Gustave Meyer and" William Sheehan. Both youngsters attended the school for some time and were consequently thoroughly acquainted with the internal arrangements of the building. It has also boon ascertained that either on Saturday night or last night they effected an entrance into the shop of Mr. A. Lindsay, Lambton-quay, and stole therefrom a pair of boots, a pair of shoes, and the sum of £1 17s 6d. They were brought up before Messrs. Levin and Macarthy, Justices, today, and in addition to the robbery at Mr. Lindsay's place, they were charged with having stolen a number of pen-nibs and brass ornaments from the Terrace School. Inspector Browne obtained a remand until to-morrow.

4th March 1887 Mr E. W. Mills, who was summoned before the Resident Magistrate's Court on Monday for allowing' a dog to ran at large to the danger of passers-by, gave the boys attending the Terrace School a very bad name for disorderly conduct. Mr Mills said it was actually dangerous for any of his family to go into the garden during the dinner hour of the school on account of the boys throwing stones. He considered that either the masters of the school or the parents of the children were to blame for not exercising proper control over them.

1st April 1887. Inspectors report to Wellington Education Board included The summary. of results shows that the percentage of passes at the different schools was as follows :-Thorndon, 76 ; Te Aro, 60 • Terrace, 68 ; Mount Cook (boys), ,72 ; Mount Cook (girls), 68; Newtown, 42; Masterton, 56.

25th May 1887 Tenders are about to bp called by the Board of Education for the erection of a new school on the site recently leased from Mr. C, J. Pharazyn, in Courtenay Place. At today's meeting of the Board the Chairman said he estimated that at the present time there wore nearly 1300 children in the city for whom no school accommodation was provided, while the large

schools were filled to overflowing. Children were being turned away from the Mount Cook Schools, and the Te Aro and Terrace Schools were full. Thorndon was the only one in which there was vacant space, and of course that did not serve the requirements of the district extending from Oriental Bay and along Mount Cook towards Newtown, He thought the Board should proceed to erect a new school at once.

17th August 1887 The Newtown and Terrace Schools playoff the heat for the Ponake football trophy to-day, at 3.30 p.m., at the Park.

25th November 1887 The spacious schoolroom attached to St. John's Church in Dixon-street was filled almost to overflowing last evening, on the occasion of a concert and gymnastic display given under the directorship of M. de Mey.[Employed by Wellington Education Board] Report included: The Terrace School youngsters showed to advantage in the sword exercise, having evidently been well drilled.

1st December 1887 The examinations for the primary scholarships commenced yesterday and will terminate to-morrow. There are 81 candidates from the city, 7 from the districts close to the city, and 10 from Wairarapa. The city and rural candidates are being examined at the Terrace School, the Rev. W. H. West and Messrs. A. McGregor and T. R. Fleming acting as supervisors

13th December 1887 The prizes at the Terrace School are to be distributed on Thursday morning, at 11 o'clock, by Mr. Blair, Chairman of the Board of Education

15th December 1887 The distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School took place this morning, in the presence of a numerous assemblage of parents and friends of the scholars. Mr. J. R. Blair, Chairman of the Education Board, occupied the chair, Mr. F. H. Fraser, another member of the Board, and Mr. E. T. Gillon, occupied seats on the platform, and an apology for absence was received from Mr. G. V. Shannon, formerly Chairman of the School Committee.

Two part songs, sung by the pupils under the leadership of Miss T. Watson, introduced the proceedings. The Headmaster (Mr. MacMorran) reported verbally Upon the past year's work. He said the school had practically been full throughout the year, and large numbers of applicants for tuition in the three lower standards had necessarily been turned away. The attendance had been fair, but the teachers would be glad of more regular and punctual appearance at school in the future. In conclusion, Mr. Macmorran heartily thanked his staff of assistants for the manner in which they had strengthened his hands during the year.

The Chairman, in the course of his address, said that as far as he could form an opinion, some of the alterations now contemplated in our education system were absolutely illegal. He could not pretend to be able to specify authoritatively the functions of Ministers, but he could point to the fact that no mention whatever was made of standards in the Education Act. It was clear that the framers of the Act never intended that children should be driven out of the schools after passing the sixth standard.

Mr. Blair expressed his warm admiration of the systematic methods of teaching followed in the infant schools of the city, as tending to attain the chief object of education, that of training children to think for themselves. It was to be regretted that this method could not be adopted throughout our education system, for everybody who judged the infant schools with an unbiassed mind must conclude theirs was the most admirable work accomplished in the public schools. The speaker also thought the cessation of free education at the sixth standard would

have an injurious effect. The abolition of the Normal schools was a salutary change, and one satisfactory result arising from it would be reinstatement of the School Committee, which had been dispensed with as a consequence of the existence of the Training College. In conclusion, Mr. Blair announced to the pupils, amidst loud applause, that two of the scholarships for which examinations were recently conducted, had been won by students at the Terrace School, namely, Masters Albert Boyes and Harold Thompson.

The prizes were then distributed as follows : —

PRIZE LIST.

Upper VI.— General proficiency— Wilfred Didsbury.

Standard VI. — General proficiency — Kate Smith and Henry Evans (equal); certificates, Walter Giesen, Percy Davis. Merit prizes — Jessie Newton, William McCredie. Arithmetic — Alfred Duthie, Percy Davis. Neatest exercise book (teacher's prize)— Boys: William McCredie ; Girls: Laura McCredie; commended, Jessie Newton, Fanny Crease, Albert Boyes. Writing Fanny Crease.

Standard V. — General proficiency — Hugh Fraser, 1 ; May Robertson, 2 ; certificates, Edith Evans, Edmund Atkinson. General improvement— Daisy West, Donald Munro ; highly commended, Maurice Gandy, Winnie West. Writing— Henry Woolcott ; commended, Queenie Letham, Ellen Goodwin. Arithmetic— Edmund Atkinson ; highly commended, Hugh Fraser; commended, Agnes Campbell. Neatest exercise book— Bessie Palmer; commended, Hilda Watty, John Southern, Albert Penty. Composition (teacher's prize)— Winnie West.

Standard IV. (upper). — General proficiency—Louie Hayes and Alice Cornish (equal); certificates, Ethel Young, Frederick Oxley, George Meo. Merit prize Thomas Powles, George Mee ; commended, Howard Southern. Writing— Ethel Young ; commended, Agnes Innes, Frederick Oxley. Arithmetic— Louie Hayes; commended, Frederick Oxley, Alice Cornish, George Tripe. Neatest exercise book;— Frederick Oxley; commended, Alice Cornish, Agnes Innes. Spelling (teacher's prize)— Frank Holmes ; commended, John Goodwin, Caroline Coleman.

Standard IV. (lower).— General proficiency — Horace Buck, 1 ; Hanna Kinsella, 2. Merit prize — Guy Smythe. General improvement — William Lebrun. Arithmetic — Albert Daniels. Neatest exercise book (teacher's prize)— Boys, Albert Daniels; girls, Edith Wilson. Sewing— Rhoda Inness; Commended, Hana Kinsella, Jessie Kerr.

Standard III.— General proficiency— Isaac Van Staveren, 1; Lena Wighton, 2; certificates, Sydney Wilson, Oscar Kember, Harold Lyon. Merit prize- Sydney Wilson. Reading— Ettie Rout ; commended, Lena Wighton, Isaac Van Staveren. Writing Frank Hume ; commended, Mabel Archer , Jessie Thorburn. Arithmetic-Oscar Kember; commended, C. Fraser, Ettie Rout. Neatest exercise book — Mabel Salmon ; commended, Oscar Kember, Lena Wighton. Special prizes for recitation — Jane Compton, 1 ; Lena Wighton, 2. Sewing— Kate Fitzgerald; commended, Lena Wighton, May Hayes.

Standard II. — General proficiency — Gordon Snead, 1 ; Lizzie McCleary, 2 ; certificates, Annie Sydenham, Jack Didsbury, Walter Bramley, Alice Lambert. Merit prizes — Arthur Walker, Annie Fitzgerald. Writing— Hendrick Whitaker ; commended, Christopher Costall. Reading— Cecil' Dix ; commended, Gordon Snead, Nellie ` Churchill. Arithmetic-'Harold Barron ; : commended, Gordon Snead, Bertie Richardson. Neatest exercise book — Charles Costall ; • commended, G. Snead. Spelling (teacher's prize) — Alice Bethune ; commended ,

Albert Nicholson. Special for good conduct- G Didsbury. Sewing — Annie Sydenham ; commended, Lizzie McCleary, Netta Monaghan.

Standard I.— General proficiency — Lena Van Staveren, 1 ; John Tabor;. certificates, Alex. Giesen, Alick Wighton, Arthur Withers, John Newton. Merit Prizes — John Newton, Eleanor Myers. 'Writing— Mary Oxley; commended, John Newton. Reading — Percy Fisher ; commended, John Newton, Mary Oxley. Arithmetic— Alex. Gleeson commended, Alick Wighton, Wm. Owler. General improvement (teacher's prize) — Norman Fletcher ; commended Albert Fraser.

Sewing— Jessie Campbell; commended, Connie McCleary, Mary Oxley.

Sewing Prizes. — Standard VI. — Laura McCredie, 1 ; F. Gray, highly commended ;• L. Hales, commended. Standard V.— M. Clark, 1 E. Topp and H. Watty, commended. Standard IV. (upper)— A. Innes, 1; M. Rickman B. Young, and A. Styles, commended. ‘

15th December Evening Post

Attendance Certificates.— 'First class (not absent once)— Fannie Crease, Ernest Daniels, William McCredie, Minnie Burton, May Robertson, Daisy West, Charles Cording, Maurice Gandy, John Keith, William Reid, Lottie Costall, Louie Hayes, May Harton, Nellie Parsonage, John Collins, J. Thorburn, A. Morgan. Second class (not absent more than five times)— W. Didsbury, N. Gaudy, J. Southern, A. Compton, E. Davis, K. Beck, H. Southern, L. Kilminster, W. Lebrun, J. Compton, G. Innes, H. Benzoni, G. Gandy, J. Glover.

Mr. Blair's Special Prizes for Reading.— Standard VI.— Edward Chappel, 1 ; Grace Foster, Marcus Plimmer, William McCredie, Harold Thomson, commended. Standard V. — Edith Evans, 1 ; Bismarck Shannon, William Reid, John Keith, May Robertson, commended. Standard IV. (Upper)— Ethel Young, 1 ; Lily Anderson, Fred. Oxley, Katie West, commended. Standard IV. (Lower)— Hanna Kinsella, 1 George Drake, William Niss, Nellie Parsonage, commended.

Mr. Evans' Prizes for Mental Arithmetic —Standard VI., Frank Burbush ; Standard V., Hugh Fraser; Standard IV., George Tripe: Standard III., Guy Smythe .

Mr. Purdie's Botany Prize.— Flora Gray.

Mr. Aldous' special prizes— H. Southern, H. Soffe, J. Colling, Geo. Drake, F. Carr, G. Innes, H. Lyon, J. Didsbury, W. Bramley, A. Wighton, A. Withers, F. Mason.

The Chairman thankfully acknowledged the liberality of those well-wishers of the school who had provided the funds for the purchase of prizes.

The children acknowledged by acclamation their thanks to the visitors for their attendance. Mr. E. T. Gillon, who, with Mr. Macmorran, had judged the reading competitions, warmly commended the merit shown by the competitors, and the attention evidently given to the subject in the school. Mr. J. E. Evans also spoke on the subject of mental arithmetic, for which he had given special prizes, and promised for the next year a prize of half-a-sovereign to the girl who knits the best pair of socks or stockings. Three cheers were given by the boys for the teachers, collectively and individually, and also for the Chairman, after which the assemblage dispersed.

22nd December 1887 Wellington Education Board: It was decided that as the Training School had been abolished, the boundaries of the Terrace School should be the same as before the institution of the Training College.

1888

1888	387	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£345.00
1888	387	Terrace	Fairbrother	T F	Assistant Master	£220.00
1888	387	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1888	387	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£105.00
1888	387	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1888	387	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1888	387	Terrace	Page	Mary	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1888	387	Terrace	Cook	Amelia A	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1888	387	Terrace	George	Marion	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1888	387	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1888	387	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00

Thomas F Fairbrother was at Terrace School from 1884 to 1886 and 1888 and 1889 as an assistant. He was acting Headmaster at Kilbirnie in 1887

Marion George was a pupil teacher at the Terrace School 1888 to 1890

Jane E Davies was a pupil teacher at Thorndon Infants' in 1887 and at Terrace 1888 to 1894 From 1895 to 1902 she was an assistant at Clareville north of Carterton then Sole teacher at Nikau between Pahiatua and Eketahuna west of the Railway in 1903. Didn't teach again for Wellington Education Board;

1903/5779	Jane Eleanor	Davies	Joseph Birkbeck	Bairstow
-----------	--------------	--------	-----------------	----------

27th January 1888 It was stated at the meeting of- the Education Board on that there is at the present time accommodation for 200 additional children at the Thorndon School and 300 at the Terrace School. This will probably help to relieve some of the overcrowded schools in the city.

27th January 1888 Some discussion took place at the meeting of the Education Board Wednesday regarding a rumour which was current that next day, being the celebration of the Australian centenary, was to be declared a school holiday. The matter was brought up by Mr F. H. Fraser, who stated that there appeared to be an impression at some of the schools that the day was to be a holiday. The Chairman stated that he had received an application from the master of the Terrace School to close the school, but had refused it, as he was of the opinion that there had been quite enough holidays of late. The members of the Board generally disapproved the idea, and it was decided not to grant a holiday.

29th February 1888 An inspection of the schools in the Wellington Educational District will be commenced this week by Mr. Lee, Inspector to the Education Board. The sixth standard scholars of the city schools will be assembled for examination at the Terrace School on Thursday and Friday next. Mr. Lee's subsequent appointments are as follows :— Monday, 5th March, Karori ;

29th February 1888 Wellington Education Board: Mr. Lee, School Inspector, asked for an extension of time for reporting upon the question of the instruction of pupil teachers. He recommended, however, that until the end of June the instruction of the teachers should be placed in the hands of the headmasters of the schools, viz. :— Thorndon Schools, Mr. Mowbray Terrace, Mr. McMorrان [sic]

8th March 1888 In a long article on the Wellington Education Boards deputation to the Government was this piece: Mr Blair referred to a charge of extravagance made by a member of the House against the Board in connection with the Terrace School. That school, when it was remodelled, was the oldest in Wellington, and so far from being extravagant, the Board used up all the old material in the new school. On the other hand, Mr Blair said, in the South Island they were so well off that to his own knowledge they had in some places pulled down comparatively new wooden buildings in order to put up stone ones

12th March 1888 The following are the returns of the late examination of Sixth Standard scholars of the city and suburban schools by Mr. Lee, School Inspector:— Thorndon, 23 scholars presented, 21 passed ; Terrace, 20 presented, 19 passed; Mount Cook Boys', 17 presented, 6 passed ; Mount Cook Girls', 21 presented, 11 passed ; Te Aro, 26 presented, 19 passed ; Newtown, 17 presented, 14 passed

12th March 1888 A cricket match was played on Saturday on the Basin Reserve between the Terrace and Mount Cook Schools for the set of wickets kindly presented by the Poneke Club. The latter team won by three wickets. For the winners W. Hart and Eyre, and for the losers Kirker and Southern, bowled well. The following are the scores:— Terrace, 26 and 16; total, 42. Mount Cook, 33 and 10 for 2 wickets ; total, 43.

24th April 1888 TERRACE SCHOOL. The attendance of householders for this district last night was very small, only seven being present. Mr. E. T. Gillon was voted to the chair, and explained that there was no report to present, as the school had only just reverted to the management of a committee, having been for the last three years under the direct control of the Education Board, in connection with the Training College. He read the following memorandum from the head-master, Mr. MacMorran:— : The following is the history of the growth' of the school during the last four years : — Roll number at 31st March, 1884, 289 : do.', 1885, 311 ; do., 1886, 395 do., 1887, 400 do., 1888 457. It is worth noting that the growth of the School has been more owing to the limited school accommodation in the Te Aro end of the city than to the increase in the population of the Terrace School district. At the same time the admissions since January of this year have not, been so numerous as anticipated in view of the outcry in Mount Cook and Clyde-quay districts as to the deficiency in school accommodation. At the present moment over 100 additional children could easily find accommodation in the Terrace School. The thanks of teachers, pupils, and parents are certainly due to Messrs. Gillon (Chairman), Crease, Evans, McCredie, Fowles, Shannon, Wallace (members of the old committee), and Didsbury, for the interest they have taken in Terrace School affairs since, 1885, and for procuring each Christmas funds for school prizes. The following gentlemen were then elected as a committee for the ensuing year — Messrs. E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, E. H. Crease, W. H. Harton, J. A. Plimmer, Geo. Didsbury and the Rev. Van Staveren. A vote of thanks to the Chairman concluded the proceedings. The committee met afterwards and elected Mr. Gillon as chairman and Mr. Harton as secretary and treasurer. It was resolved to meet regularly on the third Thursday in each month.

16th June 1888 A little boy, nine years old, son of Mr. C. r. Benzoni, while hastening down the hill near the Terrace School yesterday, tripped over some scrub', and' a number of boys fell over him. On being raised it was seen that something serious had happened, and Mr. MacMorran, the head-master, had the 'little fellow sent home, when it was discovered that the

left leg was broken near the ankle. The injured limb was set by Dr. Robertson, the lad exonerated his playmates from any blame in the matter.

21st June 1888 Several correspondents have written to us drawing attention to what they deem unnecessary extravagance on the part of the Education Board in proposing to spend a large sum of money in the erection of a new school at Clyde-quay, when it is a well-known fact that the Thorndon and Terrace Schools have ample accommodation to spare, and when the Board professes its inability to find money to keep the Mount Cook schools in a state of decent repair. One well-informed correspondent asserts that the present school accommodation available in the city is amply sufficient for all the children demanding it, and the distance requiring to be traversed by the children to find it is as nothing to the distance children have to go in the country districts. The Terrace school, for instance, is within easy reach of all parts of the city, and it is far from full. A large proportion of the children who will attend the new Clyde-quay school will probably be withdrawn from the Terrace school, where they at present go. The proposal to build a new school, when the others have plenty of room, one correspondent argues, affords strong confirmation of the charges of extravagance recently brought by the Minister of Education against Education Board* administration.

22nd June 1888 At the usual monthly meeting of the Terrace School Committee last night it was announced that the appeal recently issued to the parents of children attending the school, asking for voluntary contributions towards providing fuel for use during the winter months and other necessary purposes in connection with the school which the capitation grant was insufficient to meet, had already been responded to the extent of .£12 19s 6d. Two tons of coke and half a ton of coals had also been promised . The committee expressed their gratitude to those who had subscribed, coupled with a hope that the number and amount would both be largely increased.

29th June 1888 The midwinter vacation of the city State Schools commences to-day, and the pupils of the Terrace School celebrated the event last evening by a concert; in the large classroom of the school, followed by the performance of a fairy extravaganza, entitled "Dulcima, or the Magic Scarf." Miss Watson may, without the slightest flattery, be congratulated upon the success which attended her efforts in training the tiny vocalists who last night made- some of them at all events— their first appearance on any stage. The following programme was gone through:— Overture, "La Preghiera di Mose in Egitto," Miss and Master Prouse chorus, " Now is the Month of Maying Recitation. "A Ballad of War," Miss E, Evans action songs, infants ; Indian club exercises, girls | chorus. "Ring Out, Wild Balls. The following young ladies and gentlemen comprised the *dramatis persona* in the extravaganza :— Prince Soherzo, Master H. Smith ; Tuptlet, Master W. Letham ; Dame Bowzer, Miss H. Watty ; Dulcima, Miss Q. Letham ; Pompine, Miss F. Crease ; Moroso, Miss J. Newton; Fairy Queen, Miss H. Kinsella; Sorgen, Master J. Page. The scenery, it should be mentioned, was painted by Master Norman Anderson, whose work gives assurance that the young artist possesses ability which, if wisely directed, may establish him as a painter of note. The entertainment was highly enjoyable and was witnessed by a large number of the friends and parents of the children.

30th June 1888 The breaking-up entertainment by the pupils of the Terrace School was repeated last night, before a crowded audience, with even greater success than the previous night.

20th August 1888 A match was arranged to take place on the Newtown Park on Saturday, between teams representing the Newtown and Terrace schools. Twelve of the Terrace boys came up and would not play. The Newtown boys kicked off and claimed the match

19th September 1888 . The parent of a small lad who was charged in the Court this morning with loitering upon the footpath in company with a number of other youths, complained to the Bench of the difficulty he had experienced in getting his son into one of the public schools. He stated that the boy had enquired at several of the city schools, and at each was met with a rebuff, there being, it was stated, no accommodation. He asked what he was to do under the circumstances, as it was almost impossible to keep his son out of the streets unless he was Bent to school. _ The Chairman of the Bench, Mr. E. T. Gillon, advised the parent to apply to the Terrace School, observing that it was within his knowledge, as Chairman of the Committee, that there was ample accommodation for additional pupils at that institution.

1st November 1888 he Wellington Education Board announce that the examinations for the twenty-seven scholarships offered by the Board will be held simultaneously at the Greytown school and in the Terrace school on Wednesday, 28th November, at 10 a.m. Eighteen of the Scholarships of the annual value of £15 are open to children under the age of 15 attending schools in the City of Wellington and the Borough of Melrose. Five of the annual value of £30 are open to children attending schools in the Wairarapa districts, and four of £30 to scholars in the Wellington country districts. The regulations for the examinations were made yesterday at the meeting of the Board, The Rev Dr West, M.A., LLB.. and-Mr A. McGregor, BA., were appointed to act as examiners. Full particulars of the scholarships will be found in our advertising columns.

24th November 1888 Mr. Lee will not complete the examination of the Terrace School until Monday afternoon.

28th November 1888 The annual examination of the Terrace School has been completed, and the results were laid before the Board of Education to-day as follows : — Standard VII. — Presented, 15 ; passed, 13. Standard VI.—Presented, 38 ; excepted, 1 ; failed, 8 ; passed, 29. Standard V.— Presented, 60; absent, 2; excepted, 6; failed, 9; passed, 43. Standard IV. — Presented, 69; excepted, 4; passed, 65. Standard III. — Presented, 86; absent, 1; excepted, 4; failed, 10 ; passed, 71. Standard H.— Presented, 63; excepted, 1; failed, 1; passed, 61. Standard I.— Presented, 69; passed, 69. Preparatory Standard — Presented, 80. Totals— Presented, 480 ; absent, 3 ; excepted, 16 ; failed, 28 ; passed, 351. Percentage of passes, 73; percentage of failures, 7. The Inspector reports as follows:— "An excellent school. Much good work throughout. Very strong Standard IV. classes. Higher standard arithmetic very well done, especially Standard VII. Singing and needlework are well taught.

28th November 1888 The examinations for the Board of Education scholarships commence this morning at 10 o'clock, in the Terrace School. The examinations will be supervised by the examiners and by the Rev J. Hewson, of Greytown. There are about one hundred candidates applying for the scholarships

30th November 1888 . The Inspector and Architect recommended repairs to city schools, amounting to L 530. (Thorndon, L50 ; Terrace, L30 ;[L=£]

7th December 1888 Some candidates complain that in the late scholarship examination Dr West read the dictation so fast that they could not keep pace with him and read it only once. Mr McGregor, on the other hand, read slowly, and read twice. The latter, I believe, is the custom

in all our State Schools. You will see how unfair it is for some candidates. Several, too, from some schools say that candidates from the Terrace School affirmed that in their school they have had extra lessons for a whole year outside of school hours. Is this allowed ? Is not the examination on the subjects taught in the sixth standard ? This, I presume, means in the time specified in the time-table. If teachers are thus allowed to “cram,” the result of the examination is no test of the in the schools. Further, the very class for whom this scholarship is intended are shut out. Poorer children cannot go early or stay late. They have duties. Many sell and deliver newspapers,—I am, &c., Fair Play.

10th December 1888 TO THE EDITOR OF THE NEW ZEALAND TIMES. Sib, —My letter in your issue of this morning may lead to the impression that the Terrace School steals a march on the other schools. I merely wrote what I was informed of. Fuller acquaintance with the subject compels me, in justice to the above school, to admit it sins no more than others do, or would. I believe I am within the limits of truth when I say not a candidate goes up without other instruction than that given in his school as per time-table. I go as far as to challenge contradiction. Now, what test can these examinations be of school work One school may have more facilities for “cramming” than another. Cramming it is, and of the worst kind. Children at a time of life when great attention is necessary to ensure health are encouraged to endanger it by giving them facilities to gain a scholarship. Let all alike compete on equal terms. The work of our schools, too, can be better compared.—I am, &c., Fair Play.

15th December 1888 he Rev. W. H. West, L.L.D., and Mr. Macgregor, M.A., the examiners at the late scholarship examinations, presented their awards to the Chairman of the Education Board to-day, and the scholarships, tenable for two years, have been allotted as follows : — Wairarapa Scholarships, £30 per annum. — Reginald J. Foss, Clareville; Herbert Muir, Masterton ; Donald Robertson, Featherston; Clara McShane, Featherston ; Nelly Riddick, Featherston. Wellington County District Scholarships, JJ30 per annum.— Geo. Kirk, Petone ; Margaret H. Jacob, Pahautanui ; Ossian Death, Otaki.

Wellington City and Melrose Borough Scholarships, £16 per annum.— Edward G. Brown, Te Aro : Margaret Campbell, Terrace; Joseph E. Page, Terrace; Herbert Feltham, Newtown Mary L. Berry, Newtown; Wm. McCredie, Terrace; Henry Evans, Terrace; Percival Davis, Terrace; Herbert Chapman, Mount Cook. Boys; Edith Bird, Mount Cook Girls; Henry T. Marshall, Te Aro; John Kershaw, Kilbirnie ; Jessie Richardson, Thorndon ; Archibald Whiteford, Terrace ; Jessie Fitchett, Te Aro; Constance M. Weston, Mount Cook Girls; Edith Evans, Terrace; Ruby E. Buckland, Thorndon. College Primary Scholarships (free educate the age of 16).— William McKenna, Te Aro ; Anna Parsons, Thorndon ; Emily M. Cooper, Mount Cook Girls; Ellen McNeill, Terrace.

19th December 1888 The presentation of prizes at the Terrace School is to take place to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock.

17th December 1888 TERRACE. The presentation of prizes in connection with this school took place on Thursday morning, the prizes being presented by Mr E. T. Gillen, Chairman of the School Committee, The following is the list :

Standard VII.—General proficiency—W. McCredie, 1 ; Henry Evans, 2.

VI.—General proficiency—Maggie Campbell, 1; Agnes Campbell, 2; E. Evans, M. Robertson, and H. Fraser, certificates; arithmetic—Agnes Campbell and Hugh-Fraser; composition — Helen McNeill mapping—Maggie Campbell and Norman Anderson.

Standard V.— General proficiency—Louie Hayes, 1; Alice Cornish, 2 ; F. Hales, E, Young, H, Buck, certificates ; arithmetic —William Moxham; neatest exercise book— Florrie Hales ; con. duct—Ethel Young and William Moxham. Teacher's prizes—Geography—Fred Oxley ; composition—Alice' Cornish and Ethel Young (equal).

Standard IV.—General proficiency (boys)—Guy Smythe, 1; Isaac Van Staveren, 2; (girls), Ethel Rout, 1; 2 (teachers')— Ethel Chappell; George Drake, E. ; Chappell, A. Daniels, John Collins; arithmetic Albert Daniels and Nellie McCredie; conduct A Ballinger ; general improvement—Frank Hume and Oscar Kember; spelling—Sydney Wilson.

(Lower) Standard IV. —General proficiency —Harold Linney 1, Mary Player, 2; W. Hill, H. Giesen, and Jane Compton, certificates ; writing—Jessie Thorburn ; conduct —Florrie Plimmer ; general improvement— William Hill; teacher's prize for neatest exercise book—Percy Whittam and Jessie Thorburn.

Standard 111, (boys).—General proficiency—Gordon Snead 1, Robert Wighton 2; Jack Didsbury and Herbert Gale, certificates;- arithmetic—Jack ..Didsbury; writing—Charles Costall; conduct—Thomas ; Evatt; spelling—William Fraser ; general improvement—Alick Myers ; teacher's prize ; for Writing: —Malcolm Campbell; teacher's ; prize for composition —'Gordon Snead;

Standard 111. .(girls).—General proficiency— Ruth Bulkley, 1; Lizzie McLeary, 2; E. Williams and A. Sydenham, certificates ; arithmetic—Lizzie McCleary ; writing— Emma Williams; spelling—Emmeline Philpot'; general improvement—Maggie Allan ; teacher's prize for composition—Emma Williams.

Standard 11. (boys).—General proficiency William Robertson, 1 ; Alick Giesen, 2; J. Newton, W. Oowler, _ F. Morton and W. Cook—certificates ; arithmetic— William Oowler; writing Harry ; Glover; conduct—Arthur Gillespie ;'general improvement'—Albert Fraser; teacher's' special prize—James Wheeler.

Standard 11. (girls).—General proficiency—Lena Van Staveren, 1; Amelia Grubb, 2; E. Myers and Alice Walker, certificates ; arithmetic —Jessie Campbell; writing—Leah Inniss ; general improvement • Winnie Elliot; teacher's special prize—Amy Compton.

Standard I.—General proficiency—George Woolcott, 1 ; Flora Greenwood, 2 ; H. Freeman. and N. McCorquodale, certificates; arithmetic, Alick Shearer and Claude Kember; writing, Noel Gavin; conduct, Reginald Tippler ; general improvement,' George Robb and Bertie Preston ; teacher's prize for spelling, Albert Collins-and Alice Collins.

Preparatory Class. Madge McGregor, Francis Pask, Fred Weiss, and Robert Duff; teacher's prize for general improvement, Francis Pask and Fred Weiss.

Sewing prizes : —Standard VII. (teacher's special), Helen McNeill ; Standard VI., Agnes Campbell; Standard V., Hilda Watty; Standard IV., Mary Clark ; lower Standard IV., Florrie Plimmer ; Standard 111., Lottie Mouatt ; Standard 11., Jessie Campbell ; Standard 1., Alice Irvine.

Mr Evans' prize of 10s for knitting, Maggie Campbell.

Attendance certificates—First class (not absent once) ; May Robertson, Louie Hayes, Annie McGregor, Sydney Wilson, Percy Whittam, William Hill, James Glover ; second class (absent not more than five times) : Arthur Williams, Alfred Williams, Charles Benzoni, Maurice Gaudy, George ME, Cecil Dix, Emma Williams, Eliza Williams, Henry Freeman.

28th December 1888 Wellington Education Board: Terrace W H Bennett £45 15s

1889

1889	405	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£355.00
1889	405	Terrace	Fairbrother	F	Assistant Master	£220.00
1889	405	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1889	405	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£105.00
1889	405	Terrace	Mills	Ella H	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1889	405	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1889	405	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1889	405	Terrace	George	Marion	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1889	405	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1889	405	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1889	405	Terrace	Meek	Emmie	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00

Emmie Meek Possibly Pupil Teacher at Mount Cook Infants' 1886 as Edith: Definitely: 1887 Emmie at Vogeltown. 1888 Mount Cook Infants' Emma: 1889 Emmie at Terrace: 1890 Emmie at Mount Cook Infants' still a pupil teacher.

10th January 1889 The annual examination of candidates for teachers' certificates in the BCD and E grades commenced yesterday at the Terrace School. Mr. Lee, Inspector of Schools, and Mr. Samuel, late headmaster of the Carterton School, are acting as supervisors.

13th February 1889 Wellington Education Board: Pupil Teacher classification: Third Year Amelia Annie Cook and Jane Davies: End of 5th year Mary Page. All passed their examinations

4th March 1889 Wellington Branch of NZEI elections included Secretary and Treasurer, Mr F. Fairbrother {Terrace school}.

5th March 1889 Wellington City Council: That the water account to the Terrace School for November last be reduced to .£2 13s. 5d.

22nd March 1889 The Terrace School Committee last night decided on having an honour board placed in a conspicuous position in the school, on which the names of all pupils who have won Board scholarships will be recorded in gold letters.

23rd March 1889 During the coming year the Wellington Education Board is going to spend on buildings included: Terrace £50 3s 6d

26th April 1889 THE TERRACE. The only householders who turned up at the meeting last night were the Rev H. Van Staveren, Messrs E. T. Gillon, Evans and Harton. Mr Gillon said they had no formal report to read. He was sorry-to see such little interest taken in the meeting by the householders. The small attendance was perhaps a proof of the confidence reposed in the committee. He was glad to say the school continued to increase in popularity and had * grown considerably in size. The roll in 1885 was . 311 ; in 1886, 396 ; in 1887, 400 , in 1888, 457, and at the present date the number was 502. There had only been one change in the staff of the school during the past 12 months, and that was the transferring of Miss M. Page to the Kilbirnie School, after three and a half years' faithful service in the Terrace School. The average attendance in March was 447. The school library was established in 1886 with 120 volumes. The concert held in July had the pleasing result of adding many volumes to the library, which now numbered 344 books. They were also enabled to get several appliances for the school by the aid of the concert, which otherwise they would have been compelled to go without. The financial statement showed that the Committee had a credit balance of L 5, and a capitation grant of L 13 [L= £] was due on May 1st. Mr Van Staveren regretted so small an

attendance at the meeting and proposed that the last Committee be re-elected Mr Evans seconded the proposal, which was duly carried. Mr E. T. Gillon was re-elected Chairman, and Mr Harton Secretary and Treasurer. The present Committee is therefore —Messrs Gillon, Harton, Evans, J. Plimmer, Crease, Didsbury, and Rev H. Van Staveren. A committee meeting was afterward held, but the only business done was to resolve that the usual meetings should be held on the third Thursday in each month.

29th May 1889 Often repeated advertisement: TERRACE SCHOOL. THE Second Term begins FRIDAY, 31st May. Miss Malcolm will be at home on the 30th. [This advertisement was re a private school conducted on the Terrace in Wellington]

27th June 1889 An entertainment will be given at the Terrace School to-morrow evening in aid of the School Library Fund.

28th June 1889 Our readers are reminded of the Terrace School entertainment to be held in the Exchange Hall this evening — not at the Terrace School as was stated yesterday.

29th June 1889 The entertainment in the Exchange Hall last evening in aid of the library fund of the Terrace School was very well attended, the place being crammed, principally with children. T-he programme was as follows : —Pianoforte duet, "Hill's March," Misses Hislop ; Chorus, " Merrily on we Go," school choir ; recitation, "Jerry," Master J. Collins; action song, "The Spider and the Fly," infants ; vocal duet, "Pleasant Times," 3 Miss B. McGregor and Master W. Reid; Indian club exercises, girls; dialogue and ' song (in character), "The Children of the Year." (N.B. — The English year.) Chorus, " Forest Echoes," School choir action song, " Dear Little Robin," infants ; recitation, "Burglar Bill," Miss Agnes Weir; violin solo, " Spring Song," Master W. Prouse ; vocal duet, "Tell me, Gentle Stranger," Miss Letham and Miss P. Watson ; recitation, "The Curfew must not Ring To-night," Master Guy Smythe ; extension movements, boys ; dialogue, " Listeners never Hear any Good of Themselves." Seymour de Hauteville (a fortune hunter), Master W. Letham ; Mr. Gossip, Master F. Twiss; Mrs. Bond, . Miss E. Crowther; Miss Cleave, Miss Q. , Letham. Chorus, "The Swiss Boy's Fare well," school choir. God Save the Queen. The arrangements were carried out very ' creditably by Misses Watson, Letham, and Cook. Miss Jessie Newton played the accompaniments with considerable ability. - Mr. Macmorran, the headmaster, was unsparing in his exertions to promote the success of the entertainment.

1st July 1889 The Terrace School Committee having decided that the names of all pupils who have won scholarships from the school shall be conspicuously recorded on an honour board in one of the large class rooms, ex-pupils who are entitled to the distinction are requested to send in their names, and date and particulars of the scholarships they won, to Mr. J. E. Evans, Lambton-quay.

4th October 1889 First Grade Art Examination results included First Grade Model Terrace.— E. Deavill, C. Fraser, S. Hume, O. Kember, H, Tinney, V. Oswin, T. H. Powles [Only grade it appears entered by Terrace students]

30th October 1889 Wellington Education Board; Inspectors report included; The Terrace and Te Aro Schools were reported upon very highly.

5th November 1889 THE EDUCATION BOARD OF THE DISTRICT OF WELLINGTON. THE Examination for Scholarships, tenable for two years from 1st January, 1890, offered by the Education Board, will be held simultaneously in the Terrace School, Wellington, and in the Greytown School, ! on WEDNESDAY, the 27th November, at 10 a.m. The examination is

open to all children ; receiving their Instruction in Public Schools, under 15 years of age on the 1st instant. The names, ages , and addresses of all in. tending competitors must be forwarded to the Secretary not later than the 20th November. ARTHUR DORSET, Secretary
December both

5th November 1889 The boy attending the Terrace School, whose illness of a supposed doubtful character is alluded to in a paragraph in our first edition, a« mentioned at yesterday's meeting of chairmen and head teachers, has received a certificate from Dr. Rawson to the effect that he is not suffering from scarlet fever or any infectious disease.

23rd November 1889 The annual examination of candidates for the scholarships offered by the Board of Education will commence on Wednesday next. The city candidates, numbering 108, are to be examined in the Terrace School, Mr. T. R. Fleming supervising, while the country candidates, of whom there are 21, will undergo examination at the Greytown School, under the supervision of the Rev. J. Hewson. The number of candidates in larger than was the case last year.

6th December 1889 The annual examination of the Terrace School was completed by the Inspector, Mr. Lee, yesterday, with the following results : — Standard I., 64 presented, all passed. Standard II., 71 presented, 70 passed. Standard III., 64 presented, 62 passed. Standard IV., 82 presented, 71 passed. Standard V., 72 presented, all passed. Standard VI., 43 presented, 30 passed. Standard VII., 11 presented, 10 passed. There were only two absentees during the examination, and two children on the roll were excepted as not having attended sufficiently long to be qualified for examination. The results, except in Standard IV. (boys' division), are exceedingly good.

11th December 1889 The distribution of prizes in the Terrace School is to take place at 11 30 a.m. this day week. The committee have, as usual, provided a large assortment of valuable prizes.

19th December 1889 Very great dissatisfaction has been expressed, and much disappointment felt, at the small number of scholarships awarded to city schools by the Board of Education this year. The rules and regulations of the Education Board provide that "so far as the special funds available for scholarships will admit, the Board will grant annually 27 scholarships, tenable for two years," and further on it is provided inter alia that " the scholarships will be distributed as follows : — 18 scholarships of the nominal value of £15, open to any children attending school within the City of Wellington and Borough of Melrose." Last year these 18 scholarships were awarded, and, as no public intimation to the contrary was given, so far as we know, children, teachers, and parents naturally expected that the same number would be given this year. In this expectation the candidates competed, and it was not until the examination was over that it became rumoured that less than a third of the prescribed number would be awarded. Yesterday this rumour was confirmed by the announcement that only five Board scholarships were given. The explanation is that an error in calculation had been made in fixing the number set out in the rules and regulations, and that the scholarship fund being limited, too many scholarships had been given last year, and the average had to be restored by reducing the number this year. This comes very hard on the children who have worked hard to obtain a scholarship and have passed an examination which would entitle them to one if there had been no blunder made by the authorities last year. Several of those who ought to have had scholarships this year will be too old to compete next year. Their case is very hard, and certainly deserves consideration. The

names of the five winners of the Board scholarships we published yesterday. The sixth place in the examination was taken by Charles Haslem, of Mount Cook Boys' School, and he has been awarded the College Governors' Primary Prize of .£13. The 7th, 8th, and 9th places were taken respectively by Maurice Gandy, Alice Cornish, and Charles Benzoni, all of the Terrace School, and the Committee of that school recognising their good work and the hardship of their present position, has decided on its own part to offer each of these pupils an exhibition of £6 6s for the ensuing year, this being half the amount necessary to enable them to continue their education at a secondary school. We are sure that no one regrets the position of affairs more than the members of the Education Board.

18th December 1889 As usual, the breaking up of this school, and presentation of prizes, attracted a large attendance of parents and others interested. Amongst those present were the Rev. C. S. Ogg, M.A., Mr. Macgregor, M.A., Rev. Mr. Dean, and Mr. C. P. Powles. The Chairman of the Committee, Mr. E. T. Gillon, presided, and the Rev. Mr. Van Staveren, Mr. George Didsbury, and Mr. J. E. Evans, members of Committee, were also present. The Chairman, in his speech, alluded to the number of former pupils of the school who now filled responsible professional, social, and business positions in the city, and announced that he hoped next year the former pupils of both sexes would show their practical regard for their old school. The Committee were proud of the school, and wished all present, future and former pupils to be proud of it also. It should be a mark of distinction to say, "I have been educated at the Terrace School." He was able to announce that out of five scholarships awarded to city schools in the late examination two had been taken by the Terrace School, and the names of Miss Agnes Campbell, who was second on the list, and of Miss Louie Hayes, would be added to their Board of Honour. After the presentation of prizes, and a few remarks from Mr. Didsbury and Mr. J. E. Evans (who offered 10s as a knitting prize next year), a hearty vote of thanks was passed to Mr. Macmorran and his staff, special mention being made of Misses Watson and Leatham, whose classes had passed the standard examinations without a single failure. Mr. Macmorran responded on behalf of himself and assistants. Hearty cheers were given for the staff, for Mr. Macmorran, Mr. Fairbrother, and the Committee. The Chairman thanked those who had subscribed to the prize fund and to other school purposes. A musical selection was performed by the infants under Miss Cock; and the older pupils, conducted by Miss Watson performed two part songs in admirable style, and brought the proceedings to a close by rendering the National Anthem.

The prize list was. as follows :— Standard VII.— General proficiency (dux of School) : 1, A. Campbell ; 2, C. Benzoni. Arithmetic A, Campbell.

Standard VI. — General proficiency) 1, L. Hayes and A. Cornish, equal 2, M. Gandy. Writing: E. Young; commended, H. Buck and A. Innes. Composition 1, A. Cornish ; 2 (teacher's), E. Young. Arithmetic: M. Gandy; commended, S. Brown and K. Brown. Neatest Exercise Book (teacher's) - A. Innes; commended, A. Cornish.

Standard V.— Boys— General proficiency: H. Linnel and S. Wilson (equal). Certificates : O. Kember, G. Smythe. Spelling : S. Wilson ; commended, O. Kember, A. Collins, D. Fisher. General Good Work (teacher's) : O. Kember; commended, G. Drake, W. Glover, and S. Hume. General Improvement : T. Powles.

Standard V.— Girls— General proficiency: 1, L. Leslie 2, A. Weir; certificates: M. Mowat, R. Book, F. Plimmer. Arithmetic: N. McCredie ; commended, A. Randerson, A. Weir. Writing:

L. Wighton ; Commended : J. Thorburn,. M. Dodwell. Neatest Exercise Book (teacher's) : M. Moat ; commended, A Sanderson, J. Thorburn.

Standard IV.— Boys— General proficiency 5 1, G. Snead ;2, Q. Leslie ; certificates, W. Woolcott, J. Blackwood, G. Didsbury, C. Costall. Arithmetic: 1, W. Clark 2, H. Richardson ; commended, G. Swan, W. Woolcott, r. Skelley. Writing O. Costall commended, C. Costall, W. Bock, , Wighton. Spelling : W. Fraser ; commended, G. Snead, G. Leslie, Composition (teacher's): G. Snead; commended, o. Wont, J. Blackwood, W. Book. Geography (teacher's): G. Didsbury; commended, G. Snead, 0. Costall, J. Blackwood.

IV.— Girls — General proficiency : 1, E. Philpot; 2, C. Wilson ; certificates, M. Young, E. Isaacs, M. Allan, R. Bulkley. Arithmetic: JE. Isaacs ; commended, R. Simmonds, M. Moore, E. Philpot. Extra prize for arithmetic: M. Moxham. Writing: M. Allan; commended, E. Philpot. E. Williams, N. Parsonage. Extra prize for writing: L. Raymond.

Standard III.— general proficiency : 1, D. Mowat ; 2, W. Burns and G. Gandy, equal ; 3, A. Lane; certificates, A. Compton, E. Myers. Arithmetic: 1, W. Prouse; 2, A. Myers; commended, G. Gandy, J. Newton, A. Grubb. Writing: 1, A. Grubb ; 2, H. Glover ; commended, J Newton, W. Burns. General improvement : E. Moginio and B. Smith. •Spelling : L. Van Staveren ; Commended, P. Fisher, W. Burns, A. Lane, A. Grubb, A. Compton, B. Watty. General good work (teacher's) : J. Newton. Composition (teacher's); P. Fisher and G. Carr; commended, D. Mowat, W. Prouse, W. Burns.

Standard II. — Boys— General proficiency : 1, A. Shearer; 2, F. Philpot; certificates, G. Woolcott, W. Taylor. Arithmetic ; 1, F. Ballinger ; 2, W. Taylor ; commended, A. Shearer and C. Kember. Writing: J. Travers ; commended, F. Philpot, W. Taylor, H. Parsonage. Neatest Exercise Book W. Young ; highly commended, F. Philpot and J. Travers. Conduct : H. Cooper; commended, F. Ballinger and C. Kember. General improvement: J. Crowther; commended, H. Parsonage and E. Brown. General good work (teachers) 1 ; C. Kember ; commended, B. Van Staveren, Girls — General proficiency: 1, E. Godber 2, E. Jay; certificates, A. Collins and A. Williams. Arithmetic: L. Duff ; commended, E. Godber and E. Jay. Writing* 1, A. Williams; 2 (teachers'), S. McAlpine.

Standard I. — General proficiency : 1, .J. McColl ; 2, A. Irvine ; certificates, J. Carnie, R. Barron, C. Oswin. Arithmetic: N. Burns and C. Oswin, equal ; commended, C. Skelley and H. Bothamley. Writing: C. Clark; commended, E. Dudfield, J. McColl, and M. Clark. General improvement : M. Mee and R. Barron. General good work (teacher's) : E. Anderson and R. Duff.

Preparatory Class.— N. Berriman, N. James. Teacher's Prize : C. Keisenberg and A. Hill.

Picture books were given to each of the others (66).

Sewing — Standard I.— L. Muir ; highly commended, M. Mee; commended, M. Young.

Standard II.— L. Wilton ; highly commended, H. Gillespie ; commended, E. Jay.

Standard III. — A. Grubb ; highly commended, J. Campbell ; commended, G. Carr.

Standard IV —E. Philpot ; highly commended, L. Mouatt, M. Young ; commended, A. Webb.

Standard V.— F". Plimmer; highly commended, E. Chappell, M. Dodwell ; commended, J. Compton, N. McCredie .

Standard VI. — A. Cornish; highly commended, T. Hales, A. Innes ; commended, M. Crease, E. Young, L. Hayes, L. Littlejohn.

Mr. Grady prize for standard VII. — A. Campbell highly commended, M. Robertson; commended, E. McCauley, E. Whitwell.

Mr. Aldous' extra prizes. — W. Woolcott, P. Brown, B. Watty, J. Isaacs,, A. Collins, B. Van Staveren.

Attendance prizes and certificates of the first class (not absent once during year). — H. Crease, M. Crease, E. Davies, M. Harton, B. McGregor. M. Robertson (not absent once in five years, Chairman's special prize), L. Hayes (not absent once in three years), C. Benzoni, M. Gandy, J. McCredie, S. Brown, A. McGregor, H Linney, G. Innes, M. Dodwell, J. Glove (not absent once in two years), G. Snead, W. Bock, P. Brown, G. Gandy, A. Wighton, L. Paterson, F. Philpot, H. Gandy. E. Lambert. Attendance prizes and certificates of the second class (not absent more than five times, during the year). — C. Blackwood, G. Whitwell, H. Young, W. Reid, A. Ballinger, P. Gray, J. Collins, W. Hill, C. Frasar, M. Hayes, R. Bock, M. Tabor, H. Benzoni, J. Blackwood, C. Costall, G. Tabor, C, Dix, C. Wilson, E. Philpot, M. Young, W. Gandy, F, Ballinger, G. Freeman.

1890

1890	420	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£345.00
1890	420	Terrace	Tuckey	Henry E	Assistant Master	£150.00
1890	420	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1890	420	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£105.00
1890	420	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1890	420	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1890	420	Terrace	George	Marion	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1890	420	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1890	420	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1890	420	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1890	420	Terrace	Townsend	Florence	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00

Henry E Tuckey was headmaster at Featherston 1880 to 1883. Didn't teach for the Wellington Education Board 1884 to 1888. In 1889 was an assistant at Kilbirnie. In 1890 at Terrace and 1891

At Levin. 1892 at Paraparaumu and finally worked for the Wellington Education Board at Te Whiti East of Masterton with 14 pupils in 1893. In 1895 was a reverend at St Pauls' Pro Cathedral in Wellington [I presume he was a relief teacher where he only served one year

Caroline C Watson was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' in 1884 and 1885: Courtenay Place 1886: Mount Cook Girls' 1887 to 1889: and Terrace 1890 to 1892. She then was an assistant mistress 1893 to 1899 at the Terrace School

1900/5376	Caroline Cudmore	Watson	Harry	Forsyth
-----------	------------------	--------	-------	---------

Florence [aka Frances and Fanny] Townsend was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' in 1889: Terrace 1890 to 1893: and Kaiwara in 1896. 1897 to 1898 she was an assistant at Shannon.

6th January 1890 The annual examination of teachers in the Wellington educational district is to be held in the Terrace School on Thursday. The Inspector of Schools is to act as supervisor, and Mr. W. P. Cole, of Te Aro School, will assist.

7th January 1890 Children's Jubilee Sports. —A meeting of the Children's Amusement Committee was held at the Exchange Buildings Tuesday night, Mr Petherick presiding. The Terrace School Committee being unable to make arrangements for the children to take part, in the procession, a sub-committee was appointed to take steps to ensure that; those children should not be excluded

11th January 1890 . The difficulty which arose In connection with the attendance of the Thorndon and Terrace school children at the Jubilee festivities on the 22nd, owing to the disinclination of the committees to re-assemble the youngsters before the expiration of their midsummer holidays; is in a fair way being removed:.....

14th January 1890 . At a meeting of the Terrace School Committee last night the question of the school taking part in the Jubilee procession was fully considered, find it was reluctantly but unanimously decided that the Committee could not see its way to arrange for the attendance of the school as a body on the occasion.

20th January 1890 A large number of panes of glass in the Terrace School have been broken by stones. The police are on the trail of the offending boys.

29th January 1890 Wellington Education Board: Examiner's report for teaching examinations included: All those who obtained over 300 marks (80 per cent.) did good work, Ivie Sloan Gibson, of Clyde-quay School, and Agnes Campbell, of the Terrace School, deserving special mention for their excellent papers..... A letter was read from Mr. E. T. Gillon, Chairman of the Terrace School Committee, stating that that body had decided to vote £18 18s to assist the three highest unsuccessful scholarship candidates (Maurice Gandy, Alice Cornish, and Charles Benoni, all of them pupils at their school) to continue their education in following year. The writer stated that the committee would be willing to hand over the amount to the Board's scholarship fund if the Board would award it in the manner proposed, as scholarships or extra scholarships. Mr. Gillon pointed out that the committee would be thankful if the Board could in any way supplement the contribution of .£18 18s. The Rev. J. Paterson thought the offer of the Terrace Committee was a very generous one, and he moved that the Board should contribute an equal amount. [Didn't happen]

30th January 1890 Wellington Education Board: Inspector's Report included: TERRACE. An excellent school. Good work in the lower standards, with much expressive reading. Creditable work in standard 3, with very good grammar. Standard is the weakest class, especially in writing. In standard 5 excellent work was shown throughout by both classes taught by Miss Letham and Miss Watson. Standards 6 and 7 were strong in arithmetic, with moderate grammar I was much pleased with the instruction in reading, composition, recitation, sewing, singing, drill, and history .Percentage of passes, 82; percentage of failures, 5

30th January 1890 Wellington Education Board granted leave to Miss E Meek pupil teacher Terrace

1st February 1890 . We are authorised to state that the percentage of passes of the four city schools that were given in our issue of Thursday last was calculated upon the total number of children on the books, including infants, in accordance with the-Government schedule. In the case of the Thorndon School, therefore, where the number of infants is large, the percentage of passes will necessarily appear low as compared with those of schools from which infants are practically absent. The true percentage of passes on the number of children examined at the

schools in question, as shown by the percentage of failures, was as follows :— Thorndon, 88 ; Te Aro, 90 ; Terrace, 95 ; Mount Cook, 90.

17th February 1890 Wellington Education Board Pupil Teacher Class List: 4th Year Jane Davies
3rd Year Amelia Cook, Frances Townsend and Emmie Meek

24th February 1890 A desideratum will be supplied when the erection of the new building for the Education Board and School of Design will have been completed, viz., a large room on the ground floor for examinations. This apartment will serve the double purpose of a museum and examination room, not only for pupils of the School of Design, but also for the examination of teachers and pupil teachers connected with the Education Board. Hitherto considerable discomfort and inconvenience has been experienced both by examiners and candidates for examination, in consequence of the examinations having to be conducted in small class rooms in the Terrace School.

28th March 1890 Wellington Education Board: Unprotected Windows. A letter having been received from the Terrace School Committee requesting the Board to take steps to prevent the windows at the school being broken, it was decided to instruct the architect, to give an estimate of the cost of protecting the windows, either by screens or wire netting.

10th April 1890 On the Terrace School being opened thin morning, the attendance was found to have so materially decreased that it was decided to dismiss scholars until Monday

29th April 1890 TERRACE SCHOOL. The attendance at the annual meeting was limited to five householders and the head schoolmaster. The Rev Van Staveren read the retiring committee's report, which stated that the number of children on the school roll was 502 in 1889, and 503 in 1890 The average attendance this year was ,422,. or 85 per cent., and during the month of March the average was 436, or 86 per cent., which was considered very satisfactory considering the amount of sickness which had been prevalent during' that month. The two upper classes of the school were full, and there was no room in them for any more scholars, but in the lower classes there was still plenty of room. The Committee would be glad to see all the classes filled. The relations between the teachers and Committee had ' been of a cordial nature. They were glad to find that not one single complaint had been made by either teachers or scholars during the past 12 months. The Committee were very disappointed over the scholarship question but were pleased that out of five in the whole of the city the Terrace School obtained two, and the next three highest on the list were also from their school. As the Board of Education had not been able to pay for (whole of the expenses of the scholarships, the Committee had found half the cost. Their grant for the past year had been £53., and their expenditure £78, exclusive of prize funds, which had been supplied by friends of the school. They regret to report that during the past few months a large number of windows had been smashed by boys throwing stones. They had by means of-posters offered a reward of £2 for the conviction of the offenders. The cost of repairing the broken windows was about £5. The following Committee were duly elected for the ensuing year :—Messrs E. T. Gillon (chairman), G Didsbury, J. A. Plimmer W. H. Barton, J. E. Evans, G. Mee, and the Rev Van Staveren. Regret was expressed at the enforced retirement of Mr Crease from the Committee from ill-health, the Chairman remarking that Mr Grease had been a good and useful member.

8th May 1890 Miss Mills, now of the Terrace School, has been appointed assistant teacher at Otaki, in the room of Miss Feist, who was lately transferred to the Clareville School.

12th July 1890 TENDERS will be received by me up to Wednesday, 16th inst., for the Supply of ten or twelve yards of Gravel for the Terrace School, delivered either at Railway Station, Breastwork, or at the School, tender to state which. J. E. EVANS, Saddler, Secretary to School Committee.

27th August 1890 Mr. Fleming mentioned that last year he had experienced a great difficulty owing to the insufficient accommodation for the candidates, the rooms in the Terrace School used last year being wholly inadequate for the purpose. Mr. Beetham suggested that the Government should be approached, and application made for the use of the Parliamentary Buildings in which the examinations might be held.

10th October 1890 The report of the first grade art examination for 1890 in connection with the School of Design has been submitted to the Education Board by Mr A. D. Riley, examiner.... Results included Terrace, 77 candidates, 60 passes ; Thorndon, 118 candidates, 69 passes ;

15th October 1890 THE Examination for Scholarships, tenable for two years from 1st January, 1891, offered by the Education Board, will be held simultaneously in the Terrace School, Wellington, and in the Masterton School, on WEDNESDAY, the 5th November, at 10 a.m.

5th November 1890 Examinations for the Education Board scholarships will be begun to day, Mr Lee supervising them at the Terrace schools in the city, and Mr Fleming in the Wairarapa. There are altogether 106 candidates, of whom 86 are from the city schools and 20 from the Wairarapa.

10th December 1890 The Terrace School will break up for the Christmas holidays on Wednesday next The prizes will be distributed on the forenoon of that day.

16th December 1890 The presentation of prizes at the Terrace School will take place at eleven o'clock tomorrow morning. The Chairman of the committee will, as usual, preside. The list of prizes to be given was settled early in the scholastic year, and made public The prizes this year are said to be exceptionally good.

19th December 1890 The annual distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School took place on Wednesday morning. There was a large attendance of the parents and friends of the scholars. Mr E. T. Gillon (Chairman of the School Committee), and Messrs G. Mee, G. Didsbury, J. E. Evans, and Rev H. Van Staveren,- members of the Committee were also present.

The infants in lower division were first presented with their prizes, after which the members of the Committee and the visitors adjourned to the main room. Before the presentation began the scholars sang several part songs under the conductorship of Miss Watson, Miss Letham presiding at the piano.

The Chairman read the Inspector's report on the school, which showed that good work had been done at the school. The Committee, he said, were very much indebted to Mr Kennedy Macdonald, M.H.R., and Mr Henry Blundell for their contributions of special prizes. One very gratifying feature was that a number of old boys had presented two special and valuable prizes. The committee were also very much indebted to Mr Macmorran and his staff for the manner in which they had performed their duties. Before concluding he read a letter from Mr C. A. Cornish, who' expressed his satisfaction at the progress made by his daughter during the six years she had attended the school, and he enclosed £1 to be given as a special prize for sewing next year.

The prizes were then presented, the list being as follows :

Standard VII.—General proficiency (dux of school)—Alice Cornish, 1; George Mee (Mr Godber's prize), 2; next in order, K. Brown, H. Buck, G. Whitwell, B. Martin.

Standard VI.—General proficiency Etty Rout (Old Boys' prize), 1; Isaac Van Staveren (Old Boys' prize), 2; next in order, S; Wilson, O. Kember, L. Leslie, A. Ballinger, R. Bock, G. Smythe, M. Player. Writing—Oscar Kember, 1; Maud Dodwell, 2; commended, R. Bock, J. Thorburn, M. Tabor. Reading Lilly Leslie, 1; John Collins, 2; highly commended, H. Letham, E. Crowther, E. Rout, G. Smythe, P. Gray. Arithmetic—Etty Rout, 1; Guy Smythe, 2; next in order, I. Van Staveren. A. Ballinger, O. Kember, S. Wilson. Grammar—Guy Smythe (Mr Crowther's prize); next in order, E. Rout, I. Van Staveren, M. Player.

Standard V.—General proficiency—Edward Tregurtha, 1; Robert Wighton, 2; next in order, E. Issacs, A. Glew, G. Leslie, J. Blackwood. Writing—Emma Williams, 1; Louisa Young, 2; commended, O. Clark, A. Glew, E. Philpot, R. Wighton. Reading— Emmeline Philpot, 1; Agnes Wilkinson, 2; highly commended, G. Snead, O. Wilson, H. Gale. Arithmetic—Eva Isaacs, 1; Edward Tregurtha, 2; next in order, M. Salmon, E. Williams, A. Glew, W. Woolcott, R. Wighton, J. Blackwood. Composition (teacher's) — James Blackwood, 1; highly commended, H. Barron; commended, E. Williams, L. Young, A. Glew, C. Wilson, L. Brandon. History and Geography (teacher's) – Guy Didsbury 1 commended E Tregurtha, G Leslie, L Young, A Glew, M Salmon,

Standard IV General proficiency Donald Mowat 1: Amelia Grubb 2, Arthur Myers 3 Next in order A Compton, E Tregurtha, A Lane, A Walker, G Gandy, A Goldfinch Writing Donald Mowat 1 Amelia Grubb 2 Highly commended, Gilbert Gandy, B Fisher Commended . A. Lane, J. Campbell W Gandy Arithmetic: Boys-Donald Mowat next in order, E. Tregurtha A. Myers W Gandy Girls—Amelia Grubb, 1 next in order madge Spiller. A. Compton, N.' (teacher's prize)— D. Mowat, W. James next in order. General proficiency—Henry Tremain'—' Fred Ballinger, 2; Eva Godber Next in order, Reading May Young. commended, Marion Strang and Fred Yule. Arithmetic—Francis Crowther 1; next in order, M. Whitten, L. S M. Strang, A. Boyd. Each member of the infant class received a picture book Sewing.—Standard VII—Alice Cornish 1 (prize given by Mr T. K. Macdonald, M.H R - Crease, 2 (Mr Crowther's prize) highly commended, I. Mee; commended, H. Crease and C. Blackwood. Standard VI—Florrie Plimmer, 1 (Mr H. Blundell's prize); Eugenie Crowther. 2 (Mr H. Blundell prize); Highly commended, L. Leslie, M. Clark, L. Muir Standard V.—Mabel Salmon, 1; Amy Glew' 2; highly commended, E. Baird, E. Williams' E. Philpot. Standard IV.— Amelia Grubb • highly commended, J. Campbell and G. mer.

Standard III Emma Fisk; commended, D. Cederholm, L. Wilton. Standard II.—Kata Clark; next in order, L. Muir, S. Glover, E. Dudfield. Standard I—Fanny Chilman ; commended, M. Lawson, L. Henn, E. Foster, M. Goer. Mr Evans' knitting prize 10s in a purse—Alice Cornish. Attendance certificates of the first class.—Not absent once —F. Coleman, N. McCredie, K. Brown, O. Wilson, D. Mowat, G. Freeman, H. Gandy, ' A. Shearer, R. Strang. A. Hansen, A. Woolcott. Certificates of the second class.—Absent not more than five times—P. Gray, A. Evans, A. Ballinger, E. Williams, J. Blackwood, J. Glover, H. Jay, M. Coleman, F. Turnbull, A. Collins, F. Ballinger, M. Strange. The following received Standard VII. certificates—o. Blackwood, O. Brewer, A. Cornish, H. Crease, M. Crease, E. Davies, K. West; E. Brown, H. Buck, E. Carter, S. Gilmer, B. Martin', G. Mee, G. Whitwell. Mr J. E. Evans stated that he

would again give a prize of 10s for the beat knitted stooking. A vote of thanks was awarded Mr Macmorran on the motion of Mr G. Didsbury. The Chairman announced that the school would reopen on the 26th January. Cheers were given for the Chairman, the Committee, headmaster, and teachers, and the proceedings were brought to a conclusion by the singing of the National Anthem. [Note a piece was not copied]

20th December 1890 The Hospital authorities acknowledge with thanks the following Christmas contributions : included flowers from the Terrace and Newtown Schools;

23rd December 1890 Eighty-four of the pupil teachers under the Wellington Education Board entered upon their examination yesterday, 63 at the Terrace School under Inspector Lee, and the remaining 21 at the Masterton School under Inspector Fleming. The papers were finished to-day, but the results will not be made known until after the holidays are over.

1891

1891	438	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£345.00
1891	438	Terrace	Cuthbert	Andrew	Assistant Master	£220.00
1891	438	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1891	438	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£105.00
1891	438	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Assistant Female	£60.00
1891	438	Terrace	Letham	Caroline	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1891	438	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1891	438	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1891	438	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00

Andrew Cuthbert only taught for the Wellington Education Board in 1891 at the Terrace School

7th February 1891 At a meeting of the Terrace School Committee held recently, it was unanimously resolved to approve of the recommendation of the Education Board that Mr Andrew Cuthbert, now second teacher at Hastings School, Hawke's Bay, should be appointed second teacher at the Terrace School. Mr Cuthbert is a man of considerable experience and high educational attainments. He holds a CI certificate and has been five and a-half years in his present position, having been for a considerable period previously at Timaru. He is 27 years of age. Mr Cuthbert's many Timaru friends will be pleased to bear of his success as an applicant. We understand that he is still studying diligently, and Wellington offers great advantages in that respect

20th February 1892 Mr. Cuthbert, of the Terrace School, has been appointed second master of the Gisborne District High School.

28th January 1891 The Board of Education went into Committee for the purpose of considering the appointments of teachers to the Terrace, Clareville, and Technical schools. Appointments were provisionally made, which were ordered to be forwarded to the respective school Committees interested,

30th January 1891 The headmaster of the Terrace School reports that the higher classes in the school are congested, but that pupils can still be taken for the lower classes,..... The

Wellington Terrace School Committee yesterday nominated as their candidates for the impending vacancies on the Wellington Education Board Messrs J. Young and A. W. Brown. 6th February 1891 Wellington Education Board: Result of Pupil Teacher Examinations included Terrace: 5th Year Jane Davies: 4th Year Francis Townsend: 4th Year Francis Townsend

2nd March 1891 The entries for the Wellington Horticultural and Florists' Society's Autumn Show next Thursday and Friday are coming in in such numbers that the success of the show as regards exhibits is assured One of the most pleasing features of this show will be the competition for Mr. Reichardt's music prize, by girls attending public or private schools. The entrance from the Thorndon and Terrace schools, so far, are sufficient to make a fine display. The other schools, no doubt, will not allow themselves to be unrepresented

13th March 1891 Miss Evans, who was for some time connected with the Kindergarten School at South Kensington, has been engaged by the Board of Education to visit several of the schools in the city and suburbs, and give the infant classes the benefit of her experiences. Miss Evans has already visited the Terrace, Newtown, and Te Aro Schools,

28th April 1891 Some discussion was evoked at the annual meeting of householders in the Terrace School District last evening by a proposition of Mr. F. C. Millar, affirming the desirableness of a uniform set of text books for the whole colony. In the course of his remarks he pointed out that there was a different set of school books in each district, and parents who moved from one place to another were obliged to go to the expense of providing their children with an entirely different lot. If the Education Department decided upon one set for the whole colony, he felt certain that there were a number of firms in New Zealand who would be able to print them, and if this could be done without increase of cost they should have the preference. The resolution was seconded by Mr. T. Reward. The Chairman (Mr. E. T. Gillon) explained that the question of the expense which parents were put to in purchasing books had often been considered by the Committee. Mr. Millar had evidently overlooked the fact that the difficulty of compilation would have to be taken into consideration in deciding whether books should be printed in the colony. The present books were copyright, and it was not likely that the holders of the copyright would allow the printing to be done in the colony. His opinion was that so long as there were nine or ten Education Boards in the colony there was very little hope of a reform. He agreed with Mr. Millar that a uniform set of books was desirable. The Rev. H. Van Staveren and Mr. J. E. Evans also supported the resolution. Mr. Macmorran, the Headmaster, replying to a question, pointed out that an arrangement had been recently come to whereby there would be no change in the books in use in the Wellington Education Board schools except after every three years. His opinion was that the subject matter of Whitcombe and Tombs' books was not what it should be. After further discussion the resolution was put and agreed to.....The cost of the water supplied to the Terrace School is about £60 per annum, which is a large drain on the funds at the disposal of the Committee. to the expenditure was made at the annual meeting of the householders last evening by Mr. J. E. Evans, who expressed the opinion that the charge of 1s per thousand gallons might reasonably be reduced. The Rev. H. Van Staveren pointed out that the City Council charged the Harbour Board only 4d per thousand gallons for water used for Hydraulic Purposes. whereas 1 shilling was charged for every thousand gallons consumed by the children.

28th April 1891 The meeting of the Terrace householders was not large, there being only some seven or eight present. Mr E. T. Gillon, chairman of the outgoing Committee, presided. The following report of the headmaster, Mr McMorran, was read "The school continues to grow, and now has nearly double the number of pupils it had seven years ago, when I took charge. Last year at this time we had 512 names on our registers, and now we have 536, with an average attendance of close upon 460, which, if slightly increased, entitles us to another assistant teacher. The regularity of the attendance continues also to improve. At one time 80 per cent of the roll numbers was considered very satisfactory, but during last quarter we had 88 per cent of the roll number in attendance. We have still accommodation for between 70 and 80 pupils distributed over the junior school (I.E.. up to standard II.), and, with certain modifications of the upstairs rooms, the school could with ease carry nearly 150 more pupils. The school continues to work smoothly. A thoroughly loyal staff, reasonable parents, and considerate and interested committee, all tend to this most desirable end." The balance-sheet showed that during the past 15 months the receipts had been L69 [L was used by typesetters instead of the £sign sometimes] from capitation, and L10 3s 7d from other sources, and besides this L11 5s 6d had been brought forward from the previous year, making a total of L120 9s 1d, The expenditure in necessaries was put down at L82 18s, and besides this the sum of L19 17s had been expended in prizes and scholarships. At the end of the financial year there was a credit balance of L7 14s 1d, and now that all accounts had been paid to date there was a balance of L9 11s 7d. Besides this there was a quarter's capitation (L 14) due on the 1st proximo. The report and balance-sheet were adopted, and the election then took place. There were eight candidates, the following being the result of the voting:—George Didsbury, 44; J. E. Evans, 44 ; E. T. Gillon, 44; W. H. Harton, 43; Geo. Mee, 44 ; H. Van Staveren, 44; David Wighton, 42. These seven were declared elected, Mr T. L. Mills, the other candidate, only obtaining three votes. Messrs K. C. Miller and A. Irvine were scrutineers. At the close of the election a discussion took place as to the desirableness of a uniform system of text books for the Colony, and on the motion of Mr Miller, seconded by Mr J. Seward, the meeting passed a resolution in favour of a uniform system being adopted. A unanimous vote of thanks was passed to the retiring Committee. After the meeting closed the newly-elected Committee held a special meeting and elected the Rev Van Staveren chairman for the ensuing year, and Mr J. E. Evans secretary. The Committee decided to nominate Mr McCardle for a seat on the Education Board.

1st May 1891 In connection with the Terrace School Committee election, it should be mentioned that Mr E. T. Gillon, who has for many years been Chairman of the Committee, refused at first to allow himself to be nominated for re-election on the score of ill health. At the urgent request of several householders, however, he consented to stand again, but on the distinct understanding that he would not be asked to serve as chairman, as his health was such as to prevent him carrying out the duties of that position satisfactorily. His successor as chairman is the Rev H. Van Staveren.

12th May 1891 Sir— Can you tell me how long the contractor has to finish the Boulcott-street contract? He has been engaged since the "beginning of the year and has not finished yet. The road is finished, but the footpaths have for the last four months been left bare clay, which on each wet day become loose mud and slush, so that pedestrians have to take to the road, which has just been metalled and is very unpleasant to walk on. The footpaths have apparently been ready to have the pavement relaid for the last three months. Then again the steps at the top of

the street are half finished and are left in such a state that in wet weather each step forms a pool of water. Surely something can be done. The present state is very inconvenient for residents on the Terrace, and also for children attending the Terrace school, who have to choose from the following :— Come up and down a newly metalled road, a slippery dirty footpath, or go right away round to Woodward or Woolcombe streets. I hope the authorities will do something shortly. I am, &c, . Anxious. Wellington-terrace, 11th May, 1891,

19th May 1891 Chrysanthemum Show: Each school is awarded first and second prizes, and besides these there is a set of special prizes for the whole of the private schools and another for the public schools. The Terrace School exhibits are specially noticeable, and the judges pronounce them to be the best of the children's section. The Misses Baird (three), curiously enough, secure the prizes awarded to this school, and one of the same young ladies has been awarded the prize for the best bouquet sent from the public schools.

30th July 1891 Wellington Education Board accepted resignation of Miss M George pupil teacher at the Terrace School

2nd September 1891 The orrery and tellurian, which at present is being exhibited in premises in Willis street adjacent to the Empire Hotel, is a form of instructive entertainment which should be visited by every child who is old enough to understand the use of the terrestrial and celestial globes, and to children of an older growth the show will perhaps prove even still more fascinating. The lecturer, in a clear and concise manner, explains, by means of a continuously revolving terrestrial globe around a fixed light representing the sun, not only why there must be periods of day and night, but also why the seasons occur as they do in rotation. The orrery, perhaps, is a still more fascinating mechanical contrivance than even the tellurian is. It is a most ingenious machine, so contrived with a number of wheels, cranks, and pulleys, as to cause to revolve at their respective speeds a number of globes, representing the sun and all the planets of the solar system from Mars to Neptune. The machine is worked by a diminutive beam steam engine, which was some years ago made by a prisoner in the Dunedin gaol. The exhibition possesses a really solid educational value, as those visiting it must admit. The orrery was inspected by the Willis-street School this morning and the Terrace School this afternoon, 25th September 1891 Federated Trade Council: A vote of thanks was passed to Mr. G. McMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, for a contribution of Scotch newspapers for the reading room.

27th October 1891 A deputation of chairmen of school committees in the city — consisting of the Rev. H. Van Staveren (Terrace), Messrs. J. W. Davis (Newtown), A. Koch (Thorndon), and J. Wilson (Mount Cook)— waited upon the Education Board this morning to complain of the neglected state of their schools, and especially of the necessity for painting them. The matter was discussed at some length, and the question of the interests of the town versus those of the country cropped up. The Chairman said the Board sympathised with the opinion of the deputation that the schools ought to present a proper outside appearance, but it must be remembered that the Board had to deal with a large district, and many places within it were actually in need of buildings to put children into. The difficulty was that the Government of the day did not attach, as much importance to education it ought to.

14th November 1891 The following- is the result of the first grade drawing examination in connection with various public and private schools- in the Wellington Educational District. The letters "E" and "G" mean "excellent " and " " good" respectively Terrace.— G. Aldous, Louie

Blundell, T. Blackwood, Jessie Baird, P. Ballinger, Isabella Becker, W. Clarke, Lottie Doff, P. Emeny, W. Earnshaw, Eva Godber, Harriet N. Gavin c, A. Gavin, H. Heywood, Emma Jones, Edith Jessop, C. Kember, A. Lyell, , Claro Linsey, P. Loe, A. Lawson, May Morecroft, J. McKenzie, W. McKay, Violet Marshall. Alesia Osborn, Howard Parsonage e, Harry Parsonage, Muriel Richardson, A. Shearer, Maggio Scott, R. Strong, W. Staveley, W. V. Smith e, O. Tippler, H. Tregurtha, F. Turnbull, W. Twentyman, W. Wylie, B. Van Staveren, G. Wylie, W. Wood. H. Whittem , Ada Whitaker

10th December 1891 The breaking-up of the Terrace School is to take place on the 17th inst., not the 16th, as. at first arranged,

16th December 1891 Wellington Education Board Leave of absence till the 31st March next was granted to Miss Sara Fraser, assistant at the Terrace School, to enable her to visit Australia, and a similar application for leave on the part of Miss Emily Cooper was not entertained.

17th December 1891 TERRACE. The annual breaking-up and presentation of prizes at this school attracted as usual a large attendance of parents and former pupils. The large class-room was tastefully decorated with flowers, and the prizes were of a very superior class. That for the dux of the school, Master Isaac Van Staveren, consisted of a cabinet edition (13 Volumes.) of Shakespeare, and was the gift of Mr. H. Blundell. Master Van Staveren is only 14 years of age. The chair was occupied by Mr. E. T. Gillon, who was supported by the Rev Mr. Van Staveren, Chairman of the Committee, Mr. Evans, Secretary, and Mr. Mee. Mr. Gillon explained that though no longer Chairman Of the Committee, which position he had vacated through ill health, Mr. Van Staveren and his colleagues had paid him a compliment which he very highly appreciated, In asking him to preside, as he had done on former occasions. He alluded to the excellent character of the children attending the school which made it a mark of distinction to be a Terrace School pupil and expressed the great pleasure the Committee felt in Boeing that two former pupils, Miss Edith Evans and Miss Lucy Hayes had secured Governors' scholarships at the Girls' High School. The Rev. Mr. Van Staveren, on behalf of the Committee and parents, warmly thanked the Head Master and his staff for their excellent work. Mr. McMorran made a suitable reply. Several pieces of vocal music wore nicely rendered by the pupils, Miss Watson conducting, and Miss Letham presiding at the pianoforte. Before the proceedings closed a vote of thanks to these ladies was passed by acclamation, and cheers were given for the Committee, Mr. Van Staveren, several of the teachers individually, and for the donors of prizes. Thanks were also returned to Mrs. Didsbury and Mrs. Whittem, who had judged the sewing and knitting, the Rev. Mr. Dean, who had judged the reading, and Mr. Meo, on whose award the writing prizes had been given. The proceedings closed with " God Save the Queen." We may mention that several presentations from the various classes to various members of the teaching staff have been made within the last day or two. The following is- the prize list: —

St. 7.— General proficiency and" dux of school (Mr. H. Blundell's prize)—I Van Staveren ; next in order, G. Whitwell, A. Ballinger, L. Leslie, K. "West. Science (Mr. Dutton's prize)— E. Routts; next in order, A. Ballinger, I. Van Staveren, G. Whitwell, K. West, L. Leslie.

St. 6.— General proficiency and dux of St 6 (Mr. Cornish's prize) — E. Tregurtha, 1 ; J. Blackwood, 2 ; next in order, M. Salmon, H. Gale; 6. Leslie, R. Bulkley. Writing— M. Young, 1 ; W. Wood, 2 ; O., E. Baird, L Marshall, R. Lowers, E. Philpot. Reading —E. Philpot, 1 ; M.

Salmon, 2; h.c., L. Brandon; c, G. Whitwell G. Leslie, J. Burns. Arithmetic —W. Wood, 1 ; G. Didsbury, 2.

St. 5. — General proficiency (Mr- G. Mee's prize)— D. Mowat, 1 ; L. Van Staveren, 2 ; next in order, C. Young, A. Lane, G. Gandy, I. Baird, A. Grubb, W. Fraser. Writing— H. Glover ; h.c, W. George ;c, A. Hislop, J. Glover, D. James, A. Myers, C. Young. Reading— A. Compton; h c., A. Grubb, K. Gilmer, J. Gillon ; 0., J. Glover, M. Williams, L. Van Staveren. Arithmetic — Boys, D. Mowat; girls, L. Inness. Merit— Edith Moginie and W. Frasar. Teacher's for composition— A. Lane. Teacher's for history and geography— L. Osborn.

St. 4.— General proficiency — H. Tregurtha, 1 ; D. Cederholm, 2 ; C. Kember, 3 next in order, W. Twentyman, M. Scott, E. Jay, M. Coleman, M. Richardson, M. Morecroft, M. Strang. Reading (Mrs. Crease's prize)— B. Van Staveren ; h.c., T. Blackwood ; c, E. Wylie, W. Smith. H. Gaudy. Arithmetic — Boys — W. Twentyman ; next in order, A. Shearer, W. Smith, A. Lyall. Girls — M. Richardson; next in order, N. Gavin, D. Cederholm, E. Jay. Merit prizes — Boys — A. Lyall and W. Smith. Girls— E. Chilman and M. Scott. Writing (Mr. Holiday's prize) — Alick Lawson.

St. 3.— General proficiency.— S. Lambert, 1 B. Woodger, 2 ; G. Glover, 3 ; next in order — B. Duff, N. Carpenter, P. Book, H. Dix. R. Barron, R. Moore, L. Jones, N. James, K.. Clark. Arithmetic.— Boys— B. Woodyer; next in order — S. Lambert, F. Snood. H. Dix. Girls— E. Grey ; next in order— M. Burns, L. Jones, P. Book. Merit— C. Harding and R. Moore. St. 2. — General proficiency—F. Crowther, 1 ; F. Chilman, 2 ; M. Strang, 3 ; next in order— M. Whitem, T. Gray, E. Chilman, G. Hoggard, W. Greig, C. Von Schoen, A. Henderson. Writing — F. Chilman. 1 ; C. Spittall, 2 ; c, F. Crowther, G. Smith, W. Spittall, E. Chilman. Reading — T. Gray .1; E. Chilman ,2; c .,F. Crowther, B. Elson, F. Chilman. Arithmetic. — Girls— M. Strang ; next in order — T. Gray and F. Chilman. Boys— F. Crowther; next in order— M. Whitem and W. Spittall.

St. 1. — General proficiency — I. Drury, 1 ; H. Moginie, -2 ; next in order, A. Fraser, A. Barnett, G. Twentyman, E. Morton. Reading—D Thorburn, 1 ; I. Drury, 2 ; commended, E. Jessup, M. Williams, H. Moginie. Merit— A. Bodley, A. Barnett, A. Eraser, C. Warren, W. Lyall, H. Johnson.

Sewing— St. 7.— M. Dodwell. 1 ; highly commended, L. Leslie, R. Bock. St. 6 M. Salmon and E. Baird (equal); highly commended, E. Philpot and M. Virtue; commended, C. Whiteford. St. 5— J. Glover, 1 ; highly commended, J. Campbell, A. Hislop ; commended, L. Iniss, E. Hislop. St. 4. — D. Cederholm, 1 ; highly commended, M. Young, J. Baird, B. Toms ; commended, M. Richardson, H. Gillespie. St. 3— L. Jones, 1 ; highly commended, G. Glover ; commended, E. Bendall. St. 2— V. Clark, 1 ; highly commended, E. Chilman, F. Chilman ; commended, C. Carter. St. 1— A. Fielding, 1 ; highly commended, I. Drury ; commended, E. Jessup, L. McMillan.

Knitting '(mx. Evans' half sovereign)— N. McCredie, 1 ; highly commended, K. West and E. Philpot.

Attendance certificates of first-class, not absent once — G. Leslie, N. McCredie, D. Mowat, A. Lawson, A. Shearer, N. Carpenter, J. Jamieson, A. Woolcott, R. Gandy. Attendance certificates of second class, absent not more than five times — M. Duff, R. Lowers, A. Ballinger, F. Coleman, W. Gandy, H. Glover, J. Lewers, V. Barns, E. Jay .A. Williams, H. Freeman, F. Ballinger. A. Lyall, R. Duff, 0. Burns, A. Drury, A. Hanson, F. Crowther, W.

Greig, C. Yon Schoen, G. Bodley, A. Bodley, I. Drury, D. Williams, W. Lyall. The following received St. 7 certificates :— R. Bock, Coleman, M. Dodwell, L. Leslie, N. McCredie, E. Reith, E. Rout, J. Thorburn, A. Ballinger, P. Gray, I. Van Staveren.

Each of the infants received a picture books

1892

1892	432	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£345.00
1892	432	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	Assistant Master	£220.00
1892	432	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1892	432	Terrace	Watson	Tellira	Assistant Female	£105.00
1892	432	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Assistant Female	£70.00
1892	432	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1892	432	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1892	432	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1892	432	Terrace	Townsend	Frances	Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1892	432	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1892	432	Terrace	Cornish	Agnes	Female Pupil Teacher	£20.00

Albert Erskine was an assistant at Masterton 1887 and 1888: Clyde Quay 1889 to 1891: Terrace School 1892 to at least 1919 all as an assistant master

Elizabeth Benbow was a Pupil Teacher at Mount Cook Infants' in 1891: Terrace 1892 to 1898' Then from 1899 to 1905 was an assistant at Clyde Quay

1906/4447	Elizabeth Louise	Benbow	Frederick William	Prince
-----------	------------------	--------	-------------------	--------

25th January 1892 CITY SCHOLARSHIPS. .£15 a year, tenable for two years.— Ettie Rout, Terrace, 580 marks [Topped the ladder];

3rd February 1892 Owing to Edith Rout, a late pupil at the Terrace School, who won a scholarship at the recent examinations, having gone to reside at Woodville, Isaac Van Staveren, who was next to the last successful candidate at the recent examinations for Scholarships, has received the benefit

11th February 1892 Amelia Cook and Francis Townsend both passed their recent examination and are 5th Year pupil teachers: Elizabeth Benbow from Mt Cook was in the Second Year List and was at Terrace School in 1892

24th February 1892 The resignations of Mr. A. Cuthbert, first assistant of the Terrace School, and Miss F. E. Booth, fourth assistant at Clyde-quay School, were accepted.

8th March 1892 Wellington Education Board : First Assistant, Terrace School. Salary, .£220

16th March 1892: Wellington Education Board Inspector's report included: The Terrace School shows strong arithmetic in standards VI. and VII., good singing, mapmaking, drill, and excellent all round work In standard IV,

30th March 1892 Wellington Education Board: The Chairman remarked that he intended to bring up a report on the state of the Terrace schoolhouse [Not the teachers' residence which was not provided for the city schools: An allowance being paid instead] at next meeting, and that report would also include the condition of the other city schools:.

1st April 1892 The Terrace School Committee have approved the appointment of Mr. A. Erskine as first assistant at their school

2nd April 1892 Two presentations were made yesterday afternoon at the Terrace School to Miss Letham, who has for many years been a teacher at that school, but who has now resigned in order to contract other ties. The first was from the teaching staff and consisted of a very handsome silver afternoon tea service, in a case. The presentation was made by the head master, Mr. Macmorran, who spoke in the highest terms of Miss Letham's long and valuable services in the school, and on behalf of the staff wished her all possible happiness in the future. The other presentation was made by the Rev. Mr. Van Staveren, Chairman of the Committee, on behalf of that body. Mr. Evans and Mr. Gillon were also present. The gift consisted of a handsome gold and pearl bracelet, and Mr. Van Staveren, in handing it to Miss Letham, expressed the regret the Committee felt at losing her services, and the great esteem in which they held her. Mr. Macmorran, at Miss Letham's request, thanked the donors for their kindness. She was quite taken by surprise. The children of the school some time ago practically expressed their regard for Miss Letham.

26th April 1892 There was but a small attendance at the meeting for the election of the Terrace School Committee, only about half a dozen being present, Mr G. Didsbury presided, and remarked that it might be inferred from the small attendance that the parents of the school were well satisfied with the way in which things had been conducted. He then called upon the secretary (Mr J. E. Evans) to read the report of the outgoing Committee. The report was as follows :—Some changes* have taken place in the teaching during the year; Miss Letham and Mr Cuthbert (first assistant) have retired, and their places have been filled by Miss Benbow and Mr Erskine. The roll number during last year stood at 525, while this year it is 518, a difference of seven only. There is still room for 60 or 70 children in the school in classes below Standard IV. The conduct of the children continues to be satisfactory, and two scholarships have been won by pupils of the school during the year. The Committee were enabled, through the liberality of friends, to distribute the usual prizes at Christmas. At the end of the year various friends of the school offer special prizes for various subjects. The Committee would much prefer that intimation of these be given early in the year, in order that pupils may know for what they are working. Last year the Committee referred to the drain on their funds through having to pay for water. In consequence of the representations of the town committees, the Board have agreed to increase the funds of each town committee by £5 per annum. The amount paid out last year for water was £8 5s. The Committee still think that the children should be entitled to water at school without further charge, rates being paid at their houses. The Inspector's report on the school is satisfactory. The sanitary arrangements are not what the Committee desire, and the Board have been urgently requested to improve them, and also do some necessary repairs to and upon the school. We believe this will shortly be done. The Committee spent £12 16s on repairs during the year, The amount received from the Board has not been sufficient for all our needs, and the substantial balance we began the year with has been reduced by some £10 ; but we are still solvent. The balance sheet showed that the committee commenced the year with a balance in hand of £17 11s 5d, which with capitation grants and contributions of various kinds brought the total amount received up to £95 8s 1d. The total expenditure was £87 16s 8d, leaving a balance in hand of £7 11s 5d. Eight nominations were received for the position of committeemen, the number required under the new Act being - nine. The Chairman stated that the other one would be elected by the Board ; the other nominees, who were as follows, were declared duly elected:—Messrs Evans (re-

elected), Gillen (re-elected), Horton (re-elected), Leslie, Tippler, Wighton (re-elected), Young, and the Rev H. Van Staveren (re-elected). On the motion of Mr G. Leslie, seconded by Mr Tippler, a vote of thanks was passed to the outgoing committee, and the chairman having returned thank, the proceedings, which had only lasted about 10 minutes, terminated with the usual compliment to the chairman.

27th April 1892 Mr. G. Mee was appointed a member of the Terrace School Committee, as only eight, instead of nine, members had been elected

5th August 1892 An excellent proposal has been made by the Terrace School Committee, to the effect that prior to next Arbor Day the Corporation should apportion to each of the public schools a defined portion of some reserve, if possible near the school, for planting by the children. The trees would then not only be planted but would be looked after during the year by the school, and useful friendly rivalry would no doubt be excited between the schools as to which should have the most thriving plantation under its care.

10th October 1892 A window of the Terrace School was broken open yesterday, and some keys were stolen. The act was evidently committed by youngsters.

13th October 1892 The State School scholarships for this year are likely to cause keen competition. The following: schools in the district have nominated candidates ; — City schools, to which are allotted 10 scholarships of the annual value of £15 each— Newtown, 11 ; Clyde quay, 14 ; Mount Cook Girls, 9 ; Mount Cook Boys, 10 ; Te Aro, 11 ; Terrace, 13 ; Thorndon, 11

27th October 1892 At the meeting of the Education Board yesterday, the results of the annual first grade drawing examination* in connection with the various hoard schools in the district, were presented. A total of 5036 papers were issued, of which 4437 were worked. In freehand drawing, 785 passed and 393 failed ; in geometry 866 passed, 660 failed ; in scales, 593 passed, 399 failed ; in model, 169 passed, 207 failed. The director of the Technical School (Mr A. I), Riley) comments in his report on the increasing interest that is shown in the examinations, and he the remarks that from a commercial point of view, the work done in first grade drawing in the district schools will be invaluable Terrace- Charles Aldous, Nellie Aldous, Richard Barron, Jessie Baird, Edith Baldall , Beatrice Bell, John C. Burns, Daisy Cederholm, Minnie Coleman, Francis Crowther, John L. Crowther, Ivan Davidson, Henry Dodwell, Lottie Duff, Percy Emeny, John J. Fraser, Henry Freeman, Noel Gavin, Archie Cavin, Frederick Gill, Charlotte Gillespie, Charles Harding, Kenneth Hardie, Violet Horton, Anneley Hickson, Edith Jessop, Claud E. Kember, Alexander Lawson, John Lawson, Chas. Lonnie, Harriet Letham, Philip Lee, Andrew Lyall, Walter Makin, Robina Martin, Letitia Marshall, Violet Marshall, Harold Maguire, Nellie Moore, John Murdock, Alick Myers, Robert J, Oliver, Howard Parsonage, Frederick Philpot, Ford Powell, Eva Rash, Charles C. Read, Edward B. Reade, Richard Simpson, Claude Skelley, Ruth Smith, Wm. D. Smith, Wm. Staveley, Barend Van Staveren, Irene Tabuteau, Annie Tregurtha, Wm, Twentyman, Frank Usmar, George Welling, James Wheeler, Ada Whitaker, Montague Whitem, Herbert Whitem, Maude A. Williams, Edgar Wylie. Albert Wylie, Mary E. Young, May Young.

15th December 1892 Mr E. T, Gillon will distribute the prizes at the Terrace. School at 11 O'clock this .morning At the same hour of prizes to the scholars of Te Aro School, will take place, and at 4 p.m. Mr J. R. Blair, chairman of the Education Board, will officiate at a similar ceremony at Karori

15th December 1892 TERRACE SCHOOL.

This school broke up to-day when the prizes were presented by Mr. E. T. Gillon. in the presence of a large assemblage of parents of children attending the school and the following members of the Committee :— Rev. Mr. Van Staveren (chairman), Messrs. Evans, Mee, Leslie and Young, Mr Gillon congratulated the pupils and teachers on the work of the year. The percentage of failures in the standard examinations was only 2. and out of 435 pupils examined only 10 failed in the whole school. Two district scholarships had also been taken, and other candidates for these had also done well. He did not think the children looked as if they had been over-worked or crammed, . possibly the latter process might be reserved for the holidays ; but it would be difficult to meet anywhere a finer collection of bonnie lassies and sturdy boys, than that before him. Mr. Gillon specially referred to the satisfaction the Committee felt at finding the work of the Second Standard, in charge of Miss Alice Cornish, commended by the Inspector, as that young lady had been a distinguished pupil of the school in which she was now a teacher. The Committee also desired to thank the donors of the numerous special prizes, and the parents who had subscribed to the prize fund. As showing the encouragement special prizes gave, Mr. Gillon stated that five years ago, when Mr. Evans first offered a prize for knitting, there were only three competitors. This year they were able to give a second prize, and there were 35 competitors, all of the work being very favourably reported on by the lady judges. He thanked Mr. Van Staveren for having deputed to him the pleasant task of presenting the prizes.

The Rev. Mr. Van Staveren , after expressing the thanks of the Committee to the teachers, announced that when the school reassembled the committee would arrange a marine picnic, at which all present pupils would be welcome, whether returning to the school or not.

After a few words from Mr. Macmorran (head teacher) and Mr. Evans, cheers were called for and given for Mr. Macmorran, Miss Watson, the other teachers, Mr. Gillon, Mr. Van Staveren and the committee. The proceedings, which had opened with an excellent musical performance by the pupils, conducted by Miss Watson, closed with the singing of the National Anthem. The prizes this year were of an exceptionally valuable character. The Dux prize, which consisted of a complete set of Tennyson's works (12 vols.), handsomely bound, and in a case , was the gift of Mr. H. Blundell. The following is the prize list : —

St. 1.— General Proficiency— M. Churchward, 1 ; A. Strong, 2. Merit Prizes — A. Harding, G. Drury, and W. Ballinger. Chairman's Prize for Progress and Perfect Regularity— A. Strang.

St. 2. — General Proficiency (Boys) —H. Moginie, 1 ; A. Fraser, 2. (Girls)— 1. Drury, 1; E. Jessop, 2. Merit Prizes — A. Goer and K. Griffiths. For Improvement— C. Johnson. 4

St. 3.— General Proficiency— F. Crowther, 1 ; M. Innis, 2 ; R. Tregurtha, 3 B Bell, 4. Merit Prizes— E. Staveley, G. Gowdie; M. Whitem, and E. Goer. Drawing (Mr. Holliday's Prize- 1. Davidson. Merit Prize (teacher's)— E. Johnson.

St. 4a. — General Proficiency —E. Bendall, 1 ; G. Glover, 2 ; R. Barron, 3. Merit Prizes —E Grey, M. Mee.

St. 4b — General Proficiency — C. Readc, 1 (Mr. Crowther's prize) ; S. Lambert, 2 (Mr. Crowther's prize) ; S. Wheeler, 3 ; D. Frasar, 4. Merit Prize— F. do Rose. Mental Arithmetic— C. Skelley, J. Best written letter (Mrs. Crease's prize) — E. Bendall.

St. 5.— General Proficiency (Boys) — H. Tregurtha, 1 (Mrs. Scott's prize); T. Blackwood and W. Twentyman (equal), 2 ; A. Lyall, 3. (Girls)— D. Cederholm, 1 (Mr. Scott's prize); M.

Coleman 2; E. Rash, 3; C. Linney, 4. Merit Prizes— J. Lawson, B. Thorburn, M. Scott. Spelling — I. Hyams. Mapping— H. Whitem (Mr. Scott's prize). Composition (Teacher's prize)— E. Readc. Geography and History (Teacher's prize)— A. Lyall. Chairman's Prizes for Progress and Perfect Regularity— A Lyall. E. Rash.

St. 6. — General Proficiency — (Boys) D. Mowatt 1, J. Hoggard 2 ; (Girls) L. Van Staveren 1, A. Compton 2, I. Baird 3, A. Lane 4. Merit— W. Fraser. Special merit (Mr. Scott's prize)— E. Moginie. Reading (Miss Mabel Young's prize) — A. Compton. Chairman's prizes for progress and perfect regularity — L. Van Staveren , D. Mowatt, A. Lane.

St. 7. — General proficiency and dux of School— J. Blackwood (Mr. H. Blundell's prize), 1 : G. Leslie (Mr. Scott's prize), 2.

Needlework.— St. 7 (Mrs. West's prize)— M. Salmon. St. 6.— General needlework — L. Innis (Mr. Mao's prize), 1 ; N. Moore, 2, Patching (prize given by D.I.C.) —E. Moginie. Flannel work — J. Glover. Darning—N. Moginie (Mr. Burns' prize), 1 ; if. Williams (Mrs. Curtis' prize), 2. Knitting sock (Stds. 6 and 7)— M. Duff (Mr. Evans' 10s), 1; A. Compton (Mr. Hayes' ss), ?. St. 5. — Sewing— B. Toms, 1 ; D. Cederholm (given by D.I.C), 2. Darning — (Mr. Burns' prizes), L. Duff and J. Baird (equal). Knitting (singlet) — R. Martin (given by D.I.C.) St. 4.— Sewing— E. Bendall (given by D.I.C), 1 ; N. Burns, 2. Darning— (Mr. Burns' prizes) — K. Clark, 1 ; G. Glover, 2. St. 3.— Sewing— B. Bell, 1; G. Goudie, 2 (given by D.I.C.) St. 2.— Sewing— (Mr. Littlejohn's prize) — E. Jessop. St. 1. — Sowing — (Mr. Littlejohn's prize) — Mabel Christie. The following received certificates of attendance of the first class (not absent once) :— A. Strang, R. Gandy. F. do Rose, J. Jamieson, H. Gandy, A. Lyall, A. Shearer, I. Hyams, E. Bash, M. Scott, L. Van Staveren, W. Gandy, D. Mowatt, M. Duff, M. Young, G. Leslie. A. Lane. The following received certificates of attendance of the second class (not absent more than five times) :— G. Drury, I. Drury, W. White, A. Burns, B. Lawson, M. Strang, A. Drury, F. Crowther, M. Van Staveren, P. Martin, F. Philpot. W. Staveley, L. Ward, D. Cederholm, H. Whitwell , M. Coleman, L. Duff, J. Blackwood. The following received Standard 7 certificates :— J. Blackwood. W. Bock, C. Clark, G. Leslie, A. Myers, M. Young, G. Whitwell, E. Staveley, M. Salmon, M. Moore, M. Duff, L. Marshall, N. Churchill.

1893

1893	409	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£345.00
1893	409	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	Assistant Master	£220.00
1893	409	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1893	409	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Assistant Female	£90.00
1893	409	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Assistant Female	£80.00
1893	409	Terrace	Rountree	W	Assistant Master	£70.00
1893	409	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1893	409	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1893	409	Terrace	Townsend	Frances	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1893	409	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1893	409	Terrace	Wilson	Marion	Female Pupil Teacher	£30.00
1893	409	Terrace	Cornish	Agnes	Female Pupil Teacher	£20.00

W Rountree was a pupil teacher at Tawa Flat in 1888 and 1889: Mount Cook Boys' 1890 to 1892: Assistant Master at the Terrace 1893 to 1895: Teacher at the Technical School in 1896 after school hours and the Terrace: Rintoul Street 1897 and 1898: First teacher at Pongaroa 1899 to 1902: headmaster at Worsler Bay 1903 to at least 1919 and by 1921 was head of Blenheim and 1923 was teaching for the Canterbury Education Board

Marion Wilson was a pupil teacher at Te Aro Infants' in 1891 and 1892 and at the Terrace in 1893

21st January 1893 . The promised picnic to the Terrace School children has been fixed for Thursday next. The children are to be conveyed to Lowry Bay by the, Mana leaving the Queen's Wharf at 9 o'clock on Thursday morning, and as many members of the School Committee as can possibly get away are to accompany the children. If the weather is propitious a very pleasant day's outing should be secured to the little ones.

25th January 1893 The committee of the Terrace School have arranged to give the children an outing to Lowry Bay to-morrow or on Friday — on whichever day the weather proves the most suitable — the youngsters providing their own luncheons.

9th February 1893 Classification of Pupil Teachers included: 4th Year Elizabeth Benbow Marion Wilson 3rd Year Ada Cook

23rd February 1893 Wellington Education Board: The Terrace Committee wrote recommending Sara Fraser for promotion as assistant. The matter was postponed until the next meeting, the chairman to make enquiries in the meanwhile

28th February 1893 Wellington City Council: That, if practicable, steps be constructed at the end of Wesley-road, in order to make a nearer approach to the Terrace School than by way of Aurora-terrace.

8th March 1893 Academy of Arts new gallery ADDITIONS TO THE COLLECTION. To the already good collection of pictures on view at the Academy of Arts new gallery there were added yesterday an exceedingly fine collection of miniatures, executed- in water-colour, crayon, and pencil, some of them on ivory. They are chiefly the work of Mr 3. Chatfield, nee E. M. Derby, and mother of Mr. W. C. Chatfield, the well-known architect, who has kindly lent them to the Academy. Mrs. Chatfield was a celebrated artist in this delicate branch of portraiture when it was extremely fashionable, and when good miniatures were much sought after, and realised very large sums, and her work is especially interesting now when there is a tendency to revive the art.This morning the pupils attending the Convent schools and the Terrace public school availed themselves of the invitation.

5th April 1893 The marriage of Mr. A. E. Dean, the well-known yachtsman, to Miss Watson, for some years mistress of the Terrace School, took place this afternoon at the residence of the bride's mother, Watson-street. The Rev. C. S. Ogg was the officiating minister, and the ceremony was a quiet one, in the presence of the relatives of the parties. The bride wore her travelling costume of navy serge and velvet, with a gold brooch, the present of the bridegroom, amongst her ornaments. She was attended by her sister (Miss L. Watson) and Miss Dean (sister of the bridegroom), as bridesmaids, in costumes of dark blue, with tartan, and gold bangles presented by the bridegroom. Mr. J. Watson, of Invercargill, acted as best man.

Tellira Watson was a pupil at the Terrace before becoming a pupil teacher

1893/2733	Tellira Charlotte	Watson	Alfred Elliott	Dean
-----------	-------------------	--------	----------------	------

Only had one child born 1897 Olive Dean

April Both

6th April 1893 Wellington Education Board: Inspector's report on pupil teacher examination included: The best papers were by Mary Wilson, Ethel Reith, Elizabeth Benbow (Terrace School), and Kate Williams (Mount Cook Girls)

20th April 1893 The following gentlemen will be nominated on Monday evening next as committeemen for the Terrace School : — Roy. H. Van Staveren, E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, W. H. Harton, G. Leslie, G. Mee, J. Scott, H. H. Tippler, and D. Wighton

25th April 1893 The meeting in the Terrace School district was attended by about a dozen householders. The Rev. Mr. Van Staveren, Chairman of the retiring Committee, occupied the chair. The report stated that the number of children on the roll showed a steady increase, being now 568, or about 50 more than last year. This increase entitled the school to an additional male assistant, which position had been filled by the appointment of Mr. Rowntree. Through the marriage of Miss Watson, the mistress, a vacancy had occurred. The Committee had taken steps to have the position filled satisfactorily, and thy appointment would probably be made at the next meeting' of the Education Board. The Committee had managed to make both ends meet financially; the receipts from all sources were .£93 11s 6d, and the expenditure £91 11s 9d. There was a balance in hand of £9 11s 2d. Through the liberality of a number of parents the Committee were able to distribute the usual prizes at Christmas, and also to provide an excursion for the children to Lowry Bay. In conclusion the report stated that, as in the past, the most cordial relations had existed between the Committee and the staff. Only the members of the old Committee and Mr. J. Scott had been nominated, the latter taking the place of Mr. J. Young, who had removed the district. These gentlemen were declared elected, as follows : Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs. E. T. Gillon, J. E. Evans, W. H. Harton, H. H. Tippler, G. Mee, D. Wighton, G. Leslie, and J. Scott. Votes of thanks to Mr. Evans as Secretary and to Mr. Van Staveren as Chairman were passed, and the proceedings closed. At a subsequent meeting of the Committee Mr. Van Staveren was re-elected Chairman, and Mr. Evans Secretary. [Though the fact was not mentioned in the Committee's report, two children attending the school won scholarships.]

26th April 1893 The Education Board, in Committee, to-day, with the approval of the School Committee appointed Miss L. Watson mistress at the Terrace School, and Mr. Rountree as assistant teacher in the same school.

2nd August 1893 Arbor Day arrangements, as far as the Corporation authorities are concerned, are that the State school children will plant trees in the following reserves [Included] : — Terrace School, in a portion of the Botanical Gardens

18th August 1893 Wm. Chase was brought up in the Resident Magistrate's Court yesterday morning and charged with assault and indecent exposure. He pleaded not guilty, and at the request of Inspector Pender was remanded until Tuesday in order that further inquiries might be made. Bail was granted in two securities of L30 each, the prisoner in a like amount. The particulars of the case are as follow': On Wednesday at about noon Inspector Pender received a communication from Mr McMorrان, schoolmaster of the Clifton terrace, school, stating that three of his girl pupils had been assaulted and grossly insulted on their way to and from school. The matter was immediately ' placed in the hands of Acting-Detective Gantley, who went to the school and obtained a description of the accused from the young girls. During the' afternoon

Inspector Pender received a call from Dr MacGregor, of Macdonald crescent, ' who .made a further complaint,-; He stated that about a quarter past 1 o'clock on Wednesday his daughter was sitting by the front window and noticed two young girls walking towards the house. A man who was following them suddenly rushed up behind and threw them both over into the gutter. Miss MacGregor called for her father, who was in another, room, and he rushed out, but was unable to catch the man, who ran away on his appearance. Acting-Detective Gantley hunted over the city during the afternoon and finally, at about 11 o'clock at night, traced the accused to Bell's Christchurch Boarding house in Upper Willis street, where he found him in bed. He was taken to the watchhouse and locked up for the night. At about 10 o'clock yesterday morning the three young girls came to the station and identified the man without a moment's hesitation. After the rising of the Court he was again brought out for identification by Miss MacGregor, who picked him out? from a crowd of men at once, saying ' That is the man beyond a doubt.' The police state that a number of other charges could be brought if it were deemed necessary.

25th October 1893 First Grade Drawing Examination results included Clyde-quay, examined 414, passed 281 [68%] ; Mount Cook Girls, 235-161 [69%]; Mount Cook Boys, 306-204 [67%] New-town, 303 —228 [75%]; Terrace, 329-257 [78%]

31st October 1893 The annual State School examinations were commenced yesterday by Messrs Lee and Fleming, the Board's Inspectors. The Clyde-quay and Kilbirnie Schools will be dealt with this week, after which the Newtown, Mount Cook Girls', Mount Cook Boys' Terrace. To Aro, and Thorndon schools will be examined in the order named.

30th November 1893 Wellington Education Board: Applications for extension of holidays at Christmas from Misses E. Benbow (Terrace) and McLaughlin (Johnsonville) were declined .

13th December 1893 The '* breaking up" and presentation of prizes at the Terrace School takes place to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock. The function will no doubt, as usual, be largely attended by parents and friends as well as by pupils.

13th December 1893 Wellington Education Board: The '* breaking up" and presentation of prizes at the Terrace School takes place to-morrow morning at 11 o'clock. The function will no doubt, as usual, be largely attended by parents and friends as well as by pupils.

13th December 1893 Miss Agnes Cornish, Terrace School, was excused from attendance at the pupil teachers' examination, on account of ill health

14th December 1893 THE TERRACE. At the Terrace School, the chairman of the committee (Rev H. Van Staveren) presided, and there was a large attendance of parents and friends of the children. The prizes were presented by Mr E. T. Gillon. The list is as follows : ,

Standard I. —General proficiency—E. Anderson, 1; L. Ballinger, 2; I. Fraser and A. Sinclair, 3. Next in order—J. Evans, V. O'Brien, A. Van Staveren. Writing— E. Anderson, 1; L. Wright, 2; I. Fraser, H.C. Merit —E. Lawson. Attendance A Telfer.

Standard II. —General proficiency—Boys: W. Bock, 1; W. Ballinger, 2. Next in order—G. Drury, S. Telfer. Girls: A. O'Brien, 1; M. McMorrان, 2. Writing— W. Bock, 1; N. Buckeridge, 2. Merit —G. Drury, M. Churchward. Attendance—S. Telfer. , . . Standard III.—General

proficiency— Boys: G. Fosselle, 1; L. Hyams, 2; C. Warren, 3. Next in order—W. Goudie. Girls: S. Johnson, 1; I. Drury, 2. Next in order —C. Le Sueur, E. Jessop. Writing —V. Allen, 1; E. Jessop, 2. Merit—C. Le Sueur.

Standard IV. General proficiency Boys: F. Crowther, 1; W. Stych, 2. Next in order—M. Whittem, W. Churchward. Girls: F. Staveley, 1; R. Tregurtha, 2. Next in order —H. Cederholm, M. Strang. Writing—M. Kimball, 1; G. Goudie, 2; H. Young, c. Merit—W. Greig. Mapping— M. Whittem.

Standard V. —General proficiency—Boys; S. Lambert, 1; C. Skelley, 2. Next in order —A. Woolcott, R. McAllister. Girls: E. Bendall, 1; G. Glover, 2. Next in order — E. Gray, F. Ballinger. Writing —R. Letham, 1; G. Glover, 2; M. O'Brien, h.c.; E. Bendall, F. Ballinger, A. Clements, c. Merit —A. Woolcott, F. Ballinger. Composition—B. Woodger. Next in order— S. Lambert, S. Oliver, R. Duff. History and geography—S. Lambert. Next in order—C. Skelley, V. Byng, F. Snead, F. De Rose.

Standard VI. General proficiency— Boys: H. Tregurtha, 1; N. Gavin, 2. Next in order —C. McKellar, W. Smith, C. Kember, T. Blackwood, F. Philpot. Girls: N. Lambert, 1; E. Rash, 2. Next in order —D. Cederholm. Writing—W. Smith, 1; D. McNeill, 2; N. Lambert, D. Maudsley, h.c.; C. McKellar, F. Powell, I. Hyams, c. Composition—Boys: A. Lyall. Next in order—H. Banks, C. McKellar, H. Whittem. Girls: M. Scott, 1. Next in order— E. Rash, N. Lambert. Recitation—I. Hyams, 1; N. Lambert, D. McNeill, h.c.; D. Cederholm, E. Rash, M. Ritchie, B. Thorburn, E. Jay, c. Arithmetic—Girls: E. Rash. Merit—C. D. Lennie.

Standard VII. —General proficiency—H. Grimes (dux of school, Mr H. Blundell's prize). Next in order—L. Van Staveren, A. Compton. Recitation—A. Compton, L. Van Staveren.

Chairman's attendance prizes—F. Crowther, E. Staveley, H. Cederholm, E. Rash, D. Cederholm, M. Scott, H. Grimes.

Sewing and Industrial Work—Standard VII.: Industrial Work—J. Glover, 1; I. Baird, A. Lane, L. Van Staveren, h.c. Standard VI. : Industrial Work—D. Cederholm, 1; J. Baird, N. Lambert, h.c. Flannel Work —C. Prouse, 1; N. Lambert, D. Cederholm, J. Baird, h.c. Knitted Sock—• V. Burns, 1; M. Davidson, D., Cederholm.

Copying corrupted see online

Baird, 1; D. Cederholm, C. Prouse, L. Wilton, D. McNeill, M. Coleman, h.c. Patching—D. Cederholm, 1; M. Luxton, M. Reid, D. McNeill, D. Maudsley, h.c. Standard V. : Needlework —E. Bendall, 1; N. Smart, L. West, F. Ballinger, h.c. Knitting —S. Levoi, 1 ; E. Talbut, E. O'Connell, h.c. Darning—N. Burns, 1; A. Clements, K. Clark, E. O'Connell, h.c. Standard IV. ; Needlework—M. Kimbell, 1 ; L. Fish, 2 ; H. Cederholm, h.c. Darning —H. Cederholm. Standard III.: Needlework —M. Parker, 1; L. Tabuteau, 2. Standard II. : Needlework —M. Fossette, 1; F. Burns, L. Thompson, A. O'Brien, h.c. Standard I.: Needlework — L. Buckridge, 1; L. Wright, 2; I. Fraser, h.c. ,

Attendance Certificates. First Class (not absent once) —H. Grimes, A. Lane, T. Blackwood, A. Shearer, I. Hyams, D. Cederholm, E. Rash, M. Scott, F. Crowther, W. Greig, E. Staveley, H. Cederholm, G. Coulson, S. Telfer, A. Telfer, M. Davidson. Second Class —A. Gavin, F. Philpot, N. Gavin, J. Glover, D. McNeill, F. de Rose, G. Glover, W. Churchill, C. Laurenson, W. Churchward, D. Isaacs, W. Cederholm. Standard VII. Certificates. —I. Baird, L. Blundell, A. Compton, M. Curtis, J. Glover, E. Moginie, A. Lane, N. Moore, E. Myer 3, L. Van Staveren, C. Archer, W. Gandy, H. Grey, J. Hoggard, H. Grimes, A. Mee, C. Morris, R. Tuckey.

Full First-Grade Drawing Certificates. — H. Whittem, W. Smith, W. Twentyman, H. Tregurtha, C. Morris, E. Moginie, H. Parsonage, F. Philpot, F. Powell, H. Carter, C. Aldous, J. Blackwood, C. Kember, A. Lawson, A. Lyall, D. Cederholm, A. Fraser, A. Gavin, J. Glover,

N. Gavin, J. Hoggard. Before the proceedings terminated cheers were given for the committee, the headmaster and staff.

1894

1894	466	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£360.00
1894	466	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	Assistant Master	£220.00
1894	466	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1894	466	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Assistant Female	£90.00
1894	466	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Assistant Female	£80.00
1894	466	Terrace	Davies	Jane E	Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1894	466	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1894	466	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1894	466	Terrace	Cornish	Alice	Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1894	466	Terrace	Legg	Gertrude	Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1894	466	Terrace	Beavis	Maud	Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00

Gertrude Legg was always a pupil teach for the Wellington Education Board: 1892 and 1893 Mount Cook Infants': 1894 Terrace: 1895 to 1897 Vogeltown: 1898 to 1901 Mount Cook Boys'

1902/2747	Gertrude Alice	Legg	James Barry	Gibson
-----------	----------------	------	-------------	--------

Maud Beavis was always a pupil teacher for the Wellington Education Board: 1893 at Thorndon and 1894 to 1897 at the Terrace School

31st January 1894 By kind permission of Mr H. D. Bell, the children attending the Terrace School will be treated to a picnic at Lowry Bay on Thursday. [At the residence where the researcher was placed during the second world war Monday to Friday as his parents worked]

26th March 1894 The Terrace School (fifth standard) won their match against Newtown by default. [I have not copied many sport reports as they are often very repetitive]

7th April 1894 Technical School Examination for entry results included: Over 230 competed for the vacancies occurring, and the fifty scholarships were gained as follow: —• Thorndon School, 7; Clyde Quay, 3; Mt. Cook Boys', 5; Newtown, 15 Terrace, 8 ; Mt. Cook Girls, 5 ; Te Aro, 5; Petone, 2,

24th April 1894 The annual meeting of the householders of the Terrace School district was hold last night in the schoolroom, the Rev H. Van Staveren (chairman of the Committee) presiding. Seven householders in all were present.

The report read by the chairman showed that, the attendance at school continued satisfactory, being for the quarter ended 31st March 86 per cent, of the roll number. The number on the books at present is 552, as compared with 568 at the corresponding period last year. The attendance of the staff had been in most cases perfect. Three candidates were successful in gaining Board scholarships in face of very considerable competition eight took drawing scholarships in connection with the Technical School: while at the annual drawing examination 257 candidates gained certificates. The Committee regretted that with so. many on the books they were unable to extend the playground available. The buildings &c. were in a fair state of repair; painting was urgently required, as also was the asphaltting of the school yard. The Committee. began the year with a balance of £9 11s 2d. Since then, they had received. in capitation £61 10s, in subscriptions from parents for prizes and recreation fund £28 0s 1d.

making the total receipts £99 ls 3d. They have expended £88 2s 5d, leaving a credit balance of £10 18s 10d. The Chairman spoke of the necessity for repainting the school buildings and thought the Education Board should at once be urged to do something in this direction. The Committee had been perfectly satisfied with the working of the school by Mr MacMorran (headmaster) and his staff. He moved the adoption of the report.

Mr George Leslie, in seconding the motion, referred to the necessity for a suitable playground for the school children and expressed the hope, that the City Council would make up its mind to set apart sections 50. and 61 of the town belt (between Mr M. Kennedy's residence and the Catholic Cemetery) as a recreation ground. He also hoped that the pathway through the Botanical Gardens to Sydney street would be put in descent repair. The motion -was agreed to. The Chairman mentioned that Mr E. T. Gillon, through change of residence, had withdrawn from the Committee, and referred in terms of praise to his many years' service upon it. He also referred regretfully to the death of Mr H. H. Tippler. The following gentlemen having been nominated as committeemen, were duly elected upon the motion of Mr Blackwood, seconded by Mr Lane, viz.:—Roy H. Van Staveren, and Messrs Geo. Mob, John Prouse, David Wighton, J. E. Evans, W. Harton, Geo. Leslie, John Scott and W, E. Woods.

The Chairman eulogised the very efficient conduct of the school by Mr MacMorran (headmaster) and moved that a hearty vote of thanks be accorded Mr MacMorran and his staff. Mr MacMorran acknowledged the compliment.

At a meeting of the newly elected Committee, held at the close of the public meeting, the Rev. H. Van Staveren was appointed chairman, and Mr J. E. Evans secretary and treasurer. The chairman and treasurer' were authorised to sign cheques.

31st May 1894 Report of Mr Henry Blundell's Funeral included Others were from deceased's brother directors of the Press Association, from the Association staff, from the staff of the Telephone Bureau, two from the Terrace School — masters and pupils — in which Mr. Blundell had taken great interest.....

27th June 1894. Messrs. G. Mee, J. E. Evans, and G. Leslie interviewed the Board as a deputation from the Terrace School Committee, and asked that the playground should be asphalted, that the sanitary arrangements should be improved, that the buildings should be repainted, and that enquiries should be made as to the ownership of a piece of land adjoining the school ground. A committee, consisting of the Chairman, Messrs. Fraser, Young, and Fitzherbert, was appointed to visit the school and report.

6th July 1894 The funeral of Norman Wellington Blundell, sixth son of the late Henry Blundell, took place on Sunday afternoon at the Bolton street Cemetery. A large number of relatives attended, and the boys of the Terrace School were present in a body.....

9th July 1894 A large number of windows in the Terrace School were broken recently. Enquiries made showed that the damage had been done by two boys, the sons of respectable parents. Their fathers were communicated with, and they defrayed the cost (about £2) of putting in new panes of glass.

3rd August 1894 A case of alleged ill-treatment to one of the children attending the Terrace School has been reported to us. Steps are being taken to have the matter enquired into

8th August 1894 In reference to a statement made by a contemporary as to alleged ill-treatment of a boy attending the Terrace School, the Chairman of the School Committee (the Rev. H. Van Staveren), informs us that he ascertained who was the boy referred to, and having

thoroughly investigated the matter, finds neither the boy, his parents, nor the teachers know of any cause of complaint, and that he is satisfied there was no ground for the statement published. 29th August 1894 Wellington Education Board: As regards some work required to be done at the Thorndon and Terrace Schools, it was stated that the matter would be considered as soon as it was known what amount of building grant would be available.

17th September 1894 An attempt to destroy the Terrace School by fire was made some time between Saturday afternoon and this morning. On the school being opened to-day one of the pupils on going to the lavatory, found a number of charred newspapers, which had evidently been saturated with kerosene, lying in one of the wash hand basins, which fortunately had been left full of water. The woodwork around the basins was also saturated with kerosene, and an empty bottle smelling strongly of oil was found outside the lavatory. The attempt to set fire to the place looks like, to a casual observer, that of a foolish child who had been punished for some breach of school discipline, but Mr. McMorran, the headmaster, states that no child has during the past six months received such, correction as would be likely to provoke such retaliation.

21st September 1894 When the Terrace School was opened on Monday morning a number of charred newspapers, which had evidently been saturated with kerosene, were found in the lavatory lying in a wash hand basin, which, luckily, was full of water. Kerosene also appeared to have been placed on the woodwork round the basins, and outside was found a bottle which smelt strongly of oil.

31st October 1894 he Rev. H. Van Staveren attended and stated that the Terrace Committee was prepared to give a donation of £10 towards the cost of asphaltting the school grounds. The Board decided that asphaltting and other work should be done at the earliest opportunity. he Rev. H. Van Staveren attended and stated that the Terrace Committee was prepared to give a donation of £10 towards the cost of asphaltting- the school grounds. The Board decided that asphaltting and other work should be done at the earliest opportunity.

9th November 1894 Wellington Education Board: It was decided to grant the request of Miss Ethel Reith for a transfer from the Terrace School [In December 1893 was in a second year at Mount Cook Girls and by December 1894 was at Te Aro Infants'] to an infant school as soon as a vacancy occurred.

17th November 1894 Education Board Scholarship City Schools ; ten scholarships of the annual value of .£15, tenable for two years.[First] Eva Rash, Terrace, 14 years and 7 months. — English, 119; arithmetic, 112 ; science, 112; history, 77 ; geography, 69 ; reading, 42 ; writing, 45. Total, 576. [2nd] Mabel Reid, Terrace, 14 years and 6 months. — English, 111/; arithmetic, 92; science, 125 ; history, 67 ; geography, 74 ; reading, 39 writing, 50/ Total, 558. [5th] Daisy Cederholm, Terrace, 14 years and 11 months. — English, 110; arithmetic, 107; science, 113 ; history, 71 ; geography, 58 ; reading, 40 ; writing, 48. Total, 517.

[6th] Nest Lambert, Terrace, 14 years and 5 months. — English, 123; arithmetic, 94 ; science, 116; history, 64; geography, 64; reading, 34 , writing, 50. Total, 545

21st November 1894 T'ENDERS for Asphaltting and Painting, at the Terrace School, will be received at the Education Board Office up to Tuesday, the 27th inst. Specifications, &c. at my office. THOS. TURNBULL, Architect to Board

29th November 1894 Wellington Education Board: The lowest tenders- were accepted for work at the Terrace School

30th November Wellington Education Board: Fresh tenders for repairs (carpenters' work only) to the Terrace School will be received at the Education Board Office up till Wednesday next.

4th December 1894 The following tenders have been received by the Education Board for the works named : — Asphaltting at Terrace School — Prestidge, .£42 0s 4½ (accepted); James, .£49 18s; McAlpine, £63 9s ; Jennings, £61; Parker and Mann, .£67; Edwards and Palmer, .£60 ; Heginbotham, £64 ; Monkhouse, ,£43 14s; Bradcock, 14» 2d ; Emeny, at Is 4d per yard ; O'Brien, at Is 2d per yard Inside painting at same school —Tinney and Bethel, .£49 10s (accepted); James, £79 10s; McAlpine, £68 15s; Jennings, £56 9s 6d; Parker and Mann, .£52 8s; Edwards and Palmer, £80 10s.

15th December 1894 LOST, on Reclaimed Land, Wednesday, 12th December, a Bag of School Books, addressed F. Crowther, Terrace School. Finder kindly leave them at E. J. King's, Te Aro Music Warehouse.

20th December 1894 The presentation of prizes took place in the Terrace School this morning, in the presence of a large attendance of parents and friends. The Chairman of the Committee (Rev. Mr. Van Staveren), Mr. J. E. Evans (Hon. Secretary), and Messrs. Mee, Leslie, and Woods, members of the Committee, were present. Mr. E. T. Gillon presided and presented the prizes. After the lower classes had received their prizes in their 'own classrooms, the proceedings in the upstairs hall commenced by the pupils rendering a part song in excellent style. The Headmaster (Mr. MacMorran) then made his verbal report, which was of a most satisfactory character. He mentioned that during the year twelve scholarships had been taken by the school, and as the four Education Board scholarships had been taken by girls, he urged the boys to exert themselves more next year. Mr. Gillon addressed a few observations to the school, expressing the pleasure he felt at again presiding on such an occasion. and at the success attained by the school. Mr. Van Staveren expressed the gratitude of the Committee to the teaching staff and announced that a picnic would be held on 31st January. The school would resume on 31st January. Another part song was then rendered by the school, and the prizes were duly presented. Mr Lambert called on the children to give three hearty cheers for the Committee, who so well attended to the school. These were given' right heartily, and the proceedings terminated with the singing of the National Anthem.

Std. 7. — General proficiency — Dux of school, D. Cederholm and M. Reid, equal ; next in order, R. Hustwick, E. Hash, N. Lambert.

Std. 6.— General proficiency Boys— N. Wilson, 1; S. Lambert, 2; next in order, C. Skelley, H. Bothamley. Girls— D. Carter, 1; F. Ballinger, 2 ; next in order, E. Gray, E. Bendall ; merit, A. Macmillan. Writing— G. Glover, 1 E. Bendall, 2; commended, R. Letham, M. Mee, L. Innes , A. Clements.

Std. 5. — General proficiency — Boys— F. Crowther, 1; C. Brooke, 2 ; next in order, W. Greig, F. Crowes, W. Stych. Girls — I. Scott, 1; K. Tregurtha, 2 ; next in order, E. Stavely, M. Strang, Y. Gray, A. Coulson ; merit, E. Stavely and M. Strang. Writing -M. Kimbell, 1; O. Pearce, 2: commended, J Scott, E. Stavely. Composition -C. Brooke, 1; next in order, F. Crowther, R. Robertson. Geography and history— Claudia Brooke, 1; next in order, F. Crowther, M. Whittam.

Std. 4. — General proficiency — Boys —G. Fossette, 1; I. Le Sueur, 2 ; next in order, W Goudie, B Reid. Girls -E. Jessop, 1; M. -Parker, 2; next in order, S. Johnson, I. Drury. Merit—

C. Lo Sueur. Writing— E. Jessop, 1; I. Deary, 2 ; commended, L. Collins, M Williams, M. Hayward.

Standard 3 General proficiency — Boys— G. Drury, 1; K. Gandy, 2 ; next in order, C. Arthur, B. Ilott. Girls— M. Fossette, 1; M McMorrان. 2; next in order, B. Judd. B. Blair. Merit-H. Benjamin. Writing-L. Clark, 1; M. Fossette, 2 ; commended, G. Prouse, A. Holroyd.

Std 2.— General proficiency — Boys— F. Male, 1; J McGregor. 2; next in order, C. Riggs, E. Lawson, E. Woolcott, R. McMorrان. Girls— L. Wright, 1 L. Ballinger, 2; next in order, L. Buckeridge, A. Van Staveren. Merit —E. Lawson. Writing — G. Darnell, 1; L. Wright, 2; commended, E. Darroch, A. Telfer.

Std. I.— General proficiency — Boys — F. Monaghan, G. Jamieson, 2. Girls— U. Gannaway, 1 ; C. Feeney, 2.

Each of the infants received a suitable picture-book.

Std. 7—Industrial work— D. Cederholm; commended, D. Maudsley, D. McNeill, M. Morecroft, V. Marshall, E. Rash, N. Lambert, M. Reid. Std. 6. — Sewing-S. Wilson ; commended, E. Bendall, E. Clark Darning — E. Bendall ; commended, L. Duff, G. Glover, E. Gray. Knitting (Mr. Evans' prize)— A. Clements, 1; L. Innes, 2; commended, L Duff. Std. s. — Sewing-M. Kimbell; commended, F. Morecroft. L. Clark, E. Stavely. Darning -M. Lawson; commended, 13. Evans, M. Innis, ¥□ Stavely Knitting -E. Cross; commended, M. Lawson, M Wilton, E Dudfield, I Scott, Std. 4.- Sewing, M. Parker ; commended, I. Drury, E. Jessop ; darning, I Drury ; Wright commended, A. Hansen, N. Green, S Johnson Std 3. — Sewing, M. Fossette. Std. 2— Sewing, L. Wright; commended, T. Geddis, I. Frazer, E. Darroch. Std. I.— Sewing, M. Ford; commended, C. Feeney, N. Ryan.

Recitation (Mrs. Dean's prize). — M. Mee, 1; B Thorburn, 2 ; I. Hyams, 3 ; commended, E. Gray, G. Glover, E. Bendall, McNeill, M. Reid, E. Rash, D. Cederholm.

Chairman's prizes for perfect regularity with excellence in school work — D Cederholm, M. Reid, F. Ballinger, G. Glover, C. Brooke, M. Kimbell, G. Fossette, I. Drury, M. Parker, G. Drury, M. Fossette . Mental arithmetic (Sargood, Son and E wen's prizes) : Std. 7— W. Smith, 1 ; T. Blackwood, 2. Std. 6-N. Wilson, 1 ; E. Gray, 2. The following received attendance certificates of the first class (not absent once)— B. Strang, I. Cederholm, M. Reid, I. Hyams, R. Duff, F. Ballinger, A. Drury, G. Glover, 0 Brooke, C. Laurenson, H. Hale, W. Stych, M. Whitem, C. Von Schoett, D. Isaacs, E. Cross, E. Stavely, M. Strang, R. Gandy, G. Coulson, M. Kimbell, G. Fossette, G. Coulson, W. Walker, I. Drury, M. Parker, M. Fossette, B. Lawson, C. Arthur, G. Drury, G. Hardie, S. Telfer, H. Raymond, A. Telfer,

The following received attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five times)—!'. Blackwood, K. Hustwick, E. Rash, F. de Rose, N. Lambert, M. Van Staveren, N. Wilson, E. Gray, C. Meacham, W. Churchill, W. Greig, N. Raymond, I. Scott, M. Pringle, B. Reid. C. Donne, J. Jamieson, G. Bodley, A. Bod ley, E. Jessop M. Stych, J. Van Staveren, S. Johnston, M. Christie, M. Anderson, W. Ballinger, F. Emery, T Kilminster, F. Bodley, R. Macmorrان, C. Riggs, A. Van .Staveren, G. Jamieson. H. Bodley.

The following received full first-grade drawing certificates — N. Aldous, M. Kimbell, W. Makin, H Bothamley, S. Lambert, V. Marshall, G. Bothamley, B, Maudsley, F. Ballinger, T. Blackwood, D. McNeill, N. Lambert, H. Freeman, C. Skelley, K. Clark, D. Carter, C Beadnall, E. Innes, E. Bendall, A. Osborn, A. Woolcott, B. Van Staveren, K. Hardie, M Coleman. The following

Std. VII. certificates were distributed:— N. Aldous, C. Beadnall, V. Burns, D. Cederholm, a. Coleman, E. Jay, I. Hyams, N. Lambert, D. Maudsley, V. Marshall, M. Morecroft, A. Osborn, E. Rash, D. M-Neill. M. Reid, B. Thorburn, I. Tabuteau, F. Ballinger, T. Blackwood, A. Collins, H. Freeman, L. Henderson, R. Hustwiok, K. Bardic, A. Lawson, C. Lennie. W Smith, H Smith, B. Strang, B. Van Staveren, E. Yuile

.24th December 1894 TO THE EDITOR. Sir — I -would like to know if it is the custom to allot a prize to a boy who has been two years in the same Standard, as this has been the case to a boy in the Third Standard at the Terrace School— this being no encouragement to others who are only one year in each Standard. Wishing to draw the Education Board's attention to this matter, I am, Ac, T ARTHUR Wellington, 20th December 1894.

1895

1895	472	Terrace	Macmorran	George	Headmaster	£360.00
1895	472	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	Assistant Master	£220.00
1895	472	Terrace	Mason	Francis	Assistant Master	£150.00
1895	472	Terrace	Rountree	William W	Assistant Master	£100.00
1895	472	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	Assistant Female	£90.00
1895	472	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	Assistant Female	£80.00
1895	472	Terrace	Cook	Amelia	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1895	472	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1895	472	Terrace	Cornish	Alice	Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1895	472	Terrace	Beavis	Maud	Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1895	472	Terrace	Stanton	Catherine	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1895	472	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie	Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00

Catherine Stanton was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' 1893 and 1894: Terrace 1895 to 1900: Then she was in 1901 Head at Waingawa just south of Masterton: Mangamaire between Pahiatua and Eketahuna on the railway line 1902 to 1904: Then assistant at Featherston 1905 to 1914 and in 1915 sole teacher at Normandale.

Annie Goldsmith was always a pupil teacher for the Wellington Education Board 1893 and 1894 Mount Cook Infants': 1895 to 1901 Terrace

1902/1811	Annie Katharine	Goldsmith	Albert Murdock	Rose
-----------	-----------------	-----------	----------------	------

24th January 1895 At the Magistrate's Court .this morning, four men, named Thomas Henderson, Daniel Condon, Thomas Clarke, and Robert Miller;- " were charged with having been found without lawful excuse in a shelter shed in the Terrace Schoolgrounds. It appeared that they had been sleeping 1 in the shed for several nights, having no other place to go to. Mr. Martin, S.M., told the mem if they were destitute, they should apply to the Benevolent Institution". They were convicted and discharged.

30th January 1895 Wellington Education Board: and the Chairman was empowered to deal with a request for fencing and repairs at the Terrace School.

9th February 1895 The selection of Miss Jane E. Davies, of the Terrace School, for the position of assistant teacher at the Clareville School, has been approved by the local committee.

20th February 1895 Miss Jane B. Davies, who is leaving the Terrace School to take up other duties at Clareville, has been presented with a gold brooch by the other members of the Terrace staff, as a token of the esteem and respect in which she is held. Mr. MacMorran, in making the presentation, spoke in very laudatory terms of the work done by Miss Davies, and of the excellent influence she had exerted in school

28th February 1895 Wellington Education Board: The request of the Terrace Committee for the services of the carpenter for a few days was referred to the chairman.

5th March 1895. The Terrace School Committee is to hold a meeting to-night to arrange the first Wellington school children's excursion over the Rimutaka,[Sic] which is to be held to-morrow week.

7th March 1895 The children attending the Terrace School are to be taken to Masterton by the Railway Department on the 13th inst., and those attending the Eketahuna school are to be brought to Wellington on the 15th. The system of school excursions is becoming very popular throughout the colony.

9th March 1895 Masterton Arrangements are, I understand, to be made to give the children of the Terrace School a suitable reception when they come to Masterton next week.

14th March 1895 The children of the Wellington Terrace School to the number of 500, accompanied by 320 adults, went to Masterton yesterday by excursion train, reaching there about 12.30. The train consisted of 13 carriages, and was met by Mr A. W. Hogg, M.H.R., the members of the local School Committee and about 300 citizens. The visitors were shown all the spots of interest in and around the town and appeared to thoroughly enjoy themselves. A team of the visitors played a cricket match with a team of the Masterton School on the Park Oval. The children of the latter school were given a half-holiday in honour of the occasion. The excursionists reached Wellington again shortly after 9 p.m., having spent a very pleasant day, which was not marred by the slightest accident. The Rev H. Van Staveren (chairman) and several members of the School Committee accompanied the excursionists, together with Mr G. MacMorran (headmaster) and the other members of the teaching staff

14th March 1895 School Library article included Greytown School heads the list in the number of books, 638; followed by Te Aro 500 Clyde quay, 480; Masterton, 450; Terrace, 380; Thorndon 372; Fernridge, 350; Mount Cook Girls', 343; Petone, 316; and Mauriceville West, 307.

26th April 1895 TERRACE. The annual meeting of householders in the Terrace district was held in the Terrace School on Monday. In the absence of the Rev H. Van Staveren (chairman of the committee) Mr Geo. Leslie was called to the chair.

Mr J. E. Evans (hon secretary and treasurer) read the annual report, from which it appeared that the number of children on the roll at present is 572, and that for the past quarter the average attendance had been 496—the best attendance the school had ever had, the percentage being 88 of the roll number. The school, it was stated, had carried off four out of the 10 scholarships competed for by city schools, all four winners being girls, and two of them topping the list. The old difficulty of insufficient playground was still unsolved. The committee were able to hand over to their successors the school premises in a better condition than they had ever been in before. There was a cash balance of £12 6s 7d, and no debts. The balance-sheet was also submitted.

On the motion of Mr J. M. Geddis, seconded by Mr Robert Blackwood, the report and balance-sheet were adopted.

The following gentlemen were elected the School Committee for the ensuing year: —Rev H. Van Staveren and Messrs J. E. Evans, J. M. Geddis, G. Leslie, G. Mee, W. G. Runcie, John Scott, W. E. Woods and D. Wighton.

Votes of thanks were passed to the retiring School Committee and to Mr MacMorran (headmaster) and his teaching staff.

The Chairman emphasised the necessity for an additional playground, the present accommodation for the purpose being altogether adequate. He thought the City Council should be urged to do something in the direction of improving part of the Town Belt in the interests of the children.

Mr MacMorran cordially endorsed the chairman's remarks and alluded to the difficulties and inconvenience the school laboured under at present through the want of a proper playground. At a meeting of the newly elected committee immediately afterwards, the Rev H. Van Staveren was elected, chairman and Mr J. E. Evans was elected hon. secretary and treasurer.

1st June 1895 It is no secret in the circle of acquaintances in this city that one of the Premier's daughters is going to be a cadette in the Telephone Exchange. I was an applicant over three years ago, and produced all the requisite certificates as to age, education, Ac, that were demanded, but so far have received no encouragement or promise of appointment. I am living with my parents, whose circumstances through no fault of their own, are very much straitened. I do a little music teaching and whatever needlework I can to help the household, but would like employment of a steady nature, the remuneration from which would be of great help to my parents. Therefore I think it extremely hard that a young lady in Miss Seddon's position should be pitchforked into the Telephone Exchange when there are so many who would be glad to get the position, and who are in need of the money. I do hope you will use your influence to stop such an injustice being done. I also hear that another of Mr. Seddon's daughters has been recently appointed assistant teacher at the Terrace School and am inclined to wonder whether it was by favouritism that she got the appointment or purely by merit. I am, &0., An Applicant.
[Was teaching at Thorndon in December 1885]

28th June 1895 Mir T, W. McKenzie delivered an address On "Early Reminiscences of Wellington" to the pupils at the Terrace School yesterday. Mr McKenzie's address was full of interesting and exciting stories of the early days.

29th August 1895 Re a deputation to the Minister for Education from various school committees re Religious Instruction in schools included this: The Rev. H. Van Staveren said the Terrace Committee was of opinion that Scripture teaching was altogether too delicate a matter for a teacher to take in hand. It might lead to results altogether unanticipated

12th October 1895 One hundred and forty-nine candidates have entered for the Scholarship Examinations for the Wellington distrust, which begin on Tuesday. The candidates from each school are as follows : — Taueru 1, Mangatainoka 1, Pahiatua 1, Masterton 2, Carterton 5, Greytown 6, Featherston 1, Taita 2, Hutt 3, Wainui-o-mata 1, Petone 8, Tawa Flat 2, Ohariu 2, Makara 2, Karori 2, Thorndon 15, Terrace 10, Te Aro 10, Mount Cook Boys 15, Mount Cook Girls 9, Clyde quay 16, Vogeltown 6, Newtown 22, Kilbirnie 8.

20th November 1895 The Terrace School Committee has decided to give the school children a treat on Wednesday, the 4th of December, by taking them on a railway excursion as far as Greytown.

30th November 1895 The school excursion to Greytown arranged by the Terrace School Committee, is to take place on Wednesday next. The train will leave the Wellington Station at 8. 7 a.m. , arriving at Greytown at 11.45, and leaving Greytown on the return journey at 5.15 p.m. Tickets may be obtained from the headmaster or any member of the School Committee.

2nd December 1895 The Terrace School excursion to Greytown takes place on Wednesday, and tickets (Is 4d each for children and 3s 3d each for adults) may be procured from the • headmaster (Mr McMorrان) or the members of the School Committee. The train will leave the Wellington Station at 8.7 a.m. arriving at Greytown at 11.45, and leaving Greytown on the return journey at 6. p.m.

5th December 1895 The excursion of the Terrace School children to the Wairarapa was thoroughly enjoyed by everyone. Although it was raining in the city, the weather in the Wairarapa was all that could be desired. Grey town was reached in good time, and a start for home was not made till after 5 o'clock, town being reached at 9 p.m. The train arrangements were excellently carried out by Mr. Donne, Traffic Manager. The children were in charge of Mr. Macmorran and his staff of teachers, who were assisted by the Key. H. Van Staveren (Chairman), Messrs. Evans, Mee, and Woods, members of the Committee. The people of Greytown treated the little visitors in a very hospitable manner. Milk and hot water for tea were provided, and the Greytown Band played a number of selections on the reserve. [There was a branch line to Greytown presumably they used that]

5th December 1895 The Terrace School excursion to Greytown yesterday proved a complete success. The pupils, with their parents and friends, made up a party of about 500 and a train of ten long carriages was laid on for their accommodation; Mr Donne (the traffic manager) accompanying it to supervise all the arrangements. Mr MacMorran and his staff of teachers were in charge of the children, and they had the active cooperation of. five members of the School Committee, viz., the Rev H. Van Staveren (chairman), and Messrs Evans, Mee, Woods and Scott The Weather, Which Was rather threatening ill Wellington when the train left, turned out to .be very fine beyond the ranges. In fact not a drop of rain fell while the excursionists were at Greytown, and it was only as they neared the mountain range on their return journey that they came within the region over which the rain was descending. On arriving at Greytown many of the excursionists found their way to the Recreation Reserve, where the Greytown people had already hot water provided for them, and also a copious supply of milk. The local school made holiday in honour of the occasion. About 3 o'clock in the afternoon the Greytown Band mustered on the reserve and treated the visitors to some selections of music. The party left on the Homewood trip at 6.10 p.m., and regained the Wellington station at 9 p.m., thoroughly well pleased with their day's outing and grateful to the Committee for arranged it

10th December 1895 The annual distribution of prizes at the Terrace School takes place on Thursday, the 19th inst., commencing at 10.30 a.m. The children's annual marine excursion will eventuate about the 20th of January.

17th December 1895 For some time past the pupils and teachers of the Terrace School have been preparing for a concert in aid of the science apparatus fund. From our advertising columns

friends, parents, and old pupils will learn that the concert, all the items of which are provided by the pupils, takes place to-morrow evening in Thomas' Hall.

19th December 1895 Master Ziman, of the Clyde he had won, and it will fall to Master Clere, of the Terrace School.

19th December 1895 The entertainment given last night in Thomas' Hall by the pupils of the Terrace School in aid of a fund for the purchase of scientific apparatus was a brilliant success. The hall was crowded to excess, and the manner in which the programme was carried out reflected the utmost credit upon the aptitude of the pupils, and in even a larger measure upon the skill of the teachers who had prepared them for the undertaking. Mr Geo. MacMorran (headmaster) had the general direction of the entertainment, and he had the active co-operation of his staff. The features of the performance were the tableaux, which were exhibited under coloured lights. They were given with a completeness of detail, and with a smoothness of action and effectiveness of ensemble that were quite exceptional. In large measure the success of those tableaux was due to Miss Watson, who arranged them and trained the youngsters with the able assistance of Miss Goldsmith. Miss Watson has a special talent for this sort of thing, and she is deserving of great praise for the degree of excellence to which she had trained the youthful performers. The tableaux consisted of a butterfly ball and a butterfly bower by the junior pupils, and a hunting expedition ("Robin Hood and his Archers"), and "The Alphabet" (in character) by the senior pupils. "The Alphabet" was especially good, every letter being represented by a distinctive character, the majority of them being decidedly amusing. "M," for instance, was represented by a youthful shaver got up to portray no less a personage than Mr George Fisher in his capacity as Mayor. "C" was a Chinese vegetable vendor with pole across his shoulder and baskets dangling from either end. "X" was a barrel of beer; "L" was a larrikin, and "P" a policeman who ran him in. Master Brooke was the soloist for the "Robin Hood" tableau, and Miss Ethel Good very sweetly sang the descriptive solo for the "Alphabet" tableau. The senior pupils also sang in good style two part songs. Misses B. Thorburn and B. Hyams gave in character, and with singularly good elocutionary effect, the Shakespearian dialogue "Brutus and Cassius," and Master Baker recited very cleverly two comic pieces, the second one being in response to an encore. Miss M. Mee also won very hearty applause for the ability with which she recited "My Holly is Head." Miss E. Rash contributed a pianoforte solo ("Galop di Bravura"), and Misses E. Benbow and E. Taylor a pianoforte duet ("Sleigh Bell's"), both pieces being well played; while Miss E. Hannah displayed decided talent by her execution of the violin solo "Alice, Where Art Thou?" Masters Cross, Meacham and Raymond brought down the house with their comic trio (in character) "The Three Black Crows," and were obliged to repeat it. Master Stewart Oliver played the pianoforte accompaniments very satisfactorily.

20th December 1895 The annual distribution of prizes preparatory to the breaking up for the holidays took place yesterday forenoon, in the presence of the School Committee and a goodly number of parents and friends. Mr George Mee presented the prizes in the absence from town of the chairman of the committee (Rev H. Van Staveren), [The prize-list is unavoidably held over.]; At the close of the presentations Mr H Crowther called for three cheers for Mr Geo. MacMorran (headmaster) and his staff and the School Committee. Cheers were also spontaneously given by the pupils for Mr MacMorran, Miss Watson, Mr Erskine and all the other teachers in succession. The proceedings concluded with the National Anthem. The school

resumes on the 27th of January, and on the 30th January the pupils (both past and present) will be treated to a marine picnic.

1896

1896	506	Terrace	Macmorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1896	506	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1896	506	Terrace	Mason	Francis	C3	Assistant Master	£150.00
1896	506	Terrace	Rountree	William W	D2	Assistant Master	£100.00
1896	506	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	D1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1896	506	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£80.00
1896	506	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth	D3	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1896	506	Terrace	Stanton	Catherine		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1896	506	Terrace	Beavis	Maud		Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1896	506	Terrace	Cornish	Alice		Female Pupil Teacher	£37.00
1896	506	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie		Female Pupil Teacher	£30.10
1896	506	Terrace	Oswin	Mable		Female Pupil Teacher	£34.00
1896	506	Terrace	Evans	Edith		Female Pupil Teacher	£37.00

Mable E Oswin was possibly as [Maud]pupil teacher at Kilbirnie School in 1895: As Mabel E she was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1896 to 1899: Then sole teacher at South Featherston 1902 to 1910. Then sole teacher at Makerua [North of Shannon} until around 1915. By 1917 until at least 1919 she was sole teacher at Wainuiomata. And from around 1919 to 1925 was head of Te Marua School north of Upper Hutt.

1946/18795	Oswin	Mabel Ellen	76Y
------------	-------	-------------	-----

Edith M Evans was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' 1894 and 1895: Terrace 1896 and 1897: Sole teacher at Horokiwi 1898 and 1899: Assistant at Mount Cook Girls' 1902 to 1906
 17th January 1896 The Terrace School Committee had a meeting yesterday afternoon to arrange for the annual-marine excursion, which takes place on Thursday week, 30th inst. Day's Bay is the chosen spot, and the steamers Duco and Mana are to convey the party across. The school will be re-opened on Monday week, 27th inst.

30th January 1896 Owing to the threatening weather this morning, the picnic of the Terrace School children was postponed till to-morrow, when the Queen of the South will leave the Queen's Wharf at 9 a.m., and the Mana, at 11 o'clock, a flag at the Post Office to indicate if the weather is suitable.

1st February 1896 The annual marine excursions of the Terrace and Mitchelltown Schools took place yesterday, and proved pre-eminently successful and enjoyable, large numbers of parents and friends accompanying the youngsters. In both cases Day's Bay was the destination of the excursion parties. At nine o'clock the Duco left the wharf crowded from stem to stern with the Terrace School party, the Rev H. Van Staveren and other members of the School Committee, with Mr Geo. MacMorran (headmaster) and his staff of teachers in charge. A few minutes later the Mana left with the Mitchelltown School party, in charge of Mr J. Collins (chairman of the School Committee) and Miss McKenzie (head mistress). The Mana also made a second trip at 11, and again had a full complement of adult and juvenile passengers interested or belonging to one or other of the two schools. Every provision had been made across the

water for the entertainment of the young people. They had swimming and diving matches, they had plenty of bathing and swinging and racing, there were scrambles of lollies and cakes, and there were bounteous distributions of fruit, while the older people picnicked in family groups and roved about the bush in quest of ferns or strolled about the beach in quiet enjoyment of the glorious sunshine, the delightful scenery and the refreshing zephyr laden with the savour of the sea. In the evening the excursionists were conveyed safely back to town, quite delighted with an outing which was unclouded by a single mishap or the slightest unpleasant episode.

12th February 1896 Wellington Education Board Pupil Teacher Examination results included 4th Year A Cornish: 3rd Year A Goldsmith

28th February 1896 The Te Aro School Committee has decided to support the candidature of Dr. Chapple and Messrs. Fraser and Robertson for the vacant seats on the Education Board. The vote of the Terrace Committee will be cast in favour of Messrs. Buchanan, Fraser, and Robertson

28th February 1896 The Terrace School. Committee has decided to hold another picnic for the children attending: the school on the 18th March

18th April 1896 The Brunner Coal Mine Relief Fund report included collection Terrace School £4 12s 5d

23rd April 1896 Obituary of Mr E T Gillon a long time member of Terrace School Committee included Immediately in front of the hearse walked about 50 of the .sixth standard boys of the Terrace school and some Post runners, each of whom carried a wreath out of those sent by private persons and public bodies.

27th April 1896 Miss Ruth Bulkley, who went Home a little over three years ago for the purpose of completing her education, and who passed the Junior Cambridge examination about a year ago, has further distinguished herself. A few months ago, she went up for the Senior Cambridge examination, and just before the mail left she received news that she had passed brilliantly in Political Economy, coming out at the top of the list. As there are candidates from all parts of England, her performance is an exceedingly creditable one. Miss Bulkley, who is only 18 years of age, received the first part of her education at the Terrace School, and subsequently she attended the Wellington Girls' High School for two terms.

28th April 1896 THE TERRACE. There was an unusually large attendance last night at the annual meeting of householders for the election of the Terrace School Committee. The annual report of the committee, read by the secretary (Mr J. E. Evans) and adopted, showed that the number on the roll is now over 600, as against 572 last year. During the last year the work of the school had proceeded very smoothly. Out of 50 scholarships offered by the Technical School, 16 were won by the school's pupils, while of the 10 primary scholarships offered by the Education Board three fell to the Terrace School and out of the first 20 names on the list eight were those of Terrace School pupils. The following were nominated to serve on the committee Rev H. Van Staveren, Messrs J. E. Evans. G. Leslie, G. Meo, T. Pringle, W. G. Runcie, J. Scott. D. Wighton, W. E. Woods, J. S. Jameson, F. de J. Clare, W. C. FitzGerald, and Miss E. Greenwood. A ballot resulted as follows Elected—Messrs Leslie, 34 ; Mee, 31 ; Wighton, 31 ; Evans, 29; Runcie, 27 ; Miss Greenwood, 26; Messrs FitzGerald, 25; Clare, 25; Jameson, 21. Not elected —Messrs Woods, 19; Pringle, 16 ; Scott, 16 ; Rev H. Van Staveren, 15. A vote of thanks was given to the Rev H. Van Staveren (the retiring chairman of the committee), who, in replying, said he considered this was simply a party trial, and he felt' he

was dejected by the result', A vote of thanks was also given to the retiring committee. At a meeting of the now committee, Mr George Meo was elected chairman, and Mr Evans re-elected secretary

6th June 1896 Electric Light Committee of Wellington City Council recommended, electric lights in the roadway between Aurora-terrace and the Terrace School,

2nd July 1896 In a long article on the Hon R J Seddon and family was this reference: Mr and Mrs Seddon's family numbers 11 children, of whom nine are alive, three J boys and six girls. June, the eldest; daughter, who prior to her marriage was I mistress of the Ross public school, is now Mrs Beau, her husband being rector of ! Addington. The other children are Phoebe Alicia, whoso engagement to Mr Frank Dyer, of Wellington, has been announced I for some time; Louisa Jane, who is a ' teacher at the Terrace School: Mary Stuart, Elizabeth May, Richard John Spotswood, Thomas Edward Youd, John Stuart and Ruby Jessie, the last-named being in her seventh year.

17th July 1896 Wellington City Council: The Terrace School Committee asked that the approaches to Clifton-terrace should be improved. The City Surveyor explained that some silt which had accumulated had been removed. The question of erecting a bridge would, he said, be considered when the estimates were being prepared.

29th July 1896 Wellington Education Board: The Chief Inspector was directed to report upon a suggestion brought before the Board by two members of the Terrace School Committee — Messrs. G. Mee (Chairman) and G. Leslie — that the ventilating and lighting arrangements of that school should be improved.

31st July 1896 To those engaged in sedentary work a fire cannot be accounted a luxury during the present bitter weather. For children attending school it is certainly necessary for their health that the school be warm. Yet, according to " A Parent," who writes to us on the subject, one large public school at least is fireless. Our correspondent says: — "I have a child going to the Terrace School, who informs me that they have had no fires yet in their class this winter. Before the midwinter holidays they were informed that as soon as they met again they should have fires, but up to the present the children- have had to freeze. It is no wonder that so many are laid up with colds, sitting there all day quiet in their Beats on such cold days as these.

1st August 1896 Our compassion for the children of the Terrace School seems to have been stirred unnecessarily by the complaint made yesterday by a correspondent that the youngsters had been left fireless. Mr. George Macmorran, headmaster of the school, writes as follows: — "It will no doubt relieve you to learn that the Terrace School has been well and regularly 'fired' on all the cold days of the present winter. Perhaps you might induce 'Parent' to interview me on Monday morning, accompanied by his inventive child."

13th August 1896 At a meeting of the Committee of the National Schools Defence Association held yesterday the replies received from various School Committees to the Association's request to be allowed to carry on unsectarian religious teaching at the public schools of the city were considered. The Thornton and Mount Cook Committees both acceded cordially to the Association's proposal, subject to the arrangement of details. The Terrace and Clyde -quay Committees desired further information as to the status and method of the Association before committing themselves, and a deputation consisting of the President (Rev. J. R. Glasson, Miss M. L. Kirk, and the Rev. B. T. Hallows, B.A., was appointed to interview representatives of these Committees on behalf of the Association.....

11th September 1896 The Secretary of the Terrace School Committee (Mr. J. E. Evans) wrote that the circular sent out by the Association had arrived too late for consideration by the Terrace Committee at its last meeting ; but personally he was in agreement with the Association that Demonstration Day, the second day of the Wellington Agricultural and Pastoral Show, and Arbor Day should be chosen as holidays.

23rd October 1896. The following itinerary for examining schools has been prepared by the School Inspectors St. Joseph's Terrace Orphanage, 20th inst. ; Kilbirnie School, 27th inst.; Rintoul street School, 28th, 29th and 30th inst. • Newtown School, from 2nd November; Clyde quay School, 10th, November; Mount Cook Girls' School, November; Boys', 23rd November ; Terrace School, 30th November ; To Aro School, 7th December ; Mitchelltown School, 7th December } and Thorndon School, 14th December.

4th November 1896 he results of the first grade drawing examinations conducted by the Technical School show the following figures relating to the city schools who sent candidates and the Wanganui Collegiate School..... Freehand -* Examined, 134 passed, 90. Geometry— Examined, 92; passed, 58. Scale Examined, 133; passed, 113. Model—Examined, 56; passed, 37.

6th November 1896 Wellington Exhibition Executive notes included Mr. Grundy (Clyde quay School) deprecated having any procession. His experience at the Jubilee period had proved the unwisdom of marching large bodies of children through the streets. Messrs. Watson (Te Aro School) and Macmorran (Terrace School) also disapproved the proposal. Eventually it was decided that no procession should be held.

20th November 1896 A and P Association report included: The tug-of-war for school teams was won by the Terrace School, with Thorndon second

25th November 1896 Wellington Education Board: t was agreed that tenders should be invited for painting the Featherston, Wainui-o-mata, Terrace, and Mount Cook Boys' Schools,

16th December 1896 Wellington Industrial Exhibition advertisement included At 2.30. CALISTHENIC DISPLAY BY PUBLIC SCHOOLS. Under the auspices of the Education Board. Mount Cook Infants' School — Infant School Drill Mount Cook Boys' School— Physical Drill with arms Te Aro School— Pole Drill Newtown School — Physical Drill without arms Terrace School— Club Drill (Girls)

17th December 1896 Before breaking-up for the holiday this morning the boys of the Fourth Standard at the Terrace School made a presentation of half a dozen volumes of standard works to one of their late masters, Mr. Rountree, who has received the appointment of first assistant at the Carterton School.

19th December 1896 THE TERRACE SCHOOL. At the Terrace School Mr George Mee, the chairman of the School Committee, presented the prizes, and, in doing so, congratulated the staff on the result of the year's work, and also mentioned the largo increase in the attendance of scholars, who now number 650.

A large number of friends and parents of the scholars, and most of the members of the committee, were present. The headmaster, Mr MacMorran, mentioned that Mr Roundtree had been promoted to a first assistantship at Carterton, and on behalf of the boys of Mr Roundtree's class (the fourth standard) Mr Mee presented him with some half-dozen volumes by well-known authors.

Later on Mr MacMorran also mentioned that Miss Cornish, who has been connected with the school as pupil and teacher all her life, was also leaving to take up her residence in the South Island, and after the prizes had been presented she was presented by her fellow-teachers with a handsome tea service, Mr G. Mee responding on her behalf.

The following is the prize list

Standard VII—Dux of school (chairman's prize)—Marion Strang, 1; Claude Brooke, 2 Next in order—I Scott, W. Churchward, T. Gray

Standard VI General Proficiency George Fossette, 1; Geoffrey Otterson 2. General proficiency—Girls: Elsie Jessop and Millie Parker (equal), 1; Sybil Johnson, 2. Next in order—I. Drury, C. Le Sueur. Arithmetic Boys: George Fossette, 1. Arithmetic — Girls: Milly Parker. Next in order—E. Jessop, C. Le Sueur, A. Bern. Writing George Fossette, 1; Harold Moginie, 2. Commended—C. Donne, N. Maudesley. Merit—Cecil Donne. Geography—William Cathie, 1; Gertrude Miller, 2. Next in order —P. Robertson, A. Goer, B. Reid. Standard V.—General proficiency—Boys: George Prouse, 1; Allan McLean, 2. Next in order —H. Parkinson, J. Chappell, C. Jameson. General proficiency Girls: Muriel Fossette, 1; Maggie MacMorran, 2. Next in order—M. Maxton, B. Blair, L. Clements. Arithmetic—Boys: George Prouse, 1. Girls: Muriel Fossette, 1. Writing—Beatrice Blair, 1; George Prouse and Thomas Hamer (equal), 2. Merit—Harold Parkinson.

Standard IV. —General proficiency—Boys: James Watson, 1; Duncan Stout, 2. Next in order—J. Lyon, A. MacDougall. General proficiency—Girls; Adelaide Van Staveren, 1; Lily Ballinger, 2. Next in order—G. Cope. G. Darnell, E. Hyams, I. Fraser. Arithmetic—Boys: Duncan Stout, 1. Girls: Gretchen Cope, 1. Writing—Duncan Stout, 1; Douglas Manttan, 2. Commanded— I. Woods. Merit—A. MacDougall.

Standard III. —General proficiency—Boys: Leonard Harton, 1; Sydney Gillespie, 2, Girls: Elsie Bernard, 1; Fanny Bodley, 2. Arithmetic Boys: Leonard Harton, 1. Girls: Elsie Bernard, 1. Writing Kate Feeney, 1; Ethel Bowley, 2. Merit—Walter Beavis.

Standard II.—General proficiency Dennis Smith, 1 Donald Riggs, 2; Mary Anno McDonald, 3. Arithmetic—Dennitta Smith, 1. Writing—Jack Young, 1; Annie Feeney, 2. Merit—Ethel Greenwood.

Standard I, —General proficiency—Leopold Elson, 1; Arthur Holmes, 2; Lance Von Schoen, 3. Merit —Nelly Jones.

Sewing. —Standard I. —Gertrude Pringle, 1; commended, N. Jones. Standard II.—Hilda Gellatley, 1; commended, M. Tall. Standard III, —Ivy Kirke, 3 ; commended, M. Ford and K. Feeney. Standard IV.—Maud Wheeler and Maud Nash (equal), 1, Standard V. —Sewing—Muriel Fossette, 1. Darning—Lizzie Clements, 1; commended, M. Fossette. Standard VI. —Sewing (Miss Greenwood's prize) —Millie Parker, 1; commended, K. Charlton. Darning—Isabel Drury, 1. Flannel work—Hilda Phillips, 1 commended, N. Green and E. Jessop., Standards VI. and VII. (Mr Evans prize). -Sock-knitting prize—Constance Le Sueur, 1 commended —O. Cooper, O. Bowley, K. Charlton. , Standard VII.—Best dress—Ivy Scott, 1 ; L. Benbow, 2.

The following received first-class certificates for attendance (not absent once): Claude Brooke. Ivy Scott, Marion Strang, Edith Stidolph, Percy Churchill, William Walker, Elsie Jessop, Isabel Drury, George Fossette, Milly Parker, George Coulson, Fred Emeny, -William Feeney, Leslie Morgan, Rose Boyd, Muriel Fossette, Maud Stidolph, Maggie MacMorran, Ella Jamieson,

Winnie Parsonage, Edgar Jones, Wellesley Hudson, Selwyn Anderson, Norman White, Leonard Barton, Aubrey Morgan, Walter Emeny, Harry Hall, Elsie Bernard, William Jamieson. Second-class certificates for attendance (not absent more than five times) : William Greig, William Stych, Ethel Gray, David Beavis, George Bodley, William Cathie, Albert Goer, George Lindsay, Harold Moginie, Nellie Maudesley, Sybil Johnson, Philip Robertson, Louis Hyams, John MacMorran, Cecil Jameson, Douglas Fife, Percy Stormont, Walter Ballinger, Rose Allen, Bella Wighton, Constance Beadnall, Ethel Hyams, Ernest Hanson, Robert MacMorran, John Kerslake, Arthur Lindsay, Charles Freeman, James Watson, William - Young, Minnie Stidolph, Gladys Morgan, Lena Chappell, Clifford Shakes, James Darroch, Cohn" Moxham, Ethel Allen, Hilda Bennett, Jack Strang, George Jamieson, Victor Hyams,, Sidney Stidolph, Walter Fife, Donald Riggs/ Graeme Watson, Annie Feeney.

Fall first grade drawing certificates. — Queenie Cope,- Frederick Thompson, Edith T. , Stidolph, Marian Daisy Hilda Phillips, Millie Parker, May Meacham. Allan. McLean, John MacMorran, Charles Meacham, Constance Le Sueur, Ivan Le Sueur, Charles E. Laurensen, Sybil M. Johnson, Elsie Jessop, Louis M. Hyams, Eleanor A. Green, Arthur Henderson, Queenie Gray, Muriel Fossette, Isabel E, Drury, Cecil Donne, Florence Crespin, Olive J. Cooper, Alexina, Bern, Hugh Bramley, Olive Bowley, Philip W. Robertson.

In addition to the prizes the silver cup and medals won by the school team in the tug-of-war contest at the Agricultural and Pastoral Show were also presented.

1897

1897	528	Terrace	Macmorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1897	528	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1897	528	Terrace	Mason	Francis	C3	Assistant Master	£150.00
1897	528	Terrace	Kirk	George W	D3	Assistant Master	£100.00
1897	528	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	D1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1897	528	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£80.00
1897	528	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth L	D3	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1897	528	Terrace	Stanton	Catherine	D4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1897	528	Terrace	Beavis	Maud		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1897	528	Terrace	Parker	Mary		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1897	528	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie K		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1897	528	Terrace	Oswin	Mable B	B4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1897	528	Terrace	Evans	Edith M		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00

George W Kirk was a pupil teacher at Pitone/Petone 1891 to 1896: Assistant at Terrace 1897 and 1898: Then an assistant at Rintoul Street 1899 to 1903. From 1904 to 1921 he was head of Te Horo and by 1923 was Head of Springlands in Marlborough when my records end.

Mary Parker on the date scale would most likely have been at Thorndon Infants as May Parker 1893 to 1895: As Mary P she was at Thorndon Infants 1896 and Terrace 1897 to 1899 14th January 1897 Wellington Education Board: Third Assistant, Terrace School; salary, .£100

27th January 1897 The Inspector reported regarding ventilation and light at the Terrace School He did not go to the full length desired by the School Committee but agreed that some alterations should be made.

1st February 1897 Mr. G. W. Kirk, of the Petone School, has been appointed to the vacancy on the staff of the Terrace School.

3rd February 1897 The picnic of the Clyde-quay School will be held to-morrow (or if wet on the first fine day afterwards), and that of the Terrace School on Friday — both at Day's Bay

5th February 1897 TERRACE SCHOOL EXCURSION. OWING to the inclemency of the weather, the above excursion has been Postponed until Monday next. Parents and friends of the pupils can obtain tickets on board the steamer. J. E. EVANS, Secretary to Committee.

23rd February 1897 Wellington Education Board announce classification of Pupil Teachers: Ex Pupil Teacher Maude Beavis: Elizabeth Benbow : Alice Cornish: 5th Year Annie Goldsmith:

24th February 1897 Wellington Education Board School accommodation included: At Thorndon School there are 48 seats vacant in Standard I.; in Standard II. there are 13 seats, in Standard III., 4; Standard V., 15; Standard VI., 19 Standard VII., 18. At the Terrace School there are 12 seats vacant in Standard IV,

24th February 1897 Two of the 50 first year drawing scholarships given by the Education Board have been awarded — one to Charles McGill, of Mount Cook Boys' School, and the other to Muriel Fossett, of the Terrace School.

11th March 1897 A complete and well-bound edition of Shakespeare's work, in six volumes, together with Plutarch's Lives, in two volumes, was presented to Mr. J. W. Kirk on his leaving the- Petone school to join the staff of the Terrace School. The presentation was made by Mr. Home, headmaster, on behalf of the teachers and scholars.

27th April 1897 TERRACE. Mr Mee, chairman of the outgoing committee, presided at this meeting, and there was only a moderate attendance.

Mr J*. E. Evans', secretary read the annual report, which stated that a large amount had been spent on repairs, and the committee had found it necessary' to expend a considerable sum in gravelling and asphaltting the playground. The financial year was begun with a credit of £9 19s 10d, and closed with 8s 11d, and outstanding liabilities "amounting to about £3. The committee had good reason to 'expect that their persistent efforts to have the bridge on the Botanical road improved would be shortly successful. The usual prizes had been awarded at Christmas time, and an excursion to Day's Bay provided, the funds for both being subscribed by the parents and friends of the children. The committee expressed their appreciation of the excellent manner in which the school was conducted, the most cordial relations having existed during the year between the committee and the staff. "

The balance sheet showed the total receipts(including: a balance of £9-19s 10d from last year) to have been £86 11s 11d. The principal items of expenditure were £41 3s for repairs to buildings, and £27 15s for improvements to the grounds. In his report the headmaster said that the attendance for the quarter ending March of this year was 559, out of an average number on the roll of 635, as against 505 out of an average number on the roll of 588' at the corresponding period of last year. There' had been no epidemics 'during the year, and the attendance' had been well maintained: The various examinations' and' reports - showed that the efficiency of School had been' maintained: Three Board scholarships by the Terrace School pupils, and 13 drawing scholarships out of the "50 offered also fell to them. 'A number of changes in the staff had

taken place during the year. He suggested that the large room upstairs should be divided, so as to permit of two classes being accommodated there.

The report and balance-sheet were adopted.

The following were nominated as a committee •—Messrs G Leslie, W G Runcie, D Wighton, J S Jameson, G. Mee, J. E. Evans, R. C, Harding and the Rev H. Van Staveren the first six being member of the outgoing committee.

The Chairman suggested that as there were only eight nominations, whilst there were nine members required, the incoming committee should recommend the Board of Education to fill the vacancy by the appointment of Miss Greenwood.

This was agreed to, and the foregoing were declared elected., .

Mr MacMorran pointed out that it would be desirable that the new committee should endeavour to get access to, Kelburne Park from the botanical road, so that the older boys could make use of the park-

This concluded the business. A meeting of the new committee was held immediately after, when, on the motion of the Kev H. Van Staveren, Mr G. Mee was elected chairman, and Mr J. E. Evans, secretary.

26th May 1897 Wellington Education Board:

27th May 1897 Wellington Education Board: A deputation was received from the Terrace School Committee stating that alterations in the light and an addition to the building had been agitated for the past two or three years, but nothing had been done. The school was very much overcrowded, the average attendance being 580. The Board decided that the carpenter should report on the matter A deputation from the Terrace School Committee, headed by Mr. G. Mee, attended and urged that alterations should be made at the school to provide better light and ventilation and additional accommodation. The Chairman pointed out that the overdraft that day was over £3161. Mr. Mee suggested that this was rather smaller than usual. The Chairman promised to look into the request of the deputation. Miss Greenwood was appointed a member of the Terrace School Committee

1st June 1897 A deputation - representing the Terrace School Committee and the residents of Wellington terrace waited on the Public Works Committee last night with regard to the bridge over the gully leading to the Botanical road from Wellington terrace, on what is known as Everton terrace. Mr Geo. Mee, who acted as spokesman, said the bridge had been up for a long time, and was very shaky. They constantly expected to hear of accidents. The width of the bridge was not adequate for the traffic, and there was no footpath, so that it was dangerous for pedestrians. The bridge was in a hollow, and carts which came from either direction came down the incline with an impetus and trotted across it. This was dangerous to school children. Messrs Shannon and W. C. FitzGerald said the bridge had been built 30 years ago. The residents had a claim on the Council to put up a better structure. Mr Shannon suggested that the hollow should be filled up with spoil. The City Engineer said filling in the gully would mean a work of many months, while the people who lived below might object to having their gardens destroyed. Councillor Myers proposed that an estimate of the cost of filling in the spot should be prepared at once. Councillor Lindsay suggested that the Council should first inquire whether the owners were willing to have the bank built on their land. It was eventually decided that, as there was a sum on tbs estimates for widening the bridge and strengthening the piers, it should be recommended that the money should be spent as proposed on the estimates.

29th July 1897 Wellington Education Board: The Board's architect, Mr T. Turnbull, reported that, with the chairman of the Board, he had met the head-teacher and chairman of the School Committee of the Terrace School to devise some more convenient and better means of working the school than exists at present. After consideration, it was agreed that to erect a staircase and stair on the north end of the building would meet all that was required at present, but that as the work must take some time in execution it would be postponed until the midsummer holidays or some other convenient time. This being the case, he had not dealt with the cost. The chairman said the infant department was congested and had caused the necessity for the alterations.

14th September 1897 After paying all expenses in connection with the Jubilee celebration entertainment the School Committees Association has £104 12s 6d to divide. This has been apportioned as follows: — £30 for the purchase of school readers, £7 12s 6d to the Wellington District School Committees Association, the remaining £70 to be divided amongst the city schools at the rate of £8 to each school in the city proper and £7 to the Mitchelltown and Vogeltown Schools. A hearty vote of thanks was passed to the Terrace School Committee for foregoing its share, the library at that school being in a good condition

27th September 1897 Wellington Education Board: . Some internal alterations at the Terrace School, costing roughly £130, were also authorised.

10th November 1897 SEPARATE Tenders will be received at this office up to Monday, the 22nd inst., for the Erection of new School at Roseneath, Additions to Rintoul street School, and Alterations to Terrace School. THOMAS TURNBULL, Architect to Board.

27th November 1897 Wellington Education Board: that of Messrs. Brown and Johnston has been accepted for the alterations at the Terrace schoolhouse.

9th December 1897 Wellington Education Board: Inspectors report to the Wellington Education Board included: Terrace School. Presented, 594; present, 451; passed, 423. The results are very creditable, and in most classes very good. Arithmetic, science, geography and history are all good features of the 'work. There was a very large upper class, doing excellent work throughout. Several junior classes were taught by teachers lately promoted. Thirty-eight passed Standard VII.

14th December 1897 Most of the city schools will break up for the holidays to-morrow. The Terrace School broke up this morning. Mr. George Mee, Chairman of the Committee, will distribute the prizes on Thursday morning. After the holiday[^], the children will be given a picnic at Day's Bay.

16th December 1897 The children of the Terrace School and Miss Watson, the popular teacher, may well be congratulated upon the entertainment given last night in Thomas* Hall. The programme was very pretty and attractive, and the work of the children marked by a gracefulness and earnest spirit which made it most welcome to the audience. All the little performers played* “or sang or danced ‘as if -they loved the task, fairy regalia, To which dots arrayed "in muslin ‘and “similar fluffy garments .tripped to and fro, a goblin gnome , club exercises, part songs and dances, made up a considerable part of a very interesting' programme. An old English minuet was danced by Misses S. Johnson and L. Tabuteau; Master m Baker gave are citation, which was encored; a violin solo was tastefully played by Miss G. Pringle, and the “ Alphabet ” in character, as recited by the senior pupils. was received with enthusiasm. Miss E. Benbow and Master Olaf Stout gave piano solos Miss C Knowles a pupil of Miss Beere performed a graceful Tyroles dance, Miss Ida Macaulay gave a recitation, Miss Z, Tabuteau

was very clever in a skirt dance, and the duet “ The Motor Car,” set to the air of " Finionlo Finicula,” tickled the audience as sung by Misses W. Parsons and S. Johnson and had to be repeated. Miss M. Parker was at the piano. The prizes are to be distributed to the school children this morning.

16th December 1897 Thomas's Hall was fairly crammed last evening when the children of the Terrace School held their annual entertainment. Taking into consideration the fact that the programme was confined to the children^ it was very good. The programme comprised part songs, a fairy scene in which a pas deux was skilfully performed by Miss Z. Tabuteau, an Old English minuet by Misses S. Johnson and L. Tabuteau, various songs, recitations, &c, a violin solo by Miss G. Pringle, a piano solo by Master Olaf Stout, and a Tyrolese dance skilfully given by Miss C. Knowles (pupil of Miss Beere). All the items were heartily received, and their quality fully sustained the reputation in such matters of Miss L. Watson, who was the chief organiser. Miss M. Parker played the accompaniments.

The distribution of prizes took place at, the schoolroom this morning. The following is the list of prize-winners: —

Standard I. — General proficiency — Tom Hislop, 1; Victor Harding, 2. Reading— Ida Macaulay, 1; Victor Harding, 2. Sewing — Lily Wilton.

Standard II. — General proficiency — Arthur Holmes, 1; Etta Mason, 2 ; Nellie Jones, 3. Reading— Stanley Butt and Reader Brown, equal. Writing — Harry Lawson, 1: Nellie Jones, 2. Sewing — Gertrude Pringle. Merit — Wm. Wilkins.

Standard III. — General Proficiency (boys)— L. Hunt, 1; D.' Hoggard, 2; (girls) E. Greenwood, 1; E. West, 2. Reading — James Richmond, 1 ; Lester Hunt, 2. Writing— Charles Clark, 1 : Walter Clark, 2. Sewing— May Tall.

Standard IV. — General Proficiency (boys)— O. Prouse, 1 ; L. Harton, 2; (girls) E Bernard, 1; E. Carmichael, 2. Arithmetic (girls) —E. Carmichael, 1 ; (boys) L. Skelley, 1. Writing— Victor Hyams, 1 ; Fred. Male. Sewing— Gussie Taylor, Maud Buller, equal.

Standard V.— General Proficiency (Boys) — J. Lyon. 1: D. Stout, U; Girls W Quinton, 1; G. Cope, 2. Arithmetic (boys) • — F. Emeny, 1 ; (girls) G. Cope, 1. Writing — Lily Buckeridge, 1 ; Ivy Woods, 2. Sewing — Maud Nash. Darning — Ethel Anderson.

Standard VI. — General proficiency (boys) — W. Jones, 1; A. McLean and W. Gowdie, 2 ; (girls) M. McMorran, 1 ; M. Fossette, 2. Arithmetic (boys)— A. McLean, 1 ; (girls) M. McMorran, 1. Writing— Cecil Webb, 1; Belle Smith, 2. Sewing— Lela Tabuteau. Darning — M. Fossette. Flannel work — Connie Knowles. Teacher’s prize for geography — Wm. Gowdie. Merit — Eric Taylor.

Standard VII. — Dux of school— Elsie Jessop. Arithmetic — George Fossette and Arthur Woolcott (equal). Industrial work— Elsie Benbow. Sock knitting (Standards VI. and VII.) — Lizzie Clements. Composition — Sybil Johnson.

1898

1898	497	Terrace	Macmorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1898	497	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1898	497	Terrace	Wilson	Francis P	D2	Assistant Master	£150.00
1898	497	Terrace	Kirk	George W	D3	Assistant Master	£100.00

1898	497	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	D1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1898	497	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£80.00
1898	497	Terrace	Benbow	Elizabeth L	D3	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1898	497	Terrace	Stanton	C M	D4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1898	497	Terrace	Parker	Mary		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1898	497	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie C		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1898	497	Terrace	Oswin	Mable B	B4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1898	497	Terrace	Osborn	Isabella		Female Pupil Teacher	£36.00
1898	497	Terrace	Anderson	Helen		Female Pupil Teacher	£20.00

Francis P Wilson started as an assistant for the Wellington Education Board at Pahiatua 1894 to 1897: Then the Terrace School 1898 to 1901. From 1902 to 1908 he was an assistant at Newtown. Didn't teach for the Wellington Education Board again. By 1905 he had a MA.

In 1912 he was a Lecturer at Victoria College [Wellington University]

Isabella A Osborn was a pupil teacher Mount Cook Infants in 1896 and 1897: and the Terrace School in 1898 and 1899. There was an Isabella M Osborn who taught as sole charge teacher at Marima in 1902.

Helen Anderson was a Pupil Teacher Te Aro Infants' 1896: Mount Cook Boys' 1897 and Terrace 1898 and 1899

12th January 1898 Alterations are being carried out at the Terrace state School which will give the infants access to their part of the building without its being necessary for them to pass through other classrooms. The method adopted is the erection of an outer staircase.

3rd February 1898 The steamer Duchess took the scholars, parents and teachers of the Terrace School to Day's Bay on Thursday for their annual picnic There were quite 500 passengers taken over. The children thoroughly enjoyed themselves notwithstanding the boisterous weather. Games of various sorts were the order of the day, but swimming matches were the principal events. The senior boys' race, of about 100 yds, was won by Bramley, with Bush second. Bramley, who started from scratch, well deserved the gold medal he won. In the junior race, Smith was first and McLean second. The first prize was a silver medal. Both these medals were presented by a working jeweller and were much appreciated by the boys. The committee and teaching staff were well represented, and, notwithstanding the drizzle that came on in the afternoon and a rough passage back, the majority were well pleased with their outing

19th April 1898 By terms of the School Committees Election Act, householders were privileged last night to make first nominations for the annual elections, which take place next Monday evening. It does not, however, preclude other nominations being made on the night of the election.....The Terrace householders deferred nominating until next Monday

26th April 1898 The chair was occupied by Mr. G. Mee, Chairman of the retiring Committee. Mr. G. Macmorran, Head Master, read his report, which stated that the average attendance for the quarter ending 31st March was 527, being about 89 per cent, of the roll number. The average attendance was well maintained, and but for the irregularity of a few families would have been excellent. Eighty-six pupils gained certificates for regular attendance during 1897. As to the efficiency of the school, he referred the meeting to the examiner's reports. Teenie Gray and Elsie Jessop secured two of the 12 Education Board scholarships; while of the 50 drawing scholarships 12 were al. present held by Terrace School pupils. Since last year the drainage of the school had been brought into accordance with the City bylaws, while a much-needed

staircase had been provided at the north end of the building. The school's greatest drawback at present is the absence of an adequate playground. The piece of waste ground to the north of the school, where many of the younger children resorted at playtime and dinner hour, was likely to be built on at no distant date. The report of the retiring Committee stated among other things that the Committee began the year with a credit balance of 8s 11d, and, closed with a credit of 1s 10d. The total receipts were £71 6s 11d and the expenditure £71 5s 1d. As on former occasions, the Committee had only been able to make both ends meet through the liberality of the parents who contributed the funds required for fuel. The most cordial relations had existed throughout the term between the Committee and the school staff, all pulling together for the good of the school, which had fully maintained its high standard. The new Committee will consist of Messrs. G. Mee, J. E. Evans, G. Leslie, A. I. Littlejohn, W. G. Runcie, C. H. Izard, John Scott, and two to be appointed by the Board of Education in default of election of a sufficient number last night. Mr. J. A. Thomson asked what steps had been taken to acquire the vacant piece of ground to the north of the school and at present used as a playground. The Chairman explained that the land belonged to the Hospital endowment. He had spoken to the Chairman of the Board about the desirableness of getting it for the children, and Mr. Blair had promised to see what could be done in that direction. The rental was £30 a year. If the land could be secured for the school the Committee would keep it in order. The meeting decided to leave the matter in the hands of the Committee. A vote of thanks was passed to the retiring Committee, on the motion of Mr. J. A. Thomson, seconded by Mr. Blackwood. At a meeting of the new Committee Mr. G. Mee and Mr. J. E. Evans were re-elected Chairman and Secretary respectively.

7th May 1898 It has been arranged to begin the domestic economy classes for girls in the public schools — which include instruction in cooking single dishes — next Tuesday. The classes will be held in the large lecture hall of the Education Board Buildings, where the necessary appliances have been fitted up. The cooking will be done with gas, and the classes will be held by Miss Ivey, the recently appointed instructor, every day in the week excepting Saturdays.....The plans proposed is to take 20 girls from the 6th and 7th Standards of each of the city schools in rotation, in the following order : — Mount Cook, Thorndon, Te Aro, Newtown, Terrace, Clyde quay, and Rintoul Street.....

27th May 1898 The Education Board has appointed the Rev J R Glasson and Mr T. R James to fill vacancies on the Terrace School Committee

27th July 1898 Wellington Education Board: The resignation of Miss Maude Beavis pupil teacher Terrace School was accepted

4th October 1898 The Taueru School Committee has endorsed the Education Board's appointment of Mr. F. Mason, of the Terrace School, to the mastership of the Taueru School. [East of Masterton] Mr. G. Chatwin, the late master, was presented with an illuminated address and Mrs. Chatwin with a solid silver tea service by the residents last night.

10th October 1898 Wellington Education Board:

17th October 1898 The Education Board has received 16 applications for the post of third inspector, 12 for that of assistant teacher at the Terrace School, and six for that of third assistant at the Clyde-quay School. Second Assistant Master, Terrace salary £150

26th October 1898. A deputation from the Terrace School Committee, consisting of Mr. George Mee and the Rev. J. R. Glasson, waited upon the Education Board this afternoon, and presented

the following resolution: — "That this Committee respectfully urges the Education Board to consider the possibility of so re-arranging the public schools curriculum as to make it equally fair to both boys and girls in the ordinary pass and scholarship examinations. Mr. Mee pointed out that the introduction of the cookery classes had put extra work upon the girls, particularly those between the ages of 13 and 15 years. The senior girls were, altogether, spending four hours per week longer than the boys on studies, and some concession was needed. The Committee did not object to the cookery class, but the pressure came hard on the girls. The Board resolved to remit the matter to Inspector Lee for a report as to how it can be dealt with. Mr. Mee also pointed out that the teaching staff had been weakened of late and asked the Board to give it the best possible teacher for the vacancy in the staff. "We always do that," replied the Chairman, and the deputation withdrew.

1st November 1898 TO TERRACE SCHOOL " OLD BOYS." WE hereby convene a Meeting of the Terrace School "Old Boys," to be held in the Terrace School, on WEDNESDAY, the 2nd November, at 8 p.m., for the purpose of Forming a Football Club for next season. Mr. Geo. MacMorran will occupy the chair. Business. To Enrol Members and Elect a Provisional Committee. C. OSWIN, ") C. von SCHOEN. J. DAVIDSON, [Convenors]

2nd November 1898 The question of the appointment of the second assistant master to succeed Mr. Mason at the Terrace School is to come up for re-consideration at the next meeting of the Education Board. The School Committee does not concur in the Board's selection.

3rd November 1898 Rugby: At a meeting of Terrace School old boys held in the school last night it was unanimously decided to form a Rugby football club for next season, to be called the "Terrace School Old Boys' Football Club," and to affiliate with the Wellington Rugby Union. Mr. Ivan Davidson was elected Hon. Sec. and Treas., and a strong committee of 11 was appointed to assist him in carrying out the work till next season. The following officers were elected pro tern. ---Chairman of Committee, Mr. A. Erskine; Convener of meetings, Mr. C. Oswin ; rest of Committee, Messrs. A. Hislop, A. Warburton, G. Hoggard, C. Skelly, A. Fraser, O. Mee, F. Brown, C. von Schoen, C. Morris. Mr. Geo. MacMorran was in the chair.

30th November 1898 Wellington Education Board: In reply to a representation from the Terrace School Committee as to the time occupied by girls in learning cooking and sewing. Mr. Lee, Inspector of Schools, reported that the subject of cooking was taken up at short notice a few months ago, and there had not yet been' time to fully organise the work. He was quite in sympathy with the committee, and he would like to have more time to formulate a better plan of work. In the meantime, it was quite open to the head teacher to discontinue the sewing during the part of the year the girls were attending the cookery classes.

1st December 1898 Wellington Education Board in committee yesterday appointed Mr F. P. Wilson, assistant master at the Pahautanui School, [Actually Pahiatua School] to be second assistant at the Terrace school,

14th December 1898. The distribution at the Terrace School is to take place at 10.30 o'clock tomorrow morning.

15th December 1898 THE TERRACE. The prize-giving at the Terrace State School was carried through with enthusiasm yesterday. 'Mr George MacMorran, the head-master, briefly outlined the history of the school during the year now closed. Mr George Mee, chairman of the School Committee, who presented the prizes, mentioned that out of the 16 scholarships allotted by the Education Board to city schools, four had been obtained by pupils of the Terrace School.

16th December 1898 The prizes at the Terrace School were distributed as follows this morning by Mr. G. Mee, Chairman of the Committee:—: —

Standard VII. — Dux of school, George Hutcheson ; mental arithmetic, George Hutcheson. St. VI. — Old boys' prize — General proficiency — Boys: G. Galvin, 1; J. Watson, 2. Girls: E. Hyams, 1; G. Young and A. Van Staveren (equal), 2. Arithmetic. — Boys: G. Galvin, 1; W. Hudson and R. MacMorran (equal), 2. Writing — Norris Mansfield, 1 ; Bella Lawson, 2. Mr. Mason's geography prize — Harold Hearn. Mrs. Harton's merit prize — Wm. Charlton.

St. V. — General proficiency — Boys: L. Harton, 1; V. Hyams, 2. Girls: N. Boyd, 1 ; E. Bowley, 2. .Arithmetic — Boys ; L. Harton. Girls: N. Boyd. Writing— N. Boyd, 1 ; M. Buller, 2. Mr. Dean's prize for meritorious work — "William Dawn.

St. IV. — ; General proficiency}' — Boys: A. Pilcher, 1 D. Hoggard, 2. Girls: E. Greenwood, 1; E. West, 2. Arithmetic — Boys: A. Larsen. Girls: P. Thomas. Writing--Hugh Lawry, 1 ; Elsie Reitz, 2. Sewing — E. FitzGerald. Darning, P. Thomas.

St. III.— General Proficiency — Boys: A. Holmes, 1; N. Lawson, 2. Girls: G. Pringle, 1 ; E. Mason, 2. Reading — Norman Hanna, 1; Oswald Reid, 2. Writing — Frank Bowley, 1 ; Harry Lawson, 2. Sewing —M. Fall.

St. II.— General Proficiency — Philip Hyams, 1 ; Arnold Parkinson, 2 ; Victor Harding, 3. Reading Victor Harding and Philip Hyams (equal), 1 ; Lizzie Stormont, 2. "Writing — Adeline Farquhar, 1 ; Arthur Nancarrow, 2. Sewing — V. Mueller. General Proficiency — Francis West, 1 ; Leonard Parker, 2. Reading — Francis West, 1; Hilda Harding and Dorothy Cope, equal.

Sewing — G. Hoby St. VII., Industrial Work — M. Fossette and M. MacMorran, equal. St. VI., Flannel Work—W Millar; socle knitting, I. Fraser. St. V., Sewing —M. Buller ; darning, I. Kirke. Football — Best forward, S. Bush; best back, D. Fife.

16th December 1898 Additional to above from another Newspaper: The following obtained first-class attendance certificates for not having missed a half day during the year;—Robert MacMorran, Wellesley Hudson, John Kerslake, Philip Hudson, Ethel Allen, Ellen West, Sydney Stidolph, Norman White and Jim MacMorran. Each of the infants received a Christmas gift book. The children of the upper classes sang “The Minute Gun at Sea” with excellent effect, and, by request, subsequently added “ Dulce Domum.

16th December 1898 A gentleman has promised two medals for swimming to be competed for by scholars of the Terrace State School.It is hoped that during the recess improvements will be made in the ventilation and lighting of some .of the class-rooms at the Terrace State School.

1899

1899	530	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1899	530	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1899	530	Terrace	Wilson	Francis P	D2	Assistant Master	£150.00
1899	530	Terrace	Burns	John C	D5	Assistant Master	£100.00
1899	530	Terrace	Watson	Caroline C	D1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1899	530	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Female Pupil Teacher	£80.00
1899	530	Terrace	Stanton	C M	D2	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1899	530	Terrace	Parker	Mary	B4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00

1899	530	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie K		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1899	530	Terrace	Oswin	Mabel E	B4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1899	530	Terrace	Osborn	Isabella		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1899	530	Terrace	Anderson	Helen		Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1899	530	Terrace	Hall	Ethel		Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1899	530	Terrace	Honour	Lizzie		Female Pupil Teacher	£20.00

John C Burns had a long successful career Pupil Teacher: Petone 1896 to 1898: Assistant the Terrace School 1899 to 1901: Sole Teacher Reikiorangi 1902: Assistant Levin 1903 to 1909: Mount Cook Boys' 1910 to 1912 Newtown 1913 to 1917: By 1919 he was Headmaster of Kaori: Was not teaching in 1921: by 1923 was Headmaster of Karori

Ethel Hall was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' 1896 to 1898 and Terrace 1899 to 1903 may have taught later at Martinborough

Lizzie Honour was a Pupil Teacher at the Terrace in 1899 and Thorndon Infants' in 1900 and Thorndon 1901 to 1902. In 1903 and 1904 was Mistress at Kereru later called Koputaroa North East of Masterton and 1905 was mistress at Waikanae

1906/3335	Lizzie Esther	Honour	Harry Millifont	Riddick
-----------	---------------	--------	-----------------	---------

15th January 1912: Mrs. Harry Riddick, whose death at Matawai, Poverty Bay, was reported last week, was only 30 years of age. Like her husband she was a native of Wellington and was the first woman to accompany her husband into the Matawai district. Mr. Riddick, 'who it a son of the late Mr. James Riddick, of Molesworth street, took up a considerable area' of land some years ago in the interior of Poverty Bay, after his return from South Africa, where he had served with one of the New Zealand contingents.

27th January 1899 A little boy who belongs to the Terrace School fell off the wharf at Day's Bay yesterday, and was pluckily rescued by Robert Ronayne, a son of the General Manager of Railways, who dived off the wharf and kept the child afloat until assistance came.

27th January 1899 The boys' swimming race at the Terrace School picnic at Day's Bay yesterday was won by Harold Hearn. The winner of the swimming race for girls was Irene Raymond.

27th January 1899 The scholars of the -Terrace School, together with their teachers, parents and friends to the number of 600, spent a most enjoyable day at, Day's Bay . yesterday. Sports, 'games, a merry-go-round, and swings were provided for the amusement of the' young' people. The -boys', swimming race was won by Harold Hearn, and the ; one' 'for the girls' by Irene Raymond, who will each receive a silver medal. The excursionists were conveyed to and fro by the steamer Duchess, in charge of Captain Muir,- for whom three hearty cheers were given as the steamer approached the Ferry Wharf at 7.30 in the evening. -The general arrangements were in the hands of Mr George Me©, representing ; the School Committee, who was assisted by the headmaster, Mr George MacMorran, and his staff.

15th February 1899 . A concert was given in the Wadestown Church room last evening by the scholars of the local school. Under the direction of Miss A. Cook, of the Terrace School, the young performers went through a capital programme. Miss E. Cook played the accompaniments.

23rd March 1899 In a long article on full city schools was this:

The figures- for the various standards are

7	6	5	4	3	2	1	P
35	80	86	98	81	64	53	86

THE TERRACE. In answer to the interviewer, a member of the Committee of the Terrace School replied,—“We are full.” The school has 693 scholars on the roll, and the average attendance is about 540. That the school will have, to be enlarged is absolutely certain: Settlement is going on in all parts of the district, and with the peopling of the hills at the back of the city a considerable amount of increased accommodation will be required, and either a new school erected, or the present one enlarged. This is the opinion of the committee. Some of the classes are very congested, and in some instances the headmaster has had to refuse admission to pupils. The roll is swelled by the fact that a number of the children do not belong to the Terrace district, but as the committeeman pointed out, the master cannot refuse to take children from other districts. This, by the way, is the experience of the masters of the schools in the more central districts. While the condition of the school is not such as to warrant any alarm for the health of the children, it is quite full enough.

22nd April 1899 The Terrace School Committee has erected a flag-pole on the school building, and a splendid New Zealand Ensign has been presented to the school by a number of the old boys. The flag will be unfurled with ceremony on Monday, at 11 a.m., provided the weather is fine.

24th April 1899 A ceremony of special interest took place at the Terrace School this morning, when the blue ensign presented by the Old Boys of the school was unfurled. In the absence of Mr. John Hutcheson, M.H.R., -who was called out of town, the Chairman of the School Committee (Mr. George Mee) made an appropriate speech, remarking that St. George's Day was a patriotic occasion upon which to unfurl the national flag, and explaining to the youngsters the meaning of the Union Jack and the Southern Cross worked on the ensign, and what the flag which for so long "had braved the battle and the breeze," and which flew in every quarter of the globe, meant to the British race the world over. The speech was greeted with the heartiest cheers by the 500 children, who were picturesquely grouped around the hilltop in front of the school. A number of Committeemen were present, and at the request of Mr. Evans, a holiday for the rest of the day was granted to the scholars, which intimation was received with cheers for the Committee.

15th April 1899 . At the annual meeting of householders in connection with the Terrace State School there was a small attendance. Mr George Mee occupied the chair. The outgoing committee in its report for the year ended the 31st March 1899, stated that it had been unable to obtain any enlargement of the playground. The introduction of cooking classes caused a disproportion of work between boys and girls. The committee brought the matter before the board, and better arrangements have now been made. The inspectors' reports had been of a very favourable character. The school was well officered, and the usual smooth relations existed between the teaching staff and the committee. The balance at the beginning of the year was 1s 10d. The receipts from Board of Education were £69, and from other sources £15 4s ; the expenditure was £81 8s 1d, leaving a balance of £2 17s 9d. The headmaster (Mr George Macmorran) stated in his report that the number of pupils on the school roll at the end of March was 587 : last year at the same period they had been 601. For the past twelve months the attendance had been fairly regular, except during the September quarter of 1898, when there were numerous cases of measles. During the year they had lost three members of the staff, Mr

Mason, Miss Beavis and Miss Evans, all of whom had done faithful work. Their places have been taken by Mr Wilson and the Misses Anderson and Osborne. The usual examinations had been held, and the reports, he believed, had been of an entirely satisfactory character. Four Terrace School pupils were successful in the scholarship examinations. There were now no fewer than five annually recurring examinations to be prepared for the inspectors' annual examination, the drawing examination, the board's scholarship examination, the drawing scholarship examination, and the Victoria College examination for scholarships. The following were elected as committee for the ensuing year:—Rev J. R. Glasson, Messrs George Mee, George Leslie, J. E. Evans, W. G. Runcie, Alexander Littlejohn. John Hutcheson and W. C. Fitz Gerald. A vacancy was left, in order to give an opportunity for the re-election of Mr T. R. Jones, who is absent in Tasmania. It was resolved that the board, be requested to appoint Mr Jones to the committee. At a meeting of the newly-elected committee Mr Mee was re-elected chairman, and Mr Evans secretary.

27th April 1899 At the annual meeting of the Terrace School Committee Mr George Mee, the justly respected chairman, voiced what is a common complaint amongst school committeemen when he referred to the trivial and unimportant nature of their duties and the way in which in matters of local management, the powers and influence of the committee are so much overshadowed by those of the Education Boards. It certainly is absurd that the powers of school committees should be so limited, and there are many who will agree with my contention, often advanced in these columns, that the present undue Board influence—I am not speaking locally, but generally—should be lessened. In this, as in many other directions, the Act needs amendment, but in the present House, I regret to say, the members who take a lively and intelligent interest in educational matters are few in number. There are endless points upon which reform is needed, the pass and class subjects of the syllabus, for instance.

4th May 1899 Wellington Education Board discussion on overcrowding in city schools were these pieces: There were 32 spaces at Terrace and Te Aro was overcrowded to the extent of 60:.....If, for instance, they insisted on forcing the 345 children going to the Terrace School back into their own districts, that school would be practically emptied, and accommodation for the children would have to be provided elsewhere. The return furnished at the instance of Mr Robertson had proved that not one of the Wellington schools was at the present time overcrowded—that the average attendance was actually below the holding capacity of the schools.

14th June 1899 It is high time that a stop was put to the reprehensible practice followed by a number of persons of depositing refuse upon the vacant ground below the Terrace School. The place in question seems to be made a repository for all manner of garbage, and as the children are in the habit of playing in the immediate vicinity, the effect on their health can hardly be beneficial. In fact, two of the scholars are down with typhoid, and a member of the school committee does not hesitate to express the opinion that their illness may possibly be attributable to the presence of this rubbish. Whoever is supposed to attend to such matters ought to exercise a little more vigilance in the health interests of the community.

16th June 1899 THE TERRACE SCHOOL AND TYPHOID.

Mr George MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, writes as follows; The so-called antiquated system of lavatory accommodation of the Terrace School is in accordance with the latest by-laws of the City Council—in fact, lavatories and closets were all overhauled fifteen

months ago, and brought up to date, Tin cans are emptied and flushed daily—not weekly as is alleged.

19th June 1899 To ease the minds of parents who have children attending the Terrace School, Mr. J. E. Evans, Secretary of the School Committee, asks us to state that there is no ground for some startling reports lately circulated as to the existence of typhoid in connection with the school. * Three scholars have been afflicted with typhoid since February last, but there is no known connection between the cases, and a strict inspection made by the Corporation officials last week has resulted in their certifying that there is nothing at fault in the sanitary arrangements or the manner in which they are kept.

21st June 1899 The Rev. J. Reed Glasson has been elected Chairman of the Terrace School Committee in the place of Mr. Geo Mee, who has left for Europe for the benefit of his health. Mr. J. B. Gould will fill the vacancy on the Committee. The Committee is satisfied that there is no evidence that the sanitary arrangements of the school or of its outhouses and ground have been responsible for any outbreak of typhoid fever. Both the Inspector of Nuisances (Mr. J. Doyle) and the Inspector of Drains (Mr. J. Perry) have certified that the drainage is in accordance with the City Council's requirements.

4th July 1899 A lad named Percy Donovan left his home, Mavourneea Villa, Boulcott street, yesterday evening. He is described as fourteen years old, but small for his age. He was wearing a jersey and cap of Terrace School colours (yellow, red and black), blue serge coat and brown tweed knickerbockers. His people ask for information as to his whereabouts.

11th July 1899 A boy named Laurence Carstens, while getting over a fence near the Terrace State School on Saturday, tripped and broke one of his legs. He was taken to the hospital, and was last night reported to be progressing favourably.

31st July 1899 Miss Benbow, ex-pupil teacher at the Terrace School, has been promoted to be an assistant at Clyde-quay, the local Committee having approved of her selection. There were 35 applicants for the assistantship.

31st August 1899 Wellington Education Board: Leave of absence for three months was granted to Miss H. Anderson, of the Terrace School.

1st September 1899 The South Wellington School Committee last night unanimously decided to agree to the Education Board's selection of Mr. G. W. Kirk as second master of the school. Mr. Kirk is at present third assistant at the Terrace School.

6th September 1899 Wellington Education Board: Male Assistant, Terrace School ; salary £100

21st September 1899 The committee of the Terrace School has purchased and framed fifteen photo engravings and pictures by leading English and Continental artists. The pictures were selected by Messrs Gould and A. Littlejohn and the Rev J. R. Glasson, and will be hung in the various classrooms, of the school.

29th September 1899 Mr. John Burns, of the Petone School staff, has been chosen to succeed Mr. Kirk (promoted to Rintoul street School), as third assistant master at the Terrace School.

4th October 1899 Part of a long article on Teachers' salaries was this: In Wellington they found that at the Terrace School, where the attendance is 497, the head teacher receives . £380; at another city school, where there are 318 pupils, the salary of the headmaster is £316, and at the Mount Cook Boys' School, the attendance at which is 492; the salary paid is £370. These figures, he said, were sufficient indication that it was time the Government seriously looked into this question, with a view to bringing down a Bill to classify teachers, so as to pay them

fair salaries for the work performed, in Mead of leaving the various education Boards to pay salaries according to the means at their disposal.

13th November 1899 The examination of the Terrace State School by the Education Board's examiners will take place this week.

30th November 1899 Wellington Education Board: The resignation of Helen Anderson, pupil teacher, Terrace School, was accepted..... It was decided to call for tenders for erecting a platform at the Mount Cook Boys' School and painting classroom, and for painting the Terrace School

14th December 1899 TERRACE SCHOOL. At this school the prizes were distributed this morning, the prize list being as under: —

Standard I. — General proficiency — Dorolose Morgan, 1 ; Arnold Bay, 2. Reading — Beatrice Little John, 1 ; Jack Scott, 2.

Standard II. — General proficiency — Hilda Harding, 1 ; Victor 'Gapes, 2 ; Sadie Greville, 3. Reading — Ida Gapes, 1 ; Henry Tolley, 2. Writing — Eileen Morton, 1 ; Kale Riggs, 2 ; S. Ronayne, commended.

Standard III. — General proficiency — (Boys), Philip Hyams, 1 ; Bruce Quinton and Bertie Galvin (equal), 2; (girls), Rita Johnson, 1 ; Violet Pike, 2. Reading — Elsie Brooke, 1 ; Philip Hyams, 2; M. Knox and D Nicholas, h.c. Writing — Arthur Jones, 1 ; Joseph Edge, 2 ; B. Galvin, c.

Standard IV. — General proficiency — (Boys), Oswald Reid, 1 ; Robert Ronayne, 2. Arithmetic — (Boys.), Jack Ford, 1. General proficiency (girls), Olive Haddrell, 1 ; Vera Greville, 2. Arithmetic — (Girls), Vera Greville and Olive Haddrell (equal), 1. Writing — Olive Haddrell, 1; Gladys Boyd, 2; H. Lawson, c.

Standard V. — General proficiency — (Boys), James Richmond, 1 , Dudley Hoggard, 2. Arithmetic — (Boys), Dudley Hoggard, 1. General proficiency— (Girls), Pearl Thomas, 1 ; Blaine West, 2. Arithmetic— (Girls), Olive Moys, 1. Writing — Hugh Lawry, 1 ; Olive Moys, 2 ; J. Young, V. Kenning, and James Richmond, c.

Standard VI. — General proficiency — Leonard Harton, 1 ; Victor Hyams, 2. Writing — Ettie Hunter, 1 ; Ella Jamieson and Ethel Bowley, 2 , J. Evans, K. McKenzie, and V. Hyams, c.

Standard VII. — General proficiency (Dux of school)— Grattan Galvin.

Sargood's prizes for arithmetic. — Standard VI. — Leonard Harton, 1, Victor Hyams, 2.

Sargood's prizes for arithmetic. — Standard V II. — Grattan Galvin, 1 ; George Reid, 2.

Standard VII — Industrial work — Iris Fraser; G. Cope and L. Mulville , c. Standard VI.—

Sewing — Ivy Kirke ; Z. Tabuteau and M. Ford, c. Standard V. — Sewing — Eileen Fitzgerald

; E. West and G. Millar, c. Darning— May Wilton ; G. Millar and E. Went, c. Standard IV. —

Sewing — Edith Brown ; G. de Castro and E. Hackworth, c. Darning — Bessie Hall ; G.

Pringle, c. Standard III. — Sewing— Rene Farquhar ; C Conlin and M. Minifle, c. Standard II.

— Sewing— Sylvia Morgan ; S Greville. and V Wilton, c. Standard 'I . — Sewing — Rose

Severs, L. Nicholas and N. Boyd,

The following pupil- received certificates of attendance of the first-class, not absent once : —

Arthur Lindsay, Norman McKay, Robert MacMorran , Guy Batham, Ethel Hackworth,

Charlie Mack, Bessie Hall, Fred Allen, Francis West, Ethel Alien, Lena Chappell, Edith Scott,

Ellen West, Rita Johnston, Christopher Burton, Brown McMorran, Walter Emeny, Sydney

Stidolph, Fanny Hall.

The following pupils received certificates of attendance of the second class, absent not more than five half days: — William Atkinson, George Reid, Edmund Jones, Percy Brown, Eric McKay, Eric Lyon, Jas. Richmond, Harry Johnson, James Atkinson, Harold Pierand , Howard Conlin, Jim McMorran, Oswald Reid, Eileen Fleming, Ellen Bedell, Annie Atkinson, Lizzie Freeman, Leila Levi, Gertie Pringle, Roger Willberfoss, William Jamieson, Noel Wright, Lawrence Gandy, Ethel Kidd, Constance Conlin, Gladys Astill, Sylvia Morgan, Beatrice Littlejohn.

14th December 1899 The girls attending the Terrace School lack neither enterprise nor ability, and yesterday afternoon their energies found a suitable outlet in entertaining their -friends and fellow-pupils. The entertainment consisted of songs, dances and recitations, and the stage management not less than the excellence of the talent displayed called forth cordial approbation. Several of the younger contributors to the afternoon’s amusement are worthy of special note. One of these, a little girl named Nonie Tabuteau, gave a capital recitation called “The Little Visitor,” and also danced a pretty little skirt dance, for which she received a hearty encore. The patriotic spirit was very prominent among the performers. Miss Mary Marshall and , a following .of girls sang “Rally Round the Flag,” and contributed “Britannia” as a march and chorus. Misses G. Schoch and A; Van Staveren introduced variety into the programme by giving comic recitations, the former reciting “O’Grady’s Goat” and the latter “The Alarm.” Miss Julia Levoi sang “Susie-me” with fine spirit and was also encored. An Irish jig danced by Miss Constance Reston found favour with all the pupils, who expressed their appreciation in an unmistakable manner, and demanded the repetition of her performance. All the other contributions wore well up to the mark of those already mentioned. Miss Riggs played a pianoforte solo. Miss D. Isaacs contributed a violin solo and a song, “Oh, Ma Babby,” and Misses M. and J. Marshall sang “Christmas Chimes” as a duet. An old-fashioned| Court Minuet was danced very gracefully by Misses C. Moore and L. O’Loughlan, and Miss M. Jones gave a very interesting recitation.

16th December 1899 Wellington Education Board calls for inside painting at Terrace School

1900

1900	506	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1900	506	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1900	506	Terrace	Wilson	Francis P	D2	Assistant Master	£150.00
1900	506	Terrace	Burns	John C	D4	Assistant Master	£100.00
1900	506	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1900	506	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£80.00
1900	506	Terrace	Stanton	Catherine M	D4	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1900	506	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1900	506	Terrace	Scott	Margaret		Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1900	506	Terrace	Hall	Ethel		Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00
1900	506	Terrace	Williams	Ethel		Female Pupil Teacher	£36.00
1900	506	Terrace	Robinson	Edith A	D5	Female Pupil Teacher	£42.00
1900	506	Terrace	Mackenzie	Hilda		Female Pupil Teacher	£32.00

Mary Williams was a pupil teacher at Upper Hutt in 1889 and Thorndon 1890 to 1898, Did not teach in 1899 and probably was at training college: As an assistant she was at Terrace School to at least 1915.

Margaret C Scott was a pupil teacher at Newtown 1897 to 1899 and to 1903. Terrace 1900 to 1903. In 1904 and 1905 she was assistant at Taueru just east of Masterton. 1906 at Waikanae: 1907 to 1914 Assistant at South Wellington and Finally at Berhampore 1915 To at least 1921

Ethel Williams was a pupil teacher 1900 and 1901 at Terrace School:

Edith A Robinson was a pupil teacher at Te Aro Infants' 1897 to 1899 and Terrace 1900

Hilda Mackenzie was a Pupil Teacher at Clyde Quay 1898-1899: Terrace 1900-1901

11th January 1900 Wellington Education Board: Painting Terrace School, Leger and Noot, £29 10s (accepted)

19th January 1900 Master Warwick Wilson (second son of Mr. A. L. Wilson), a pupil of the Terrace School, who is one of the successful candidates for a Victoria College scholarship, also won one of the Board of Education scholarships last month. His eldest brother, Noel Wilson, has twice won the Turnbull scholarship at Wellington College.

24th January 1900 Wellington Education Board: Miss E. Williams, Terrace School, to replace Miss Parker, resigned

26th January 1900 The Terrace School picnic was held yesterday at Day's Bay, under somewhat depressing circumstances. The morning looked favourable, but early in the forenoon showers came from the South. The most was made, however, of the intervals of fine weather, and the members of the committee present — Messrs Glasson, Evans, and Littlejohn — were indefatigable in their efforts to minister to the enjoyment of the young people. Races were held for boys and girls, and there were also lolly scrambles. In the swimming contest for boys, Gordon McLean was first, with J. Kerlake a good second. The girls' swimming race 'will be held later on. Despite the occasional showers and the somewhat tempestuous voyage home, the young people voted the outing a very enjoyable one.

1st March 1900 Wellington Education Board report on overpaying of teachers in a long list G Macmorran Terrace was being over paid £14 per annum

24th April 1900 Efforts are being made to obtain an extension of the Terrace School playground, and Mr. G. V. Shannon has given £10 to the fund. The school are anxious that an arrangement should be made with the Hospital Trust for a transfer of a piece of land belonging to the latter body at the elbow of the Clifton-terrace-road to the north of the school. It is probable that the Education Board will be asked to assist the Committee in that direction.

24th April 1900 The following extract is taken from the report of the Terrace School Committee, submitted to the meeting of householders last night :—lit is intended to have considerable repairs done to the asphalted part of the play-ground (luring the winter holidays. The examination reports and results are of a satisfactory character. Two hoard scholarships were won by pupils of the school, while a Terrace school boy gained a Victorian College scholarship and another occupied seventh place, losing the coveted prize by four Of the fifty primary drawing scholarships nine are held by boys and girls of the school.” The schoolmaster (Mr Geo. McMorran) reported: —“The roll number at the end of March was about twenty less than at the corresponding date last year. The attendance during the year has been fair, and, during the last quarter has been much interfered with by the many distractions

of the time.” The following were elected members of the school committee for the ensuing year:—Messrs W. J. Runcie, A. I. Littlejohn, T. R. Jones, Geo. Leslie, Geo. Alee, J. E. Evans. John Scott, the Revs J. R. Glasson and H. Van Staveren. Mr Geo. Mee was elected chairman and Mr J. E. Evans, secretary and treasurer.

25th April 1900 Boer War: There are no fewer than twenty ex pupils of the Terrace School in the various New Zealand Contingents.

26th April 1900 The following extract is taken from the report of the Terrace School Committee, submitted to the meeting of householders last night.:—it is intended to have considerable repairs done to the asphalted part of the playground during the winter holidays. The examination reports and results are of a satisfactory character. Two board scholarships were won by pupils of the school, while a Terrace school boy gained a Victorian College scholarship and another occupied seventh place, losing the coveted prize by four marks. Of the fifty primary drawing scholarships nine are held by boys and girls of the school.” The schoolmaster (Mr Geo. MacMorran) reported :—“The roll number at the end of March was about twenty less than at the corresponding date last year. The attendance during the year has been fair, and, during the last quarter has been much interfered with by the many distractions of the time

28th April 1900 Indian Famine Fund donations included: pupils of Terrace School, £10 8s '8d
19th June 1900 Messrs. S. and W. Mackay are about to publish for Mr. George Macmorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, a little book (of which we have received an advance copy) dealing with the story of education in Wellington since the foundation of the settlement in 1840. The information has been gathered from various sources, oral as well as documentary, and the result of Mr. Macmorran's researches should prove of deep interest, not only to the "old boys of Wellington " to whom the work is dedicated, but to all who feel drawn to the early history of the colony and wish to understand the development of our institutions. A review of the book, which bears the title "Some Schools and Schoolmasters of Early Wellington" will appear in due course in our Literary Column.

30th June 1900 The Terrace School pupils are to per. form the operetta "The Waxwork Carnival" in the Sydney-street Schoolroom on Monday afternoon

30th June 1900 Some Schools and Schoolmasters of Early Wellington," by George MacMorran. Wellington: S. and W. Mackay. The unpretentious little volume which Messrs. Mackay have just published for Mr. MacMorran, the well-known Head Master of the Terrace School, does not profess to be an exhaustive history of education in the early days. It is a sketch of one phase of our development, and, as its title implies, makes no claim to be a complete record. Old newspaper files, Government Gazettes, the proceedings of Provincial Councils, Hansard, and other ancient records have been drawn upon to supply interesting points in connection with the old-time schools, and Mr. MacMorran has helped to rescue from undeserved oblivion several facts about schoolmasters whose names are unknown to the present generation. He has gathered information from the lips of the "old boys of Wellington," to whom he appropriately dedicates his book, and perhaps the most valuable part of his work' consists in the chronicling of these oral traditions. After dealing with early teachers like Miss Tilke, "Mother" Buxton, the Clarks, Charles Hinchcliffe, and William Finnimore, and early institutions like the Wellington Athenaeum and Mechanics' Institute, Mr. MacMorran reviews shortly the educational work done by the Roman Catholic, English, and Wesleyan Churches. This loads up to the relations

of the Provincial Council and the Colonial Legislature with education, and there is added a short account of later institutions, Public Schools, Education Board, Wellington College, the Girls' High School, and Victoria University College. Some useful statistics of the schools of 1845 and 1851 are given in an appendix. Important light is thrown upon the struggle over secular education, and Mr. MacMorran describes a prolonged public meeting which discussed the subject for a week of evenings in January 1855.

[The only copy I could trace of this book was in the Australian Archives]

30th June 1900 Operetta, "THE WAXWORK CARNIVAL." Will be performed by Pupils of Terrace School. SYDNEY STREET SCHOOLROOM. MONDAY, 2nd JULY, at 8. Doors open at 7.30. Admission, One Shilling. In aid of Piano Fund.

2nd July 1900 -An operetta entitled. "The Waxwork Carnival" will be produced to-night at the Sydney street Schoolroom by the Terrace School pupils, assisted by » capital orchestra, Miss L. Watson will act as stage manager and Mr F. P. Wilson will be the conductor. The entertainment. which is for the benefit of the piano fund, promises to be very bright and attractive.

13th July 1900 Scenery Preservation Society Notes included: and to invite the cooperation of the Terrace School Committee to assist in planting the Salamanca-road Reserve on Arbor Day.

23rd July 1900 The numbers on the roll of the city schools at the end of the June quarter were: — Riddiford - street school, 953 ; Clyde-quay, 761 ; Mount Cook Boys, 555; Mount Cook Girls', 508; Mount Cook Infants, 488; Willis-street school, 570 ; Te Aro Infants, 299 ; **Terrace**, 570 ; Thorndon main school, 421 ; Thorndon Infants, 131 ; • Rintoul-street school, 588.

28th July 1900 . TERRACE SCHOOL OLD BOYS' ASSOCIATION. MEMBERS and Intending Members of the above are invited to attend a Meeting to be held on WEDNESDAY, 1st August, at the School, at 8 p.m. Business — To consider the best means of commemorating those Old Boys now on active service ; General. A. R. HISLOP, Hon. Sec, pro tern.

1st August 1900 Miss C. C. Watson, who has resigned from the staff of the Terrace School in view of her marriage to a resident of the Wanganui district, was presented by the teachers and committee of the school yesterday with a silver tea service. The presentation was made by Mr. G. Mee, Chairman of the Committee, and Mr. George Macmorran, the headmaster, replied on behalf of Miss Watson, who has also received practical tokens of goodwill from the elder girls of the school and the boys oi her class.

2nd August 1900 There was a fair muster of ex-pupils of the Terrace School at a meeting held in the school last evening, Mr. G. Macmorran, head teacher, occupying the chair. It was resolved to start a subscription list for the purpose of erecting a memorial board on which to inscribe the names of all ex-pupils of the school now serving with our Contingents in South Africa. It was also decided that a meeting be called at an early date with the object of reviving the Old Boys' Association formed in 1898. '

2nd August 1900 The teachers and committee of the Terrace School presented .Miss C. C. Watson, on the occasion of her approaching marriage, with a silver tea service. Mr G. Mee, the chairman of the committee, made the presentation, and the headmaster, Mr Macmorran, replied on behalf of the recipient, miss Watson also received presentations from the girls of the school, as well as from the boys of her class.

9th August 1900 Miss " Lun " Watson, one of the most popular of Wellington's amateur dramatic students, was married to-day to Mr. H. Forsyth, of Matea, in the Wanganui district. The marriage, which was of a quiet; nature, took place at the residence of the bride's mother in Watson-street, in the presence of the family and some friends. The Rev. C. S. Ogg, ~M.A. performed the ceremony. The bride's dress was of soft white silk. Miss Watson acted as bridesmaid, and the bridegroom was supported by Mr. W. Letham. Mrs. Forsyth who was' until lately mistress of the Terrace School, will . take with her to her new home the good wishes of hosts of friends, ,young and old, in Wellington

1900/5376	Caroline Cudmore	Watson	Harry	Forsyth
-----------	------------------	--------	-------	---------

1901/17672	Forsyth	Harry Stewart	Caroline Cudmore	Harry -
1904/13067	Forsyth	Basil Wellington	Caroline Cudmore	Harry

30th August 1900 Mr James Smith wrote stating that he wished to purchase a strip of land adjoining the Terrace School. A committee consisting of Messrs F. Bradley, Robertson, Young and the chairman was appointed 'to consider the matter and report at next meeting.

26th September 1900 Wellington Education Board: The committee appointed to enquire into Mr. J. Smith's application for a piece of the Terrace School property reported that it could not recommend the cutting up of the ground. The report was adopted.

17th November 1900 Wellington Education Board Scholarships City Schools Out of 12 places Terrace School achieved 4 Places: George Reid 503 1st: Norris Mansfield 470 4th: Ethyl Hymans 448 11th and Ivy Marshall 441 12th equal. [There were 8 girls passed and 5 boys]

29th November 1900 Wellington Education Board: An application for repairs to a fence at the 'Terrace school was adjourned pending some arrangement about the construction of a road and the laying off of building allotments in the vicinity.

19th December 1900 A successful entertainment was given yesterday afternoon by the pupils attending the Terrace School. The primary object was to raise funds in aid of the school's cricket and football teams. The children took a large part in organising the concert, and the teachers, while supervising the arrangements, left as much of the 'detail work with the young folk as possible. In the first part of the programme Iris Mandel and Ethel Bowley played with taste an overture, and later on sang a duet. Recitations were also given with much expression by Ethel Hyams, L. Gapes, and- B. Mandel. A stage of little ladies attired in white dresses with sashes of red and yellow (the school colours) performed the "scarf drill" creditably. A laughable sketch performed by Ethel Hyams, Alice Masters, George Reid, Ralph Brown, and Eric Lyon concluded the entertainment. The breaking-up ceremony is to take place on Friday, when prizes will be distributed.

21st December 1900 The "old boys" of the Terrace School are erecting in the school a wooden tablet in honour of the ex-pupils who went to the front. The motto "Do well and doubt not" is surmounted by the British flags, and above these, again, is the Crown. The list comprises 31 names.

29th December 1900 A very long article included: It is not often in the history of New Zealand that any one is able to celebrate the fiftieth anniversary of In's business. It is a long span in these new countries, for so much is done in half a century ; so many changes, such times of

mercantile turmoil, so many industries built up, such strong new competition to constantly fight.....Except for being a member of the Terrace School Committee for 20 years Mr Evans .has not, entered closely into .public or semi-public affairs

21st December 1900

TERRACE SCHOOL. The prizes won by the scholars of the Terrace School were presented this afternoon as follows : —

Standard VII. — General proficiency Leonard Harton. Arithmetic — Leonard Harton. Standard VI. — General proficiency (boys) — H. Lawry, 1 ; J. Richmond and Nicholls, 2; (girls), E. Fitzgerald, 1; E. West, 2. Arithmetic (boys) — H. Lawry ; (girls), E. Fitzgerald. Writing— J. Richmond, 1 ; H. Lawry, 2. Sewing (Mrs. Pringle's prize) — E. Fitzgerald. Darning— E. Fitzgerald. Sock-knitting (Mr. Evans's prize) — E. West. Standard V. — General proficiency (boys) — A. Holmes ; C. Bay, 2; (girls), Gertrude Pringle, 1 ; Leila Levi, 2. Arithmetic (boys) — A. Holmes, 1 ; E. Mackenzie and Jack Ford, 2 ; (girls), L. Levi. Writing— O. Moore, 1; O. Reid, 2. Sewing — E. Hackworth. Darning — E. Mason.

Standard IV. — General proficiency (boys)— P. Hyams, 1; A. Hacon, 2; (girls), I. Mandell, 1; G. Kieble, 2. Arithmetic (boys)— A. Hacon;' (girls), I. Mandell. Writing— Dolly Nicholas, 1 ; William Doughty, 2. Sewing — G. Lawry. Darning — F. Tyer. Standard III. — General proficiency (boys)— A. Short, 1 ; V. Gapes, 2 ; (girls), S. Greivie, 1 ; I. Gapes, 2. Reading — Noel Ross, 1 ; Ida Gapes, 2. Writing — Aubrey Short, 1 ; Olive Boille, 2. Sewing— Althea Anderson.

Standard II. — General proficiency — Isa Chappie, 1; Leila Mills, 2. Reading — Stella Batkin , 1 ; Roy Muir, 2. Writing—John Scott, 1 ; Roy Muir, 2. Sewing — Isa Chappie. Standard I.— General proficiency—Ethel Boecker, 1 ; Eileen Bennett, 2. Reading— .Ethel Boecker, 1 ; Gladys Stockman, 2. Sewing—Gladys Meadowcroft and Florrie Meadowcroft (equal)

27th December 1900 Additional Information from the NZ Mail: . The prizes for arithmetic in Standards V., VI. and VII. are special prizes, the gift of Messrs Sargood, Son and Ewen. The thanks of the Committee are due to Lady Stout, Mrs Pringle, Mrs Harton, Messrs Corrigan, Innes, Holliday, and Dutton for special prizes.

The following received certificates of attendance of the first class (not absent once): —Fanny Hall, Rose Astill, Brown MacMorran, Gladys Astill, Beatrice Littlejohn, Francis West, Annie Littlejohn, Louisa Stormont, Annie Atkinson, Eileen Fleming, Bessie Hail, Gertrude Pringle, 'Winnie Westwood, James MacMorran, Earnest Tyer, Arthur Holmes, Donald Riggs, Harry Johnson, Walter Emeny, Eric Lyon, Waller Paton, Sydney Stidolph, Gwendolen Millar, Adelaide Van Staveren.

The following received certificates of attendance of the second class(absent not more than five half-days) : —Charles Stockman, Gladys Stockman, Re Van Staveren, Charles Wilson. Mary Fleming, Leonard Tyer, Lily Shakes, Roger Wilberfoss, Doris Woodman, Arthur Allen, Marjory Nicholls, Henry Van Staveren, Constance Conlin, Lizzie Freeman, Oswald Reid, Ethel Hackworth, Walter Strang, Helen Bedell, Mary Fitzgerald, Louisa Grau, Howard Conlin, Gerald Galvin, Thomas Jenkins, jack Strang; Graham Watson, Eileen Fitzgerald, Agnes Fleming, Robert MacMorran, Laurence Short, Lena Chappell, James Richmond, Arthur Sizer, Eric Wright.

1901

1901	482	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£318.00
1901	482	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£120.00
1901	482	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1901	482	Terrace	Wilson	Francis P	D2	Assistant Master	£150.00
1901	482	Terrace	Burns	John C	D3	Assistant Master	£100.00
1901	482	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£90.00
1901	482	Terrace	Goldsmith	Annie C	E3	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1901	482	Terrace	Scott	Margaret		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1901	482	Terrace	Mackenzie	Hilda		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1901	482	Terrace	Howden	Ada L		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1901	482	Terrace	Hall	Ethel		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1901	482	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1901	482	Terrace	Williams	Ethel		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00

Ada L Howden was a pupil teacher at Te Aro Infants' 1897 to 1999: Brooklyn 1900 and Terrace School 1901. As an assistant at Hukanui [On the railway line between Pahiatua and Eketahuna: 1904 to at least 1923 at Clyde Quay School

Lena Van Staveren was a pupil teacher at Clyde Quay 1898 to 1900 and 1901 at Terrace: 1902 to at least 1923 was an assistant at Terrace School:

1969/43596	Van Staveren	Lena	89Y
------------	--------------	------	-----

10th January 1901 Another Wellington-n businessman features in the New Zealand Mail :George Mee Manufacturing and Dispensing Chemist: ...Mr Mee in his holding the position of President of the Pharmacy Board, and he has had the honour of filling this post for three successive terms. Either as a committeeman or member he has been connected with this institution ever since his settling in Wellington. Mr Mee is' chairman of the Terrace School Committee and is a member of Committee of the Port Nicholson Yacht Club, occupying the office of Commodore for some time. In the hands of Mr Mee, the best traditions of the old business house are sure to be maintained.

31st January 1901 Education Department Proposed new salaries included

	Name	Present Salary	Proposed Increase
Terrace	G Macmorran	£310	£5 1s
Terrace	S Fraser	£90	£58 10s
Terrace	M Williams	£80	£35
Terrace	E Hall	£32	£8
Terrace	E Williams	£36	£14
Terrace	E Robinson	£42	£8
Terrace	A Shine	£42	£8
Terrace	H McKenzie	£32	£8

9th February 1901 The pupils of the Terrace School, with parents and teachers, held their annual picnic yesterday, a very enjoyable time being spent at Day's Bay. The results of the races were:

— Standards VI. and VII., Moorhouse and Mary FitzGerald; Standards IV. and V., Donovan and Christina Warren; Standards II. and III., Sievwright and Stella Shaw; Standards. I. and 11., Sievers, Nestle Chappel and Cedric Hackney. The swimming race (100 yds) for gold and silver medals, resulted in a win for J. Strang (10 yds) and McLean (scr.).

20th February 1901 Yesterday afternoon there was a large gathering of Petone residents at St. Augustine's Church, where Mr. J. C. Burne, a former pupil and teacher of the Petone School, now at the Terrace School, was married to Miss Nora Shone, of Petone. The bride wore an electric blue costume trimmed with cream satin, /md was attended by the Misses Price, Haines, and Cowan. Mr. McGowan was best man, with Mr. F. Mason as extra groomsman. The Rev. J. D. Russell officiated. After the ceremony a number of guests were entertained at the residence of the" bride's sister and brother-in-law Mr. and Mrs. Cowan. Among the presents were gifts from the Victoria College students, St. Augustine's choir, Terrace School boys, school teachers, and Football Union.

21st March 1901 Next Scale of proposed salaries Wellington Education Board: Terrace — (497), first female assistant, £125 ; second female assistant, £95 (£5) ; four pupil teachers, £50 (£8) ; pupil teachers, £47, £41, £37 (each £5 increase).

1st April 1901 Miss Kate Stanton, who, from to-day takes charge of the Waingawa School (Wairarapa), was last week presented with several gifts from the teachers of the Terrace School and scholars of her last class,

23rd April 1901 The committee elected for the coming year at the Terrace School was as follows: — Messrs. Geo. Mee, Thos. . Jones, Geo. Leslie, J. Reed Glasson, H. Van Staveren, A. I. Littlejohn, J. E. Evans, "John Scott, and W. G. Runcie. The annual report, which, with the balance sheet, was adopted, stated that the roll number, stood at its. highest in- 1897, had been gradually declining since that year. The present number was '575, about the same as last year. The school secured four out -of the twelve scholarships offered, and one Victoria College scholarship out of six. A piano had been secured during the' year. In December a number of old boys resident in Wellington presented the school with a tablet bearing the names of those ex pupils who volunteered for service in South* Africa. The balance-sheet showed a credit balance of £10 12s 11d.

25th April 1901 Wellington Education Board: Miss Mary Williams (Terrace School) was granted a month's leave of absence.

22nd May 1901 At a meeting of the Terrace School Committee' last evening Mr G. Mee was elected chairman and Mr J. E. Evans secretary and treasurer.

4th June 1901 At the Terrace School fire this morning Councillors Nathan and Izard were to be seen going from point to point and seeing by the irrefutable proof of eye-sight the hopeless insufficiency—uselessness, in fact— of the present supply of water on the higher levels of the city. As Councillor Nathan has, since his election to office, been a strong agitator in favour of the introduction of a new and more efficient system of supply, it is to be hoped that this morning's experiences will spur him? on to fresh efforts in that direction.

24th June 1901 THE HIGH-LEVELS ;WATER DIFFICULTY AGAIN. The question of the necessity of an. adequate water supply for the high-levels in the city, which was brought into such prominence by the recent conflagration in Hawker-street, seems, after keeping active for the proverbial nine days, to have gradually lessened in interest as time wore on, until at last the all-absorbing interest of the Ducal visit overshadowed it, and the danger lurking in our midst

has been almost forgotten. This morning, however, the burning of the Terrace school and the circumstances attending it, gave further proof of the crying need that something be done in this direction.

At a few minutes before 7 o'clock this morning, Mr. Albert Bennett, a resident, on Chiton-terrace, who was on his way to the Thorndon "Baths, noticed* smoke issuing from the northern wing of the Terrace School, and at once gave the alarm from the nearest electrical alarm box. Almost simultaneously, an alarm was given by telephone from the residence of Mrs. Henry Blundell, immediately behind the school.

The Fire Brigade was promptly on the scene, but the fire must have been burning for some time inside before it made its appearance, for 'on the arrival of the brigade it was found impossible to effect an entry, and soon the whole building was clothed in ' a sheet of flame. In the top-story of the front of the building the school library, a valuable collection of books, was, housed and an attempt was made to save this wing, but the supply of water was so poor that the jet could not be made to reach the upper windows, and it was at once 'evident that the building must be resigned to' its fate.

Soon a cry was raised that the fence separating the school grounds from those of Mrs. Blundell and Mr. G. V. Shannon was alight, and the residences in danger. The firemen, braving the heat, made an effort to bring a jet to play on this new source of danger, but again the insufficient water pressure made it impossible to reach the fence from below, and it was not until a length of hose had by a roundabout deviation been brought above the flames that they could be quenched. By this time the paint on the two residences mentioned above ' had begun to blister and smoke, and but for the assistance of numerous volunteers armed with wet' cloths the buildings must have caught. Soon, however, the great heat lessened, and the fence and trees having burned themselves out, the danger passed, and firemen and volunteers breathed again. There was now no danger of further spread of the fire, but the school was long past saving, and in a moment or so the roof fell in and the sides, bulging this way and that plunged headlong downward in a glowing cloud of sparks. In the space of an hour and a half from the giving of the alarm, the building lay a smouldering heap of ruins. Besides the school library, there were destroyed, a piano recently purchased by subscription for sixty guineas, and insured in the office of the South British Company for £50 ; and two handsome inlaid tablets, one containing the school's roll of merit and the other a list of old boys who have fought in South Africa. The only other insurance was a policy for £50 also in the South British office, on the- library, which will not cover the loss.

When it seemed as though the fire would spread, the occupants of the two threatened houses began to remove their more precious valuables, but as has been seen, the precaution was unnecessary, though an electric light pole in Mr. Shannon's property stood blackened and charred from the intense heat.

The firemen, under the able direction of Captain Hugo, worked splendidly, but of course the lack of water, of which they complained bitterly, hampered them considerably.

The school building was occupied last week by a detachment of visiting volunteers, who took part in the Royal reception. These went south on Friday, but the building was .retained in the custody of the Defence Department, to be available for use' when the troops should be returning this week. The Department employed a caretaker, who, it is said, on opening one of the doors

about the time* that the alarm was given saw 'volumes of smoke issuing from it, and also gave an alarm.

Had there been a northerly wind blowing, the whole of Clifton-terrace would in all probability, have gone, as the school is immediately surrounded by the residences of Mrs. Henry Blundell, Messrs. G, V. Shannon, W. A. Kennedy, Shirtcliffe, S. Clark Johnson, and Judah Myers, which again would spread the flames down the. whole length of the Terrace.

It may be mentioned that the recent, subsidence of the Kelburne tramways tunnel at Clifton terrace broke a four-inch water pipe, which served to further lessen the already insufficient supply. The building- destroyed this morning had quite a history. It was in a portion of it that the students of Wellington College were educated until the present fine .premises near the Basin Reserve were erected. The building then passed into the' control of the Education Board, and for a time was partly used for the purposes of a training school for teachers, the remainder being occupied by public school children. In 1884 it was enlarged, and from that time onward it was capable of holding 600 children.

A correspondent sends us the following notes on the fire: — As the question of the watch-tower man will be raised over the Terrace, School fire, the following particulars may be useful: — I was on the Wellington-terrace at precisely 6.55 a.m., by the Post' Office clock, making my way. from Sieverston-terrace to the -tram grounds, which I crossed in full view of the school without observing anything unusual. When at Fitzgerald's premises I heard a great fall of glass in the direction of the school. I rushed round the corner of Fitzgerald's house and at first saw nothing, but immediately afterwards a big flame seemed to flash either from outside below the south window or through the window from the inside. In less than a minute from the ringing of the fire-bell the first reel came up the hill. I think the fire brigade must have reached Wellington terrace within five minutes of the moment I heard the window smash.

25th June 1901 The unfortunate destruction by fire of the Terrace School raises the question not only of temporary provision for accommodation of the 650 scholars who are to be at once for, but what is of greater importance, the future site of the school. We hope that the rebuilding of the school on the old site will not be decided upon, because The area is too limited for the purpose, and the almost entire absence of playground must have been a great drawback to the health and well-being of the children. It has, we believe, been suggested that a fitting site can be found on the lands of the Hospital Reserve on Salamanca-road, a place almost as accessible as was the old site, and with the great additional value of being close to Kelburne Park, which would make a splendid playground for the school children. A further argument in favour of this site is that with the completion of the Kelburne tramway population will very quickly extend over Both the Kelburne and Northlands Estates, from both of which areas the new school would be easily Accessible. The Education Board would of course be required to pay rent to the Hospital Trustees, but this would toe, we believe, considerably less than the income that would be derived from the old site if leased in building sections, so that the Education Board would make money by the transfer. We hear that at a meeting of the Board last evening a majority of those present favoured the retention of the old site. If that be so we trust that the decision is not final, because in so important matter a little time should be allowed to find the trend of public opinion. A great many parents are interested, and among them some ideas are sure to be evolved that will be found worthy of consideration. As arrangements have been, .made to secure the temporary use of the" Presbyterian schools of St. John's in Dixon-street,

and St. Andrew's on the Terrace, the question of the new site does not appear to be one of such urgency as to compel an instant settlement. We trust therefore that the Board will take time for careful deliberation, and that some of the parents of children will be sufficiently interested to express their opinions through the columns of the press.

25th June 1901 A suggestion has been made that the Terrace School should now be found a new site, in view of the unsuitability of the location on Clifton terrace, where the playground space is quite inadequate.

26th June 1901 A deputation from the Terrace School Committee, consisting of Messrs. G. Mee and G. Leslie, waited on the Education Board this afternoon on the subject of accommodation for the children of the Terrace School, which, was burned down on Monday. The deputation introduced the subject of an offer made by the owner of the structure in Whitmore street, recently used for the bazaar purposes. This, it was stated, could be obtained for £250, subject to the consent of the landowners and the extension of the ground lease. To put it in order to accommodate the children an expenditure of £200 would be required, and the material of the structure when done with would, Mr Mee considered, sell for £200. St. Andrew's Schoolroom could be obtained for the lower standards at £1 per week. — Various other suggestions were discussed. The Chairman was doubtful whether the Whitmore-street structure would lend itself to the purpose. It was agreed that the St. Andrew's Schoolroom should be obtained for the infant classes, and the Chairman of the Board and Mr. Bradey were appointed a committee, with power to act with the School Committee, to make the best possible arrangements for the children's accommodation. Mr. Mee suggested a two-acre section behind Talavera-terrace as the site for the new school.

27th June 1901 It is intended to place nightwatchmen in the Christchurch buildings till school operations recommence, to prevent any possibility of such a disaster occurring as Wellington has just experienced in the loss of the Terrace School by fire.

29th June 1901 The Terrace School Committee has been busy during the past week looking round for suitable rooms in which to carry on the school during re-building. As the result, St. John's and St. Andrew's schoolrooms have been secured, but as certain work will require to be done by way of preparation, school duties will not be resumed until the 8th inst

29th June 1901 TERRACE SCHOOL. THE School will resume work on MON-DAY, 8th July. Standard I. and Preparatory Class at St. Andrew's Schoolroom, Terrace, and all others at St. John's Schoolroom, Upper Dixon-street

29th June 1901 The Terrace School Committee has been busy during the past week looking round for suitable rooms in which to carry on the school during re-building. As the result, St. John's and St. Andrew's schoolrooms have been secured, but as certain work will require to be done by way of preparation, school duties will not be resumed until the 8th inst. .

4th July 1901 Wellington Education Board: . Messrs G. Mee and Leslie waited on the Board and suggested that the building recently erected for the Home for Incurables bazaar should, be utilised, as - a temporary school for the Terrace" children. The contractor was prepared! to sell the building for £250, and it was estimated that it would cost another £200 to put the building in good order and divide it into classrooms. Members of the Board thought that an under estimate of the cost had been The matter was referred to the chairman and Mr Bradey with power to act. The deputation proposed that the Board might secure the hospital reserve in the vicinity of the recently burned Terrace School as a site for a new school. The Chairman

expressed the opinion that it would be difficult to obtain the site from the lessees, and that the cost would be prohibitive

15th July 1901 Education Board Office, Wellington, 12th July 1901. TENDERS for the Erection of a Concrete Retaining Wall, and for the Removal of the Debris from the Terrace School Ground will be received at the above office up to 5 p.m. of Tuesday, 23rd inst. Plans and specifications to be 'seen at my office. W. TURNBULL, Architect.

17th July 1901 An object-lesson in local manufactures was given at Messrs. Crease and Co.'s factory yesterday to a party of girls from the Seventh Standard of the Terrace School. The scholars, who were in charge of Mr. G. Macmorran (headmaster), were shown the process of candied peel and marmalade making, from the handling of the Seville orange to the packing of the finished- article in tins. Over an hour was spent by the party in the factory, and each of the girls bore off a pot of marmalade as a trophy of an instructive visit.

17th July 1901 AN OBJECT LESSON. THE value of an object lesson to children cannot be overestimated. No amount of talking can give to their minds a true impression, but seeing the object is quite another matter. It was a happy idea of Mr McMorrnan, the head master of the Terrace School, to give his girls in the higher standard an object lesson in jam-making, and yesterday forenoon, by arrangement with Messrs E. H. Crease and Son, Limited, a number of girls were conducted over the factory and shown the various processes in the manufacture of marmalade. The new season for this preserve has just begun, and Crease and Son are very busy, so that it was an excellent opportunity for the young folk to see the whole business, and every care was taken to explain to them the different processes through which the oranges passed before they appeared in the shape of delicious marmalade. . The importance of cleanliness throughout the business was impressed upon them, and the young ladies left the establishment after spending a profitable hour, and they have since sampled the marmalade, for each one received a pot of the preserve for home consumption. Crease's A1 Marmalade has character. and is distinct from other brands for quality, flavour and purity,

24th July 1901 Plans for the re-building oi the Terrace School, recently destroyed by fire, were laid before, a meeting of the Education Board this afternoon. It was stated that an application had been made to the Government for a special grant

7th August 1901 The Terrace School is to be rebuilt in brick,

26th September 1901 John Young Terrace School 1878 to 1883

WHAT HAPPENED TO MR. JOHN YOUNG.

Since it was deemed expedient at yesterday's meeting of the Education Board to rake up the past concerning the origin of Mr. John Young's alleged antipathy to the Chief Inspector of Schools, the story of what Actually did happen in those early days referred to will be read with some interest. The minute book of the Terrace School Committee kept early in the eighties is still extant, and its pages for the period from about December 1883, to May of the following year embody the history of events which were yesterday in between Mr. Young and Mr. Lee. Mr. Lee's recollection appears to have been the more reliable of the two, if official records go for anything.

Turning to the minute book, we read that at a meeting of the Terrace Committee held on 13th December, 1883— at which Messrs. G. V. Shannon .(Chairman), Wallace, Crease, Evans, Gillon, and McCredie were present, Mr. Young (headmaster) being also in attendance — "the matter of the great falling off in the passes by the Inspector this year was discussed at

considerable length, when it was resolved to call the Board's attention to the fact, and, a deputation consisting of the Chairman and Messrs. Gillon and McCredie was appointed to wait on that body with the view of ascertaining the causes and report."

This was apparently done, for at the following meeting of the committee, held on 25th January, 1884, and attended by Messrs. Gillon (in the chair), Crease, Evans, and McCredie, the Secretary "laid before the 'meeting report, together with examination papers in the Third Standard received from Mr. Lee, School Inspector, and" forwarded by the Secretary to the Education Board in reply to the committee's request, for the information. A report on the same was also read from Mr. Young, headmaster. "After long and careful consideration the committee are of opinion that certain recommendations should be made to the Board of Education with a view to improve the efficiency of the school; but deem it inadvisable on the eve of their retirement to make such, preferring to leave this matter over to be dealt with finally by the new committee to' be elected on the 28th inst., giving to that committee, if desired, all the information and assistance in their power to assist them in arriving at an early 'decision." But the old committee was re-elected by the Householders, and consequently' when they re-assembled on the 28th January the matter of the great falling off in the school was brought forward for further consideration." It was decided to communicate with the Education Board by letter. A copy of this, in the handwriting of the late Mr. E T. Gillon, then Chairman of the committee, appears in the minute book. In this communication the committee expressed the opinion that "the interests of the school demand a change in the teaching staff by a male assistant teacher being substituted for one of the present assistant female teachers, such male assistant teacher to be selected with special reference to his ability to teach writing and arithmetic." A copy of the letter was ordered to be forwarded to Mr. Young, the headmaster.

There is a blank of a fortnight, and then the committee met again. "The Secretary," so reads the minute, "laid before the meeting a copy of Mr. Young's resignation, which he had forwarded to the Education Board, also a notice from the same gentleman to the effect that the same was held over for the present. In dealing with the matter the committee considered that Mr. Young had been extremely irregular, and that his conduct generally was such as would materially interfere with the welfare and progress of the school. It was, however, considered advisable, before advising the Board to accept his resignation, to give him every opportunity to consider the position." Mr. Young was written to and asked to give an early 'reply.

The next meeting of the committee took place on the 19th February, at which Mr. Young's reply was read and "considered unsatisfactory, and after some discussion it was resolved to communicate with the Education Board." In this letter to the Board the committee "regret that they feel it their duty to request the Board to accept Mr. Young's resignation already tendered. . . or to take other steps for dispensing with his services as headmaster of the Terrace School at the earliest possible period. Since the committee recommended the Board to make certain necessary changes in the teaching staff of the school Mr. Young has seized every occasion for acting in a disrespectful and offensive manner towards the committee, collectively and individually, and although every effort has been made on their part to maintain the harmonious relations necessary in the interests of the school, Mr Young has shown a fixed determination to render it impossible to work with him. The committee therefore believe that the interests of the school imperatively require his early removal from his present position."

The committee, at its meeting on the 25th of the same month, received a communication from the Board enclosing letters received from Mr. Young. These were considered, and a reply sent to the effect that the committee "feel compelled to adhere to their former recommendations, being more firmly than ever convinced by the tone of Mr. Young's for any restoration of harmonious or letters . . . that they cannot hope friendly relations with Mr. Young, and that the interests of the school require his early retirement from the position of head teacher of the Terrace School."

In the interval between the next meeting there seems to have been a change of front on the part of Mr. Young for we read that at the meeting of the committee held on the 18th March a letter was read from Mr. Young "expressing regret at unfortunate misunderstandings between himself and the committee, and further he hoped that cordiality und friendship might be restored. Although," continues the minute, "this letter did not contain any intimation that Mr. Young had asked the Board of Education to be allowed to withdraw his resignation, the Chairman informed the committee that such was the case, and that' Mr. Young was anxious that the committee should recommend that the request be granted. This the committee declined to do, considering the matter to be entirely out of their hands. At the request jot the committee the chairman undertook to reply to Mr. Young's letter to that effect." In that letter Mr. Gillon expressed regret that the unfortunate misunderstandings on Mr. Young's part should have led to the rupture with the committee, which had never ceased to entertain the most friendly feelings towards him and had always acknowledged the great zeal and ability with which he had conducted the affairs of the school. It was not considered that there was any chance of the Board consenting to the withdrawal of the resignation. (As a matter of fact the Board had at its meeting held on the 27th February advised Mr. Young to send in his resignation, failing which, according to the reading of the resolution, it decided to give him three months' notice of his retirement. His resignation — and that of Miss Young, who was also on the school staff — was actually accepted at, a meeting held on the 9th April following, and took effect at the end of that month.)

On the 22nd March a meeting of the Terrace School Committee was held at the request of Mr. Young, who was present, and "stated that he was desirous of obtaining the committee's influence with the Board in the matter of the withdrawal of his resignation, by informing that body that all so-called misunderstandings between himself and the committee were amicably settled, and that they desired his reinstatement."" Result, (according to the minute) : "After deliberation it was agreed that a copy of Mr. Young's letter (the letter is not on the records) should be forwarded to the Board with an expression of pleasure at its receipt."

The next entry is made in May and is brief and to the point — "The Chairman reported that Mr. Young, late headmaster, had handed 'over all school property to Mr, Marton, second master, in a satisfactory manner." At the same meeting the appointment of Mr. G. MacMorran as headmaster of the school was' confirmed, and he has held the position till this day

18th September 1901 The plans for the Terrace State School, which it is proposed to rebuild in brick, will shortly be ready to be submitted by the Education Board to the Government.

18th October 1901 The plans of the new Terrace School have been prepared by the Education Board's architect (Mr. Wm. Turnbull) and will come before' the Board at its next meeting. A two-floor brick building, with frontage towards the city, separate entrances for' the sexes, and rooms 15ft in height, will take the place of the' building recently destroyed by fire. The ground

floor is to be taken up with five class-rooms, and an infants' room, and the upper floor with five class-rooms, a laboratory, and a cookery class-room./ A feature copied from English models will be that each floor will have a large central hall or assembly-room 68 ft x 22ft, [20.73 meters x 6.7 meters]The site has been improved by excavation and the erection of concrete walls.

30th October 1901 A deputation attended from the Terrace School Committee and waited upon the Education. Board this afternoon, and urged the building of a concrete retaining wall, and the saving of the spoil from the foundations of the new school' for the purpose of increasing the present limited area of the boys' playground. The cost was estimated at about £150. The Chairman of the Board considered the request injudicious at the present moment, when the Board was face to face with a large expenditure upon schools. The new Terrace School alone would involve an expenditure of about £10,000, and the work mentioned by the Committee could very well stand over for a time, in view of urgent demands for more school accommodation in the district. The Chairman undertook to see what could be done in the matter. The question was wholly one of ways and means.

1st November 1901 The total possible marks in A B and C Classes is 650 : — Class A, for children attending schools within the city of Wellington; 12 scholarships. The following are the first 20 candidates on the list:— Mary Hitchcock, Mount Cook Girls, 524 marks ; Leonard Harton, Terrace, 521 ; Dudley Hoggard, Terrace, 509 ; Wm. Dawn, Terrace, 506 ; Lawrence Short, Terrace, 499 ; John Richards, Te Aro, 499 ; Victor Hyams, Terrace, 498; May Webb, Mount Cook Girls, 498; Kenneth Robinson, Te Aro, 495 ; Jessie Butler, Mount Cook Girls, 493; May Inman, Mount Cook Girls, 493 ; Jessie Haslam, Newtown, 491 ; Ruth Waterhouse, Clyde quay, 482; Margaret Battersby, Thorndon, 480: Gerard .Nicholls, Terrace, 479; Hugh Lawry, Terrace, 476; Clive Edwards, Mount Cook Boys, 470; Joseph Heenan, Mount Cook Boys, 470 ; Joseph Kroner, Mount Cook Boys, 467; Roland Cate, Mount Cook Boys, 462

14th November 1901 TO THE EDITOR. Sir— In the face of the evidence given before the recent Commission as to women teachers being unable to take the upper standards, the following facts, I think, speak for themselves: — At the Scholarship . Examination just held (the results of which were published in the Evening Post of 1st inst.), the list was headed by a girl, a pupil of Mount Cook , Girls' School. This school also gained three other scholarships, making four out - of twelve going to a school taught entirely by. women — rather disproving the idea that women cannot teach the higher - standards. Of the mixed schools, in 3 which the upper classes are taught by - men, the Terrace School secured five, Te Aro two, Newtown one scholarship, and it is worth noting 'that as seven out of these eight were boys, it would seem that girls do better under women than when taught by men.— I am, etc., NON-PROFESSIONAL. Wellington , 12th November 1901.

14th December 1901 Farewell to Inspector Lee: [Inspector before the Wellington Education Board was formed in 1878 in its current shape. Went as far as Wanganui to inspect schools: Later became chairman of the Wellington Education Board:] Mr. Pilkington (Porirua) spoke on behalf of the country teachers ; and Mr. Macmorran (Terrace), in a brief speech, said Mr. Lee had been the pioneer in the teaching in primary schools of science, drawing, drill, etc. In his reply, Mr. Lee said he had always endeavoured to work along lines of consideration for those with- whom his work was connected, and it was very refreshing to find that his system had been appreciated.

20th December 1901: The prizes won at the Terrace School will be distributed at St. John's Schoolroom at 10.30 o'clock this morning.

24th December 1901 The prizes won by the pupils of the Terrace School during the year just closing were presented on Friday in St. John's Schoolroom, Willis street, where, since the time of the fire which destroyed the Terrace schoolhouse, the school has been conducted. The list is as follows:

Standard I.—General Proficiency : Lionel Boielle, 1; Harold Tomlinson, 2. Reading: Lionel Boielle, 1; Lena Johnson, 3. Sewing: Gladys Meadowcroft. Standard II.—General Proficiency : Mary Sievwright, 1; Dorothy Gapes, 2. Reading: James Bradley, 1; Robert Jamieson, 2. Sewing: Eileen Bennett.

Standard III. General Proficiency (boys): David Poole, 1; Roy Muir, 2. General Proficiency (girls): Dorothy Mason, 1; Reta Lane, 2. Reading: Elizabeth Bowden and Dorothy Mason (equal), Fielda Bay, 2. Sewing: Dorothy Mason.

Standard IV. General Proficiency (boys): Spencer Mason, 1 ; William Nicholson, 2. General Proficiency (Girls): Sadie Greville and Dorothy Dutton (equal), 1 ; Katie Bradley, 2. Minting: Jeanie Wighton, 1; Rosie Selley, 2. Sewing: Alice Fearn and Althea Anderson (equal) 1. Darning (special prize): Lily Wilton.

Standard V.—General Proficiency (boys): Charles Gapes, 1; Walter Gapes, 2. Arithmetic (boys): Francis West, 1. General Proficiency (girls): Marjory Nicholls, 1; Gladys Lawry and Ida McAlley (equal), 2. Arithmetic (girls): Gwen Jones, 1. Writing: Dolly .Nicholas, 1; Gladys Lawry, 2. Solving: Aimee Greville, 1. Special for general finishings: Florrie Tyer.

Standard VI.—General Proficiency: Frank Dawn, 1; Eileen Fleming, 2. Arithmetic: Frank Dawn, 1; Gordon Harcourt, 2. Writing: Elsie Watt, 1; Hazel Chambers, 2.

Standard VI. (upper). General Proficiency, Vera Greville, 1.

Standard VII.—General Proficiency, Dudley Hoggard, 1. Arithmetic: Dudley Hoggard, 1; Ronald Gray, 2. Writing: Hugh Lawry, 1; Eileen Fitzgerald, 2. Sock-knitting (Mr Evans's ~ prize): Marion McKinnon.

The following received first class attendance certificates (not absent once) - Ronald Gray, Eneas Darroch, Francis West, William Doughty, Aubrey Binning, Rita Lane, Charles Stockman, Mary Stockman, Frank Dawn, Annie Littlejohn, Leonard Donovan, Beatrice Littlejohn, George Marlin, Bessie Haddon, William McMahan.

The following received second class attendance certificates (absent not more than five half-days) : G. Nicholls, J. Atkinson, N. White, R. Ronayne, E. Fitzgerald, G. Pringle, G. Harcourt, W Strang, G. Watson, A. Atkinson, B. Hall H. Bedell, M. Nicholls, H. Van Staveren T. Ronayne, N. Wright, P. Hyams, o'. Sinclair, A. Webb, A. Anderson, B. Woodward, B. MacMorran, C. Slater, H. Tolley W. Lawson, S. Mason, G. Ronayne, R Van Staveren, J. Bennett, G. Stockman, S. Ambler, W. Johnson, L. Johnson, R McIlraith, J. Feeney, H. Shakes, A. Anderson 30th December 1901 Wellington Education Board: Assistant Terrace Salary £80

1902

1902	408	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£312.00
1902	408	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£145.00
1902	408	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£235.00
1902	408	Terrace	Grenfell	Alfred F	D2	Assistant Master	£125.00

1902	408	Terrace	Feltham	Edgar C	D3	Assistant Master	£110.00
1902	408	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£105.00
1902	408	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C5	Assistant Female	£80.00
1902	408	Terrace	Hall	Ethel B		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1902	408	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1902	408	Terrace	Scott	Margaret C		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1902	408	Terrace	Petrie	Alice		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1902	408	Terrace	Stormont	Florence M		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00

Alfred F Grenfell only taught for the Wellington Education Board as an assistant in 1902. In 1900 was teaching in Invercargill In 1902 an A F Grenfell was going overseas in the eight contingent from Southland

Edgar C Feltham was a pupil teacher at Te Aro Infants' in 1896: Rintoul Street 1897 to 1899: Assistant at Mount Cook Boys' 1900 and 1901: Assistant at Terrace 1902 and 1903: South Wellington 1904 to 1908: Kilbirnie 1909 to at least 1923

Fanny Gibson was a Pupil Teacher Mount Cook Infants' in 1901 and Terrace 1902 to 1904: Then assistant at Terrace School 1905: Mount Cook Girls' 1906: Then back to the Terrace School 1907 to at least 1923

Alice Petrie was a pupil teacher at Mangatainoka 1897 to 1900: Pahiatua in 1901 and the Terrace School 1902: She was an assistant at Greytown School 1903 and 1904

1906/5610	Alice	Petrie	Frank Sidney	Waite
-----------	-------	--------	--------------	-------

Florence M Stormont was a pupil teacher 1901 Thorndon Infants' : Te Aro Infants' 1898 to 1901” Terrace 1902: Then at Belvedere as mistress 1903 and 1904: Kaitoke as sole teacher 1905 and 1906: Then assistant at Pahiatua 1907 to 1912

1913/3836	Florence Maude	Stormont	William	Proctor
-----------	----------------	----------	---------	---------

30th January 1902. The Terrace School, a wooden building, was burned to the ground in July last, just after it had been occupied by a squad of Volunteers. The Education Board, with a desire to erect a substantial and permanent building, had plans drawn at a cost of £20 or for a new school in brick. It was estimated that this building would cost £8000. The Board has now received information that Cabinet, “after careful consideration,” has decided that no more than £5000 will be available for the purpose. The Board has, therefore, decided to have the school re-erected in wood at a cost not exceeding £5000

30th January 1902 the Wellington College Governors this morning awarded the four primary scholarships which happen to be vacant at the present time. The successful candidates were Gerard Nicholls, Terrace School ; Joseph Heenan, Roland Cate, Mount Cook Boys ; and Lawrence Wardop, Newtown. The "scholarships are derived from funds given in the early days of the city by the Wellington Savings Bank. They are available for primary school boys between the ages of 12 and 14, and are tenable up to the age of 16 years

30th January 1902 Wellington Education Board: The Education Board spent over an hour yesterday afternoon considering the recommendations of the Inspectors as to readjustment of positions in various schools so as to bring the salaries and staffs into accord with the Public School Teachers' Salaries Act of last session The recommendations were adopted as follows : included Terrace, Sara Fraser, present salary £90, colonial salary £145; Albert Erskine, £220— £235; John Burns, £100— £125; Edgar Feltham, £100— £110; Mary Williams, £80— £105 ; Annie Goldsmith, £60— £80

31st January 1902 The young folk of the Terrace School had a very pleasant time at their annual Picnic, held at Day's Bay yesterday. there were in the party from 300 to 400 children, and from 80 to 100 adults. The picnic was managed by the head master (Mr. G. Macmorran) and his staff, and four members of the School Committee— the Revs. H. Van Staveren and J. R. Glasson,- and Messrs. Mee .and Evans Tugs-of-war and racing, plus the distribution of 1 cwt [5080.23 Kilogrammes: Unbelievable] of lollies, were the principal items of the outing.

6th February 1902 St John's Presbyterian notes included The Sabbath school building was at present occupied by the Terrace School during the week, 'but it was understood that the new Terrace School was shortly to be built.

12th Feb

12th February 1902 The Minister for Education was interviewed this afternoon by the Terrace School Committee, which urged the necessity for, the speedy reconstruction of the school in brick, to "replace the wooden building burned down last year. The deputation pointed out that the number of children on the roll was diminishing, on account of the lack of suitable quarters. The Minister promised to communicate with the Education Board on the subject and endeavour to have a new school erected as speedily as possible.

27th February 1902 A fourteen-year-old girl admitted to the Stipendiary Magistrate this morning that she had stolen a mackintosh [rain coat] valued at 5s, and also a cape, three hats, and a sun bonnet, from the porch and shed of the Terrace School. She was convicted and discharged, and her father was informed that if she again comes before the Court she will be sent to an industrial school.

27th February 1902 Eight months have elapsed since the Terrace State School was burned down while in occupation of the Defence Department, and so far nothing definite has been done to replace it, apart from the preparation of designs. The Education Board had plans prepared for a brick building to cost about £8000. After a long delay, the Government intimated that it was willing to make a grant, of £5000. It is understood that this was regarded by the Government in the light of insurance money. The sum, of course, was quite insufficient for a brick building. The Board, it may be mentioned, has gone to considerable expense in preparing the site by the excavation of ground and the erection of a concrete wall. In the circumstances, the Board decided to have plans drawn up for a building in wood, to cost about £5000. The latter plans came before the Board at its meeting yesterday. They provided for a £8000 building, "as plain as plain could be." In the course of a conversational discussion, members strongly expressed the opinion that schools in important centres of population should be built in brick. Mr Hogg said it was a strange idea to propose to replace in wood a building which had just been burned down. A deputation from the Terrace School Committee waited on the Board and urged that prompt steps should be taken to have a new school built. It was pointed out that the roll had fallen from 570 to 470 in consequence of the inconvenient character of the temporary schools which are being occupied for the present. St. John's Schoolroom was specially unsuitable, and it was available only till October. The Board's acting-chairman (Mr F. Bradey) said he had approached the Minister of Education with a request that the school might be re-erect-ed in brick, and the Minister had asked that he might have a week in which to consider the matter. The Board would be willing to hold a special meeting, if necessary, in order to- avoid delay. It was pointed out by Mr J. E. Evans, a member of the committee, that

there had been over 600 children on the roll of the school, and that Kelburne had now to be provided for.

17th February 1902 Wellington Education Board Up to the present time the only nominations lodged with the Education Board for the vacancy caused by* the resignation of Mr. W. W. McCardle are those of Mr. S. Bolton (nominated by the Pahiatua School Committee), and Mr. R. Lee, ex-Chief Inspector of Schools (nominated by the Terrace School Committee).

27th February 1902 Wellington Education Board: Reikiorangi — Master, at £144 10s, Mr. J. C. Burns (from Terrace School) ; Terrace — Mr. E. P. Wilson to be retained on the Terrace staff

28th February 1902 . The re-erection of the Terrace School was a subject on which members of the Wellington Education Board yesterday interviewed the Minister of Education (Hon W. C. Walker). Mr F. Bradey, acting-chairman of the Board, pointed out that the matter had become very urgent. The Board was anxious to know if the new school could be put up in brick. Mr Walker said Cabinet had voted £5000, which was enough money for a modern building. Mr Bradey remarked that all new public buildings were being erected in brick, and members of the Board considered that schools were of equal importance. Mr A. W. Hogg, M.H.R., said he thought it would be a waste of public money to build the school in wood again. He would sooner see it built of corrugated iron. Mr A. Dorset, secretary to the Board, produced plans which had been prepared for a new school. The estimated cost of a brick - building was £8000. Mr T. R. Fleming, one of the Board's inspectors, explained that the authorities now required that , there should be twelve square feet of floor space for each child, instead of eight square feet, as was required by regulations in force in the past.

3rd March 1902 Wellington Education Board: T Gibson Mount Cook Infants' to Terrace

5th March 1902 Wellington Education Board Rikiorangi: Master, at £144 10s, Mr J. C. Burns (from Terrace School). Terrace; That Mr F. P. Wilson be retained on the Terrace staff, as Mr Burns is leaving

8th March 1902 Public Swimming Sports Girls Gladys Lawry won 50 yards handicap: 25 yards Isa Chapple won with a 2 sec handicap Floating Margaret Knox was 2nd

20th March 1902 This morning the Education Board received a communication from the Government to the effect that it was unable to see its way to grant more than £5000 towards the cost of re-building the Terrace School, which was destroyed by fire some time ago while in occupation of the volunteers. The Education Department at the same time expressed its approval of the plans drawn by the Board's architects (Messrs. R. Turnbull and Son), and submitted for approval. ,the Chairman of the Board (Mr. J. R. Blair) and Mr. F. Bradey to-day had an interview with Mr. G. Mee and the Rev. H. Van Staveren, representing the Terrace School Committee. The urgent need for a new school was represented by the Terrace delegates, and it was stated that the schoolroom of St. John's Church, at present used as a temporary school for the Terrace pupils, was required by the church authorities for its own purposes. As a result of. the conference the Secretary to the Board was instructed to call for tenders for rebuilding the ' Terrace School. The Board will at its next meeting, be asked to authorise the immediate acceptance of a tender, so that the school may be completed within the next six months. The new school will be rebuilt in wood, have two stories, and provide accommodation in nine classrooms for about 700 children.

27th March 1902 The girls of the Terrace School have sent a contribution of £3 15s 9d to the Mayor for the fund in aid of the Talbot family.' This represents the proceeds of an afternoon concert arranged by the school girls.

27th March 1902 Wellington Education Board The Chairman and Mr. Bradey were appointed a committee to open and deal with tenders for the new Terrace School

21st March 1902 TENDERS for the Erection of the Terrace School will be received at the Education Board Office up, to 12 o'clock noon of Friday, the 4th day of April, Plans and specifications to be seen at the office Of WILLIAM TURNBULL, Architect to the Board.

5th April 1902 The tender of Mr. A. J. Rand has been accepted for re-building the Terrace School.

18th April 1902 WANTED, two good Pick and shovel Men. Apply on site, new Terrace School. No duffers need apply. Rand, Builder.

19th April 1902 The tender of Mr. A. J. Rand, of Newtown, has been accepted by the Education Board for rebuilding the Terrace School, the price being about the amount of the grant made by the Government for the work— £5000. The contractor has already made a start on the work, which is to be finished by September. The limited amount of the grant compelled the Board to discard the original proposal to construct the new school in brick, and it will be of wood, two stories, and with capacity for accommodating about 700 children, all the classrooms being of the site required by the Education Department in the matter of air-space.

21st April 1902 It is stated by one of the conveners of Saturday's meeting of unemployed that in response to a recent advertisement seeking two men for pick and shovel work at the Terrace School site, no fewer than 50 men either applied or turned back on meeting unsuccessful applicants coming away.

25th April 1902 To-day the school championship medals for swimming were presented at the Terrace School to Master F. S. Moorhouse and Miss Gladys Lawry. The medals were the gift of Mr. Bay, who has done so much locally to encourage swimming

29th April 1902 Mr. George Mee, Chairman of Committee, presided. The committee's report stated that since the fire of June last the school had been carried on under circumstances of great disadvantage. The temporary accommodation, no doubt the best available, had been inconvenient, while the physical strain upon the teaching staff had been very trying. It was very satisfactory, however, to have to acknowledge that the school had held surprisingly well together ; parents and children had proved very loyal to the school — a fact very cheering to committee and staff. For reasons not quite clear to the committee there had been much regrettable delay in rebuilding the school on Clifton-terrace ; but a contract had at last been let, and in all probability the school would be ready for occupation by the middle of September. At the scholarship examination the school did well, obtaining five out of the twelve offered, while recently an exhibition (free tuition for three years) had been awarded by the High School Governors to Vera Greville, a Terrace School pupil. Of the fifty drawing scholarships nine were held by pupils of the school, and, since December, three vacancies have been filled by pupils. Unfortunately, numerous school appliances and conveniences had all been swept away by the fire, but the committee trusted that with the same assistance as before they would be enabled at no distant date to reinstate, in part, at least, the furniture of the school. The cordial

relations between the staff and committee, which had existed so long, still continued. The balance-sheet showed about £21 to credit.

The outgoing committee — Messrs G. Mee T. R. Jones, W. G. Runcie, G. Leslie, J. E. Evans, John Scott, A. I. Littlejohn, Rev. H. Van Staveren, and J. R. Glasson — were re-elected. The Chairman explained that it was through no fault of the committee that the new school was not being rebuilt in brick. The committee had been most energetic in the matter, but as £6000 only was available a plain building in wood was being put up. This was much to be regretted, as the district was growing more populous, and a good-looking brick schoolhouse was desirable. Mr. Chris. W. Smith asked whether the Defence Department could not be compelled to carry out its promise to erect a good building in the event of the school house being destroyed during its occupancy by the volunteers. The Secretary explained that all efforts to induce the Defence Department to carry out its agreement had been futile. On the motion of Mr. Chas. W. Smith a cordial vote of thanks was passed to the committee for its past services.

At a meeting of the committee Mr. G. Mee was re-elected Chairman, and Mr. J. E. Evans was re-elected Hon Secretary and Treasurer.

29th April 1902 The necessity for increasing the size of the playground at the Terrace School was brought before the householders of the district at their annual meeting last night by Mr. George Leslie, a member of the committee. The present space was, he said, much too small, and the householders should unite to get additional land for recreation purposes. The erection of a retaining Wall, and the lowering of a piece of the school property would increase the playground for the boys 30ft one way and 100 ft another way. Mr. Leslie's views were generally endorsed, and it is probable that some action in the matter will be taken at an early date..... The subject of handwriting was discussed at the meeting of householders in the Terrace School last night. Mr. Chas. W. Smith urged that it was most desirable that attention should be paid to the teaching of handwriting. The subject was not as thoroughly taught as it should be. His firm had advertised for an office boy who could write a good hand. Only one of the applicants could write well. Another could write fairly well, but the handwriting of all the others was poor. His opinion was that too much was taught in the schools. If a boy could spell, read, and write well he was qualified to enter most offices. The Chairman Mr. Mee agreed with Mr. Smith that the curriculum was too extensive. Mr. G. Macmorran, headmaster of the school, said he was convinced that sufficient time was not given to writing, owing to the variety of subjects which teachers were required to deal with. He thought children would be better taught if they were taught less subjects. Many boys wrote a better hand when they were in the Second Standard than afterwards, the reason being that when they got into the higher standard they were called upon to learn so many subjects that handwriting was to some extent neglected. The householders present generally agreed that the handwriting of school children was not what it should be.

1st May 1902 The following resignations were received : — Annie Goldsmith, Terrace School ; Jane Ross, Gladstone School ; Hilda Mackenzie, pupil teacher, Terrace School.

5th May 1902 Miss A. Petrie will go on the staff of the Terrace school as pupil teacher.

29th May 1902 Miss Van Staveren was promoted to the position of assistant teacher at the Terrace School.

19th June 1902 Miss Annie Goldsmith who has been infant mistress of the Terrace School for a number of years, and who now, on the eve of her marriage, severs her connection with the

school, has been presented with various articles of silverware by her late pupils and fellow teachers and the committee. Mr. MacMorran, in making the presentation, spoke in complimentary terms of her ability and success as a teacher, and on behalf of the school wished her long life and prosperity

26th June 1902 One of the features of the entertainment of the Terrace School children in St. John's was the artistic decoration of the tables. An arrangement of the Royal colours with ferns, holly, and winter flowers gave the tables a most pleasing appearance. The work was carried out by the elder girls. The scholars were regaled with refreshments of all kinds, served by the committee and Mr. MacMorran (headmaster) and his staff. During the afternoon the National Anthem and the Old Hundredth were sung, and some brief addresses were given

8th August 1902 The Newtown School Committee has approved the appointment of Mr. F. P. Wilson, of the Terrace School, as first assistant at Newtown,

11th August 1902 The headmasters of the public school* and officers of the various school cadet corps met in consultation with Captain Loveday recently on the subject of the new regulations applying to the cadet corps in connection with the Board Schools. Captain Loveday explained the effect of the proposed regulations and recommendations as to the uniform* to be worn, and they were discussed. Terrace school applied for one company: Later reported they had 58 cadets

30th September 1902 TO BUILDERS. TENDERS are invited until Noon of Wednesday, the 1st of October, For the Erection of Latrine Buildings to the Terrace School. Plans and specifications at my office. WILLIAM TURNBULL, Architect to the Board. 71, Lambton quay.

23rd October 1902 In a long campaign report for the Newtown Election Dr Chapple is reported as saying: Recently the Terrace, School was burned down —because it was of wood—and an earnest and pathetic appeal was made to the Government that the new building should be of brick, but the additional sum of £2000 necessary for that was not in the coffers of the Treasury, and education had to suffer because money was frittered away in unnecessary and luxurious works.

5th November 1902 Wellington Education Board: The question of making up the salaries of the Terrace School teachers on account of ' the fall in attendance consequent on the carrying-on of the school in temporary, premises was referred to the Government, with a recommendation that a grant should be made

28th November 1902 The Terrace School Committee held its monthly meeting last night and acknowledged a gift of two steel engravings from Mr. T. E. Donne, Chief of the Tourist Department. These pictures, with others, have been framed, and will embellish the rooms of the new school.

29th November 1902 Wellington Education Board: Additions to the School at Worsler Bay, and for Lavatory Fittings at The Terrace, Masterton, and Newtown Schools. Plans and specifications for the fittings to be seen at the school, and -for the other works at my office. WILLIAM TURNBULL, " Architect to the Board.

3rd December 1902 Wellington Education Board: That the recommendation of the Conference of School Committees that three centres for cookery be established, namely, Terrace Mt Cook and Newtown, be approved' and that two additional teachers (subject to the funds for the accommodation being provided under the Manual and Technical Instruction Act) be appointed

11th December 1902 The newly erected Terrace School, which, is now ready for occupation, has not a handsome or even pretty exterior, but it is a substantial-looking building, and is conspicuously situated. Phoenix-like, it has risen out of the ashes of the old school, which, was destroyed by fire on the 24th. of June of last year, and it stands out plainly in view of pedestrians along most of the city's thoroughfares, situated as it is immediately behind the Wellington Club. It is interesting to recall that it was upon the site of the Terrace School that the Grammar School—the predecessor of Wellington College was erected in about the year 1868. The original premises were vacated in favour of the present College buildings somewhere about the year 1876, and the Grammar School buildings then became the Terrace Public School. The original building had had additions prior to 1881, but in that year the school, was almost entirely rebuilt. It was the old Grammar School and the additional State School buildings which were destroyed last year. It is also interesting to note that Mr. McMorran, the present head teacher of the Terrace .School, joined that institution early in 1884, and has been identified with its progress to this day In 1884 the school had 250 scholars—at the time of the fire there were 570 on the roll. There is accommodation for 600 scholars in the new school, but it is not anticipated that more than 570 will be on the roll when work is resumed after the holidays.

If the exterior of the- new school will not win the admiration of lovers of the beautiful in architecture, there can be no two opinions about the interior and its arrangement. The rooms and corridors are airy, spacious, and lofty, the ceilings having a height of 16ft. Mr. W Turnbull, the architect, has adapted not a few of the most modern ideas in school buildings, and the builder (Mr. A. J. Rand) has carried out the ideas admirably. The lighting, ventilation, and drainage have all won the approval of experts The construction of the windows is such that no matter from which quarter of the compass the wind blows, there will be free access of air without inconvenience to teachers and scholars. The walls of the classrooms are all painted with the pale green tint which is recommended by medical and educational experts as the tint most suitable for the eyes of the young. A portion of the floor of each classroom has been given a slope, instead of the old system of terraces, and the children's desks have been altered to suit the new system. Another noticeable innovation is the utilisation of nearly the whole of one side of each." room (to a depth of three or four feet) as a fixed blackboard. This will reduce the use of the movable easel and blackboard to a minimum and will also greatly facilitate the work of teachers in illustrating, lessons. Several of the classrooms are so constructed as to accommodate two classes, a barricade forming the division between each. The largest room in the school is that set apart for the infants and has a space of 48ft x 29ft. There are nine classrooms on, the two floors, and besides these there is a private room for the head teacher, one each for the men and women teachers, a science room, and a kitchen. . The -last-named two rooms are not yet equipped, but in a short time the school will have its laboratory and the kitchen for the cookery classes. The school committee, with an eye to cultivating a taste for art, has secured a large number of very fine black-and-white pictures, which have been neatly framed for hanging in the classrooms. The commodious corridors which run down the centre of each floor are lined with racks for the hats. and coats of scholars, and each hook is numbered. There are 243 such hooks in the upstairs corridor and 224 downstairs. The 'lavatories are well and neatly arranged. On the top floor, at the northern end, there is a door which gives access, over a bridge, ,to the girls' playground, and will ensure the quick egress of children in the event of a panic. There is a lack of playground, but it is thought that this want will be supplied, so far

as the boys are concerned, by the close proximity of Kelburne Park, and negotiations are under way to secure a near-by private tennis court for the use of the girls. The banks behind the school have been covered by a strong concrete wall, and all the ground has been, asphalted. The upper playground is reserved solely for girls, and a shelter shed has been erected upon this ground. The whole of the' windows on the western (the playground) side of the school have been covered with wire netting, to save the constant breaking of glass which would result from blows from balls when the children are at play. The Terrace School Committee and the Education, Board may well be proud of and pleased with the new school.

12th December 1902 . The parents and pupils of the Terrace School assembled in large numbers at St. John's Schoolroom last night, the occasion being a sale of work and musical entertainment given by past and present pupils of the school. Miss Pringle contributed a pianoforte solo ; Misses D. Levi, M. Bramley, and A. Barnett, three of Miss Beere's pupils, danced a Japanese dance ; Mr. McGlashan played a violin solo ; Miss Churchward gave an exhibition of club-swinging ; conjuring tricks were performed by Mr. Raymond, and Miss I. Mandel contributed a song. A musical recital, in the preparation, of which Miss P. Watson rendered valuable assistance, was given by master's E. Lyon and Roy Muir and a number of the girl pupils.

19th December 1902 It ss intended by the Terrace School Committee to open the new school with some ceremony when work is resumed after the holidays (26th January).

1903

1903	439	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£312.08
1903	439	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Mistress	£145.00
1903	439	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£235.00
1903	439	Terrace	Feltham	Edgar C	D3	Assistant Master	£110.00
1903	439	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£105.00
1903	439	Terrace	Howden	Jessie E	D3	Assistant Female	£80.00
1903	439	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C4	Assistant Female	£80.00
1903	439	Terrace	Hall	Ethel B		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1903	439	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1903	439	Terrace	Scott	Margaret C		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1903	439	Terrace	Baskiville	W C L		Male Pupil Teacher	£30.00
1903	439	Terrace	Miller	Gertrude		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00

Alfred F Grenfell only taught for the Wellington Education Board in 1903 at the Terrace School

3rd January 1902 Otago Daily Times Mr A. F. Grenfell, school teacher, and well known in musical, dramatic, and athletic circles in Southland, who is a member of the Eighth Contingent, was the recipient of presentations from various bodies with which he has been connected, as a mark of appreciation of his valuable services.

Alice Petrie was a pupil teacher at Mangatainoka 1897 to 1900: Was at Pahiatua in 1901 and Terrace in 1902. In 1903 was a pupil teacher at Greytown Did not teach in 1904 presumably at Training College and was an assistant at Greytown in 1905

1906/5610	Alice	Petrie	Frank Sidney	Waite
-----------	-------	--------	--------------	-------

Florence M Stormont was a pupil teacher at Thorndon Infants' 1897 and Te Aro Infants' 1898 to 1901 and Terrace 1902: In 1903 and 1904 she was assistant at Belvedere west of Carterton : 1905 and 1906 she was sole teacher at Kaitoke and 1907 to 1912 was an assistant at Pahiatua School

1913/3836	Florence Maude	Stormont	William Proctor
-----------	----------------	----------	-----------------

21st January 1903 The Premier, the Minister for Education, the Mayor, and a number of other citizens have been invited to be present at the formal opening of the new Terrace School next Wednesday afternoon. The children will reassemble next Monday.

23rd January 1903 The Terrace School will be re-opened after the holidays on Monday next. The annual distribution of prizes will take place on Wednesday, at 2.30 p.m., and the usual excursion and picnic will be held at Day's Bay on Thursday.

29th January 1903 During the opening ceremony at the new Terrace School yesterday afternoon, the Minister for Education expressed the hope that the Committee would have an honours board placed in a conspicuous place in the school. The Premier followed up the suggestion by adding that the names of "Old Boys" of the school who had taken part in the South African war should be recorded upon the board. Mr. Seddon intimated that he had applied to the British War Offices for some trophies of the war for distribution throughout the colony, and two days" ago had received a reply to the effect that a number of Mauser rifles, etc., would reach the colony. The Premier said he would like to see these trophies placed alongside honour boards iv schools, etc, as a record and a constant reminder to young New Zealanders of the part played by New Zealanders in the South African War.

29th January 1903 Owing to the roughness of the weather this morning the committee of the Terrace School decided to postpone the annual outing of the scholars at Day's Bay until tomorrow.

29th January 1903 On the 24th of. Juno, 1901, the old Terrace School was destroyed by fire. Since then the scholastic work has been carried on under disadvantageous circumstances at St. John's Sunday School. On Monday last, however, the scholars reassembled after the holidays, in the new building, on the site of the one destroyed by fire, and yesterday a formal opening ceremony took place, when advantage was taken of .the occasion to present the prizes gained by the children for work during the past year. The function took place in the Seventh Standard classroom. In addition to the scholars, a large number of parents were present. The prizes wore presented by Mr Seddon. The Minister for Education and the Secretary of Education were present. In the absence of the chairman of the School Committee, the Rev H. Van Staveren presided.

The entry of the Ministerial party was the signal for loud and hearty cheering on the part of the scholars so hearty, indeed, that it evoked from the Premier the remark that it was more hearty' than any cheering he had heard in England.

The chairman said the function was a unique one in the history of the school. That was the reason the committee had invited Ministers, to be present. The Hon. Mr Walker, he said, had held the portfolio of Education for years, and he was satisfied the cause of education had not suffered at his hands. He hoped the occasion would impress itself upon the minds of the children.

The Minister for Education said he knew the school had been carried on during the past eighteen months under great difficulty, but they had made a fresh start that day under good circumstances. He impressed upon the pupils that it was not only their own reputation, but the traditions of the Terrace School they should cherish. He traced the history of the school since it was started as a grammar school, afterwards as a public school, and was pleased to note that a grandson (E. Lyon) of one of the founders of the school had just gained a Victoria College scholarship. Since the school became a public one, eighty of its pupils had gained scholarships, and a number of its old pupils had gained distinction in various walks of life, amongst whom was Captain Seddon, son of the Premier. The Government was anxious to further the cause of education, and he impressed upon the scholars the fact that under our public school system all had equal opportunities of advancement, in life, and he urged them to take advantage of these opportunities and to loyally attend to their duties. He formally declared the school open.

Mr G. Hogben, Secretary for Education, addressed a few words to the children and afterwards to the teachers. He advised the scholars not to pay so much attention to facts; it was the way the facts were learned that constituted the important point. He urged upon them the Value of observation and cultivating the habit of finding out and doing things for themselves; to be absolutely true honest and unselfish; not to live for themselves only. As he had formerly been a teacher himself, he could sympathise with teachers. The profession was one of the noblest that anyone could follow, as the future welfare of the country and of the race was in their hands. Mr G. MacMorran, the headmaster, said he was glad to see amongst the visitors a number of old boys and girls of the school—he would like to show them the new race of boys and girls at any time they chose to visit the school, which had just emerged from an accident. While the fire had caused a reduction in the number of scholars, the school had not lost in efficiency, and, notwithstanding the disadvantageous circumstances, as good work had been done since the school was burned down as had been done during the past twenty years. (Cheers.) He referred to the changes that had taken place in the teaching staff, stating that while they had lost some good, teachers their places had been filled by others equally efficient.

Mr Seddon, on rising to speak, received an ovation from the children. He impressed upon the scholars the fact that they were the coming men and women of the colony, and that if they would only follow in the footsteps of those who had preceded them, they would do well. He ought to know something about school life. Though not a teacher himself, his father was a schoolmaster, and his mother a schoolmistress, while two of his daughters were engaged in teaching. (Cheers.) No class of people in the colony, he continued, deserved more consideration than school teachers, because of their great responsibility. They held the destiny of the State in their hands, and he congratulated the teachers of the colony on the work they had done in the past, were doing at the present time, and would do in the future. (Cheers.) In this colony, he said, we were far ahead of England in matters educational. He did not think, however, that the teachers in this colony were sufficiently well paid for the services they rendered. They must have the best men for the work, and to attract such men to the profession they should be more adequately remunerated than they were at present. In regard to the advice tendered by other speakers to the boys, he added, “be manly, and if you see a big boy thrash a small one, then walk in and lick him.” (Laughter.) He proceeded to say that our school system was not yet perfect, and he was of opinion that the secondary schools and the University should be open to all. He was not in love with competitive examinations and believed scholarships were not

always won by those who had the best brains. , He hoped the ceremony of saluting the grand old Union Jack would be kept up in the school and was pleased to learn that it was proposed to place a board in the school having the names written thereon of former pupils who had served their country in South Africa. He mentioned that he had applied to the War Office for a number of Mauser rifles and guns captured from the enemy, and they would serve as an object lesson to the young generation.

PRIZE-LIST. The Premier then presented the following prizes:—

Standard VII. —General proficiency— Etta Mason, 1. Arithmetic (Sargood's prizes)—Etta Mason, 1; Gertrude Pringle, 2, Writing—Agnes Fleming, 1; Richard Hicks, 2. Sock-knitting—Leila Levi, 1. Proficiency prize (special) —Ethel Hackworth.

Standard VI. (Upper).—General proficiency—Marjory Nicholls, 1.

Standard VI.—General proficiency— Olaf Stout, 1 Lawrence Gandy and Roy Brewer. (equal), 2. Arithmetic— Olaf Stout, 1; William Shirtcliffe, 2. Writing—Ivy Gooder, 1; Rene Farquhar, 2.

Standard V.—General proficiency (boys)—Brown MacMorran, 1; Spencer Mason, 2. General proficiency (girls)— Kitty Poole, 1 ; Caroline Miller, 2. Arithmetic (boys)—Victor Gapes, 1. Arithmetic (girls)—Ethel McAlpine, 1. Writing—Heathcote Farr, 1; Una Geddis , 2. Sewing—May Cole, 1. Miss Littlejohn's prize for needlework, proficiency in general finishings—Florrie Tyer, 1.

Standard IV.—General proficiency (hoys)—Harold Shackelford, 1; Sydney Shearer, 2. General proficiency (girls)— Dorothy Mason, 1; Jessie Tolley, 2. Writing—Callel Khouri, 1 ; John S. Dagg, 2. Sewing—Dorothy Mason and Winnie Macdonald (equal), 1. Darning—Ada Barnett, 1.

Standard ~ III.—General proficiency (hoys)—Charles Stockman, 1 ; Howard Rout, 2. General proficiency (girls)— Mary Sievwright, 1; Lena Hooper, 2. Reading—Maurice 'Herman, 1; Maud Holmes, 2. ' Sowing—Mary Sievwright, 1.

Standard II.—General proficiency—Roy Cornish, 1; Ernest Scott, 2. Heading—Doris Buckeridge, 1; Roy Cornish, 2. Sewing—Leila Farr, 1.

Standard I.—General proficiency—Edward Buckeridge, 1; Annie Lawson, 2. Reading—James Inkster, 3 ; Gwen Rose. 2. Sewing—Clara Geddis, 1.

Shooting Competition—Gordon Lyons, 1 ; Richard Hicks. 2; Gerald Galvin, 3

Attendance certificates.—First class— Annie Atkinson, James MacMorran, Marjory .Nickel's, Francis West, Philip Hyams, Cyril Sinclair, William Jamieson, Sponsor Mason, George Martin, David Howard, Olive Beiello, Beatrice Littlejohn, Florence Tyer, Archibald Sievwright, Claude Arthur, Randal! Parker, Harold Shackelford, Dorothy Mason, Jeanie Wighton, William McMahan, Mary Sievwright,' ; Benjamin West, Aileen Jordon, Francis' Poole.

Second class—Etta Mason, Mary Wilson, Louisa Gran, Gerald Galvin, Leila Levi, Donald Morris, Brown MacMorran, Philip Hackworth, Arthur Allen, Amy Webb, Elizabeth Bowden, Lena Nicholas, ' Robert Jamieson, Charles Stockman. Lionel Boielle, Lena Johnson, Dora Levi; ,

The chairman announced that the animal picnic would be held to-day at Day's Day, and that at the request of the Hon W. C. Walker a holiday would be granted on Friday.

The gathering broke up after cheers had been given for the Premier and Mr MacMorran and the teaching staff.

31st January 1903 Yesterday, in perfect weather, the Terrace School held its annual picnic at Day's Bay. Messrs. Evans, Jones, and Littlejohn, members of the school committee, with the school staff, were in charge. During the morning a cricket match was played between old boys and present pupils. Later the sports' programme was gone through. The swimming handicap contest resulted— H. Finn 1, T. Ronayne 2, A. Nancarrow 3.

9th February 1903 Mr. Geo; Mee, Chairman, of the Terrace School Committee, who has been absent in the Upper Wanganui district, returned to town on Saturday night.

11th February 1903 Wellington Education Board Pupil Teachers examination results as examined by the Education Department: 4th Year E Hall Terrace: 3rd Year Fanny Gibson:

2nd March 1903 The London School Board proposes to exchange lists with schools and agents in the colonies to enable boys and girls in the upper standards to correspond with colonial scholars. [It will be remembered that a system of corresponding between pupils of the Terrace School in Wellington and of a school in England was inaugurated last year by Mr G. MacMorran, the headmaster, as a useful and interesting method of educating children and broadening their views.]

26th March 1903 The cookery classes, under Miss Ivey in Wellington and Miss Millington in the Wa. irara. pa, have been continued under the direction of Mr Riley as heretofore. The room now occupied by Miss Ivey's classes in the Technical School will, we understand, be required for other, technical classes. To continue, those classes, applications have been made to the 3 department for grants in aid of buildings and apparatus for Mount Cook, and for apparatus, etc., for Newtown and the Terrace, the Board providing the rooms in the two last mentioned schools. With these applications an application has also been made for apparatus and fittings for laboratory work in chemistry at Newtown and the Terrace

22nd April 1903 The Premier will receive two deputations on Friday. One will be from the Terrace School Committee, in reference to the deductions made from salaries in consequence of the attendance having decreased during the time the teaching was being carried on in temporary premises after the burning of the schoolhouse

28th April 1903 There has been a net gain of fifty to the roll of the Terrace School since the now building on Clifton-terrace . was opened in January. The increase would have been much greater but for the unusually large numbers who had left for the High School and the College.

30th April 1903 A demand to the Education Board yesterday for the sum of £12 12s for netting for the windows of the Terrace school occasioned some comment on the part of the members of the Board. It was pointed out that the annual report of the Terrace school disclosed the possession of a considerable credit balance, whereat another member observed that the committee was better off than the Board, as the latter was head and ears in debt. " They should teach the boys not to throw stones," he considered. Finally the Board decided to reply that it had no funds to spare for the work

30th April 1903 Wellington Education Board: Leave of absence, was granted Messrs. 011 1 and MacMorran, head masters of the Newtown and Terrace Schools, to attend the sitting of the Teachers Appeal Court at Blenheim. [Until 1915 schools in Marlborough were under the

control of the Marlborough Education Board: from then they were under the control of the Wellington Education Board]

6th May 1903 Wellington Education Board: miss Gertrude M Miller appointed pupil teacher at Terrace school

25th May 1903 Empire Day : The Terrace School children met in front of the schoolhouse, members of the committee and a number of parents also attending. In the absence of the Chairman of Committee. the Rev. J. R. Glasson made an address in which he spoke of the significance of the occasion. The flag was hoisted and the National Anthem sung. The school cadets paraded, but not in uniform as it is not yet ready for donning. After the ceremony the adults present were invited to make an inspection of the new school

4th June 1903 and the Belvedere Committee has accepted the appointment of Miss Stormont, of the Terrace School, as mistress,

22nd June 1903 CONTRACTORS. TENDERS are invited until 10 A.M of Wednesday, the 24th inst... for the Erection of Cookery Fittings in the Terrace School. Plans and specifications at our office. THOS. TURNBULL AND SON, Architects. 71, Lambton quay.

27th July 1903 The Entertainment Committee of the Wellington Working Men's Club has offered to give a concert in each of the State schools of the city in aid of the funds of the committees. The offer has been accepted by the Te Aro, Terrace, and Mount Cook committee

8th September 1903 The concert given last evening in St. John's Schoolroom by the orchestra of the Working Men's Club in aid of the fuel fund of the Terrace School was largely attended, despite the inclement weather. Each item on the programme received well-merited applause, especially the mimicry of Mr. Sawtell, who was compelled to respond to a double encore. At the conclusion of the performance Mr. Mee, Chairman of the Committee, proposed a vote of thanks to the performers, which was carried by acclamation. Contributors to the programme* were Messrs. Taylor, Bryant, Jones, Barnett, Hale, Boecker and the orchestra.

30th September 1903 One of the most pleasing features of our illustrations this week [Pictures not available online] represent the new Terrace school, exterior and interior views, and its staff and scholars, the head teacher of which is Mr Macmorran. The school is quite a new building, it having been erected to replace the one unfortunately destroyed by fire and is larger and more comfortable in many ways. It occupies, as formerly, one of the best positions of Wellington, commanding magnificent views of the entire city and harbour with rare peeps of the Hutt Valley beyond and being elevated is therefore dry and healthy. The accommodation is ample, the three different rooms being well lighted, lofty, capably ventilated. and rendered cheery and attractive by the soft tints and suitable wall pictures. All the arrangements and furniture, indispensable for the good and efficient working of the school, speak of perfection, and comparing them with those of the writer's schooldays, appeal to the senses as vast improvements.

The school is divided into three divisions. the pupils ranking as senior, junior, and infant, and of which there are 540 on the roll; the seventh; sixth, and fifth standards receiving tuition in the pleasant commodious rooms upstairs. while the lower standards are taught in similar rooms of the ground floor of the building.

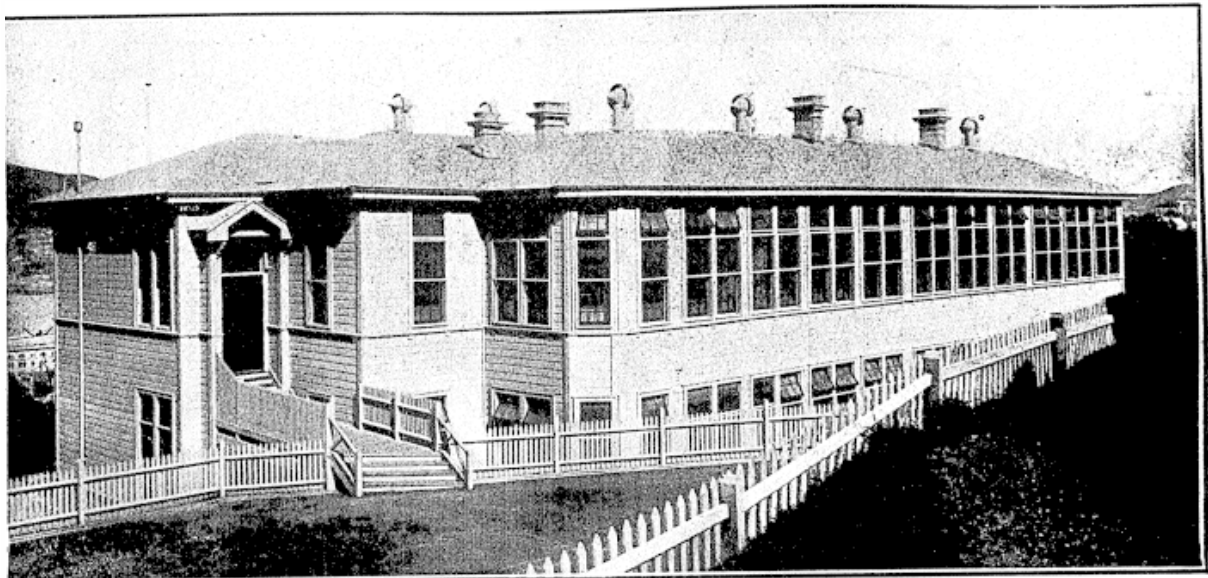
Mr Macmorran is assisted by a competent staff whose names and the classes taught by each are set out as follows: Standard Seventh, Mr Erskine; Sixth. Miss Frazer; Fifth, (boys) Mr Feltham (girls), Miss Van Staveren; Fourth (boys). Miss Williams, (girls), Miss Scott; Third. Miss Howden; Second, Mr Baskiville; First. Miss Gibson; infants. Misses Hall and Miller.

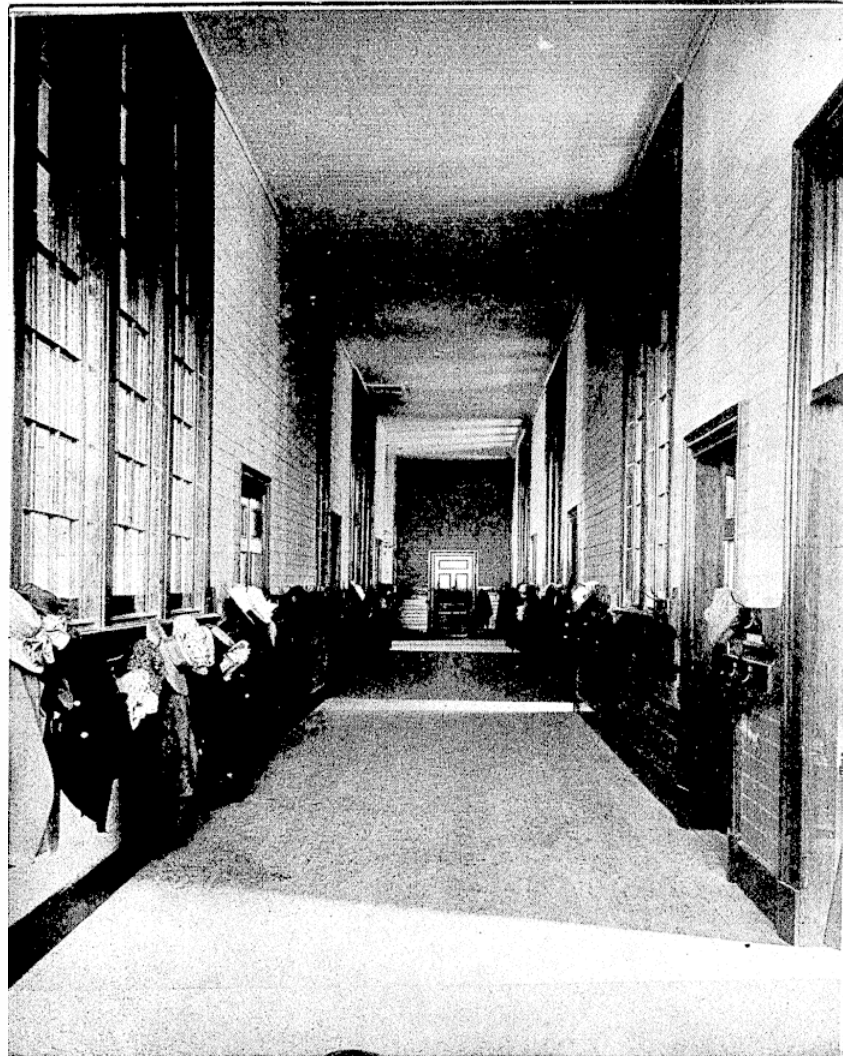
As showing how well the Terrace school has stood in the matter of examinations it is noteworthy that since its inauguration, in 1875, no less than 79 scholarships have been won by the pupils attending it, and out of this very creditable number 68 have been achieved since Mr Macmorran took charge, which was in the year 1884. The names of those successful candidates are recorded in the honours list in the main corridor of the building, a record worth being proud of. for it not only reflects the highest credit upon the management but it is one of the very best advertisements the school could obtain.

Of the earlier history of this very excellent school, a capital book, "Some Schools and Schoolmasters of Early Wellington/" by its present master, Mr George Macmorran, gives the following highly interesting information: —"The Terrace school—the old Grammar school and College—was bought by the Education Board in the end of the year 1875. Mr Hurley was placed temporarily in charge until Mr John Young, of Kaitoke school (Wanganui) was able to take up his duties as headmaster. In May 1884. Mr Young resigning to take up other 'pursuits, was succeeded by Mr Macmorran. When Mr Young severed his connection with the Terrace school he did not sever his connection with education. Since 1886 he has been a member of the local Education Board, while for a number of years he has been one of the Governors of the Wellington College and the Girls' High school.

Mr George Macmorran, headmaster of the Terrace school, was born in Dumfriesshire, Scotland, and educated in the town of Biggar, Lanarkshire, finishing his college career at the Free Church Training College, and the Andersonian College, Glasgow, where he qualified as teacher. On completing his term he became tutor in the Homenton Training College, London, but shortly after returned to Glasgow, he having been appointed junior master in the Highland Society school, Montrose street, of that city, and in which position he remained some six years, or until 1881 in which year he left for New Zealand and coming to Wellington was immediately appointed first assistant at the Mount Cook Boys' school, which post he held for two years. In 1884 he was finally appointed to his present important post which, . -he has filled with credit for the last eleven , years. In addition, Mr Macmorran- is a strong supporter of the teachers' organisation of the Educational Institute and has ever taken Jam active interest affairs. He held the presidential chair in 1889 and again in 1901-2-3.

7th October 1903





7th November 1902 The list of candidates for the Wellington Education Board Scholarships for the current year closed yesterday. The numbers from the respective schools are as follows : — Town schools — Twelve scholarships at £15 a year, each tenable for two years, for scholars, whose attendances are over 300: Petone 9, Rintoul street 10, Newtown 9, Clyde-quay 11, Te Aro 15, Mount Cook Boys 8, Mount Cook Girls 23, Terrace 27, Thorndon 9.

16th December 1903 Wellington Education Board: Tram fares for children are to be paid to Newtown until the cookery room at the Terrace school is completed, after that they will be stopped

17th December 1903 The presentation of prizes to pupils at the Terrace school will take place tomorrow morning at 10.30. Parents and old pupils will be welcome at the ceremony.

18th December 1903 The annual distribution of prizes in connection with the Terrace School was made this morning. The following is the prize-list

Standard I. — General Proficiency — Mabel Fawcett 1, Isabella Tod 2. Reading — May Buckeridge 1, Herbert Welsh 2. sewing — Leonie Longhurst 1.

Standard II. — General Proficiency — Clarice Thompson 1, James Inkster 2. Reading — Olga Nannestad and Harry Bothamley 1 (equal). Sewing — Fanny Hall 1.

Standard 111. — General Proficiency — Willie McMahon (Mrs. Doughty's prize) 1, Kenneth Clayton 2, David Mansfield 3. Reading — Jocelyn Seaton and Ethel Cole 1 (equal), Gladys Meadowcroft 2. Sewing — Eileen Jackson 1.

Standard IV. — General Proficiency)— Boys: Bruce Mabin 1, Charles Stockman 2. Girls: Mary Sievwright 1, Bessie Haddon 2. Writing— Willie Clouston 1, Colin McIntosh 2. Sewing— Rose Sievers.

Standard V. — General Proficiency — Boys: Wilfred Findlay 1, Herman Focke 2. Girls: Dorothy Mason 1, Gladys Dimant 2. Arithmetic — Boys (Sargood's prize) : Arthur Allen 1. Girls (Sargood's Prize) : Dorothy Mason 1. Writing— Dorothy Mason 1, Arnold Bay 2. sewing — Dorothy Mason 1 ; Mr. Holliday's special prize, Ethel Kidd.

Standard VI. (Upper).— General Proficiency — Leonard Parker 1, Sadie Greville 2.

Standard VI. (Lower).— -General Proficiency—Elsie Brooke 1, Vida Allman 2. Arithmetic — Sargood's prize, Redmond Everard 1, Dorothy Dutton and David Howard 2 (equal). Writing— Donald Dinnie 1, Brown McMorran 2. Sewing — Dorothy Dutton 1 ; Mrs. Pringle's special prize, Florrie Tyer.

Standard VII, — General Proficiency (Mr. B. Ilott's special gold medal)— Philip Hyams. Arithmetic — Philip Hyams 1, Frances West (Sargood's) 2. Writing— James Smith 1, Greta Young 2. Sock-knitting (Mr. Evans's prize)— Gladys Lawry.

Tennis Championship— Gladys Dimant. Handicap Doubles — Gladys Lawry and Dorothy Jenkins.

Attendance certificates of the first class (not absent once)— James Inkster, William McMahon, Oswald Hundley, Francis Poole, Mary Feeney, Albert Nicholson, Bessie Haddon , John Scott, George Kelly, Robert McIlwraith, Linnie Nicholls, Annie Jamieson, Violet Wiffen, William Jamieson, David Howard, Annie Atkinson, Marjory Nicholls, Kitty Poole, Francis West, Brown Macmorran George Glen, Aubrey Binning, Annie Webb.

Attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five times) — Maggie Poole, Violet Olson, Edward Olson, Joseph Nicholson, Aileen Jordan, Robert Jamieson, Lionel Donovan, Athol McKay, Mary Sievwright, Arthur Allen, Arthur Anderson, John Feeney, David Poole, Ethel Churchill, Olive Inglis, Gladys Lawry, Jim MacMorran, Michael Feeney, Leonard Parker, Lance Turner, Spencer Mason, Philip Hyams.

The prizes were distributed by Mr. George Mee, Chairman of the Committee, who, referred to the increased attendance of pupils since the new school was opened. He pointed out that children who had once attended the school had been very successful at the examinations in connection with the Wellington College and High School, and he congratulated Mr. George MacMorran (Headmaster) and his staff on the way in which the school had been conducted during the year. Mr. MacMorran also gave a short address, and after some musical items by the children, cheers were given for the teachers and Committee, and the proceedings terminated.

18th December 1903 The Education Board's appointment of Miss Scott, of the Terrace School, as head teacher of the Taueru School has been approved by the local School Committee.

18th December 1903 Six out of the thirteen scholarships recently awarded in connection with Wellington College were won by ex-pupils of the Terrace School.

1904

1904	486	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£303.16
1904	486	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Mistress	£140.00
1904	486	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	D1	Assistant Master	£220.00
1904	486	Terrace	Price	Herbert E	D3	Assistant Master	£120.00
1904	486	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£105.00
1904	486	Terrace	Howden	Jessie E	D3	Assistant Female	£100.00
1904	486	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	£80.00
1904	486	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D5	Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1904	486	Terrace	Miller	Gertrude		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1904	486	Terrace	Hitchcock	Mary L		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1904	486	Terrace	Baskiville	W C L		Male Pupil Teacher	£50.00

Herbert Edward Price was a pupil teacher at Brooklyn 1899 and 1900: Then assistant at Clyde Quay 1901 to 1903 and at the Terrace School 1904 and 1905: Didn't teach for Wellington Education Board again:

Mary L Hitchcock started teaching for the Wellington Education Board as a pupil teacher at the Terrace 1904 to 1906: 1907 and 1908 didn't teach and presumably at Training College: By December 1909 she was an assistant at South Wellington to 1911. Wasn't teaching for the Wellington Education Board in 1912 and 1913. By 1914 was an assistant at Martinborough Then 1915 to at least 1923 she was an assistant at Levin DHS: [appointed Infant Mistress]

14th December 1937 The total of 100 years' service at one school by five teachers must constitute a record for the Dominion. The Levin District High School has this record for long service, but it is to be broken by. the retirement of Miss M. L. Hitchcock; infant mistress, and Mr H. J. Jones, first assistant, who will relinquish their duties at the end of this year each having been attached to the staff for 22 years

1969/36463	Hitchcock	Mary Lavinia	82Y
------------	-----------	--------------	-----

27th January 1904 TERRACE SCHOOL. "PICNIC takes place TOMORROW (Thursday), to Day's Bay, leaving Ferry Wharf at 9.20. Adults, 1 shilling

29th January 1904 The Terrace School held its annual picnic at Day's Bay yesterday in perfect weather. An unusually large number of children left the Ferry Wharf in charge of members of the committee, Mr. Macmorran and his staff. The day was spent in races, in playing a cricket match (boys v. girls), in distributing fruit, etc. The most interesting event was the race for the swimming championship of the school, there being thirty entries. The race was got off in heats, the winner of the final being W. Smith, Guy Thompson just beating Pascoe for second place. The picnickers returned to their homes at 7 p.m., having thoroughly enjoyed their outing.

16th February 1904 The Wellington Amateur Swimming Club decided several races last night at the Te Aro Baths.....The officials also conducted two races for the masters of the Terrace School to wind up a tournament of both running and swimming. The results are as follows:— 25 yds— Doherty, 1; Smith, 2; Kuch, 3. 50 yds— Doherty, 1; Kuch, 2 ; Smith, 3.

11th April 1904 Wellington Education Board: Terrace: Male Assistant £120

23rd April 1904 TERRACE SCHOOL. THE Annual Meeting will be held at the School on MONDAY, 25th inst., At 8 p.m. Business : To receive Report and Balance Sheet Election of New Committee, and General. Parents and guardians, residents of the district, and others

interested in the cause of education, are earnestly invited to attend in order that an energetic and representative Committee may be elected for the ensuing year. GEORGE MEE, Chairman.

26th April 1904 Twelve householders were interested enough to appear at the meeting held in the Terrace School. In its annual report the Committee stated that, as had been anticipated, the completion of the new school had had the effect of increasing the Attendance from 479 on 31st March, 1903, to 534 on 31st March this year. A second piano had been provided, and the furnishing of the rooms had been completed. Reference was made to the question of boundaries, and it was stated that the Mitchelltown Committee had declined to have the boundaries altered so that the portion of Kelburn within the Mitchelltown Committee's dominion might be transferred to the Terrace School boundaries. The opinion was expressed that the matter of the boundaries was one that might well be taken in hand by the Education Board and the report concluded with a reference to the complete equipment of the cookery room and the improvement of the playground. The school fund accounts showed receipts totalling £190 11s 7d, and expenditure £117 18s 6d, leaving a credit balance of £42 13s Id.

The Headmaster's report showed that the roll number was 540, an increase of 60 since April of last year, and that the attendance had averaged over 88 per cent. The general tone of the school was stated to be very satisfactory. A tribute was paid to the lady teachers for the interest they had taken in the tennis of the school, and to the work of Mr Feltham in connection with the cricket and football clubs.

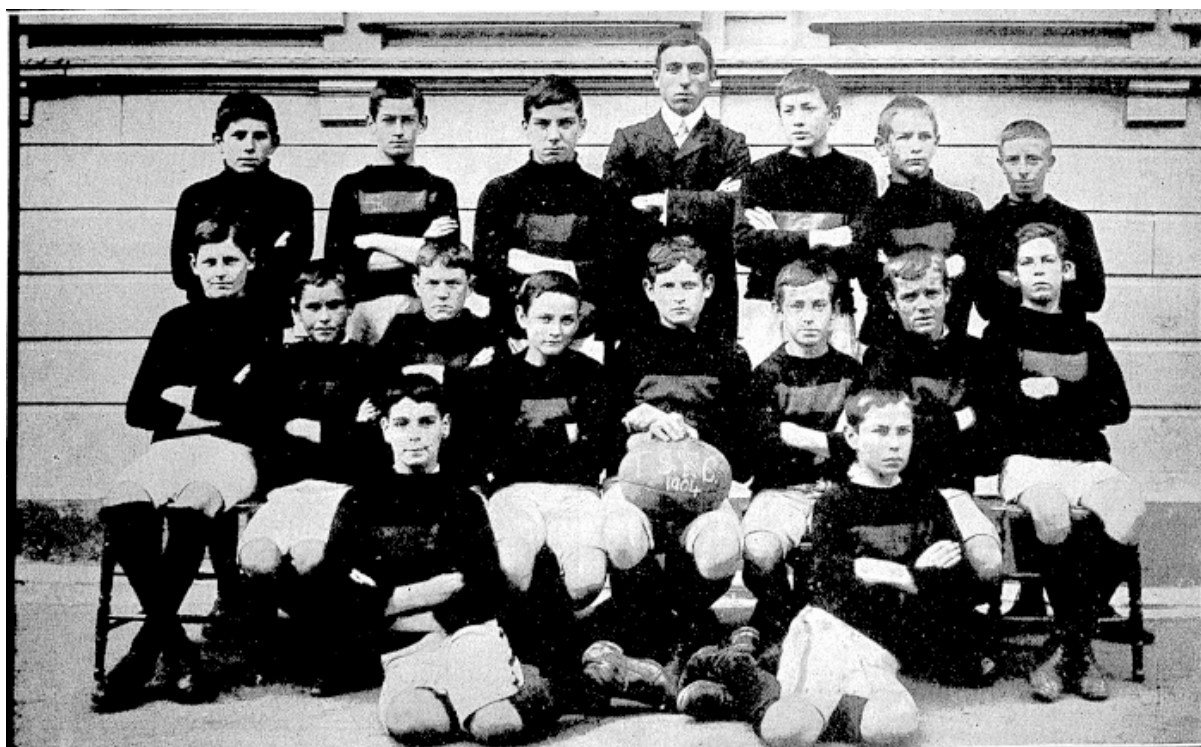
The following candidates were elected as a Committee:— Messrs. S. A. Atkinson, .1. (J, Evans, T. R. Jones. G. Leslie, A. J. Littlejohn, J. Scott, G Mee, J. A. Thompson, and the Rev. H. Van Staveren. Mr. Mee was elected Chairman. A vote of thanks to the outgoing Committee closed the proceedings

11th May 1904 School Attendance report included: DISORGANISED BY FIRE. The headmaster of the Terrace school (Mr MacMorran) said a falling-off had been noticeable in the attendance at his school, but it was mainly attributable to the fire which recently destroyed the old building. In 1896, the number of pupils on the roll was 603. In 1903, six months after fire, it stood at 481, and to-day the children attending the school numbered 540

16th May 1904 Mr A. Wedde, second assistant teacher at Thorndon, has been promoted to the charge of the Waihakeke school; Mr H. Price has been promoted from Clyde quay school to the Terrace school, and Mr Vivian Higgins is to take charge of rho Alfredton school.

24th May 1904 The dismal weather rendered the proper celebration of Empire Day hopeless, and such ceremonies as did take place at the public schools were for the most part held indoors..... At the Terrace School the assembly took place in one of the large classrooms upstairs, where the headmaster (Mr. G. MacMorran), the Chairman of the School Committee (Mr. G. Mee), and Mr. J. A. Thomson addressed the youngsters, who sang the National Anthem, and those who were entitled to them received the certificates gained at the recent industrial exhibition

25th May 1904



THE TERRACE SCHOOL FOOTBALL TEAM—Back Row: A. McColl, C. Jensen, B. Drake. Mr Baskiville, D. Dinnie. H. Focks G. Thomson. Middle Row: G. Smith, W. Bowley, S. Shearer, F. Jones, A. Binning (Captain), A. Sievwright, P. Alkins, R. McIraith. Front Row: J. Donovan, D. Morris. This team defeated the Old Boys by 12 to 6.

22nd August 1904 In a review of city schools was this piece: The newly-erected Terrace School is “aa proper a building as one should see on a summer's day,” and goes to prove that a fire is not always a disaster. The corridors are wide, the ceilings lofty, and the building splendidly lighted. In this elysium “green rooms” are provided for the teachers, there is a science room, a library and a snug office for the headmaster. Works of art adorn the walls above, while below the space is occupied by blackboards for freehand drawing with chalk.

14th September 1904 Last night, at the house of Mr. 'J. E. Evans, in Boulcott-street,' a number of his friends and fellow-committeemen of the Terrace School assembled and presented him with a handsome marble timepiece, suitably inscribed. The presentation was made in recognition of Mr. Evans's many services to the Terrace School during a period of twenty-five years. Mr. G. Mee, Chairman of Committee, made the presentation.

22nd October 1904 Trafalgar Day Celebrations included: Punctually at 3 p.m. his Excellency, . accompanied" ,by Captain Braithwaite, A.D.C., arrived at the Terrace School, where the cadets (numbering about seventy, under command of Captain Erskine), and the female scholars wore formed up as a guard of honour. His Excellency was received by Mr Robert Leo. chairman of the Education Board, Mr G. L. Stewart, secretary, and Messrs G. Mee (chairman of the School Committee). A. I. Littlejohn, S. A. Atkinson, J. Scott, and L. B. Jordan (members of the committee), and the headmaster Mr MacMorran. Mr Mee briefly introduced the Governor to the scholars. His Excellency had paid the school a great compliment in attending the ceremony that afternoon. His Excellency said he considered it tally a privilege to be given an opportunity of saying a few words to the children on such a groat and memorable occasion. They were celebrating that; day one of the most important events in history.....

2nd November 1904 Wellington Education Board: Miss F Gibson granted two weeks leave of absence:

17th November 1904 The medals presented by Mr. H. W. Lloyd to the best back and best forward in the Terrace School football team during the past season, have been awarded to Fred Jones and Alex. McColl respectively. Mr. J. D. Seawright's medal for tins best all-round player was awarded to P. Ackins

25th November 1904 Wellington Education Board: TRAINING COLLEGE. Messrs G. Mee, W. Littlejohn, A. S. Atkinson, and L. B. Jordan, as a deputation from the Terrace School Committee, waited on the Board in support of the committee's protest against the proposal to establish a training school in the vicinity of the Terrace school, which would probably detract from the attendance at the Terrace. The Terrace school, said Mr Mee, had accommodation for 500 pupils, and was .still two hundred short of that number, not having quite recovered from the loss of attendance caused by the fire. The committee was willing that the Terrace school should be utilised for the working of a training college, as was done in Dunedin. When the deputation had left, Mr Field pointed out that the time was at hand when the rapidly-growing suburb of Northland must have a school of its own. It was decided that no action could be taken until further information was received from the Government regarding the proposed training colleges.

26th November 1904 (To the Editor "N.Z. Times." 1) . Sir, Will you kindly correct a statement attributed to Mr G. Mee in the morning's "Times" re the accommodation at the Terrace school. The school was built to accommodate 700 .pupils. The average attendance this year has been 500. . The attendance has just now recovered to the point it stood at the time of the fire, three and a half years ago. There is room in the school for the natural increase in the district for many years yet. —I am, etc., L. B. JORDAN, Secretary, Terrace School Committee

8th December 1904 Wellington Education Board 3. That in the opinion of this committee it is desirable to raise the Terrace School to the status of a district high school until a high school is established in Wellington. The Chairman said it would be recognised that the matter was one of importance

16th December 1904 TERRACE SCHOOL PRIZE-LIST.

Standard I. — General proficiency : Doris Greville, 1 ; Irene Sievwright, 2. Reading- : Jack Stockman, 1 : Ethel Hendle, 2. Sewing: Kathleen Baskiville, 1.

Standard II. — General proficiency : Dorothy White, 1 ; Jessie Wighton, 2. Reading: Helen Young, 1 ; Rollo Lawry, 2. Sewing: Jessie Wighton, 1. Cleanest sewing (Mrs. Littlejohn's prize) : Helen Young.

Standard III. — General proficiency : Mary Stockman, 1 ; Isabel Sievwright, 2. Reading: Lilian McArthur, 1 ; Norman Berry, 2. Sewing: Dorothy Jones and Kathleen Dagg (equal).

Standard IV.— General proficiency : George Baskiville, 1 ; Leonard Meadowcroft, 2 ; Jack Palmer, 3. Writing: Eileen Jackson, 1; Ethel Cole, 2. Sewing: Eileen Bennett.

Standard V. — General proficiency (boys) : Arthur Seaton, 1 ; John Feeney, 2. General proficiency (girls) : Mary Sievwright, 1 ; Laura Baskiville, 2. Arithmetic (boys) : Roy Jordan, 1. Arithmetic (girls) : Mary Sievwright, 1. Writing: Hilda Wilton and Ada Bowley (equal). Sewing: Mary Sievwright, 1.

Standard VI. (Upper).— General proficiency: Dorothy Mason, 1.

Standard VI.— General proficiency : Ernest Chappell, 1 ; Harry Shakes, 2. Arithmetic: Robert McIlwraith, 1 ; Arnold Bay, 2. Writing: Thomas Mackay, 1 ; Norman Brindley, 2. Sewing: Dorothy Mason.

Standard VII.— General proficiency : Harry Tolley, 1. Arithmetic: Henry Van Staveren, 1 ; Brown MacMorran, 2. Writing: Gladys Dimant, 1; Dorothy Mason, 2.

Tennis (Handicap Singles).—Norman Brindley. Football (Mr. Lloyd's trophies).—Best forward, Alick McColl ; best back, Fred Jones; best all-round player (Mr. Sievwright's trophy), Percy Atkins.

The following received attendance certificates of the first class (not absent once):— Irene Sievwright, Ruby Judd, Findlay McLeod, George Rotheram, Mabel Fawcett, Grahame Vial, James Inkster, Mary Stockman, Isobel Sievwright, Florence Webb, Dorothy Poole, Francis Poole, Horace Tyer, Campbell Young, Harold ; Freeman, Benjamin West, W. McMahan, Jack Palmer, Oswald Handley, Doris Buckeridge, Fred. Stidolph, Harold Ashford, Robert Randall Parker, Lionel Donovan, Mary Sievwright, Gladys Stockman, Rita Roach, Ethel Becker, Robert Vial, Robert McIlwraith, Annie Jamieson, Eda Thwaites, Elsie Brooke, Rita Lane, Gladys Dimant, Brown MacMorran, David Howard, Claude Hamerton.

The following received attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five half days) : —Bernard Olsen, Donald McLeod, Herbert Inkster, Leslie Bennett, Maggie Poole, Roy Gandy, Joseph Nicholson, Edward Olsen, May Buckeridge, Stanley Wiffen, Bruce Thomson, James Stormont Sydney Ellis, William Stevens, George Baskiville, Howard Dawson, Ian Jameson, Hugh Collins, Leonard Becker, William Johnson, Leila Howard, Mary Feeney, Claude Arthur, Gerald Phillips, Alfred Phillips, Gwen Williams, Maud Holmes, Archibald Sievwright, George Kelly, Henry Van Staveren.

19th December 1904 Tennis Tournament results for Public Schools Championship included Players from the Terrace school were most successful; after a hard tussle, they captured the position of champion school from the Te Aro representatives; thus the Terrace school is entitled to the possession of the “Ferguson”, cup for a year. For the winners, N. Brindley won the boys' singles (6 points for his school); Misses Dimant and Atkinson won the girls’ doubles (4 points); and Brindley and Northcote won the boys’, doubles (4 points).

28th December 1904 TERRACE SCHOOL WINS. The firing amongst the State school cadets for the North and South Island Shields has been brought to a close, and the results have now' been received by the Officer-Commanding (Lieutenant-Colonel Loveday). The Shield for the North Island was won by the Terrace school, with an aggregate of 711 points, and that for the South Island by the Oamaru North School, also with 711 points.....

1905

1905	486	Terrace DHS	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£313.04
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Fraser	Sara	E1	Mistress	£145.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£235.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Price	Herbert E	D3	Assistant Master	£145.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£110.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Baskiville	W C L	Lic	Assistant Master	£125.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	£80.00

1905	486	Terrace DHS	Gibson	Fanny	D4	Female Pupil Teacher	£80.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Miller	Gertrude M		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Hitchcock	Mary L		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Ham	Violet E		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Bailey	Violet M		Female Pupil Teacher	£40.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Murray	Clarice A F		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1905	486	Terrace DHS	King MA B.Sc.	E	B1	Secondary	
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Brown MA	Edith L	A3	Secondary	
1905	486	Terrace DHS	Wilkinson	D J	D3	Secondary	

Violet E Ham [AKA Edith Violet] was a pupil teacher at Terrace DHS 1905 to 1907: Sole Teacher at Marima between Pahiatua and Eketahuna West of Railway. Wasn't teaching at December 1912 and was an assistant at Mount Cook Infants' in 1914 and 1915

1915/4957	Violet Edith	Ham	Charles Frederick	Hills
-----------	--------------	-----	-------------------	-------

Violet M Bailey taught as a pupil teacher at the Terrace in 1905 and 1906:

Clarice A F Murray taught at Johnsonville 1903 and 1904 and Terrace in 1905 all as a pupil teacher

Note: My records only record secondary teachers when teaching in a District High School

E King is only recorded as teaching for Wellington Education Board in 1905 at Terrace School

Edith L Brown is only recorded as teaching for Wellington Education Board in 1905 at Terrace School

Dorothy J Wilkinson was an assistant at Petone in 1899: At Terrace school in 1905: Sole Teacher at Reikiorangi in 1906: Assistant at Masterton in 1907 and back at the Terrace DHS in 1908

18th January 1905 the Governor will present the silver shield and modal to the team of Public School Cadets of the North School, Oamaru, who won the annual shooting competition for the South Island. The shield and medals won by the Terrace School (Wellington) hoys in the North Island competition will be presented by Iris Excellency on a date to be arranged.

27th January 1905 The annual picnic of the Terrace School pupils was to have been held yesterday but was postponed until to-day on account of the weather.

28th January 1905 From a long article: The schools are yearly turning out qualified pupils for "free places," but through want of opportunity to take advantage of the system designed expressly to benefit them, they drift into other channels. Many are waiting for the High School doors to open. Here is the number of Wellington primary pupils eligible who have qualified:— The foregoing figures give a total of five hundred pupils who are eligible for "free places." These figures do not include the likely candidates from Brooklyn, Karori, Roseneath, Kilbirnie, Kaiwarra, Island Bay, Worser Bay, and Muritai, within the immediate precincts of Wellington. Under the circumstances it is very satisfactory to know that the Government has approved the conversion of the Newtown and Terrace schools into District High Schools.

Certificate

	Std 7	Proficiency
Te Aro	24	41
Newtown	37	40

South Wellington	27	39
Clyde Quay	31	27
Thorndon	17	14
Mount Cook Boys'	24	48
Terrace	34	48
Mount Cook Girls'	15	28
Mitchelltown		6
Grand Total	209	291

1st February 1905 DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS, WELLINGTON. DISTRICT HIGH SCHOOLS at TERRACE and NEWTOWN will be Opened on MONDAY if possible. All pupils holding Standard VII. or Proficiency Certificates in Standard VI. are eligible for free places. The age limit of 14 years does not apply to pupils attending the District High Schools. In order that necessary arrangements for opening the schools may be completed without delay, applications should be made immediately to the head masters of the Terrace or the Newtown School. G. L. STEWART, Secretary.

1st February 1905 In reference to the decision of the Government that the Newtown and Terrace schools should become District High Schools, the next step to be taken (when the Education Board has been officially informed of the approval of the Government) will be to establish the classes for secondary subjects at these schools. The District High School regulations require that instruction shall be given in such of the following secondary subjects as the Education Board may determine: —Latin, French, Euclid, algebra, trigonometry, elementary mechanics, physics, chemistry, botany', book-keeping, shorthand, agriculture, physiology, geology, any other subject approved by the Minister of Education, and two of a group of four, comprising geography, history, handwork, and mechanical drawing. The instruction is to be given in classes separate from those in which the ordinary subjects of the public school course are taught. The secondary pupils are also to be instructed in arithmetic and in the English language and literature to a standard as high at least as that prescribed for Standard VI. The sum of £2 per annum shall be paid for each qualified pupil who shall be instructed in three or more subjects, £1 if two subjects, and 10s if one subject; and £4 per annum shall also be paid for each free pupil who takes not less than three secondary subjects. These fees will go to the payment of the teachers' salaries. The schools will be converted into District High Schools immediately.

4th February 1905 The secondary classes at the Terrace and Newtown Schools, which have been raised to the status of District High Schools, will probably commence next week. Over 100 pupils have been enrolled at the Terrace School, and over 80 at the Newtown School. These classes, it may be mentioned, are open to pupils -who have obtained a proficiency certificate in the sixth standard, or a seventh standard certificate and they must produce evidence of their fitness to the Headmaster. Arrangements are now being made by the Board for the efficient staffing of the two schools to meet the altered conditions.

6th February 1905 The Newtown High School, the secondary institution established in the Riddiford street School, began its work this morning. The new school commenced operation with 90 students, 55 boys and 35 girls. The High School established in the Terrace School will not open for a few days, owing to arrangements not being completed. It is probable that the

members of the Education Board will recognise the opening of the two new High Schools by a formal ceremony in each school next Monday.

11th February 1905 The pupils of the Terrace School held their annual picnic at Day's Bay yesterday. A large number of parents also attended, bringing the total number up to about six hundred. The day was particularly fine, and the outing was very enjoyable. A swimming race, for which two medals were given, was won by Ashford, Bennett second.

13th February 1905 The conversion of the Terrace and Newtown Schools into District High Schools was completed today, when the formal opening of the schools in their new functions took place. Messrs. R. Lee (Chairman), Allan, and McDonald (members of the Education Board), accompanied by the Secretary (Mr Stewart) and Mr. T. R. Fleming (School Inspector) visited the schools this morning. At the Terrace School they were met by Mr. McMoran (headmaster) and the members of the school committee. In one of the classrooms, in the presence of the eighty-three bright boys and girls who are the first instalment of the High School scholars, Mr. Littlejohn, who presided, explained the occasion and expressed the hope that the new departure would be a successful one. In declaring the school open, Mr. Leo spoke of the pleasure which it gave him to be present at the initiation of a great stride in educational progress.

15th February 1905 In connection with the conversion of the Newtown and Terrace Schools into district high schools the following temporary appointments have been made: — Misses E. Rowley, M.A., and M. Rigg, B.A., Newtown School, and Miss E. L. Brown, M.A., Terrace School. Mrs. Banks has been temporarily appointed to the staff of the primary side of the Terrace School.

22nd February 1905 Mr Eustace King, M.A., of Scarborough terrace, Wellington, has passed the examination for the B.Sc. degree, taking chemistry, physics, and geology in the final section

7th March 1905 The cooking class for teachers will begin on 11th March at the Terrace School, under Mix Neely. the course to be adopted being that of the City and Guilds of London, where ten practical lessons are necessary before a candidate can sit. There is accommodation for only twenty students, and as there are more than double that number made application, twenty names had to be chosen. The other applicants are to be informed that another course will in all probability be held later on in the year.

31st March 1905 Wellington Education Board: It was agreed to ask the Greenfield estate to allow the use of a piece of waste land near the Terrace School as an additional playground for the scholars. The Terrace Committee applied that Kelburne should; be included in the Terrace School district. The Board decided to obtain further information on the 'subject.

11th April 1905 Wellington Education Board: Terrace. —Male. £240, Female. £150.

15th April 1905 Wellington Education Board: Terrace. —Two female assistants, £80

26th April 1905 Mr. J. E. Evans, who had been associated with the management of the Terrace School for many years, has been compelled, owing to ill-health, to relax his active interest in the school. At the meeting of householders last evening a resolution was recorded on tie minutes expressing appreciation of his work and regretting the cause of his retirement. The Chairman, Mr. George Mee. said Mr. Evans had been a most zealous worker, who had given both time and money for the advancement of the school, and he was a man in whom old boys and present scholars had always found a kindly and sympathetic friend. Messrs. Littlejohn, Geddis, and Macmorran spoke in similar terms.

26th April 1905 TERRACE SCHOOL. There were only eight persons present, and Mr. George Mcc presided. The annual report and balance-sheet were adopted. The report stated that the attendance in the usual classes during the year had increased by 65 pupils. The school had been constituted a District High School, which branch was now attended by 96 pupils, Mr. George Macmorran, headmaster, and his staff were congratulated on the efficiency of the school. A very high honour was the selection of an old boy [Mr. P. W. Robertson as the New Zealand Rhodes Scholar for 1905. The funds in hand on 31st March amounted, to £55 8s Id, but this would be substantially reduced by works authorised and now nearing completion. The following were elected members of the Committee: — Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs. George Mee, G. Leslie, J. Scott, J. M. Geddis, J. A. Thomson, A. I. Littlejohn, and F. B. Bolt. There is still another member to be appointed, and the Committee propose nominating a resident and submitting the name to the Education Board for approval. A vote of thanks was accorded the Secretary (Mr. L. B. Gordon), Mr. Mee, Mr. Macmorran and his staff for their work in connection with the school. At a subsequent meeting Mr. Mee was re-elected Chairman of the Committee, and Mr. Gordon Secretary.

3rd May 1905 Wellington Education Board: A report was submitted by the Chief Inspector in regard to the erection of a school at Northland. There were fifty children in the district under school age and seventy-seven of school age. These children now attended the Terrace, Thorndon, and Karori schools. The Terrace school had since developed into a district high school and Thorndon into a training college, and the accommodation at these schools was therefore limited. On the motion of Mr Field, the Board's architect was instructed to prepare plans for a suitable school at Northland, and application is to be made to the Government for the cost of its erection as a school for a newly settled district.Special grants were made for requirements at Terrace School heating science room

6th May 1905 The Education Board, after submitting the names of several applicants to the School Committee, have selected Mr Eustace King, M.A., 8.50., and Miss E. Brown, M.A., to be assistants for the secondary classes at the Terrace School. Mr King was formerly connected with the Petone School. Miss Brown, who has been acting at the Terrace School since the secondary classes were instituted, was formerly engaged in teaching pursuits in Southland.

1st June 1905 Navy League: The Secretary reported that a fresh school branch had been found at the Terrace School with a membership of 130

17th June 1905: Children's cookery included: At the Terrace school a scheme of threepenny dinners has been inaugurated and children who live a long way from the school are able to have soup, meat and vegetables, and pudding, if they so desire. Fifty dinners were served one day recently. At all those exhibitions of the children's cookery work the visitors invariably purchase the whole of the goods, and surprise is continually expressed by judges of the good results of the lessons.

1st July 1905 Miss F. Gibson, of the Terrace School, has been appointed assistant at the Terrace District High School.

7th July 1905 Lord Plunket this afternoon inspected the school cadets of Wellington at a parade held in the Central Drill shed. The parade was to have been held in Newtown Park, but the wet weather caused the alteration. His Excellency also presented the North Island Challenge Shield to the team of the Terrace School, and medals to each member of the team of young riflemen.

2nd August 1905 Wellington Education Board: Leave of absence was granted to the following teachers: —Miss Van Staveren (Terrace) three months, from 1st September

8th September 1905: A complaint was received by the Town Clerk from the Headmaster of the Terrace School concerning the nuisance caused by the distribution of handbills in the street. Such distribution was against the bylaws, observed the Mayor last evening. The difficulty was in tracking the distributors, replied the Town Clerk. "Surely," said his Worship, "you can trace them through the printers!" "No it is the people who distribute the bills we want!" replied Mr. Palmer. "Then it is a faulty bylaw," the Mayor was understood to remark.

20th October 1905 Trafalgar Day: There was a good muster of pupils at the Terrace School this morning. A number of parents and the following members of the Committee also attended: — Messrs. Mee (Chairman), Littlejohn, Jordan, Leslie, and Thomson. The cadets paraded under Captain Erskine, and the flag was saluted. After addresses appropriate to the occasion by the Headmaster (Mr. Macmorran) and the Chairman, patriotic songs were sung and cheers given, and the children, were dismissed for the day.

24th November 1905 Wellington Education Board: Plans of proposed improvements of the latrine's accommodation at Newtown and the Terrace were submitted, and it was decided that, after the necessary modification of those, tenders should be invited.

15th December 1905 The prizes won last week by children at the Public Schools Tennis Association's compactions were presented in the Education Board's offices yesterday afternoon by the Acting-Chairman of the Board (Mr. W. Allan). Mr. G. MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, received the cup won by the team from his school. A vote of thanks was passed of the donors of prizes.

15th December 1905 The following were the prize-Winners at the Terrace School: — District High School Class. — General Proficiency: Boys (Mr. Ilott's prize) — Ernest Fossette 1, Fergus Galvin 2. General Proficiency: Girls (Mr. Scott's prize) — Dorothy Mason 1, Irene Webb 2. Arithmetic: Boys Fergus Galvin. Arithmetic: Girls — Dorothy Mason. Writing: Moira Munro 1, Florrie Low, 2, Donald Morris 3. Tennis (senior) : Handicap Singles — Dorothy Mason. Standard VI. (upper). — General Proficiency: Arthur Seaton 1, Mary Sievwright 2. Arithmetic: Arthur Seaton 1, Charles Stockman 2. Standard VI. (lower). — General Proficiency: Jessie Johnston 1, Ronald Kreeft 2. Arithmetic: Jessie Wighton 1, Robert Jamieson 2.

Standard VI. — Writing: Bruce Mabin 1, Laura Baskiville 2, Ada. Bowley 3. Sewing: Mary Sievwright 1, Nellie Packer 2. Standard VI.— Best Shot : George Hookham. Tennis : Handicap Singles— Pearl Jackson.

Standard V.— General Proficiency: Kenneth Clayton .1, Jack Palmer 2, Leonard Meadowcroft 3. Arithmetic: Kenneth Clayton 1, Ralph Lush 2. Writing; Pearl Jackson 1, David Mansfield 2. Sewing: Mary Feeney 1, Emma Holmes 2.

Standard IV. — Reading: Madge Grocott 1, Ellen Bedford 2. Writing: Norman Berry 1, William. Penn 2. Sewing: Dorothy Trowel! 1, Olava Geddis 2.

Standard III. — Reading: Dora Pope 1, Gwen Armit 2. Writing: " Jessie Wighton 1, Dora Pope 2. Sewing: Nannie Sanderson 1, Dorothy Gibb 2.

Standard II. Reading: Beatrice Easterfield 1, Harold Stewart 2. Writing: Amy Bowley 1, Doris Greville 2. Sewing: Hazel Rennie 1, Kathleen Baskiville-»2 ; special prize (Mrs. Campbell's), Alma Jones.

Standard I. — Reading: Maggie Oliver 1, Gordon Troup 2. Sewing: Dorothy Turnbull 1, Dulcie Haybittle 2.

Infants.— Sewing (Miss William's prize) ; Lottie Rotherham.

The following pupils gained first-class attendance certificates (not absent once). — Harold Bedford, Lawrence Dobson, Mary Muir, Andrew Donaldson, Ida Waddel, Harold Edwards, Philip Muir, Irene Sievwright, Alice Bedford, Ruby Judd, Frank Swindale, Finlay McLeod, May Buckeridge, Mabel Fawcett, Roy Gandy, Myrtle Alabaster, Dora Pope, Jessie Wighton Dulcie Lane, Sydney Ellis, James Inkster, Norman Machu, Bruce Thompson, Grahams Vial, Fanny Hall, Isobel Sievwright, Florence Webb, George Baskiville, Oswald Handley, Ian Jamieson, William Macmahon, Leonard Meadowcroft, Jack Palmer, Francis Poole, Ernest Swindale, Howard Dawson, Horace Tyer, Doris Buckeridge, Doris Tonks, Lionel Donovan, Harold Ashford, Robert Jamieson, Frederick Stidolph, Jessie Johnson, Henry 'Allen, Ewen Armit, James Ker, Percy Winchcombe, Wilfred Northcote, Claude Arthur, Annie Jamieson, Winifred Rix-Trott, Mary Sievwright, Gwendoline Williams, Norman Brindley, Fergus Galvin, Harry Shakes, Alexander M'Coll, Reta Lane, Ethel Talbot, Mary Pullman, Daisy McGrath.

The following pupils gained second-class attendance certificates (absent not more than five half days) — Bernard Olsen, Ronald Wilson, Dorothy Leslie, Gladys Leslie, Effie Whiteford, John Dobson, Marion Thompson, Dorothy Pagni, William M'Carthy, Wiliam Mcilraith, Donald M'Leod, Mary Jamieson, Violet Olsen, Herbert Inkster, Jack Stockman, Edith Tod, Margaret Roberts, Francis Haynes, Ella Chappie, Carleton Flavell, Edward Olsen, William Jensen, Ivan Anderson, Lindo Waddel, Charles Fearn, Cordner Kelly, Reginald Johnson, Roy Kirker, Fred Poole, Fred Swain, James Stormont, Ellen Bedford, Ivy Stormont, William Stevens, Kenneth Ackins, Henry Rix-Trott, Athol Thomson, Jack Hyams, Hans Grau, Mildred -Bowden, Mary Feeny, Eileen Jordon, Ella Plimmer, Baron de Castro*- William Urquhart, Errol Brindley, John Feeny, George Hookham, Neville Jordon, Bruce Mabin, Edgar Phillips, Arthur Seaton, Charles Stockman, Ellen Jensen, Maurice Andrews, Norman Beaven, John Dwyer 8 Lawrence Ford, Ernest Fossette, Sydney Henrichs, Robert Parton, Cornelius Carmody, Gladys Dimant, Jessie Petrie, Myra Hill, Doris Bary, Esma North, Kitty Reading, Dilys Jones, Ida Rogers, Annie Kennedy.

16th December 1905 The following names have to be added to the list of prize-winners at the Terrace District High School published yesterday : — Standard IV — Arithmetic, Grahame Vial, 1 ; Roy Kirker, 2. High School Boys — Algebra, John Dwyer. Neatness, Walter Tattle. The prizes were presented by Mr. G. Mee, Chairman of the Committee, who congratulated the 39staff and pupils on the excellent work done during the year. He also expressed great pleasure that Mr. Macmorran had obtained six months' leave of absence to visit the Old Country, after 24 years in the service of the Board, over 20 of which were spent at the Ten ace School. The fact of the second New Zealand Rhodes Scholar (Mr P. W. Robertson) being an "old boy" of the school was referred to as an honour that the school was greatly proud of.

1906

1906	608	Terrace DHS	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£350.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£235.00

1906	608	Terrace DHS	Marris	Charles A	Lic	Assistant Master	£175.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£160.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£150.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Baskervilles	W C L	Lic	Assistant Female	£125.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	110.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Bell	Ruth A		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Hitchcock	Mary L		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Johnson	John		Male Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Ham	Violet E		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Bailey	Violet M		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1906	608	Terrace DHS	King MA B.Sc.	Eustace	B1	Secondary	
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Wilson MA	M. K.	A2	Secondary	
1906	608	Terrace DHS	Roberts	Florence G	C2	Secondary	

Charles A Marris only taught as a licensed teacher for the Wellington Education Board in 1906 at Terrace DHS

Ruth A Bell for the Wellington Education Board was a pupil teacher at the Terrace school in 1906 and assistant at Kaitara (Later called Morrison's Bush East of Greytown) in 1907: At Muhunoa east of Levin in 1908 and 1909 and Rongokokaho in 1910 and 1911

John Johnson taught at the Terrace DHS in 1906 and Pahiatua in 1908

Marion Kay Wilson MA taught at Masterton in 1904 and 1905: Terrace 1906 to 1908: Newtown DHS 1909 to 1911: Carterton 1912 to at least 1917: Then at the Normal School 1919 to at least 1921. There was a Marion Wilson teaching at Te Aro Infants in 1891 and 1892 and the Terrace in 1893:

Florence G Roberts taught as a pupil teacher 1894 to 1896 at Thorndon Infants' and Kaiwara 1897 to 1901 Then as an assistant at Kaiwara in 1902 to 1905: From 1906 to 1908 she was at the Terrace DHS: From 1910 to at least 1923 she was an assistant Mistress/ Infant Mistress at Maranui later renamed Lyall Bay

31st January 1906 TERRACE SCHOOL ANNUAL PICNIC TO-MORROW (THURSDAY), 1st FEB., DAY'S BAY. PARENTS, Friends and Old Pupils cordially invited. Steamer leaves Ferry Wharf. 9 30 a.m., 2 30 p m. Leaves Bay, 4 15 and 6 p.m. Adults, Is GEO, MEE, Chairman.

7th February 1906 The Council of Victoria College has awarded junior Queen's Scholarships to the following: —Alex Whyte, of Havelock, Hawke's Bay; Ian Grant, of Stratford; Sussanah Hopkirk, of Dannevirke; Dorothy Mason, Terrace School, Wellington: Hugh Biss, of Newtown and Norman Paulsen, of Dannevirke. The scholarships are of the annual value of £10, plus school fees, with boarding allowance when necessary.

8th March 1906 MACMORRAN TESTIMONIAL. ALL Subscribers and Friends are invited to attend the Presentation at the Terrace School THIS (Thursday) EVENING, at 8 o'clock. GEORGE MEE

9th March 1906 MR GEORGE MACMORRAN. A presentation was made last night to Mr George MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, by pupils, ex-pupils, and friends, on the eve of his departure for the Old Country to-morrow on six months' leave of absence. There was a large gathering of subscribers. Mr George Mee, chairman of the school Committee, presided. Members of the committee and teaching staff were also present.

In making the presentation, a purse of seventy-five sovereigns, the chairman said it had been his lot to present many prizes and awards of merit at the Terrace School, but probably none of them were so richly deserved as the one he had the pleasure of presenting that night. (Applause.) Mr MacMorran, who had had twenty years' service at the Terrace School and twenty-five years altogether in the service of the Board, had been granted leave of absence which he purposed spending at Home, renewing the friendships, and no (the chairman) hoped, the health and strength, of his youth. He trusted he would come back renewed in both. (Applause.) The matter of this testimonial had been taken up by the old boys in the first instance. then by the staff, followed by liberal subscriptions by the pupils themselves, by parents, friends and others. He could hardly trust himself to speak of all the good work Mr MacMorran had done at the school. He (the chairman) had been more or less connected with it for twenty years, and his children had good reason to be thankful for the education they had received there. He wished Mr MacMorran God speed upon his voyage, and a safe return to them. (Applause).

The Rev Mr Van Staveren followed with a eulogy of Mr MacMorran. He considered it was very creditable to the pupils and ex-pupils that they should come forward and say they would do honour to their master. (Applause).

On rising to respond, Mr MacMorran was greeted with prolonged applause. He had, he said, on occasions been placed in certain positions of difficulty, but the difficulties of that position exceeded them all. He thanked very cordially all the subscribers to the testimonial. It was some twenty-two years since he first commenced duties at the Terrace School. Since then he had only been absent from duty one and a half days. During all those years he had calculated that five thousand to six thousand boys and girls had occupied seats in the Terrace school. If there were obligations to his staff and himself there were also obligations to those who had managed the school affairs.

Mr. Wilson made a brief speech on similar lines to the chairman, and the Proceedings terminated with the singing of "Auld Lang Syne."

31st March 1906 Presentations from her class and from the teaching staff of the Terrace School were made yesterday to Miss Gertie M. Miller, who has left the school to attend the Training School.

11th April 1906 In a long piece on Kelburne Park: Wellington City Council: Mr Wilson mentioned the case of the Terrace School, where the grounds were so limited that the pupils had to play on the road. He looked forward to seeing the school children using Kelburne- Park during the week, and the older ones on Saturdays.

24th April 1906 THE TERRACE. About ten citizens attended, Mr. A. I. Littlejohn occupying the chair. The report and balance-sheet, which were read, showed that the attendance, at the school continued to improve. The committee still kept up its endeavour to secure more playground accommodation and hoped to attain this object at no distant date. With the object of effecting improvements at an early date a playground improvement fund had been started. This fund would be augmented by various means, concerts, etc., and it was hoped shortly to have sufficient funds to make some necessary improvements. The fund at present stood at £24 2s. The general funds were in a healthy state. An acknowledgment was made of the satisfactory manner in which the staff had conducted the school, and the meeting gave the (staff a vote of thanks. A similar compliment was paid to Mr. Mee for his services as chairman. Messrs. G.

Mee (chairman), J. M. Geddis, A. I. Littlejohn, A. P. Webster, J. A. Thomson, J. Scott, and Rev. H. Van Staveren were all re-elected to the committee, and Messrs. J. J. J. Mallard and L. B. Jordan (secretary and treasurer) were also elected,³

27th April 1906 Wellington Education Board: Miss Roberts, of the Kaiwarra school, to be an assistant teacher in the secondary department of the Terrace school

12th May 1906 Wellington Education Board: Terrace School had an average attendance of 621 as compared to last year's average of 501

26th June 1906 This afternoon the scholars attending the Terrace, Newtown, and Clyde-quay schools visited the warship Encounter, Commander Elliott having, launches placed at their disposal.

29th June 1906 Wellington Education Board: -the [Church] School Commissioners give reply that they cannot legally aid the hoard in the acquirement" of sections adjoining the Terrace School.

13th July 1906 Wellington Education Board: SECONDARY DEPARTMENTS. Levin D.H.S.— Male Assistant, £180. Terrace D.H.S. — Female Assistant, £165

8th August 1906 Mr George McMorrان, head teacher of the Terrace School in Wellington, is on a visit to this country. He has seen some of the London County Council schools, and at present is visiting various elementary and secondary schools in North Britain

10th August 1906; Wellington Education Board: Terrace District High School, female ' Secondary assistant, Miss M. ' Wilson, M.A., of Masterton

28th September 1906 Wellington Education Board: Mr H E Price granted leave of absence

11th October 1906 At the Terrace School this evening a welcome will be given to Mr G. Macmorrان, the headmaster, on return from Europe. Pupils, ex-pupils, and friends are invited to attend.

12th October 1906 Mr. Geo. 'Macmorrان, headmaster of the Terrace School, was accorded a welcome homo by members of the school committee, parents, scholars of the higher classes, and others at the school last evening, on the occasion of his return from the Old Country. Mr. George Mee, chairman of the committee, presided, and in the course of his remarks expressed the pleasure it gave all those interested in the school to see Mr. Macmorrان back in good health and spirits. The guest of the evening, in the course of his remarks, referred to his travels, and said he had for a time tried to forget the Terrace School, but he found it wavy impossible, as he met "old boys" at Perth, London, Edinburgh, Dundee, Stirling, and elsewhere. He expressed the belief that there were no better boys and girls to be found anywhere than those who had' attended the Terrace School.

15th October 1906 The following are the results of the competition held at the Technical School on Saturday' morning under the auspices of the Wellington Shakespeare Club;—Boys, Kenneth, Atkins (144 points); girls, Mabel Johnson (138 points). Both competitors were pupils of the Terrace School, from which the runners-up also came. Misses Holmes and Fairclough and Mr P. P. Webb acted as judges. The prizes will be presented at the club's next public reading early in November.

28th November 1906 A. Thomson, one of the Terrace school boys, put up a great score playing against Thorndon on Saturday. He got 101 runs (not out) and took six wickets for no runs.

14th December 1906 The Karori school district has been amended by excluding Northland, which now has a school of its own. The school committees concerned did not object to the

change. Part of Kelburne, -which was formerly in the Mitchelltown school district, has been merged into the Terrace school district, to which has also been added the late Thorndon district, less the site on which the Training College stands.

20th December 1906. TERRACE SCHOOL. The prizes and certificates won by the Terrace school pupils were distributed by Mr. Geo. Mee, chairman of the committee, this afternoon.

The list is as follows: —

Standard 1. — Reading, Ian Batkin and Monica Fulton, equal; sewing, Portia, Taylor.

Standard II. — Reading, Agnes Fawcett 1, Ida Waddell 2; writing, Alfred Morton 1, Elsa Anderson 2; sewing, Dulcie Haybittle and Dorothy Turnbull, equal.

Standard III. — Reading, Kathleen O'Connor 1, Stanley Brailsford 2 ; writing, Beryl Remington 1, Hilda Norton 2 ; sewing, Alma Wilton -and Daisy Easterfield, equal.

Standard IV. — Reading, Una King 1, Norman Richmond 2; writing, Marjorie Livermore 1, Gwen Nicklin 2 ; sewing, Marjorie Livermore 1.

Standard V. — General proficiency, Sydney Ellis 1, Vera Chalmers and Rena McNaughton 2, Allan Buxton 3 ; writing, Dorothy Pirani 1, Nui Van Staveren 2 ; sewing, Inez Hermann 1.

Standard VI. — General proficiency, Noel, Johnson 1, Leonard Meadowcroft 2, Vera Hunter 3; arithmetic, Noel Johnson 1, Leonard Meadowcroft 2; writing, Vera Hunter 1, Herbert Adams 2.

District High School.

General proficiency (boys): Ernest Fossette 1, Fergus Galvin 2; (girls), Ruth Moxham 1, Ida Rogers 2; English (boys) John Dwyer 1; (girls), Maxwell Brown 1 ; mapping and geography, Harold Hickson ; writing, Moira Munro 1, Myra Hill 2 ; cricket : best batting average for season 1905, L. Donovan ; best batting and bowling average 1906, Athol Thomson.

The following received first-class attendance certificates, not absent once: — Ruby Dimock, Mary Muir, Ranzor Dimock, Burchial Vial, Gerald Wilson, Effie Whiteford, Henry Morris, Stanley Lock, Ernest O'Brien, Andrew Donaldson, Clifford Gandy, Doni9 Herdman, Robina. Avon, Denis Williams, Daisy Easterfield, Alfred Turner, Phil Muir, William McCarthy, Irene Sievwright, Hey Dimock, Maxwell Gray, Bertie Stokes, Roy Gandy, James Late, James O'Donahoo, Mel Jordan, Frank Swindale, Cecil Dimock, Basil Webster, Myrtle Alabaster, Nina Swinburne, Florence Webb, May Buckeridge, Clifford Johns, William Stevens, Ivan Anderson, Isabel Sievwright, Stanley Wiffen, Sydney Ellis, Enoch Jorgenson, Winfield Morton, Allan Buxton, Grahame Vial, Oswald Handlei', Kenneth Alkins, Lionel Donovan, William MacMahon, Leonard Meadowcroft, Campbell Young, Doris Buckeridge, Aileen Jordan, Kenneth Roskrue, Francis Poole, Anker Jensen, Horace Tyer, Henry O'Donahoo, Frederick Stidolph, Annie Jamieson, Ellen Jensen, Jessie Johnston. Norman Brindlev, John Dwyer, Fergus Galvin, Harold Johnston, Harry Shakes, Thomas McElligott, Percy Winchcombe, Bruce Mabin, Berry Elvines.

The following received second-class attendance certificates, absent less than five days: — John Dobson. Leo Dobson, Oliver Fettes, Sidney Stoke.", Sarah Gardiner, James Tolley, Lawrence Dobson,' Alastair Gray, Marion Thomson, Reginald Machie, Howard Mason, Gordon Troup, Ruby Judd, Marjory King, Hubert Alorton, Norman Richmond, Charles Adams, Fred Barker. Cora Clark, Dora Pope, Lindo Waddell, Florence Longhurst, Thomas Wilberfoss, Gordon Oakley, Alex Johnston, Bruce Thomson, Roy Kirker, Reginald Johnsen, James Stormont, Fred Poole, David Roes, Howard Dawson, Clyde Machie, Athol Thomson, Nelson Isaac, Jessie

Petrie, Annie Scott Maxwell Brown, Myra Hill, Annie Kennedy, Ida Rogers, Gladys Stockman, Mary Sievwright, Joseph Devlin, Lawrence Ford, Ernest Fosette, Leonard Tattle, Robert Vial, Claude Arthur, Baron de Castro, Ronald Kreeft, Charles Stockman.

21st December 1906 At yesterday's prize distribution at the Terrace School, the chairman presented to the winners of the senior championship (tennis) the handsome cup given by Mr. F. Grady, Willis-street -This cup will be held by the school until December 1907, when the next contest takes place. The winners, whose names recently appeared, each received a medal suitably inscribed.

1907

1907	563	Terrace DHS	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£240.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Hutton	James	C3	Assistant Master	£180.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£170.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Female	£155.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Baskerville	Walt C L	Licensed	Assistant Male	£130.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	£115.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Gibson	Fanny	D3	Assistant Female	105.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Player	Winifred G		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Ham	Violet		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Cooke	Florence W		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Moxham	Ruth		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Watt	Ella		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1907	563	Terrace DHS	King MA B.Sc.	Eustace	B1	Secondary	
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Wilson MA	M. K.	A2	Secondary	
1907	563	Terrace DHS	Roberts	Florence G	C2	Secondary	

James Hutton was a pupil teacher at Newtown in 1901 and Johnsonville 1902 and 1903. 1908 and 1909 he was not teaching presumably at training college. 1910 to at least 1915 he was an assistant at Terrace School with an MA.

Winifred G Player was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1907 to 1909

Florence W Cooke was a pupil teacher at Terrace DHS in 1907 and 1908

Ruth M Moxham was a pupil teacher at Terrace DHS in 1907 and 1908

Ella Watt was a pupil teacher at Terrace DHS in 1907 and 1908 and Terrace in 1909. Didn't teacher for the Wellington Education Board until 1913 as an assistant at Island Bay and 1914 and 1915 at Kilbirnie

17th January 1907 Wellington Education Board: Terrace, Female Assistant, £85.

8th February 1907 The Terrace School held its annual picnic yesterday at Day's Bay. The day proved entirely suitable, and there was a large attendance of pupils and parents. Besides the staff, Mr. Moe (chairman of the committee) and the Rev. H. Van Staveren, were present, and assisted to carry out the arrangements; In the morning a swimming (handicap) race was got off, Claude Arthur (scratch) being first, and Kenneth Atkins (10 sec) second. In the afternoon sweetmeats were distributed, and races for all ages of pupils were run.

9th February 1907 Re a discussion about when children can leave school was this: Mr. George MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, was not so enthusiastic. He said it was all very

well from the teachers' point of view to keep the children at school. That might be a little selfish. There was, he knew, a great dearth of boys, and it might be a hardship to lengthen the compulsory term they were kept at school, he did not know whether it was generally known that many children left school before they had passed the fifth standard—they simply drifted away beyond the ken of the schoolmaster or the truant officer.

23rd March 1907 Miss Gibson, who was formerly on the staff of the Terrace School, but has been relieving at another school recently, has been appointed a junior assistant at the Terrace School.

4th April 1907 Tomorrow between four and five hundred cadets from the Wellington public schools will be taken to Christchurch by the Te Anan on a visit to the Exhibition. The boys belong to No. 1 Wellington Battalion (under- Major Foster), which includes the Mount Cook, Te Aro, Terrace.....

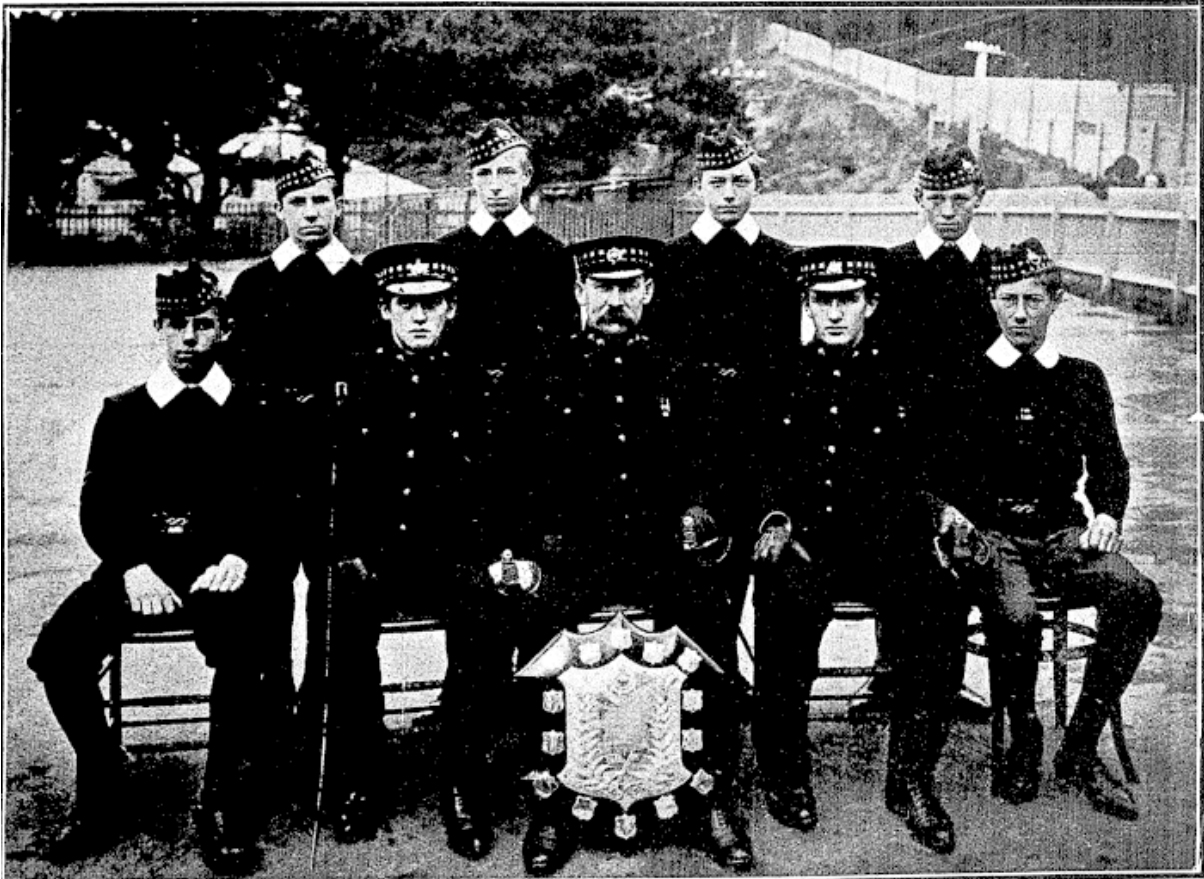
24th April 1907 School Committee Terrace. Messrs Geo. Mee (chairman), A. Gold (secretary), S. A. Atkinson, A. P. Webster, .T. J. Mallard, J. A. Thompson, J. Geddis, F. B. Bolt, G. Galvin, and W. J. Comrie.

2nd May 1907 Shakespeare Club: The schools competition for Shakespeare reading was held in the Technical School on October 13th and resulted in two pupils of the Terrace School Kenneth Askin and Mabel Johnson—being declared the winners.

23rd May 1907 Empire Day is to be observed as a holiday to-morrow in the Government officer, in the State schools, and in the legal and banking institutions. In the morning scholars are to assemble in the public-school grounds and go through the ceremony of saluting the flag. Speeches will be made by members of the school committees. After this ceremony, the children will be dismissed for the day The Minister of Education (Hon. G. Fowlds) is to attend the flag-saluting ceremony at the Terrace School.

25th May 1907 The formal recognition of Empire Day in Wellington centred itself yesterday ' in the ceremony which took place at the Terrace School at 10 a.m. It was thought a fitting occasion to ask the Minister of Education (the Hon. G. Fowlds) to present the School Cadet's champion rifle team (won in competition against the whole of the North Island) with the shield, which function, coupled with the Empire Day recognition, induced his Excellency the Governor to attend at the school, much to the delight of the boys and girls. There were also present his Worship the Mayor (Hon. T. W. Hislop) and Mrs Hislop, the Hon. James Carroll, and Mr H. C. Waterfield (private secretary to Lord Plunket). The party was met by Mr George Mee (chairman of the School Committee), Mr George Macmorran, headmaster, and the members of the committee. The cadets having lined up in Clifton terrace before the school, no time was lost in honouring the day. Mr Mee welcomed his Excellency and the visitors and explained that the committee had thought the occasion a fitting one on which to present the boys with the champion shield, which they had won for the second time. Not being aware that his Excellency was "to be present, he had asked Mr Fowlds to make the presentation. The Hon. Mr Fowlds said it gave him great pleasure to be present and take part in the important ceremonial in celebration of Empire Day—a day that was being celebrated that day throughout the whole of the English-speaking world.....

5th June 1907



TERRACE SCHOOL CADET TEAM, WINNERS OF NORTH ISLAND CHALLENGE SHIELD.
 Back Row.—Privates L. Allen, G. Thomson, W. McMahon, G. Baskiville. Front Row.—Sergeant H. Williamson,
 Lieutenant P. Winchcomb, Corporal A. Erskine, Lieutenant I. Holmes, Private A. Jordan.

4th July 1907 TENDERS will be received at the Education Board Office until Thursday, 15th July, for Erection of Close-boarded Fence, Terrace School. Specifications may be seen at the School and Board Office. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted. G: L. STEWART Secretary.

11th July 1907 Wellington Education Board: Terrace— Assistant 'Master, £180

23rd July 1907 The Terrace- School authorities have decided not to take any part this year in the official tree planting. In previous years the school children planted part of the Botanical Gardens in the neighbourhood of the school, and also assisted in planting the reserve at Mount-street. By next year it is hoped to have the fencing round the school so extended that it will be possible to plant part of the school grounds.

26th July 1907 The Education Board yesterday accepted the resignations of the following teacher: — Mr. H. E. Price, assistant, Terrace, 31st July.

26th July 1907 Wellington Education Board: It was decided to communicate with the school commissioners and the hospital contributors, with a view to securing an exchange of land that will give a larger area for the playground of the Terrace School.

2nd Aug 1907: Wellington City Council: That the request of the secretary of the Terrace School Committee for improvements to road leading from Kelburne powerhouse to Salamanca-road be not granted, the road in question being in the Government Reserve

3rd August 1907 Rifle practice is to be made by the Terrace school cadets during the next few weeks, preparatory to firing a match against boys attending the primary schools in London.

The Terrace cadets are the holders of the Inter-island Challenge Shield, competed for by public school cadets of this colony.

13th August 1907 For some time negotiations have been going on between the Education Board and the Hospital Trustees with the object, on the board's part, of getting an increased area of playground for the Terrace School, the trustees being the owners of land adjoining the school. The school commissioners expressed their willingness, a year ago to assist the board in making an exchange of land with the trustees but found there was not the necessary legislative authority. According to a letter received by the trustees this morning, the Terrace School Committee now undertakes to ask Parliament to give its sanction to the proposed transfer, so that the hindrance may presently be removed.....

31st August 1907 Wellington Education Board: Mr. James Hutton, of the Clyde-Quay school stall, has been appointed second assistant teacher at the Terrace School, vice Mr. H. Price-, resigned

21st September 1907 TERRACE SCHOOL CARETAKER wanted at £1 per week paid monthly. Apply, with references to the. Headmaster, at the school.

30th September 1907 Captain Erskine, commanding the Terrace School Cadets, has tendered his resignation as an officer of the Wellington Cadet. Battalion.

7th October 1907 the Terrace School Cadet team fired off their challenge match with the London City Schools Shoting Team at Polhill Gully on Saturday. The weather conditions were not favourable for high scoring, the aggregate score being 163 out of a possible 280. The match was under the supervision of Captain Budman, of the Wellington College Cadets. The Winchester Automatic Rifles used were lent by the Colonial Ammunition Company, of Auckland, through their Wellington agent. The Minister for Education, the Hon. G. Fowlds, was present during the match) and took a deep interest in the proceedings. Mr. Fowlds also took a hand and Successfully negotiated the target, The following are the scores registered:— Macmorran, 28; Wilson, 23; Winchcombe, 23; Thomson, 20; Jordan, 19; Allen : 18; Pierard, 16; Williamson, 16. Total, 163.

25th October 1907 At the parade of the school cadets on Dominion Day it was noticed that the Terrace School was not represented. The reason for the failure of the cadets to attend was the headmaster's objection to allowing them to appear in Public with thread-bare uniforms. The Boys have since received their new uniforms.

25th October 1907 In a long article on whether Mr Eskine had to be captain of the cadets was this introduction The whole question of the duties of teachers as officers of the school cadets was raised at the meeting of the Education Board yesterday afternoon, when the resignation of Mr. Erskine, assistant teacher at the Terrace School, from his position as captain of the School Cadets, was subjected to discussion. Mr. Erskine, in his letter of resignation, stated that he was quite willing to continue the work of drilling the boys and supervising their shooting, but he would like to be relieved of the necessity of attending ceremonial parades. Mr. Macmorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, wrote to express his support of Mr. Erskine in the question of drilling and shooting as apart from the public parades. Captain McDonald said that Mr. Erskine was quite willing to do the work in the parade ground, but if the corps had to turn out somebody else would be in charge. They could never expect efficiency, under such circumstances. "I hope," said Captain McDonald, "the board will insist on assistant teachers carrying out their duties and sticking to the cadets."

26th October 1907 Frank Picot (Thorndon), with 90 marks, came first in the Wellington Shakespeare Club's competitions for pupils of public schools to-day. Dora Pope (Terrace) was second with 89.

22nd November 1907 NO GROUND FOR ACCEPTANCE." A DELICATE POSITION. The case of Captain Erskine was advanced a further stage at yesterday afternoon's meeting of the Education Board. It might be remembered that the Board, at its previous meeting, decided to forward a " carefully studied letter " to Captain Erskine, pointing out that it was his duty to continue his office as commander of the Terrace School Cadets. The following is the text of the letter: — "

I am directed to acknowledge receipt of your explanation given under date October 17 of the reasons which have led you to tender your resignation of the office of captain of the Terrace School Cadet Corps. While not inclined, to over-rate, the Board is equally disinclined to under-rate the value of the element in the education of the schoolboy contributed by a thoroughly efficient training in military drill. " Now, the essential condition of maximum results is the efficiency of the officers of the various corps. Hence in practically all our schools the command is entrusted to the senior assistant: Throughout this district;' with the single exception of the Normal School, where the first assistant is not only ineligible, but has the special duty of instructing students in military and physical drill, the senior assistant has the command of the corps if the head teacher himself cannot undertake the duties.

MILITARY DRILL COMPULSORY.

"The more acceptance of your resignation as captain of the corps would in no way relieve you of the responsibility of continuing the work that is prescribed by the regulations relating to the course of instruction in public schools, wherein (Clause 31) is found the following: — ' Military drill as prescribed in the regulations for public school cadet corps must be taken by boys of twelve years of age or upwards! Boys who take military drill will be held, to satisfy the requirements " under the head of (5) Physical Instruction.

" Your resignation would involve the transfer to less experienced hands of the duties which you have performed with some satisfaction; and were the course of instruction to be continued as suggested, though not formally proposed, there would be involved the creation of a divided authority. Further, not only has battalion drill been for years an essential part of the military training of boys, and included in the prescribed handbook of instruction, but attendance at the parades is a condition of earning capitation. • "In view of these considerations, and of the pleasant relations which have long existed between the Board and its teachers, the Board feels convinced that you will see the justice of its request that you should continue the work as before."

CAPTAIN ERSKINE'S REPLY. • To this letter. Captain Erskine replied: — " In. answer to your Jotter dated 16th inst., I . beg to', state that I did not tender, my resignation without. giving the. matter the fullest consideration. There is no cadet regulation which, requires, the first assistant to undertake the duties of the officer commanding the school cadets, and I respectfully submit that no argument has been adduced which would convince anyone that the acceptance of my resignation would injure the cadet movement in general, or the Terrace School cadets in particular. " The statement that my company must necessarily become inefficient is hardly borne out by facts, as junior assistants a Thorndon, Willis Street, Mount Cook, and Newtown schools command companies, and I have not heard that they have failed to meet requirements.

My proposed successor has had command of the company on various occasions. I must confess that the manner in which my resignation, after many years' service was received caused me considerable surprise, especially as the resignations of other officers have been accepted." ' THE DISCUSSION. . Captain McDonald said the position was this: The Board was not called upon to make any recommendation in the matter. The Department had forwarded the resignation on to the Board for acceptance or rejection. The regulations were clear upon the compulsory nature of military drill, and this drill included battalion parades. The Board, therefore, could not consistently agree to an officer resigning from his compulsory duties. Referring to Captain Erskine's contention that junior officers commanded companies at certain schools, the speaker said that in those schools there was more than one company. The senior company in every case was commanded by the first assistant. In the case of Thorndon school, the Board had previously held that when a teacher held a volunteer commission, he had the option of retaining that commission, in which case he could not command a cadet corps. If the Board receded from the position, the cadet movement would soon be dead. "A good thing, too," observed Mr. Vile.

"Have you ever been a cadet?" queried Captain McDonald.

" Yes, I have," replied Mr. Vile.

Well, all I can say is that you must have been a pretty poor one," retorted Captain McDonald PROPOSED REFERENCE TO THE INSTITUTE. The Chief Inspector, appealed to, said that, while he had nothing but praise for Captain Erskine's school work, yet there was an important principle involved. He thought that the whole position regarding the control of the cadets should be reviewed. Mr. Hogg -moved that the matter be referred to the Teachers' Institute. It was a delicate position. The motion was lost. It was finally decided that the Department's letter be returned, with the following resolution attached: — " That the Board cannot see its way to recommend that the resignation of Captain Erskine be accepted, his reasons being insufficient." 19th December 1907 TERRACE SCHOOL. Yesterday afternoon the prizes won by the Terrace School pupils were presented to them. by the chairman (Mr. George Mee). The list is as follows: —

SECONDARY DEPARTMENT. Writing: Kathleen Boore 1, Myra Hill 2. Senior Division. — General Proficiency: Sydney Tresize 1, Maxwell Brown 1. Mr. King's prizes — Mapping: Lana. Heath; Progress in Latin: Edward Burr.

Class B 3. — General Proficiency : Florence Andrew 1. Miss Wilson's prizes — General Work: Campbell Young 1, Beatrice O'Donnell 1. Best Progress: Donald McArthur 1, Hugh Collins 2. Class C 2. — General Proficiency: Elsie Still 1. Miss ' Roberts' s prizes — General Work: Frank Joplin 1, Celia Dwyer 1. Best. Progress: James Levin, Nora Fernandez.

PRIMARY DEPARTMENT

Standard VI. (Upper).— General Proficiency: Vera Chalmers 1, Graham Vial 2. Arithmetic: Herald Freeman.

Standard VI. (Lower). — General Proficiency: Marjorie Livermore. Arithmetic: Clarica Thompson. Writing: Herbert Adams and Athol Thomson (equal) 1. Special— Good Work: Bruce Dall. Latin (First Division) : Dora Pope. Sewing: Marie Moys. Darning: Daisy Coate. Standard V. — Reading: Dora Popo 1, Given Armit 2. Writing: Dora Pope 1, Hubert Morton 2. Sewing: Leonie Longhurst.

Standard IV. — Reading: Hilda- Norton 1, Stoney Brailsford 2. Writing: Edgar Garland 1, Phyllis Austin 2. Sewing: Winnie Fenton. Latin (Second Division): Stanley Mansfield. Standard III.— Reading: Muriel Remington 1, Agnes Hinshelwood 2. Writing: Edna Willis 1, Dulcie Haybittle 2. Sewing: Dulcie Haybittle.

Standard II. — Reading: Marjorie Wilson 1, Margaret Ker 2. Writing: Evo Stockman 1, Doris Scott. 2 . Sewing: Flossie Carruthers.

Standard I.— -Reading: Donald O'Donnell. Sowing; Annie Westwood.

The Following received attendance certificates of the first-class {not absent once) :— Bruce Mabin, Doris Buckeridge, Beatrice O'Donnell, Donald McArthur, Rena McNaughton', Gladys Warboys, James Levin, Isobel Sievwright , Allan Burton, Jessie Johnston, Frederick Jarvis, Kathleen Moore, Cordner Kelly, Harry Brown, Anne Lawson, Oswald Handley, Dulcie Lane, Reginald Johnson, Bertie Stokes, Grahame Vial, Dorothy Nutt, May Buckeridge, May Stephens, John Mallard, Elza Kelly, Mabel Fawcett, Myrtle Albaster, Winnie Fenton, Margaret Roberts, Oenone Morpeth, Finlay M'Leod, Hugh Collins, Phil Muir, Henry O'Donahoo, Marjorie Packer, Sidney Stokes, Donald M'Leod, Ruby Judd, Alfred Turner, Hal Atkinson, Stacy Nutt, Colin Higgie, Ronald Wilson, Doris Lane.

The following received attendance certificates of the second-class (absent not more than five half days): — Thomas McElligott, Frank Hollow, Berry Elvines, Elsie Still, Frederick Pool, David Ross, Bruce Thomson, Robert Fletcher, Vera Mowbray, Irene Sievwright, Hilda Laurenson, Frank Dawson, Basil Isaac, Gladys Leslie, Ronald Mowbray, Harold Johnston, Harry Shakes, Colia Dwyer, William Fletcher, Norman Machu, 'Garnor Ward, James Stormont, Leonard -Boecker, Ethel Hendle, Elizabeth Lee. Bertie Johnson, Clifford Gaudy, Dorothy Leslie, Frank Brown.

19th December 1907 The annual “breaking Up” concert by the pupils of the Terrace District High Schools was held in the St. John’s Schoolroom on Tuesday afternoon. There was a large attendance of parents and friends, and a very good programme of no less than twenty items was presented. The Infant drill display was very good. There were quite a number of dance items, including ballet, military (by Miss Beere’s pupils), clog, tambourine, Welsh, and “slavey” dances. There was also an interesting display “The Old Women’s Shoe” in which a number of the junior pupils took part. The entertainment was a great success

1908

3333	648	Terrace DHS	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£360.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£240.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Wilkinson	Dora J	D1	Assistant Female	£180.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£170.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£155.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Baskerville1	Walt C L	Lic	Assistant Master	£123.10
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	£115.00

1908	648	Terrace DHS	Gibson	Fanny	D3	Assistant Female	£105.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Player	Winifred G		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Cooke	Florence W		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Moxham	Ruth		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Watt	Ella		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Earle	Margaret		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1908	648	Terrace DHS	King MA B.Sc.	Eustace	B1	Secondary	
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Wilson MA	M. K.	A2	Secondary	
1908	648	Terrace DHS	Roberts	Flo	C2	Secondary	

Dora J Wilkinson Taught at Petone in 1889 as an assistant and didn't teach again for the Wellington Education Board until 1905 at the Terrace: In 1906 she was at Reikiorangi: 1907 Masterton and 1908 back at the Terrace. Didn't teach again for the Wellington Education Board
Margaret Earle taught 1908 and 1909 as a pupil teacher for Wellington Education Board at the Terrace School

20th February 1908 The annual picnic of the Terrace School is being held at Day's Bay today.

29th February 1908 Wellington Teachers' Institute: The secretary (Mr. Janes'- Fanning); read a letter from the Wellington -Education Board with reference to the situation created' by the resignation of Captain Erskine, of 'the Terrace Public School Cadets: The letter, stated that' the Board, was considering the question of assuming, control of the. cadet corps in -the district. The letter was received, one member remarking that there' was no reference to the real point at issue, viz., the acceptance. or otherwise of Captain Erskine's resignation.'

6th March 1908 The Terrace School has two floors, but the configuration of the ground at the back was such that in addition to approaches to the lower floor by broad stairways, fully six feet wide, an exit, bridge-like in form, was constructed from the upper floor to the ground at back of the school, giving three exits from, the school in case of emergency. Mr. McMorran, the headmaster, has frequently timed the clearing of the school under ordinary conditions and it has been accomplished well within two minutes. The possibility of fire was not unforeseen in the construction of the Terrace school and provision was made accordingly. The main doors all open outwards and are approached by an exceptionally wide corridor with which all the classrooms open. In the case of earthquake, Mr. McMorran said he would have the children keep their seats. He feared no danger from the heating system which was by open grate.

6th March 1908 Somewhat belated, the scores of the match fired last year between the City of London School Boys' Shooting Club and the Victorian and the Terrace (Wellington) school cadet teams have come to hand. The results were: — Scores. Average. City of London ... 204' 25.5 [Average] Victoria 201 25.125 Terrace 163 20.375 There was no time to organise a team of the best New Zealand shots, so the Terrace team, which won the Government shield for the North Island, was selected to represent New Zealand in the competition. The conditions were' unfavourable to the New Zealanders, as they were obliged to fire with a miniature rifle at 75 yards range, whereas they are used to firing at 100-, 150-, and 200-yards ranges, with the Westley-Richard 310 rifle.

27th March 1908 Wellington Education Board: Terrace —Furniture, £4 16s:

30th March 1908 GIRLS AT LAWN TENNIS. The Lower Hutt District High School tennis team met the Terrace District High School girls on Saturday. In the doubles', five sets out of six were won by the suburbanites, who also won the singles.

The scores were as follows, the suburban player bring given first :~ Doubles : Flora and Chrissie Stevens — Eva Stevens and Elsie Still, 30—17; Alice Box and Dulcie Trevethick — Carol M'Coll and Catherine Moore, 30—26; Elsie Gunter and 'Ellen Macaskill— Gladys Armstrong and S Cederholm, 30 — 17; Grace Hosie and Lily Slinn Nora .Fernandez 'and Gladys Worboys, 12—30; Essie McCurdy and Dora Keay —Edna Downe³ and A. Baskerville. 30—25. Total (points) — Lower Hutt, 132; Terrace, 115. Singles: Flora Stevens — Eva Stevens, 20—12; Chrissie Stevens— Elsie Still. 20—8; Alice Box— Carol McColl, 27— 25; Dulcie Trevethick — Catherine Moore. 20 — 14; Elsie Gunter — Nora Fernandez, 20—18; Ellen Macaskill— Gladys Worboys, 15— 20; Grace Hosie— S. Cederholm, 20—16; Lily Slinn— Gladys Armstrong, 19 — 21; Essie McCurdy — A. Baskerville, 19—21; Dora, Keay— Edna Downes, 20-16, Total— Lower Hutt, 200 Terrace. 171.

11th April 1908 Lord Roberts has forwarded to the Education Department a handsomely bound volume of his "Life m India" for presentation to Master. W McMahan, late of the Terrace School, who made the highest score in the- Dominion in the shooting match against the British School Guild, an institution which the distinguished veteran was instrumental in' forming. The presentation will be made by the -Mayor of Wellington.

28th April 1908 Mr. George Mee has been chairman of. the Terrace School Committee for "twenty years. Last night bin devotion to the school's interests were highly eulogised, and on the occasion of his resignation it was directed that the householders' appreciation should be recorded on the minutes.

28th April 1908 TERRACE. At the annual meeting of the householders of the Terrace School district, the following committee was elected for the ensuing year: —:Rev. W'.J-Comrie , (chairman), Rev. H. Tan Staveren, Messrs. F. Boit, P. Galvin, J.' A: Thomson, J. J. Mallard A. P. Webster, S. H. Myers, and Thos.' Ward.

'Mr. H. A. Gold was re-appointed secretary. 'The outgoing Committee, in submitting its report, for the year ending. March 31, 1908, stated that probably. the most important matter was. the endeavour to secure additional ground, for the children as a playground. Efforts in this direction up to the present time had not proved successful, due to the following reasons: —The Education Board and School Commissioners were alike unable to allocate funds- for the purpose, and the ground required was held under a lease for an unexpired term' of some twelve years. An attempt was now. being made to extend the playground up to the boundary fence on the east side, and the Board had been approached to contribute a portion of the sum required, the Committee having some £25 in hand towards the cost, contributed by parents and friends. .

General: sickness during last winter was the cause.pf a marked decrease in the average attendance 'of scholars. Good attendance: in the first term of this year reached the average required to retain the present st3aff. The teachers organised a successful concert which resulted 'in a net gain Ito the school funds of £19,4s. 4d. The annual picnic was held in February at Day's Bay a', larger number of 'children and adults attending than: in the previous year. The Committee gratefully acknowledged the presentation to the school of -a challenge cup by -Mr. Fenton, and a medal; presented by Mr. Mallard to the winner of-the cup. Repairs constituted a considerable item in expenditure, due largely to the recurring charges for- putting the old latrines in order.:

Should the additional ground be brought into use for playground purposes; it would involve the. removal of. the present latrines, and this would. be an opportune time for the renewal of

the necessary fittings. The school funds were in a fairly satisfactory position. The balance in hand amounted to £13 19s. 2d., and at March 31 there had' accrued two thirds of the amount due for capitation grants and also the special grant; the - liabilities amounted to £J4 10s. 2d The incoming -Committee would, concluded the report, no doubt press the playground extension to completion during the present year.

28th April 1908 There was no reference made to the Bible in schools at the meeting of householders in the Terrace School district, and the only reference to the question at the Brooklyn meeting was that of the chairman, who declared, to the accompaniment of applause, that he had put ' the league's circular in the fire.

20th May 1908 A detachment of boys from the Terrace school, Wellington, in charge of the assistant muster, Mr Erskine, were given an insight into the mysteries of canning and kindred processes at the Gear works on Monday.

3rd June 1908 Hockey: A match wis played on the Basin Reserve this morning between teams representing the Technical School and the Terrace District High School. The game, which was witnessed with great interest by a large crowd, was won by the Technical School representatives by two goals, both obtained by Lily Dredge

26th June 1908 Wellington Education Board: Terrace, ground improvements: That the ' reply to committee's request for ground improvements be deferred in the meantime application to be made for authority to sell a small corner of the unused ground

26th June 1908 Wellington Education Board: At the monthly meeting of the Wellington Education Board the following applications for leave of absence were granted: [Included] Mr. J. Hutton, Terrace, four months from 1st August

1st July 1908. The Navy League had quite a "field day" on board H.M.S. Encounter yesterday afternoon. At 1.30 p.m. the first batch of school members, comprising over 300 from the Terrace, South Wellington, and Wadestown Schools, were carried over in the ship's barges, towed by a steam pinnace, and the youngsters appeared to thoroughly enjoy the novel mode of transport. On board they were shown round in squads of twenty or so by petty officers detailed for the purpose. Upon the return of this lot at 3 p.m., the members of the Wellington College branch (285) embarked in the barges,

22nd July 1908 Arbor Day was celebrated to-day in diverse ways. Tree-planting was carried out in a few localities, the children of Northland, Terrace, and Brooklyn public schools being amongst those who spent the holiday in the spirit it was instituted to encourage.

27th July 1908 Hockey: TERRACE SCHOOL' GIRLS AT MASTERTON; (by telegraph special CORRESPONDENT.) Masterton, July 25. The girls', hockey match between teams from the Wellington Terrace School and the. Masterton High School was won by Masterton by. two goals to one.

31st July 1908 NO ACCOMMODATION. The chief question before the Wellington College Governors at their meeting to-day was the matter of free places in the Girls' High School. The chairman (Mr« A. de B. Brandon), stated that accommodation for the boys who had won free places was provided by the new buildings of the Wellington College. Accommodation was required for ninety girls — 59 from the Terrace School and 31 from Newtown, as in these district high schools it was proposed to abolish the secondary departments. Mr- Robert Lee thought it the duty of the Education Department .and not of the governors or the board to provide the necessary accommodation. There were two alternatives. First, a special school

might be built in some other part of the city. That scheme would cost too much in the purchase of site and the erection of a suitable building. Or they might keep the girls at the present district high schools, but it had been shown, that such a course would not be satisfactory, as the district high school was better suited to the country than to the town

21st August 1908 The Terrace School in another column, announces that a sale of work is to be held 'early in September in aid of the playground fund. Most of the city schools are hard put to it to find playground accommodation, but the Terrace School is especially badly off. Ex pupils of fifteen or more years ago well remember that they had the whole hillside to disport on, but the enterprising builder has meanwhile covered the hill with houses, and the present-day pupils are much cramped for space. The committee trusts, with the aid of the parents and ex-pupils, to find the means to extend the playing area

21st August 1908 TERRACE SCHOOL. PRELIMINARY ANNOUNCEMENT. A SALE OF WORK Will be held at the School on 2nd and 3rd SEPTEMBER, Afternoon and Evening. Proceeds in Aid of the Playground Fund. H. A. GOLD, Secretary.

28th August 1908 Wellington Education Board: that the department will pay half the cost of fitting up a laboratory at the Terrace School.

28th August 1908 In a long article on Girls' secondary schooling as the Boys were going to Wellington College was this piece: The Government should now provide for the girls. The chairman moved that representations be made to the department to the effect that as the boys would shortly be removed from the Terrace and Newtown Schools to the High School, provision should be made to carry on the education of the girls, and that, in the opinion of the Board, similar provision should be made for the girls as for the boys. The motion was carried. It was also agreed that a letter be forwarded to the College Governors suggesting that as the attendance of the District High Schools was being reduced by the removal of the boys the Governors should, as far as possible, find positions for the secondary teachers who would be displaced.

31st August 1908 " SALE OF WORK. The Terrace School sale of work in aid of the playground fund will be opened on Wednesday afternoon by the chairman of the Education Board. For weeks past pupils and teachers have been busily engaged in making preparations and a good display is anticipated. On Wednesday and Thursday ex-pupils of the school will be made welcome.

31st August 1908 TERRACE SCHOOL. SALE OF WORK, WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, 2nd and 3rd SEPTEMBER. Open 3 to 6, 7.30 to 10. Dancing by the Pupils of the Hill-street School of Dancing. Concerts arranged by Mr. A. W. Newton, Magic Lantern, Fortune Telling and Side Shows. Admission, 6d. To be opened by Robert Lee, Esq at 3 p.m. on Wednesday. H. A. GOLD, Secretary.

1st September 1908 The Terrace School sale of work will be opened at 3 p.m. to-morrow by Mr. Robt. Lee, chairman of the Education Board. The proceeds will be devoted to the playground fund. A programme of music, dances, etc., have been prepared, and there will also be various side-shows. The sale will close at 10 p.m. on Thursday

1st September 1908 TERRACE SCHOOL. "SALE OF WORK* WEDNESDAY AND THURSDAY, 2nd and 3rd SEPTEMBER. Open 3 to 6, 7.30 to 10. Dancing by the Pupils of the Hill Street -School of Dancing. Concerts arranged by Mr. A. W. Newton. Magic Lantern,

Fortune Telling and Side Shows. Admission, 6d. To be opened by Robert Lee, Esq at 3 p.m. on Wednesday. H. A. GOLD, Secretary

2nd September 1908 The Children's Bazaar was opened at the school this afternoon. It is in aid of the playground extension fund. The present ground is not much more than a mere shelf, but it is estimated that, its area may be increased 50 per cent, by the construction of a wall and the taking in of a bit more precipice. Hence the bazaar. The young folk and their teachers have entered into the matter with much zest, and a very creditable display is the result. The stallholders are Misses Wilson, Fraser, van Staveren, Williams, Roberts, Gibson, Mrs. Pope, and Mr. W. F. Baskiville. The stalls contain everything, from a buttonhole to a pot of jam, and in addition, there is an art gallery, fortune telling tent, 1 and magic lantern. The pupils of the Hill-street School of Dancing give displays at intervals.

3rd September 1908 TERRACE SCHOOL. The bazaar at the Terrace School held yesterday afternoon and evening was a great success! The mothers who had already done nobly in the way of providing cakes for the afternoon tea, and making articles for sale on the work stall, turned out well to buy, and they might be met on the road home again burdened with the prettily-fashioned paper baskets filled with sweets, which had been made in great quantity and variety by the girls. The appearance of the rooms yesterday repaid the work expended on them, and the candy room was particularly to be admired with its elaborate latticework of green, and its peach-blossom decorations. Here a brisk trade was done all the time by the young saleswomen. The tearoom was in charge of many of the High School girls, daintily dressed 'in white; with white mob caps and blue ribbons. White and green were the colours of the attendants in the flower and toy room, and white and pink where the fancywork and handkerchiefs were sold. One room was devoted to games and competitions," and this was filled with children excited and intent over various mysterious occupations. The boys shone mainly as doorkeepers and straying vendors, and a detachment of them took 'charge of the produce stalls in a very business-like manner. . In fact, all the children seemed to be working with a will, and while -the-teachers kept an eye on their respective stalls the young saleswomen pushed their sales with vigour and persuasiveness. In the evening a concert was given, arranged by Mr. Newton, and tonight another is to be given under the direction of Mr. Dykes. There are several sideshows, fortune tellers, palmists, fishponds, and a magic lantern. The bazaar will be open again today.

7th September 1908 The Terrace School Committee, in our advertising columns, thanks all those who assisted at the recent sale of work. The gross receipts are not yet available, but it is estimated that £160 will be in hand after meeting all liabilities

9th October 1908 The growth of the Kelburne district will cause all the necessary room at the Terrace School to be set apart in future for primary pupils.

9th October 1908 Parents of scholars attending the Terrace District High School are somewhat concerned to know where accommodation will be provided for the children when the school is closed at the end of the year. Newtown District High School, proposed by the Education Board, seems too far away for some of the children to go. It is stated that there will be room at the Training College for about fifteen of the Terrace secondary scholars. The Technical School also offers accommodati6n for a few. Where the girls will go depends largely on whether the governors of Wellington Girls' College will agree to the desire of the Government to find room for them at the College.

26th October 1908 At the meeting of the Wellington Education Board on Thursday next Mr. W. Field, M.P., will move to rescind the resolution passed at the previous meeting in reference to the Terrace School site.

30th October 1908 A previous resolution by the Wellington Education Board to sell a portion of the Terrace School site was yesterday rescinded on the motion of Mr. W. H. Field, who pointed out that the land was valuable for a breathing space for the children but was almost worthless for building purposes.

30th October 1908 Wellington Education Board: Terrace District High School: The Education Department wrote intimating that the disestablishment of the Terrace District High School had been agreed to

30th October 1908: Leave of absence granted to Miss J Cooke Terrace

31st October 1908 Playgrounds for Wellington article included: In these days of happy promises, when to ask for a thing is to be assured by one candidate or another that it will be granted, "Dominica" wishes that the mothers and aunts of Wellington would make a strong appeal for playgrounds for Wellington children. What, the pupils at the Terrace School said recently about themselves might be echoed by nearly all the little children in Wellington. "We have no playground. We have to play in the streets with the butcher's cart and the baker's cart and the State coal traction engine." To this might be added that they, many of them, play in the streets with the electric 'cars also as companions. From time to time there is a talk about the great things that are desirable, and quite revolutionary suggestions are made, but perhaps it would be well to begin with a number of little things.

2nd December 1908 TO CONTRACTORS. TENDERS will be received by the undersigned up to 9th instant for retaining wans and earthworks, etc., in connection with the enlargement of the Terrace School playground. Plans and - specifications at the office of THOS. WARD, A.M., Inst. C.E., Grey-street.

10th December 1908 The work of enlarging the boys' playground in connection with the Terrace School will be carried out during the holidays. The bazaar organised by the teachers and parents a short time ago produced about £200, which has been doubled by a Government subsidy.

11th December 1908 Wellington Education Board: In connection with the ground improvements at Terrace school, the Board agreed to contribute £20 toward the foundation of the concrete wall and half the cost of - gravelling. Mr Allan gave notice to move at the next meeting that the latrines at Terrace school be erected in brick.

17th December 1908 TERRACE SCHOOL.

The following received first-class attendance certificates (not absent once) : — Daniel Bradley, Ralph Edwards, Henry O'Donahoo, Sydney Ellis, Richard Martin, David Ross, Thomas Casey, Leo McAlister, Arthur Tattle, Eric Taylor, Kathleen Moore, Lindra King, Elsie' Still, Constance Mabin, Robert Fletcher, Dallimore Meek, John Mallard, Norman Richmond, Richard Collins, Bert Stokes, Ramsay Newton, Victor Ward, Keith Hunter, Lance Millward, Thomas Wilberfoss, Frank Dornwell, Mabel Fawcett, Ailsa Newton, Eileen Nutt, Phyllis Austin, May Buckeridge, Ida Geary, Hilda Laurenson, Oenone Morpeth, Irene Sievwright, May Stephens, Daisy Easterfield, Violette McDonald, Dora Pope, Elizabeth Lee, Maggie Poole, Karl Fraser, Alfred Turner, Allan Macdonald, Finlay McLeod, Philip Muir, Mary Jamieson, Ella Wilson, Agnes Fawcett, Doris Scott, Stancy Nutt, Ina Nairn, Douglas AJ 'Robie, Geoffrey -Millais, Eric Hunter, William McCarthy, Norman Byrne, William McLraith, Denis

Williams, Clifford Gandy, Athol Gibbons, Patrick Mulcahy, Ralph McRandall, Doris Seaton, Gladys Leslie, Jack Mason, Jack Pope, Burchel Vial, James Hookham, Mary Muir, Frederick Ridler, Jack Baxter, Edward Lattey, Jack Paterson, William Seaton, William McRandall, Herbert Seaton, Reginald Bennett, Robert Scott, Eileen Leslie, Caroline Rotherham, Leo Dobson, John Ridler, Donald Newton, Connie Grindley, Lena Rotherham, Phyllis Elvines.

The following received second-class attendance certificates (absent not more than five half-days): — Alick Johnston, Athol Thomson, Winnie Turner, Isobel Sievwright, Marjorie Livermore, Nina Swinburne, Norman Berry, Alan Austin, Percy Livermore, , Bruce Thomson, Hearn Smith, James Stormont, Fidelis Stubbs, Eileen O'Connor, Kathleen O'Connor, Helen Gibb, Mabel Still, Lenna Kelly, Norman Robertson, John Stockman, James Fettes, Herbert Inkster, Helen Newton, William Scratchard, Reginald Machu, Sidney Ward, Effie Whiteford, Doris Lane, Emily Atkin, Mervyn Ross, John Jenkins, George Baldwin, Lawrence Dobson, Havelock Reynolds, Ronald Wilson, Cyril Littlebury, Isabel Paterson, Frank Brown, Walter Morris, Sydney Avon, Leonard Wilson, Cyril Leslie, Cyril Kerr, Doris Rankin.

Mr. Fenton's cup for athletics (to be held for one year) was won by Bruce Thomson, who also received Mr. J. J. Mallard's medal.

The "Gregg" Institute Commercial Scholarship was won by Marjorie Livermore, and the Chamber of Commerce prizes went to Dora Pope (composition), Beryl Remington (writing), and Frank Dornwell (arithmetic).

1909

1909	617	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£415.00
1909	617	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£275.00
1909	617	Terrace	Hutton	James	C3	Assistant Master	£215.00
1909	617	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£185.00
1909	617	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£170.00
1909	617	Terrace	Baskerville	Walter C L	D4	Assistant Master	£155.00
1909	617	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C3	Assistant Female	£155.00
1909	617	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D2	Assistant Female	£125.00
1909	617	Terrace	Player	Winifred G		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1909	617	Terrace	Moxham	Ruth M		Female Pupil Teacher	£60.00
1909	617	Terrace	Watt	Ella		Female 3Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1909	617	Terrace	Earle	Margaret		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1909	617	Terrace	Moore	Kathleen M		Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1909	617	Terrace	Gooder	Hazel N		Female Pupil Teacher	£25.00
1909	617	Terrace	Jackson	Lucy		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00

James Hutton was a pupil teacher at Newtown in 1901 and Johnsonville 1902 and 1903: As an assistant he was at Clyde Quay 1904 to 1907: probably at training college in 1908: 1909 to at least 1915 was at the Terrace School.

Kathleen M Moore was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1909 to 1911

Hazel N Gooder was at Terrace School as a pupil teacher 1909 to 1914. Then in 1914 and 1915 was a substitute teacher at Levin while a teacher was on war duty. By 1917 she was an

assistant at Berhampore. 1919 an assistant at Tokomaru and by 1921 was an assistant at Lyall Bay

Lucy Jackson was a pupil teacher at Terrace School in 1909. Presumably at training college in 1910 and 1911. From 1912 to at least 1914 she was an assistant at Featherston School

1916/3417	Lucy Aidney	Jackson	Brent Llewellyn	Bagnall
-----------	-------------	---------	-----------------	---------

2nd February 1909 Mr A Erskine, first assistant at the Terrace School. Has temporary charge of the new school at Maranui, which was opened yesterday. His duties at the Terrace School are being carried out by Miss Wilson, formerly on the secondary staff of that school.

3rd February 1909 Quite a number of picnics will be held at Day's Bay this month. Following are some of the bookings: — February 4th, Terrace School; 5th, Corporation staff; 6th, Church of Christ and Roseneath School; 9th

5th February 1909 The annual picnic of the Terrace School children was held at Day's Bay yesterday in perfect weather. A most; enjoyable day was. Spent, and the various sports organised by the: committee and teaching staff were successfully carried out

5th February 1909 Sports were held at Day's Bay yesterday in connection with the Terrace School's annual picnic. Eric St. George won the swimming race. The school championship fiat race (440 yards, 220 yards, and 100 yards) resulted as follows: A. Haigh (6 points), 1 ; A. McDonald (5 points), 2; M. Comrie (4 points), 3. [No mention of Girls' events]

10th February 1909 The Maranui School Committee has approved the selection, by the Education Board of Miss Roberts' (formerly of the Terrace District High School) as one of the assistants at the new school

2nd March 1909 Wellington Education Board:

30th March 1909 TENDERS for Erection of Brick Latrines at the Terrace School will be received at the Education Board office, where plans and specifications may be seen, up to noon of Wednesday,

G. L. STEWART. Secretary

7th April. 1909 The Education Act passed List session, empowered education boards to appoint probationers who will eventually become teachers. The Wellington 'Education Board has appointed the following probationers [Included] Miss L Jackson [Terrace]

27th April 1909 TERRACE. The Rev. W. J. Comrie presided at the Terrace School meeting. There were thirteen people present. The annual report of the retiring committee stated, inter alia, that by various alterations more than double the extent of playground — a perennial problem — had been secured. Thanks were recorded by the committee to the Education Board, for permission to remove structures, and to the staff and scholars for their efforts, by which £195 was raised. This, with a £1 for £1 Government subsidy, resulted in a net gain of £395. Seven out of thirty scholarships awarded by the board were secured by Terrace School pupils, and "the ribbon" of New Zealand, the Rhodes Scholarship, by Mr. Allan McDougall, an old scholar. Appreciation of the good work of the headmaster and staff was recorded. The financial statement showed a credit balance of £29 14s 3d. The following were elected the committee for the ensuing year (there was no balloting necessary) : Rev. W. J, Comrie, H. Van Staveren, T. Ward, H. S. Myers, P. Galvin, A. Johnston, J. J. Mallard, J. A. Thomson, and A. W. Lloyd. The Rev. Comrie was elected chairman.

27th April 1909 Strikingly successful as the Terrace School work has been during the past year — nearly 25 per cent, of the board scholarships were secured, and an old Terrace School boy captured the Rhodes Scholarship — it is an excellent thing and a commendable that such success was not achieved at the expense of afterschool grind or overtime strain on the part of either the staff or scholars. In replying, on behalf of himself and his staff, last evening, to a motion of thanks, Mr. MacMorran headmaster, made it clear to the meeting of householders that the above prizes did not entail “cram.” In times past too much importance had been attached to scholarships and such like honours, and the tendency had been to outrival the other schools at the expense of the pupils. But he was glad to ‘ know those bad old days were past, at least in Wellington. In regard to the exigencies or room that resulted in the school being reduced from a District High School to merely a primary institution, Mr. MacMorran said that while he regretted sincerely the loss of the boys and girls in the high school, and the removal of that part of the staff, looking at the interest of the Terrace School as a whole, he was convinced the right thing had been done. One of the rooms vacated had since been fitted up as a science room, the need of which had been felt. For a long time. ‘ Concerning the question of playgrounds — formerly a sad lack at this school — the speaker paid a tribute to the efforts of the parents, the staff, the scholars, and Mr. T. Ward, who prepared plans, etc., for the enlargement operations now in progress,’ for their unstinted assistance in the matter of making provision for further playing.

13th May 1909 Industries Week A contingent of Terrace School boys were shown over the factory of Messrs. Thos.: Ballinger and-Co

13th May 1909 WELLINGTON EDUCATION BOARD. (TENDERS will be received at the Education Board Office, Wellington, until Noon of Saturday, 22nd May, for Laboratory Fittings, Terrace School. Specifications, etc., may be seen at the Board Office. The lowest or any tender not necessarily accepted. G. L. STEWART, Secretary

28th May 1909 The Education Board yesterday accepted the tenders of M. Kreissig, Wellington, for science fittings at the Terrace School,

5th June 1909 Last night Wellington realised that the northerly gale, forecasted by the Rev. D. C. Bates, disagreeably fulfilled the prophecy..... Some of these exceptional buffets wrecked the shelter shed at the Terrace School, and one blow whisked away an iron ventilator and sent it hurtling along the road.

9th June 1909 Prize Winning Essays: Terrace- Irene Sievwright (Soap Making)

3rd July 1909 Mr. Allan Macdougall, Rhodes scholar, attended at the -Terrace School, and was entertained by the senior pupils. The chairman of the committee (Mr. Comrie) and Mr. MacMorran made a few appropriate remarks, to which Mr. Macdougall replied. Thereafter tea was provided by the girls. Competitions of ani amusing kind were held,” and the afternoon ‘was given up to jollity. Mr. Macdougall leaves Wellington “for London on Thursday, 15th July, by the Ionic

21st July 1909 Arbor Day Scholars attending the various schools have been invited to assist as under:—Brooklyn and Te Aro Schools, at Brooklyn; Clyde Quay School, at Mount Victoria; Thorndon School, at Tinakori Road; Terrace ‘School. At Kelburne.

21st July 1909 Mr. J. Smith, a member of the’ City Council, set things in working order at Kelburne Park, where the slopes beneath the reserve facing the harbour -and the sooth-east were dotted with — holes ready for five or six hundred trees of various species. A large

contingent -of senior scholars — mainly boys — from the Terrace School was present, with a leaven of the smaller standards. Mr. MacMorran, headmaster and the male members of his staff, were in attendance and assisted in the supervision of the planting. Mr. J. S. Tennant, one of the Wellington Education Board's inspectors, Mr. G. D. Stewart, secretary of the board, and Mr. Lloyd, of the Terrace School Committee, also assisted by their presence and otherwise. In a preliminary address, Mr. Smith told his hearers that they were only doing' what Nature had done years ago- ~ Then. The slopes adjacent were crowned with bush, ere the city began to climb up the hills. He hoped that when the young trees were once in the boys would see -to it that they would be protected and encouraged to shoot up.

22nd July 1909 in a long article on free Places in Wellington Secondary Schools was this: Speaking to the motion, Mr. Comrie said that as chairman of the Terrace School Committee he was heartily in accord with the object of the meeting. They wanted higher education for their girls, and were unable to 'avail themselves of the privileges—the rights, in fact—which Parliament had provided by Statute He had nothing to say against their district high schools, but those institutions could not be expected to afford the same scope as the secondary colleges. Wellington and Christchurch were the only two towns in the Dominion which had refused to come into line with the arrangements made by the Government for the free education of those of their children who were duly qualified by their certificates of proficiency for entry to the secondary colleges — in those towns.

“Class Feeling.” The disabilities under which, they in Wellington were at present labouring with regard to this question were created by the attitude which had been taken up by the Board of Governors, on attitude which suggested some elate feeling in the matter” (Hear, hear.) One man. Was as good as another here, and he asserted his belief that the brainiest and most diligent pupils were those, who came from the primary schools.

26th July 1909 A most enjoyable evening was spent in the Victoria Hall on Friday night, when the ex-pupils of the Terrace District High School assembled to hold their second annual “social.” The gathering was organised by the Misses Gordon (secretary), Gray, Mitchell, Brown, Moxham, and Sievwright, and Messrs. Winchcombe (treasurer), Morris, Smith, Dinnie, and Burr, each of whom was distinguished with a rosette of the club's colours (red and gold). Mesdames Kerr and Brown acted as chaperones. Mr. MacMorran thanked the committee for the trouble they had taken to make the gathering a success. Messrs. P. Winchcombe and G. Smith responded on behalf of the committee. It was decided to hold a picnic in the summer.

21st September 1909 Mr. P. Galvin has resigned his seat on the committee of the Terrace School, owing to a change in his residential quarters. At a meeting of the committee last night, the resignation was accepted with regret, and an expression of the committee's sense of appreciation of his past services was also recorded

21st September 1909 At the Terrace School Committee meeting last night, it was mentioned that it is about seven years since the school building had felt the touch of a paint brush. The opinion of members was that a fresh coat of paint was urgently required. It was also thought that the introduction of the painter to the walls should be made by the Education Board.

6th October 1909 SCHOOL FOOTBALL CHAMPIONSHIP. The Wellington public schools' football championships have just been decided. Terrace School first fifteen is the winner of the senior section with 122 points for and 26 against. Nine games were played and eight won. The

second fifteen of the same school is the winner of the junior section. They were the winners of all the seven games they played with 56 points for and 9 against

12th October 1909 Wellington Education Board: Terrace — Painting, Repairs, etc.

28th October 1909 Wellington Education Board: That application be made to the School Commissioners for the equivalent of an additional section at the Terrace School.

4th November 1909 Tenders have been accepted for the following works by the Education Board: — Painting Terrace School, Wellington, Smith and Smith

27th November 1909 Wellington Education Board: Terrace—Assistant Master; .£120 to .£135. Terrace —Assistant; £90 to £120. Terrace —Assistant Mistress; £90 to £105.

7th December 1909 Important and interesting developments are expected within the next few days with regard to a strip of land situated at the rear of the Wellington Club, and commonly looked upon as being “no man’s land.” It has, however, always proved an acceptable adjunct to the Terrace Public School, pupils of which institution have found in it a convenient playground. The property is really vested in the Hospital Trustees, under whom the trustees of the Greenfield Estate now hold a lease.

Being peculiarly situated, the Terrace school suffers from a lack of open space, and consequently this strip of idle land has been virtually used as part and parcel of the school. The Terrace is one of the largest public schools in the district, and being in the centre of the city, the children have to take their recreation on the streets, and this unfenced land. If the scholars are now denied the use of the property, there is no other ground nearer that Kelburne Park.

Twenty years or so ago it was little more than or less than a hole, but the school committee has encouraged contractors and others to deposit soil, etc., down the bank, with the result that the hole has been partially filled. Frequent, but unavailing, efforts have been made by the committee for the acquirement of the property, which has now become a valuable corner section. The Greenfield Estate trustees, through rates and taxes, incur an annual expenditure of about. £30 per annum on the land, from which they derive no return. Now that the section has been co extensively improved its value as a building site is apparent. Accordingly, with the object of the erection of some rent-producing structure in view, the trustees have been negotiating with the hospital authorities with the intention of procuring a lease-in-perpetuity over the property.

This intelligence was communicated to members of the Terrace School Committee in meeting[^] last night, when the chairman, the Rev. W. J. Comrie, intimated that he had taken it upon himself to interview the Minister for Education on the matter. The Minister, according to the chairman, expressed sympathy with the desire of the committee to obtain possession of the land in the interests of the children, ‘ and advised it to wait upon the Education Board and suggest that the land should be taken compulsorily under the Public Works Act. If the Board was willing to do that, he would place the matter before the Cabinet and recommend the granting of a £ for £ subsidy.

Acting upon this advice, the committee at last night’s meeting, appointed the Revs. W. J. Comrie and H. H. Van Staveren, and Messrs. J. M. Geddis and H. A. Gold (secretary of the committee) as a deputation to wait upon the works committee of the Education Board today, so that the matter might be brought before the ordinary meeting of the board on Thursday next.

10th December 1909 At intervals during the past week, sometimes at mid-day, sometimes in the afternoon, various championship contests have been engaged in at Kelburne Park. The

object was to determine the winner of a cup donated to the Terrace School by Mr. Fenton two years ago. Mr. T. W. Leslie kindly acted as judge of the walking, and also was starter in the 100 yds event. Walk (24 entries)— E. Lynneberg, 1; K. Forth, 2 ; E. Webb, 3. 440 yards (37 entries)— A: McDonald, 1; A. Hugh, 2; K. Forth, 3. 220 yards (36 entries)—A. McDonald, 1; A. Hugh, 2; H. Strachon, E. Lynneberg, 3 (equal). 100 yards (36 entries)— A. McDonald, A. Hugh, 1 (equal) ; J. M, Comrie, 3. Long Jump (24 entries)=A. McDonald, 1 (15ft lin) ; A. Hugh, 2 K. Forth, 3. Total points—A. McDonald 11 ½ A. Hugh, 8 ½ ; K. Forth, 4.

16th December 1909 TERRACE. Mr. Fenton's cup for athletics was won by Master Allan Donald Macdonald, and Messrs. Winchcombe and Thomas's medal for best rifle-shot by Master Edwin Childs. Mr. G. Galvin's prizes for proficiency in Standard VI. Were won by Winnie Fenton and Leslie Edmonson. First-class attendance certificates (not absent once) were received by the following : — William Fettes. George Fache, Cyril Kerr, Jack Mason, Constance Grindley, , Vera Rodgers, Ronald Mowbray, Eustace Macfarlane, Leo Dobson, Ethel Laurenson, Agnes Muir, Caroline Rotherham, John Dobson, Robert Scott, Gordon Seivwright, Harold Dumbell, Hilda Lieber, Alice Ballantyne, Mary Muir, Naida Schloss, Willie McRandall, Herbert Seaton, Athol McEwen, Geoffrey Austin, George Baldwin, Eric "Currie, Duncan Cameron, Laurence Dobson, Oliver Fettes, Jack Jenkins, Thomas Miller, Herbert Poole, Jack Pope, Robert Comrie, Douglas Richardson, Norman Smith, Grace Lake, Eye Stockman, Frank Dawson, Alan Richards, Cecil Fox, Sidney Ward, Ralph McRandall, Geoffrey Millias, Horace Dumbell, Colin Higgie, William M'Carthy, Robina Avon, Doris J Grave, Mary Jamieson, Erna Lieber, Stancy Nutt, Victor Ward, James Fettes, Alexander Johnston, Eric Muir, Eric St. George, Phillis Austin, May Buckeridge, Helen Newton, Kathleen O'Connor, Eileen O'Connor, Irene Sievwright, Isa Fettes.

The l following pupils received attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five half -days) : — William Haslemere, Belle May, Enid Tolley, Frenda Haslemere, Elsie Worboys, Lily Mitchell, Hector Clouston, Helen McIntyre, James Stewart, Walter Marris, Arthur While, Esmond Newton, Marjorie Poole, Enid May, Eileen Leslie, Doris Rankin, Eric Marris, Morley Moxham, Alick Macintyre, Wynne Watkins, Sarah Gardiner, Cyril Littlebury, Hilda Berry, Isabel Paterson, Wilbert Nutt, Doris Seaton, Jeasie Rabe, James Hookham, Jack Mason, John Paterson, Mervyn Ross, Jack Stringer, Harry Stringer, Ronald Wylie, Vincent Coningham, Cyril Dowdy, Bernard Alson, William Whiteford, Gladys Leslie, John Dickie, Kenneth Fireman, Athol Gibbons, Robert' McIntyre , Stuart Richardson, William Scatchard, Denis Williams, Leila Berry. Eileen Coull, Agnes Henshelwood, Nellie Lloyd, Helen -May, Edgar McEldowney, Alfred Turner, George Gillespie, Fred Davis, James M. Comrie, Herbert Inkster, Mabel Still, Vera Mowbray.

1910

1910	597	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£415.00
1910	597	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£280.00
1910	597	Terrace	Hutton	James	C3	Assistant Master	£220.00
1910	597	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£190.00
1910	597	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£175.00

1910	597	Terrace	Baskerville	William C	D3	Assistant Master	£160.00
1910	597	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C2	Assistant Female	£160.00
1910	597	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D2	Assistant Female	£130.00
1910	597	Terrace	Robertson	Charles	C4	Assistant Master	£120.00
1910	597	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E3	Assistant Female	£90.00
1910	597	Terrace	Morcom	Annie E	C4	Assistant Female	£90.00
1910	597	Terrace	Gooder	Hazel		Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1910	597	Terrace	Moore	Kathleen M		Female Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1910	597	Terrace	Edwards	Ralph		Male Pupil Teacher	£35.00
1910	597	Terrace	Shewan	Nora		Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00

Charles Robertson started his career for the Wellington Education Board as an assistant at the Terrace School 1910 and 1911 From 1912 to 1919 he was an assistant at the Normal School and 1921 he was at Lyall Bay. Was not teaching for the Wellington Education Board in 1923

Ellen Coady was an assistant at Mitchelltown in 1909 as Eileen and from 1910 to 1913 as Ellen and from 1914 to at least 1923 taught at Terrace School as Mrs Ellen Coady

Annie C Morcom was an assistant at Terrace School 1910 to 1914: Was not teaching in 1915 and as assistant at Northland from around 1917 to at least 1923 when my records end

Ralph W Edwards was at Terrace School 1910 to 1912; In 1919 he was an assistant at Newtown and in 1921 and 1923 was back at the Terrace School

Nora Shewan only taught for the Wellington Education Board in 1910 at the Terrace school 27th January 1910 The. Minister for Education' has promised to find half, the money, required for acquiring the section of land adjoining the Wellington Terrace School., It seems highly .improbable; however,' that the' Education Board, in the present state of its -finances,- will find the -other half.

9th February 1910 The teachers and pupils of the Terrace School will hold their annual outing at Day's Bay to-morrow

23rd February 1910 A deputation from the Wellington Education. Board will wait. upon the Minister for Education' {The Hon G. Fowlds) noon to-day, in reference to the curtailment of the maintenance vote of. the board. The...Minister will' also be, approached in reference to the additions to the Terrace School grounds.

23rd February 1910 A deputation, headed by the Rev. H. Van Staveren, also waited on the Minister to request that he should make good the promise of his predecessor, and see that "tin pot" gully — now filled in and used as a sort of playground by the children of the Terrace School, would not be leased, and that the department should contribute two thirds of the cost of its acquirement as a permanent playground for the pupils. The Minister said the Government could not contribute more than one-half the cost. He would consider the matter.

9th March 1910 TENDERS will be received up to Saturday, the 12th inst., for the Asphalting of 1250 square yards of the Terrace School Playground. Specification at the office of THOMAS WARD, C.E., Grey-street.

12th March 1910 The Gisborne School branch of the Navy league, which numbers 328 members, is the largest in the world. It was formed during a visit to Gisborne of H M S Prometheus and has held the premier position ever since.The biggest school branch in Wellington is that of Wellington College, which has 290 members. Among the local State schools, the Terrace School, with 133 members is the biggest branch. The Feilding branch of

the league is showing a good deal of activity, and it is on the cards that an excursion to Wellington may be arranged during the visit of H.M.S. Powerful.

23rd March 1910 District High Schools. The total attendance in the secondary departments at district high schools for the years 1907, 1908, and 1909 were 463, 441, and 374. The decrease last year was due chiefly to the disestablishment, of the Terrace School and the opening of the new Boys' College. The number of district high schools remaining is nine.

11th April 1910 This morning, at the Terrace School, the flags (Union Jacks) subscribed for by the pupils of Wellington schools for presentation to the schools of Wellington, England, were duly saluted. This week they are to be forwarded to their destination. Accompanying them is the following letter: —"To his Worship the Mayor of Wellington, England. — Dear Sir, — The pupils of the public schools of the city of Wellington, New Zealand, have recently procured a Union Jack for presentation to the public schools of your city.....

25th April 1910 Dealing with financial matters, the Terrace School Committee, in its annual report, says: "The new committee will have some £22 less this year owing to the withdrawal of the special capitation of 9d. This action may, in the event of any unforeseen expenditure having to be met, render it exceedingly difficult for the committee to meet its obligations. As a committee, we protest against the action of the Ministry, and sincerely hope the special capitation will be reinstated on next year's Estimates."

26th April 1910 TERRACE SCHOOL. The Rev. W. J. Comrie chairman of the committee, presided at the annual meeting of householders in the Terrace School. There was a moderate attendance.

The committee's annual report stated that, the ' health of the school had been satisfactory;-and expressed appreciation of the excellent manner in which the headmaster and staff had carried, out their work. The boys' playground, which was enlarged in the previous year, had now been drained and asphalted, and, although not as large a ground as is needed, the present area was about as large again as that formerly available. Efforts had been made to secure the section on Clifton Terrace to the north of the present playground, so that the children should not be forced to play on the roadway; up to the present, however; nothing of a very definite nature had resulted. It was a matter of the highest importance to parents of children attending the school that this ground should be secured, as should, the present negotiations prove abortive, houses would be erected on the land, thus compelling the children to use the roadway. The risk to life, not to speak of other things, through such failure must be faced, and the committee and the school staff viewed with much uneasiness such a contingency. The balance in hand at the end of the year of .£87 10s. 6d. was held as follows:— Playground account, .£61 '12s. 8d.; picnic account, £1 15s. 1d.; general account, .£24 2s. 9d. The balance at credit of the playground account, together with the subsidy of granted by .the Education' -Board, would barely meet the expenses of drainage and asphaltting. The general account was in a satisfactory condition. there being, no liabilities at the close of the year on this account. The new committee would, however, have some ,£22 less this year, owing to the withdrawal of the special capitation of 9d. This notion might, in the event of any unforeseen expenditure having to be met, render it exceedingly difficult for the committee to meet its obligations. "As a committee' we protest against the action of the Ministry, and sincerely hope the special capitation will on next year's estimates."

'The following, resolution, was passed: "That the committee be-thanked for their efforts to secure the vacant section to the north of the school for the-purposes of a playground;' that 'the incoming committee be requested to continue the efforts in that direction, seeing that the school is not only very seriously handicapped for want of playground accommodation, but that the present danger of losing the ground altogether from alienation for building purposes will place this school in a much worse position than almost any other large public and increase the, dangers to the life and limbs of the children;' also that the Minister for Education be thanked for his practical -sympathy - and offer of assistance, and that the incoming. committee be directed to arrange for a deputation from the-committee of householders to wait upon the Prime Minister and the Minister for Education and urge the securing of the section for the school

The following new committee was elected: — Rev. W. J. Comrie, Mr. H. A. Gold, Mr. J. M. Geddis, Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs; A.' P. Webster, H. W. Lloyd, A. Johnston, J. B. Speed; J. A. Thomson, and T. Ward.

The Rev. W. J. Comrie was re-elected chairman of the committee and Mr. Gold secretary.

26th April 1910 Supplementing the annual report of the Terrace School Committee, submitted last evening to the meeting of householders, the headmaster, Mr. G. MacMorran, stated that during the year the children's health had been exceptionally satisfactory: there had been no epidemic of sickness. Another subject for congratulation was the school's success in the football field. For the last twenty years or more the school has played football, whether we won or not. Every Saturday morning, we faced the enemy with a good heart," said the speaker, who went on to remark that last season the first and second fifteens had come out on top. Those directly responsible for the boys' training were to be congratulated on the successful issue. The chairman (Rev. W. J. Comrie) fully endorsed the headmaster's remarks as to the school's achievements scholastically and athletically. It was owing to the enthusiasm of the headmaster and his staff (said the chairman) that the school held such a high place among the city educational institutions.

27th April 1910 THE YOUNG NEW ZEALANDER. Valuable testimony to the calibre of the' young New Zealander from an excellent authority was given on Monday night when the headmaster of Wellington Terrace School (Mr MacMorran) remarked in his report: - "Sometimes. I have to listen to pessimists who talk of the unsatisfactory moral tone prevailing amongst our young people. My daily experience gives no Support to those who take the despondent view. Young New Zealanders have their defects, as all mortals have, but long intercourse with them does not tend to pessimism as regards the future

28th April 1910 The Public Schools'[Rugby] Union stated that ten teams entered for the : senior championship last year, and eight for the junior championship. The Terrace School secured both' championships.

30th June 1910 The Terrace high school ex-pupils have issued invitations, for a dance in the Sydney street schoolroom on July 22nd.

19th July 1910 A fully attended meeting of the Terrace School Committee was held last evening. The headmaster, Mr. A. Macmorran, reported that-'the children would plant a number of wattle trees on the north bank of the playground on Arbor Day. It was decided that a 'concert be held in August. The proceeds are to be devoted to tennis court repairs, and to repairing and enlarging the playground. The Headmaster and Mr. J. B. Speed were appointed as a committee to make preliminary arrangements.

23rd July 1910 Though not officially celebrating Arbor Day with public tree-planting the City Council gave assistance to the movement with a gift to the various city schools of a number of trees and the services of five men. The allocation of trees was as follows: — Terrace School 24,

23rd August 1910 A meeting of the Terrace School Committee was held in the secretary's office yesterday afternoon. It was reported that all arrangements in connection with the school concert, in aid of the schoolground funds, are well forward. A vote of thanks was passed to the Mountebank Dramatic Club for their promised assistance on the evening of the concert, and to Messrs. Whitcombe and Tombs for their kind donation of 1000 tickets for the concerts

31st August 1910 Leave of absence was granted at the Wellington Education Board meeting yesterday afternoon to the following teachers: — Miss Williams (Kilbirnie), Miss Chapman (Whareama), Miss Scott (South Wellington), Miss Gibson (Terrace),

2nd September 1910 An enjoyable entertainment was held last evening in the Terrace-School when an. audience of considerable dimensions The programme included songs, dances, humorous sketches and other items-in several of which the part of performers was borne by pupils of the school. Some of the juveniles were of "infant" grade, but all carried their parts with conspicuous success. The concluding item was a clever' sketch by members of the Mountebank Dramatic Club, entitled "Diamond cut Diamond"

2nd September 1910 The Sydney-street Schoolroom was •well filled last evening, when the pupils of the Terrace School, assisted by a number of friends, gave their annual entertainment. Included in the items were a gun-drill exhibition and action songs by the infant classes, and dances by the Misses Kathleen Speed and Onie Haybittle. Mr. A. W. Newton contributed a song, and Messrs James Dykes and R. T. Robertson humorous sketches. The entertainment was brought to a close with a splendid representation of a sketch entitled "Diamond Cut Diamond," in which Miss Eva Sharpe appeared as Constance and Mr. Frank Lampen as Algernon.

26th September 1910 Dominion Day Celebrations included: Similarly at the Terrace School, where the 'chairman of the School Committee, Rev. W. J. Comrie spoke a few words appropriate to the event, and explanatory of the day.

22nd October 1910 The Terrace School Committee has decided that the annual school picnic shall be held this year at' Day's Bay, probably at some time during next month,

3rd December 1910 Harold Turner, aged thirteen, son of Mr. G. H. Turner, local manager of the Blackball Coal Company, broke one of his legs yesterday while playing in the Terrace School grounds. He tripped against a piece of timber which was propping up a shed that had been overturned during a recent gale. Dr. Gibbs attended to the injury

16th December 1910 During the. past week various athletic competitions have been held at Kelburne for the purpose of determining who shall be the holder of the Terrace School athletic championship this year. The number of entries was very large and great keenness was shown by the boys, Mr. J. W. Leslie again acted as judge in the walking: events. The results were as follow: 100 yds.—A. Hugh, 1; K. Forth, 2; J. Dickie, 3. 220 yds.—A. Hugh, 1; K. Forth, 2; J. Dickie, 3. 440 yds.—A. Hugh, 1; E. Forth, 2; J. Dickie, 3. Long Jump. —K. Forth (15ft. 7in.), .1; A. Hugh (15ft. 2 ½ inches), .2; J. Dickie (15ft. 1in.), 3. . '880 yds. Walk.—K.- Forth, 1; A Hugh 2; J. Dickie, 3. Championship points. A. Hugh (13), K. Forth (12); J. Dickie (5).

15th December 1910 The following pupils received first class attendance certificates (not absent once) : — Athelstan Pilcher, Horace C. Lloyd, Athol E. Gibbons, .Horace C. Dumbell,

Geoffrey G. Millais, Alexr. D. Johnston, Stuart W. Richardson, Sidney [P. Ward, Kenneth L. Freeman, Eric J. Hunter, Mary Jamieson, Helen May, Marjory Packer, Kathleen O'Shea, Ella Wilson, Herman Cook, Eric Currie, Laurence Dobson, Frank Grant, John Jenkins, Colin Maclaurin, Basil Marris, Jack Peat, Harry Stringer, Jack Stringer, Geoffrey Turner, Robina Avon, Kathleen- Drewette; ~ Dorothy Leslie, Gladys Leslie, Queen Penrice, Alick Macintyre, Wynne Watkins, Clement Hampton, Robert Scott, Reginald Bennett, Edwin Arcus, Bernard Olson, Alan Wood, Gerald Wilson, Lily Richardson, Mary Muir, Grace Lake, John Dobson, Gordon Sievwright, Ngaio Welch, Nancy Brice, Leslie Croll, Olive Freeman Jessie Grant, Ethel Laurenson, Eileen Leslie, Agnus Muir, Hector Clouston, Leo Dobson, Cyril Leslie, Walter Marris, Ronald Mowbray, George Fache, Adna Van Slyke, Alwyn Austin, Phyllis Elvines, Constance Grindley, Collins Boyd, Elsie Warboys, Gladys Currie, Frank Elvines, Donald Newton.

The following pupils received second class attendance certificates (absent not more than five times): — James Fettes, Wm. Leslie McIlwraith, Jack Stockman, Roy W. Estall, Denis Williams, Frank I. Dawson, Elsie Hart, Evelyn Wylie, Wm. Jones, John Longley, Angus Macaulay, Kenneth Mason. Herbert Poole, Havelock Reynolds. Niel Ronaldson, Wm. Turner, Ronald Wylie, Paulina Bruce, Edna Scott, Portia Taylor, Rothsay Burnett, Mervyn Ross, William Williams, Ronald Grant, Frank Brown, Leo Henderson, Flossie Hansen, Mona McKenzie, Naida Schloss, Eileen Hunter, Jas. Glover, William Irvine, Ronald Reynolds, Enid May, Doris Hampton, William Wylie, Nellie Macintyre, Elsie Tuckwell, Herbert Flinders, Eric Lloyd, Frank Tuckwell, Maisie Carrick, Mary Standidge, Reginald Judd, .Leslie Palmer, Frederick Standidge; Denniths May, Muriel Mowbray, Ethel James, Grace Leslie, Doris Worboys, Katherine Hampton, Eric Mitchell,, Cyril Judd.

The following pupils have not been absent for three years: — Geoffrey Millais, Mary Muir, Constance Grindley, Robert Scott, Leo Dobson.

1911

1911	597	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£400.00
1911	597	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£285.00
1911	597	Terrace	Hutton MA	James	C3	Assistant Master	£225.00
1911	597	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£195.00
1911	597	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£180.00
1911	597	Terrace	Baskerville	Walter	D3	Assistant Master	£165.00
1911	597	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C2	Assistant Female	£165.00
1911	597	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D3	Assistant Female	£135.00
1911	597	Terrace	Robertson	Charles	C3	Assistant Master	£125.00
1911	597	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E3	Assistant Female	£95.00
1911	597	Terrace	Morcom	Annie E	C3	Assistant Female	£95.00
1911	597	Terrace	Gooder	Hazel		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1911	597	Terrace	Moore	Kathleen M		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1911	597	Terrace	Edwards	Ralph		Male Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1911	597	Terrace	Dement	Unice		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00

Unice Dement was a pupil teacher at the Terrace School in 1911 and 1912

1st February 1911 Wellington Education Board: Unice Demant has been appointed to Terrace School as a pupil teacher

8th February 1911 The annual picnic of the Terrace School will be held at Day's Bay tomorrow

10th February 1911 The annual picnic of the Terrace School was held at Day's Bay yesterday, when there was a large attendance of children and parents. During the afternoon various sports events were contested, the swimming handicap resulting in a win for George Baldwin, Alastair Gray and Robert Welsh filling the places. The following members of the committee were present: — Revs. W. J. Comrie and H. Van Staveren, and Messrs. H. W. Lloyd and A. Johnson. A very enjoyable time was spent.

25th April 1911 Re a proposal that teacher promotion should be on a national scheme rather than each Education Board having its own scheme: At Maranui the recommendation from the Teachers' Institute was carried unanimously, as it was at Johnsonville, but it was defeated at Kilbirnie. At Muritai the motion was merely received. The Terrace School householders regarded the matter as too weighty to be discussed at such a meeting. Consideration was therefore deferred

25th April 1911 TERRACE SCHOOL. Mr T. Ward presided at the meeting. There was a poor attendance,

The report stated that the roll number at the end of March (657) was practically the same as at the same date last year. The attendance during 1910 was only moderate. During second and third quarters there were a good many cases of whooping cough amongst the younger children, and many cases of influenza throughout the school. Since the holidays the health of the pupils had been very satisfactory on the whole and the attendance good. Within the last two weeks several cases of measles had been reported. At the end of 1911 Miss N. Shivnan, pupil teacher, resigned. Miss V. Dement, a matriculated candidate, took her place. During the year the playground had been asphalted, thus enabling a tennis court to be laid out. For many years the committee had striven to have the section behind Wellington Club included in the school grounds. At times it looked as if the land would be built on and be forever lost as a playground for the younger children. Recently, however, arrangements had been made whereby the Education Board took over the lease from the trustees of the Greenfield estate. This was a very satisfactory ending to a matter which had caused anxiety to successive committees. The committee closed the year with a balance in hand of £14 0s 1d; picnic fund, £2 11s 4d.

The report and balance-sheet were unanimously adopted. The following committeemen were elected: —Revs. W. J. Comrie (chairman), H. Van Staveren, Messrs J. J- Mallard, A. P. Webster, A. Johnston, J. A. Thomson, H. W. Lloyd, J. M. Geddis, and T. Ward. Mr H. A. Gold was re-elected secretary.

31st May 1911 Wellington Education Board: Terrace (Buller trustees)— The board decided that it is inadvisable at present to sell any portion of the Clifton Terrace frontage

21st June 1911 Hospital Board: The Rev. H. Van Staveren stated that something like 200 children belonging to the Terrace School were suffering from measles. In addition there were some cases of diphtheria. This was confirmed by Miss M. Richmond. Mr. Robertson stated that many of the Clyde Quay School children were suffering from measles. There was a regular epidemic. Miss Richmond said that it had been found necessary to close the free kindergarten in Taranaki Street ten days previously.

10th July 1911 An accident befell a little boy named" Henry Hudson on Clifton-terrace on Friday afternoon, He was a pupil at the Terrace School, and while playing with another boy he slipped and fell over a bank in a portion of a section in which the children run about. The boy — who is only six and a half \ears of age had one of hie arms- so 'badly broken that it was found necessary to call in two medical men to attend the case. The father (Mr. Henry Hodson) who is just recovering from an illness himself, urges that the authorities of the school should see that the piece of ground where the accident occurred is securely fenced off, so that the children's lives and limbs should not be endangered

25th July 1911 Wellington Education Board: The clerk of awards was instructed to visit and report re the latrines and water supply at the Terrace School.

28th July 1911 Terrace school only requested 16 trees from Wellington City Council Arbor Day planting

8th September 1911 SCARLET TROUBADOURS. A return season of four nights is to be played in Wellington by The Scarlet Troubadours, who have secured the Concert Chamber of the Town Hall from the 18th to 21st September. They leave for Sydney on September 22nd "THE MOTHERLEYS' LUCK." In connection with the above. Miss Frazer, of the Terrace school, has already reserved fifty seats in the family circle; Mr Barry, Miss Helyer and Miss Watson have also bespoken fifty for Mount Cook;.....

23rd September 1911 Dominion Day: The Prime Minister will address the The Prime Minister will address the Terrace School children at 11 o'clock on Monday next on the subject of Dominion Day children at 11 o'clock on Monday next on the subject of Dominion Day

25th September 1911 In the morning the schools assembled, as on previous Dominion Days, to salute the flag and listen to appropriate addresses on the occasion from men in. positions more or less public. This morning the Prime Minister set what may afterwards become a precedent in acceding to »n invitation to address the boys and girls of the Terrace School, Ihe cadets, looking very smart and neat, were lined tip on the road below the school, and as Sir Joseph drove tup in his motorcar presented arms in good style. The Prime Minister was received by the principal of the school (Mr. George Macmorran) and the chairman of the committee (Rev. W. J. Connie), with whom were also Messrs. Mallard, Thomson, Geddis, Van Staveren, Lloyd and Gold, members of the committee*. Mr. A. L. Herman, M.P., was also present. Mr. Comrie briefly introduced) : Sir Joseph who was received with.« hearty applause. PRACTICAL VALUE OF THE DAY. The Prime Minister expressed his appreciation of the opportunity of addressing the children.....

25th September 1911 Kinematograph pictures were taken today of the ceremony at the Terrace School and at Newtown Park, and will be shown at His Majesty's Theatre tonight

26th September 1911 Terrace School was honoured with a visit by the Prime Minister, who struck the note of patriotism and loyalty to the ' four-year-old Dominion.

26th September 1911 Wellington Education Board: Leave of absence J Hutton assistant Terrace (from end of Christmas Holidays to 14th February 1912)

27th September 1911 Hutt Borough Council: The Wellington Terrace school committee was granted permission to use the recreation grounds for their annual school picnic on November 10th.

27th September 1911 Six copies of portraits of the King and Queen, described as "a. direct present from the King himself," have been received by the Wellington Education Board. The

inspector suggested that two portraits should be allotted to city schools, and he named the Terrace, and the Training College schools. Two, he thought, should go to the Wairarapa—Masterton and Pahiatua—and two to suburban schools. The board resolved yesterday to thank his Majesty (through the Governor) for the portraits.

27th September 1911 The following tenders have been accepted by the Board of Education: Johnsonville, erection of new school, Johnston and Kitten; Terrace, 50 new blinds, Kirkcaldie and Stains.

31st October 1911 The Education Board decided to-day to make application to the Government for a grant of £100 for the altering of nine rooms at the Terrace School,

1st November 1911 Wellington Education Board: Application is to be made for grants for the following works: —Terrace, altering floors (£100),

6th December 1911 At a special meeting of the Lansdowne School Committee last night, Mr. K. W. Moxham, of the Wellington Terrace School, was appointed to the position of assistant teacher. [Not identified as being a teacher for the Wellington Education Board anywhere]

8th December 1911 The annual sports to determine the championship of the school were held at Kilbirnie Park on Tuesday afternoon. Mr. T. W. Leslie acted as judge- of the walking contest.

100 yards (27 entries), M'Lean 1, A. Macaulay 2, Pratt 3.

220 yards: McLean 1, A. Macaulay 2, Mellor 3.

440 yards (11 entries)— M'Lean 1, A. Macaulay 2, Vial 3.

Half -mile Walk (12 entries): Lloyd 1, Aitcheson 2

Long Jump (15 entries): M'Lean 1 (15ft 4in;) A Macaulay 2, Pratt 3.

Championship results: — G. M'Lean, 12 points; A. Macaulay, 8 points; H. Lloyd, 3 points.

G-. M 'Lean's name goes on the honours board as the champion of the - school.

13th December 1911 On the occasion of the closing of the Terrace School this afternoon, the following received attendance certificates of the first-class (not absent once) :—: —

Standard VI. Boys: Oliver C. Fettes, Frank D. Grant, John W. Jenkins, Kenneth R. Mason, James A. Ritchie, Geoffrey H. Turner, Burchill D. Vial, Denis H. Williams. Girls: Robina Avon, Mary Jamieson, Dorothy Leslie, Gladys Leslie, Paulina Bruce, Eve Stockman, Florence Carruthers.

Standard V. — Boys: Reginald Bennett, Clement Hampton, -Ronald Grant, Cecil Childs, Alan Clark. Girls: Vera Collins. Mona McKenzie, Mary Muir.

Standard IV. Boys: Kenneth Wallace, Maxwell Richmond, Frank Brown, Robert Scott, Robert Stidolph, Adna Van Slyke. Girls: Agnes Muir, Alma, Kinnear, Doris Hampton, Ethel Laurenson, Leslie Croll.

Standard III. Stanley Aitcheson, Hector Clouston, Cyril Leslie, Ronald Mowbray. Girls: Phyllis Elvines, Connie Grindley, Nellie McIntyre, Elsie Tuckwell.

Standard ,11 — Boys: Raymond Hargreaves, David Burt, Hugh Mulcahy, Frank Tuckwell. Girls: Doris Worboys, Catherine Hampton, Ethel James.

Standard I.— Boys: William Fettes, Jack King, Eric Standidge. Girls: Rachel McIntyre. ' Infants. Kenneth Grindley, Terence Mulcahy.

The following received attendance certificates of the second-class (absent not more than five half-days):

Standard VI. Boys: Geoffrey C. Austin, Huon P. Gibbons, William J. Jones, Basil W. Man-is, Frederick H. Meadowcroft, Frank A. Morton, Norreys Niccol, Herbert J. Poole, Henry H. Reynolds, Henry G. Stringer, James M. Tolley. Girls: Meta Rapley, Margaret Milligan. Mary Milligan, Portia Taylor.

Standard V.— Boys: Frederick Pratt, Jack Stringer, Desmond O'Brien, Leslie Henderson, Gerald Wilson, William Whiteford, William Williams, Alexander McIntyre, Athol McEwen, Harold Gandy, Ronald Wilson.

Standard IV. — Boys: Morley Moxham, Leonard Hewett, Roderick Herdman, Harry Moss, Harold Dumbell, Keith Kelly. -Girls: Edith Pym,- Eileen Leslie, Edna Noton, Enid May, Marjorie Hill, Winnie Williamson, Marjorie Poole.

Standard III. — Boys: William Wylie. Girls: Dorothy Firth. Ena Hargreaves, Miriam McGimpsey. Pearl Paton.

Standard II.— Boys: Allan Mack, Herbert Radley, Jack Mason. Girls: Muriel Mowbray, Enid Tolley.

1912

1912	615	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£400.00
1912	615	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£290.00
1912	615	Terrace	Hutton	James	B2	Assistant Master	£230.00
1912	615	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£200.00
1912	615	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£180.00
1912	615	Terrace	Baskerville	Walter C L	D2	Assistant Master	£165.00
1912	615	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C2	Assistant Female	£165.00
1912	615	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D3	Assistant Female	£135.00
1912	615	Terrace	Hawkins	Benjamin G		Assistant Master	£108.00
1912	615	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E3	Assistant Female	£100.00
1912	615	Terrace	Morcom	Annie E	C3	Assistant Female	100.00
1912	615	Terrace	Gooder	Hazel		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1912	615	Terrace	Edwards	Ralph W		Male Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1912	615	Terrace	Dement	Unice		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1912	615	Terrace	Burr	Olive E		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00

Benjamin G Hawkins always an assistant for the Wellington Education Board at the Terrace School 1912 to at least 1915. Was killed in action in France on 25th August 1916

Olive E Burr was a pupil teacher at Terrace School 1912 to 1914. In 1919 Mrs Edna O Maysmor was teaching as an assistant at Featherston and in 1923 when my records end was teaching at Newtown School

1916/4317	Edna	Olive Burr	Arthur Lancelot Evans	Maysmor
-----------	------	------------	-----------------------	---------

7th January 1916 At St. Matthew's Church, Auckland, on Tuesday, Miss Olive Edna Burr, only daughter of Mr. and Mrs. E. A. Burr, Wellington, was married to Mr. Arthur Lancelot Evans 'Maysmor, youngest son of the late Mr. and Mrs. John Maysmor, of Wellington, the Rev. Jasper Calder officiating. The bride, who was given away by Sir. Harold Hunter, brother-

in-law of the bridegroom, wore a pretty costume of white crepe de chine, with a hat to match, and carried a bouquet of pale pink carnations. The only bridesmaid Miss Ida Maysmor was dressed in ivory white silk voile and carried a bouquet of red roses. The bridegroom was attended by his brother, Mr. P. H. Maysmor, as best man. Both Messrs. A. L. E. and P. H. Maysmor are shortly going into-camp at Trentham.

10th February 1912 The Terrace School picnic was held at Day's Bay on Thursday in rather boisterous weather. Parents and committee were well represented During the afternoon a sports programme was carried out. The principal e-vents were: — Swimming (boys).-^-Herman Cook 1, Harry Moss 2. Girls Naida Schloss 1. Erica- Morpeth 2. Quarter Mile Handicap—Herman Cook 1, Richard Wedderspoon 2nd

23rd April 1912 TERRACE SCHOOL. The financial statement was read by the chairman (Rev. W. J. Comrie), and briefly was as follows:— Balance at end of March, 1911, . £30 16s.; receipts from Education Board during year, £103 2s. 3d.; contributions, £20 16s.; balance at present in hand with all expenses paid up to date, -.£60 18s. 9d.

The headmaster reports as follow:— "During the June quarter of 1911 the school was visited by an epidemic of measles, which very much reduced the attendance and interfered a good deal with the continuity of school work. The roll stood at 657 on March 31, 1911, on the same day this year, 671. A hopeful sign is the growth of the infant department. The only change in the staff was the resignation of Miss Moore in December. Miss E. Burr was appointed in her place. There are at present 571 volumes in the school library, many of them of a very good class. The reference library for the use of teachers and senior scholars' numbers 127 volumes and is found of great use in carrying out the programme of school studies. In 1910 and 1911 some planting was done down the clay bank. Most of the trees (wattle) have grown well, despite the fact that the soil is of a most unpromising description. This year we purpose filling the gaps and extending the present plantation.'

The following committee was elected:— Rev. W. J. Comrie (chairman), Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs. H. W Lloyd, A. C. Webster, J. Mallard, J. M. Geddis, J. A. Thomson, A. Johnston, and S. Martell. Mr. H.'A. Gold is secretary.

23rd April 1912 It was stated by several householders at last night's annual meeting of the Terrace School that the path leading from Kelburne Park down to Talavera terrace was in a bad condition, and greatly inconvenienced the children attending the school. The following resolution was therefore carried: — "That the attention of the City Council be directed to the state of the path leading from Kelburne Park down to Talavera-terrace, and that the council be asked to put it in a better state of repair."

23rd April 1912 Appreciative reference was made by the Householders at the annual meeting of the Terrace School to the excellent manner in which Mr. MacMorran and his staff had carried out their duties, and a resolution thanking Mr. MacMorran and the teachers, and also those who had taken so much interest in. the children's sports, was carried

24th April 1912 The wattle trees planted in 1910 and 1911 down the clay bank at the Terrace School by the _ school children have grown well, despite- the. fact that the soil, is of a most unpromising description. It was stated by the headmaster Mr. MacMorran in his annual report that this year it was proposed to fill the gaps and extend the present plantation.

7th May 1912 The exhibition of British paintings continues to draw large crowds. All visitors to the gallery appear to take a keen interest in the voting for the six unsold pictures they would

like to see selected, and the voting covers a very wide range. The count last night showed that No. 26, in- gallery I, "The Green Gown," still comes easily first with 313 votes.....The latest return is from the Terrace school, the pupils of which have subscribed the handsome sum of .£8 5s 6d.

26th June 1912 Wellington Education Board: Terrace school: Re flooding of adjoining property, the legal position is to be determined and action taken accordingly.

9th July 1912 Education Commission re Teaching service report included: Mr. George Macmorran, headmaster of the Terrace School Wellington, said the effective working of the syllabus depended on a reasonable interpretation of its suggestions and an efficient staff. Arithmetic in Standard V. and VI. was too much to be covered in one year, and the course in mathematical and physical geography was too difficult. The witness also went into a technical criticism of certain aspects of the syllabus. He was rather more hopeful now than eight years ago about Nature Study, but he did not think much of " Civics " as it was taught. Mr. James Costin Webb, headmaster of the Thorndon Normal School, gave other specialised evidence on behalf of the New Zealand Educational Institute. The Commission adjourned at 6 p.m. until 9.30 a.m. to-day.

13th July 1912 Further evidence included: The Rev. W. J. Comrie, chairman of the Terrace School Committee, approved of the proposed enlargement of Education Board. districts, and he considered that the division of districts into wards should be abolished. By this means parochial feeling would be diminished, and the teachers would be given increased opportunities of promotion. School districts also should- be grouped to make larger districts. This was especially desirable in cities.

28th August 1912 Wellington Education Board: Tender accepted: Water service C W Martin

30th August 1912 SCHOOLS RUGBY FINAL Terrace School team which won the City School Rugby championship, and the Petone West School team, which won the country Championship. Are to play off in the schools-final at the Athletic Park at 1.10 on Saturday.

2nd September 1912 Rugby Terrace School team played 7 games and won 7.

11th September 1912 Wellington Education Board: Mr C Robertson appointed Assistant Master Terrace School

11th September 1912 Wellington Education Board: Terrace— Assistant, £120 to £155.

16th September 1912 Owing to the state of the ground and the weather the school championship final, Terrace v. Petone, was not played

25th September 1912 PUBLIC SCHOOLS' CHAMPIONSHIP WON BY TERRACE. At Athletic Park yesterday afternoon Terrace and Petone West met in the final for the Schools' Championship Banner, which was held by the latter. An interesting and fast game ended in a win for Terrace by 17 -points to 3, ah though' the game was of a much more even character than the score would seem to indicate. The winners were a lot heavier than their opponents, and also possessed two good scoring backs in McCauley and Hanson, both of whom are Wellington school representatives. Holmes, the Terrace full-back, is an ex-Greymouth High School boy who. although small, justified his inclusion in the team by the sound defensive game he played. The scorers for Terrace were McCauley (2), Hanson, Seaton, and Cook, the latter converting Seaton's try with a well-judged effort. Petone's score was the outcome of a fine piece of heady play on Nicholl's part, which enabled Cotton to cross. _ Besides the scorers,

Hawson, Pope, -Sievwright, and Irvine played, well, whilst Garner, Shardlow, and Webster were prominent for Petone.

Mr. W. S. Baskiville, coach of the Terrace fifteen, is to be complimented upon the fine record put up by his team, the Terrace boys going through the season without a loss. Following is a summary of the matches played: Clyde quay, won 40 to nil ; Maranui, won 45 to nil 5 Brooklyn, won 42 to nil ; Newtown, won 27 to nil; South Wellington, won 24 to nil Te Aro, won 6 to 3- , Mount Cook, won 25 to nil ; Petone, won 17 to 3. • Matches played, 8 won 8 ; points for 226, points against 6.

8th October 1912 Wellington Education Board: Mr B Hawkins appointed assistant Terrace School

2nd November 1912 One of Wellington's first-born, in the person of Mr. John Edward Evans, died fast evening, aged sixty-nine. He was a well-known tradesman in this city, having been in business as a harness maker since 1862, when at the age of nineteen he succeeded his father. The late Mr. Evans was born in this city, his parents coming out in the ship Adelaide in 1840. It was not until 1851, however, that Mr. Evans's father was Eble to start his business as a saddler, because in those Very early days there was but little or no scope for him. However, the foundations of the firm were laid in premises in Willis-street, opposite to where the old office of the Evening Post stood. The business was carried on there for some years by the father, and subsequently the son, but the latter (removed to Lambton-quay in 1871, where he continued to take the closest and most active interest in the firm until 1903, when ill Health compelled him to retire. He received his education at Tinnimore's and Toomath's' schools, then well-known scholastic establishments. For twenty-five years the late Mr. J. E. Evans was a member of the Terrace School Committee, a work in which he was very- much interested. He is survived by his two sons — Messrs. F -J. Evans and H. M. Evans— and one unmarried daughter, who all reside in Wellington.

11th December 1912 Yesterday afternoon a programme of sports was- carried out at Kelburne Park to determine the championship of the Terrace School: The results of the events were;- " 440 Yards,— J. Macaulay 1, C. Mackenzie 2, J. Grange 3. Long Jump. -- J. Macaulay 1, M. Rose 2, 0. Aitcheson 3. , 220 Yards. — 'J. Macaulay 1, C. Mackenzie 2, H. Seaton 2. Walk, half-mile. — G. Aitcheson 1, J. Orange 2, A. McIntyre 3. 100 Yards. — J. Macaulay 1, C. Mackenzie 2 J. Grant 3. Macaulay, with 12 points, wins the championship, and his name goes on the honours board.

14th December 1912 But it was the final of the public schools' girls' championship that crowned all. F. Fear, of Kilbirnie, who has a nice free style, with a good fast drive, met a small edition in D. Leslie, of the Terrace School. The bigger girl forged ahead in each service, generally winning six aces to her opponent's four, until the score was called "27-23; F. Fear leads." Then the little one saw the championship almost out of her grasp, and she redoubled her efforts most pluckily. The attack caused her opponent to become anxious, with the result that her winning shots went just a shade wrong, and the score was called "27 all." It ran even to 31 all, then the Kilbirnie representative led 32-31, but little Leslie, with coolness to be envied by even some of our best players, came on again, and by scoring three strokes in succession, pulled the match Out of the fire. It was a great ending, yet one almost wished that the two girls could have tied.

19th December 1912 The Terrace School broke up for the holidays this morning. The proficiency certificates and the attendance certificates were distributed: The following received

attendance certificates of the first class (not absent once: Reginald Bennett, Maurice Braund, Basil Croker, Richard Fox, Alex. Macintyre, Desmond O'Brien, Burchil Vial, Wynne Watkins, Vera Collins, Noeleen Hamerton, John Athya, Gordon Berry, Frank Brown, John McBryde, Harry Moss, Bernard Olson, Robert Scott, Adna Van Slyke, Alan Wilson, Norah Ballinger, Hilda Lieber, Carrie Rotherham, Charles Athya, Leo Dobson, Russell Grave, John Hawson, Claude Haynes, . Walter Marris, Ronald Mowbray, Raymond Hargreaves, Eric Holmes, Allan Mack, Mavis Kempthorne, Mirian McGimpsey, Elsie Tuckwell, Connie' Grindley, Dorothy Firth, Pearl Paton, Nellie Macintyre, Inez L. Garnham, Robert Archibald, George Baldey, Alan Berry, William Fettes, ! Nathan. Firth, John King, Ian MacEwen, Leslie ' Palmer, Brian Reid, Frank Neill, Eric Standidge. Ethel James, Walter Grouhand, Ernest Lake, Terence Mulcahy, - Charles Worboys, Connie Le- Grove, Thomas Irvine, Ian Welch, Jeanne Grouhand, Edna Jarvis, Thelma Palmer, Winnie Fettes.

The following received attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five times) : — Edwin Arcus, Vincent Coningham, Walter Hanson, John Pope, Leslie Phillips, William Whiteford, William Williams, Zoe Clapham, May Frain. Grace Lake, Vera O'Shea. Naida Schloss, Buller Adams, John Dobson, John Findlay, Leonard Hewett, Colin Reid, John Rintoul, Robert Stidolph. Edward Turner, Kenneth Wallace, Doris Hampton, Enid May. Kathleen Strauchon, Jessie Grant, Beryl Baldey, Cara Kreeft, Winnie Williamson, George Fache, Cyril Leslie, James Stewart, Archer Thompson, Alan Young, Herbert Flinders, Frank Tuckwell, Edgar Wiren, Leslie Croll, Marion Newman, Elsie Austin, Connie Ormrod, Eva D. Collins, Ivy E. White. Maggie Yorgensen, Alice M. Standidge, Jasper E. L. Baldwin. Eric J. Lloyd, Frank W. Martin, Leonard H. Wilson, Rita Cond, May Mackintosh, Cassie Welch. Rachael Macintyre, Leslie Grouhand, Bromley Brice, Eric Flinders, Elsie Rotherham, Alice Mack.

20th December 1912 To the Terrace School list, of those who gained attendance certificates (first class) the following three names are to be added: James Hookham, Norman Smith, Ronald Grant.

1913

1913	623	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£400.00
1913	623	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£290.00
1913	623	Terrace	Hutton	James	B2	Assistant Master	£235.00
1913	623	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£205.00
1913	623	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£180.00
1913	623	Terrace	Baskerville	Walter C L	D2	Assistant Master	£165.00
1913	623	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C2	Assistant Female	£165.00
1913	623	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D2	Assistant Female	£135.00
1913	623	Terrace	Hawkins	Benjamin G	Lic	Assistant Master	£114.00
1913	623	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E2	Assistant Female	£105.00
1913	623	Terrace	Morcom	Annie E	C3	Assistant Female	£105.00
1913	623	Terrace	Burr	Olive E		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1913	623	Terrace	Gooder	Hazel		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1913	623	Terrace	Joplin	Frank		Male Pupil Teacher	£45.00

1913	623	Terrace	Mellor	Sylvia		Female Pupil Teacher	£35.00
------	-----	---------	--------	--------	--	----------------------	--------

Frank Joplin was a Pupil Teacher for the Wellington Education Board in 1913 and 1914 at Terrace School. Signed up for war service in June 1915. Returned to New Zealand in 1919.

Sylvia Mellor was a pupil teacher at the Terrace School in 1913.

14th February 1913 A boy belonging to the Terrace School who was attending the annual picnic of the school at Day's Bay yesterday, cut his foot so badly that Dr. Fell, of Mahina Bay, found it necessary to use eight stitches in sewing up the wound. The boy was bathing and trod on a broken glass bottle which someone had carelessly thrown into the water.

4th March 1913 The sudden closure by the governing authorities of the Wellington Girls' High School against many free place holders has caused grave dissatisfaction among both headmasters and parents whose children were penalised through not being in a position to make early application for admission.Mr George McMorrin, headmaster of the Terrace school, stated that no advance information came to the Terrace school. Nor, so far as he knew, did information reach any school. He was not aware that the Terrace school received any favoured treatment in the matter. He announced the results of the school examinations not quite on the closing date, but just a little before the day, at a time which he considered fit. The suggested stiffening of the Standard VI. examination met with his entire approval and would probably overcome the difficulty.

22nd March 1913 One of the features of the entertainments of the forenoon was the physical drill display by children to the number of 600 (boys and girls) of the combined public schools, under the direction of Mr. A. Cowles, of the Training College staff. The girls were attired in white and wore scarlet ribbons in their hair, while the boys were in white. Generally, the youngsters gave a splendid and picturesque exhibition, which bespoke an admirable training. Armed with variegated flags, the massed scholars went through movements of flag drill and maze formation with an excellent precision and combination. The following schools were represented: Normal, Terrace, Mount Cook' Boys', Mount Cook Girls', Clyde-quay, Willis-street. Newtown, South Wellington, Island Bay, Roseneath, Worsler Bay, Maranui, Brooklyn, Karori, and Kilbirnie. Mr. Cowles was assisted in the training of the children by teachers of various schools

29th March 1913 Wellington Education Board: Miss E M Pigott's resignation accepted. Mr B Hawkins Terrace leave of absence granted.

17th April 1913 Yesterday was crowded with naval events for the public, and the man-o'-warsmen of H.M.S. New Zealand. All day, until about. 5 p.m., school children from town and country swarmed on board the cruiser-battleship and spent a happy time exploring the ship. The city and suburban schools were represented by the scholars from Newtown, Terrace, Wadestown, and Mount Cook Boys' and Girls' Schools

25th April 1913 After an existence of nine years the Wellington College branch of the Navy-League now numbers 331 members, It is probably the largest school branch of the league in the world, and is certainly a record for the southern hemisphere. The Waitaki Boys' High School (Oamaru) comes next in New Zealand with a membership of 250; , while the Wellington Terrace School (208) just heads the Otago Boys' High; School (207) for third place.

28th April 1913 The headmaster of the Terrace School, in the course of his annual report, remarks that the small amount of playing ground adds to the difficulties of school-keeping. "In

years by gone," he states, "we have been much indebted to our neighbours, some of whom must occasionally suffer from inroads of schoolboys in search of football or cricket ball; but complaints are rarely made. In fact, I have reason to know that some of those who live near us derive a good deal of pleasure from their neighbourhood to the Terrace School, and their observations of the gambols and playground pranks of healthy young Wellington

28th April 1913 The annual report of the committee of the Terrace School states that the health of the school has been quite satisfactory during the year. The attendance of scholars shows an average of 615 for the calendar year—the highest number on the roll being 656—92.2 per cent. Admissions to the school on the opening day is interesting when looking back over the past four years: —1910, 81; 1911, 80; 1912, 88; 1913, 96. Thus the number of children in the district which the school serves is increasing, due probably to there being fewer vacant houses than in 1910-11. The committee records with regret the death of a former member of the committee, Mr. J. E. Evans, a gentleman who had been associated with the school for very many years. The committee congratulates the headmaster and staff on the satisfactory reports of the inspectors, which reflect the greatest credit on the manner in which the school is conducted.

The headmaster (Mr. Geo. McMorrان) reports that at the end of 1912 the school lost the valuable services of Mr. C. Robertson, now of the Normal School staff. His place was taken by Mr. Hawkins, from the Training College. During the year a system of medical inspection was inaugurated. In connection with it teachers are expected to collect certain statistics. The work entailed and the time employed will be considerable.

The school library reopened this year with 571 books on the shelves, all in good order; there were also over 120 volumes in the reference library. Parents and pupils are much indebted to those teachers who so willingly devote part of their leisure to train pupils in games. Football, cricket, and tennis have all been played with zest during the bygone year. In football the senior team came first in the school championship matches.

22nd May 1913 Replying to a circular from the Clyde Quay School Committee, on the subject of free places, The following resolution has been passed by the Terrace School Committee; — " That the Terrace School Committee sympathise with the view taken by the Clyde Quay Committee, and agree to co-operate in representing the need for some fair, method of filling up the free places in the Boys' and Girls' Colleges. In the opinion of the Terrace Committee, advantage should be taken of this opportunity to urge the importance of providing sufficient accommodation in the two colleges to give free places to all pupils entitled to admission in preference to junior paying pupils.

30th May 1913 A youth who was fined at the S.M. Court to-day for discharging a revolver within city limits was also reprimanded by the Magistrate for doing a singularly foolish act. It appears that defendant jumped out from bushes in front of three boys from the Terrace School, who were walking in the Botanical Gardens, and when asked if the revolver was loaded, replied by turning round and discharging the weapon at a stump

14th June 1913 The children of the Terrace School will be invited to attend in a body, and children from other schools, and the public generally. The idea is not to plant a large number of trees and let them fend for themselves, but to plant a few and look after them,

26th June 1913 The Mayor said that it was the general feeling of the council that trees should not be planted in an indiscriminate manner in all parts of the town belt, but that a civic function should be held under the control of the council in one spot, namely, Kelburne Park. Ten acres

of land were available on section 48 at the rear of the park for the planting of trees. The holes for the reception of the trees would be dug a little time previous to the planting of the trees, so that the soil might be properly prepared. The trees would be planted under the supervision of capable horticulturists. Mr MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace school, had announced his intention of assembling the children attending the Terrace school at the spot and they would assist in the planting. The Mayor and councillors versed in the art of tree-planting would give short speeches with the object _of not only interesting the children in the value of tree-planting, but the necessity for attention to the trees during their growth. This course was agreed to.

17th July 1913 Trees and shrubs in connection with the Arbor Day celebrations were supplied from the Botanical Gardens as follows: [included]Terrace School, 6: Mr. Duff (South Wellington School), 60: A. A. Paape (Roseneath School), 300;

19th July 1913 Yesterday Mitchelltown and Terrace, the two unbeaten teams in the junior championship met on Kelburne Park, and after a hard struggle Mitchelltown won by 11 points to nil. Peterson (2) and Perrett scored tries, one of which Curtice converted. This brings the winner's total up to 111 points, while no points have so far been scored against them. Mitchelltown takes a great interest in school Rugby and about 200 people witnessed the game.

25th August 1913 The Chairman of the Terrace School Committee (Rev. W. J. Comrie) supported what had been said, with one exception* The Terrace School had been advantaged last year, but the procedure was quite regular. The headmaster had been notified by the Education Board as to those who had qualified, and he informed the successful pupils, advising them to waste no time in putting in their applications. He agreed that the present principle could work out unfairly, and it might be that the Terrace School would suffer next year. Either the Government should make provision for all the free place pupils, or some other method of selection should be preferred to that of "first come first served." If a selection was to be made, then the selection should be made in order of merit, not merely in order of time. They would not admit, either that paying pupils should take precedence of free places. It was not right that paying pupils should, as had been done, be admitted when free place pupils were waiting for admission. He suggested that if there was not room at the Girls' College for those who qualified, the infant department there should be abolished to make room for those who had qualified under the free place regulations. There were sufficient private institutions in Wellington to cater for those who desired to pay for their children's education. For many of the girls, it was the opportunity of a lifetime, and a case of this year or never. The speaker concluded with the hope that the injustice should be removed as soon as possible.

9th September 1913 Mr. Macmorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, regretted that his playing space was much more circumscribed than when he first made his acquaintance with the school. "In those days," said Mr. Macmorran, "there were no houses built in the surrounding hillsides, and the boys had a fine time playing bushrangers and other like games dear to growing youths—they needed no better playground." Now, he added, the space was much too small, but it could not be extended, and they made the best of it by taking the scholars in sections, one lot drilling at nine o'clock, another at 10.30, a third at eleven, and the last at noon, but if all could drill at one time the result would be far more effective. Kelburne Park and Anderson Park were very useful to the scholars during the dinner interval and after school, but for ordinary purposes the school playground was lamentably inadequate. '

8th October 1913 Mr. George MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, Wellington, has been nominated by the South Canterbury Teachers' Institute for the position of president of the New Zealand Educational Institute.

15th December 1913 The school sports were held at Kelburne Park on Friday afternoon to determine the Athletic Championship, with the following results: - 440yds.— H. Holmes 1, G. Sievwright 2, K. Irvine 3. b Long Jump— H. Holmes 1, J. Athya 2, K. Irvine 3. * ' 220yds.— H. Holmes 1, G. Sievwright 2, K. Irvine 3. 100yds.— H. Holmes 1, G. Sievwright 2, K. Irvine 3. Half-mile Walk— H. Holmes and G. Sievwright (tie) 1, M. Post 3. Holmes 's name goes on the honours board.

17th December 1913 The senior girls of the Terrace School entertained members of the teaching staff and the senior boys at afternoon tea yesterday, as a pleasant little farewell to one another before beginning the summer holidays.' The tea had been provided and made by the girls themselves., - and certainly did credit to their lessons in cookery.' Music and recitations provided enjoyable entertainment for all present.

19th December 1913 The following pupils at the Terrace School received first-class attendance certificates (not absent once) : — Eileen Coad, Edna Jarvis, Thelma Palmer, Jack Butters, Adam James, Donald McWhirter, Kenneth Grindley, Rita Jackson, Ayna Lucena, Clarence Bennett, Jack Homer, Terence Mulcahy, Charles Worboys, Ernest Lake, George Baldey, Nathan Firth, Thomas McWhirter, Donald Newton, Noel Stanley, Doris Bailey, Vera Caplin, Doris Butters, Grace Leslie, Korona Lucena, Muriel Mowbray, Alice Standige, Doris Worboys, Elsie Worboys, Paul Anderson, Robert Archibald, Jasper Baldwin, John Bradley, William Bradley, Maurice Cachemaille Herbert Flinders, Eric Lloyd, Alexander McKay, Leslie Palmer, Patrick Spencer, Richard Stent, James Roberts, Connie Grindley, Phyllis Humphries, Helen McLaren, Nora McComisn, Elsie Tuckwell, Phyllis Hampton, David Anderson, Charles Athya, Jack Bentley, Hector Clouston, Claude Haynes, Harry Lattey, Cyril Leslie, Walter Marris, Ronald Mowbray, James Stewart, Alan Young, George Love, Lorna .Fisk, Eileen Leslie, Hilda Lieber, Mary Muir, Kathleen Strauchon, John Athya, Keith Littlejohn, Edward Turner, Herbert Blyth, Ronald Grant, John Black, Robert Scott, Ngaio Welch, Kenneth Wallace, Frank Brown, Clement Hampton.

The following , received second-class attendance certificated (absent not more than five times) :— Gwendolyn Waller, Sydney Jackson, Noel Clouston, Horace Waller, Maurice Archibald, Leslie Barker, Ronald Daly, Ian Fraser, Henry Welbourne, Muriel Clouston, Winnie Fettes, Thomas - Kempthorne, Daniel Binning, Albert Hobbs, Gardiner Jeffery, Ian Welch, Owen Daly, Gladys Adams, Josephine Bailey, Constance Le Grove, Doris Williams, Wynn Bickerton, Jack King, Frank Neill, Huia Adams, Vera Hansen, . Sadie Bailey, Dorothy Bird, Grace Bird, Rita Coad, Dora Collins, Ivy White Maggie Yorgensen,' Allan Berry, Maurice 'Blundell, Wilfrid Blyth, Hugh Lattey, Frank Martin,' Max Straalen, Frank Tuckwell, Leslie Croll, May Hargreaves, Marion Newman, Leo Dobson, Stanley Dawson, George Fache, Gordon Sievwright, Edward Reeves, Edgar Wiren, William Wylie, Zoe Clapham, Cara Kreeft, Agnes Muir, Jessie Grant, Harry Moss, Reginald Bennett, John Findlay, Leslie Myers, Eric Marris, Leo Henderson, John Paton, John Dobson, William Montgomery, John Grant.

31st December 1913 THE Terrace School District is hereby Altered by the' exclusion from it of the following Sections forming the Normal School and Training College Site, Kelburne: — Lots, 37, 38, 39, 1, 2, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 26, 7, 8, 9, 10. being part of Section

28. Block XIV, Karori District. The Te Aro and Mitchelltown School Districts are formed into one district, with the boundaries the same as the external boundaries of the districts which are hereby combined. G. L. STEWART, Secretary.

1914

1914	617	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£400.00
1914	617	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£290.00
1914	617	Terrace	Hutton MA	James	B2	Assistant Master	£240.00
1914	617	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£210.00
1914	617	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£180.00
1914	617	Terrace	Marsden	Joseph S	C4	Assistant Master	£150.00
1914	617	Terrace	Ziman	Rachel L	B3	Assistant Female	£170.00
1914	617	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D2	Assistant Female	£140.00
1914	617	Terrace	Hawkins	Benjamin	C4	Assistant Master	£130.00
1914	617	Terrace	Coady	Ellen Mrs	E2	Assistant Female	£115.00
1914	617	Terrace	Morcom	Annie E	C3	Assistant Female	£115.00
1914	617	Terrace	Burr	Olive E		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1914	617	Terrace	Joplin	Frank		Female Pupil Teacher?	£55.00
1914	617	Terrace	Cunningham	Gladys		Female Pupil Teacher	£45.00
1914	617	Terrace	Clifford	Arthur A		Male Pupil Teacher	£50.00
1914	617	Terrace	McKirdy	Nancy		Female Probationer	£55.00

Joseph S Marsden was a pupil teacher at Petone DHS 1908 to 1910: Probably at training college in 1911. Then an assistant at Island Bay in 1912 and 1913 and the Terrace in 1914 and at least up to 1915

Rachel L Ziman [AKA Rae L: Rachel Lena: Rachel LL] taught at Mount Cook Boys' as a pupil teacher 1905 to 1906. Then 1909 at the Normal School 1910 at Masterton DHS as a secondary teacher. In 1911 and 1912 was sole teacher at Stokes valley. 1913 at Petone DHS as a secondary teacher. 1914 an assistant at Terrace Schools and 1915 to at least 1919 was an assistant at Berhampore.

Gladys Cunningham was a pupil teacher at the Terrace School in 1914 and 1915.

Arthur A Clifford was a pupil teacher at the Terrace in 1914 and Mt Cook Boys' in 1915

Nancy McKirdy only taught for the Wellington Education Board at Terrace School in 1914 and 1915 as a Pupil Teacher

28th January 1914 Wellington Education Board: Miss Gladys Cunningham appointed as assistant at Terrace. Miss Nancy McKirdy appointed probationer Terrace School.

12th February 1914 The picnic season is now in full swing, and the Eastbourne Borough Council's steamers are having a busy time conveying the picnickers across the harbour. Yesterday over four hundred children and parents participated in the Island Bay School outing, which was held on the new grounds at Eastbourne, and which was thoroughly enjoyed by those present. The Wellington hairdressers' assistants' picnic, held yesterday at Day's Bay, was also well attended and successful. To-day the Terrace School children and friends are merrymaking at Eastbourne.

14th February 1914 TERRACE SCHOOL EVENTS. At /the Terrace School picnic on Thursday last the usual sports were held, in which all classes participated. Two swimming handicaps resulted as follow: Boys: J. Bentley 1; J. Baldwin 2, and D. Newton 6. Girls: V. Leicester 1, M. Troup 2, And J. Turnbull 3

14th March 1914 The flag at the Terrace School was flown yesterday in honour of the marriage of Mr. Louis *Blundell, second son of the late Mr. Henry Blundell, to Miss Ida Geddis, daughter of .Mr. J. M. Geddis, of Clifton-terrace, which took place that day at Vancouver, Both bride and bridegroom are ex-pupils of the school, and Mr. Geddis has for some years been a member of the School Committee.

15th April 1914 The schoolgirls' swimming championship of Wellington, under the auspices of the Ladies' Seagull Amateur Swimming Club, was decided last week, and consisted of four distances, as follow: 26 Yards — Miss Viva Leicester (Terrace School) 1, Miss Jessie Aiken (Maranui School) 2; won by a touch. 50 Yards Miss Aiken, Miss Leicester 2; won by a narrow margin. 75 Yards — Miss Aiken I, Miss Leicester 2; won by a few yards. 100 Yards — Miss Aiken 1, Miss Leicester 2 an easy victory. These were the only competitors. Miss_ Aiken has a single overarm stroke, with a powerful kick, and is a strong little swimmer. Miss Leicester has a graceful trudgeon stroke, single lack, and should have a good future before her if she joined a club and was well looked after. Both young ladies are only thirteen year's of age, and are plucky little swimmers. Miss Aiken secures the New Zealand Amateur Swimming Association's gold medal, with a total of 14 points, and Miss Leicester gains the silver medal, having 10 points to her credit.

2nd May 1914 TO THE EDITOR. Sir, — In company with " Wellington North," I — and, doubtless, many other parents — would like to know if the "senior class" school for Kelburne is likely to be built soon. On page 2 of Wednesday's Post, it is stated that the Government are paying over the money for the next instalment of the buildings, but I am told that the money indicated is not for the school proper, and that the upper standards are as far away as ever. If that is so, some of the residents will be sorely disappointed. My own children, with quite a number of others, have to walk past the school each day, and when one considers the shoe leather and car fares, and time spent in walking backwards and forwards twice each way per day, one is not too well pleased. It takes quite half an hour to get to the Terrace school, and on some of these wet, boisterous days the young girls in Standards II. and III. arrive at school in a very unsatisfactory condition. One needs no more eloquent testimony to the need of the advanced school than to stand, as I have done lately, at the' top of the cable ' car on a very wet morning, and count the dozens of children going to school, not including those' who have to walk over Kelburne Park. Moreover, these children cannot get their customary midday dinner, for it the weather is such that it allows them to come home, they arrive in so heated and excited a condition that it is not safe to give them a substantial meal in the few minutes they have left to "bolt" it in. We should be very grateful if you could in any way further the erection of the school proper by ventilating the matter and advocating our cause. — I am, etc.,
WELLINGTON NORTH 19th April 1914

7TH May 1914 The attendance at the Terrace School for the year, says the committee's report, shows an average of 623, the roll increasing from 640 at the beginning of the year to 700 in the last, quarter. The inspectors' reports show that the' high standard of the school has been well maintained, and the committee express their appreciation and congratulations to the headmaster

and the staff on the good work accomplished. The opening of the Kelburne infant school took away about twenty pupils, but, so long as the new school is limited to infants and Standards I. and 11., there is hope that the Terrace School may retain its present grade.

7th May 1914 The physical training of the teachers involved the closing of the school for practically a fortnight during the early part of the year," says the annual report of the Terrace School Committee. " While recognising the value of securing physical fitness on the part of the teachers, and ability to instruct the children, the committee feel that there is danger of giving undue time and attention to the latest notion, and they are strongly of opinion that the ordinary school time should not be interfered with more than is absolutely necessary."

8th May 1914 At the annual meeting of the Terrace School, the Rev. W. J. Comrie presiding, there was a large attendance of householders, many ladies being present. The election of the incoming committee resulted in three ladies being chosen. The annual report stated that the average attendance was 623—the roll being increased from 640 to 700 in the last quarter. The inspectors' reports showed that the high standard of the school had been well maintained, and the committee expressed their appreciation of the good work accomplished by the headmaster and staff. The report further stated that while the committee recognises the value of physical training for school children, they were of opinion that there was a 'danger of too much time and attention being allotted to the carrying out of this part of the school's curriculum, and they were strongly of opinion that the ordinary school time should not be interfered with more than was absolutely necessary. During the past two years the school's Rugby football team won the schools' championship.

Various matters concerning the health of the school were discussed, and it was decided to have the school thoroughly cleaned by a vacuum process.

The statement of accounts showed a credit balance for the year of £33 17s 2d. ...

The election of a committee for the ensuing year resulted as under: —Rev. W. J. Comrie (chairman). Mesdames Dyson, Beck, Siggins, Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs. G. Ward, C. Levdon, J. Darling and Alex Johnston. Votes of thanks to the chairman and outgoing committee concluded the meeting

8th May 1914 The hope was expressed, by the Rev. W. J. Comrie at the annual meeting of the Terrace School district householders last night that the time was not far distant when more accommodation would be found at the Girls' College for girls from the primary schools who had qualified for free places in that institution. He admitted that the position had somewhat improved during the past year, but it was necessary to do more before justice was done to senior boys and girls in the primary schools.

8th May 1914 The attendance much larger than at any meeting held for some years past, and the chairman of committee (the Rev. W. J. Comrie), who presided, expressed satisfaction at the fact, as it showed, he said, a healthy interest in the affairs of the school. The report, a summary of which has been published, was, with the balance-sheet, adopted. The receipts for the year amounted to £149 13s 3d (including a credit balance from the previous year), and the year closed with a balance in the bank of £33 17s 2d. The Chairman said that the attendance had been very satisfactory, and it was also, from the committee's point of view, pleasing to note that the opening of the Infant School at Kelburne had not seriously affected the attendance at the Terrace School. The Terrace had long maintained the position of being one of the leading city schools, and it would be a matter for regret if the attendance fell off and the staff

was weakened thereby. The school had also maintained its honoured position as a thoroughly efficient school.

There were fifteen nominations for the committee, and the Voting resulted as follows: Mr. G. Ward 29, Mrs. Siggins and Mrs. Beck each 28, Mr. C. Leydon 27, Mrs. Dyson 26, Rev. W. J. Comrie and Mr. James Darling each 17, Rev. H. Van Staveren and Messrs. Alex. Johnston, J. M. Geddis, and F. M. Leckie each 15, J. A. Thomson and H. W. Lloyd each 14, and D. F. Skinner 13. The Chairman decided the tie' between the Rev. Mr. Van Staveren' and Messrs. Johnston, Geddis, and Leckie by Voting for the two first-named gentlemen, as they had had the longest service as committeemen. The new committee consists therefore of Mesdames Siggins, Beck, and Dyson, the Revs. W. J. Comrie and H. Van Staveren, and Messrs. Ward, Leydon, Johnston, and Darling. Messrs. Comrie, Van Staveren, and Johnston were members of the retiring committee. At' a meeting of the "new committee • Mr. Comrie was re-elected chairman. Mr. H. A. Gold retains the position of secretary.

8th May 1914 Mr. George McMorran the headmaster of the Terrace School, came in for sorns flattering remarks at the annual meeting of householders last night, and on the motion of Mr. J. A. Thomson he and his staff were heartily thanked for their past services.' Mr. MacMorran, in acknowledging the compliment paid to himself and his teachers, said that last Friday he had completed thirty years' service as headmaster of the school. During that period many fine boys and girls had passed through the school, and some had since distinguished themselves Throughout his long connection with the school there had been no friction between the committees and the staff. The teachers were working well, and he was glad to acknowledge their assistance.

11th May 1914 Mr. W. C. Baskiville, of Terrace School staff, has been appointed assistant-master in the Johnsonville School

12th May 1914 Wellington Education Board: Terrace: Assistant, £150 to £170

16th May 1914 Mr. W. C. Baskiville, of the teaching staff at the Terrace School, who has just been appointed senior assistant at Johnsonville, will be greatly missed in city school sports circles. The- Terrace football team, under his coaching, has won the Schools' Rugby Championship several, times, while in other departments the prestige of the Terrace School, under his enthusiastic supervision, has been well maintained.

9th June 1914 Wellington Education Board: Mr. J. S. Marsden, at present on the staff of the Island Bay School, has been instructed to take up his new duties at the Terrace School on 1st July. He is to succeed Mr. Baskiville, who has been appointed to the Johnsonville School, as from the 1st of next month

30th September 1914 Wellington Education Board: New Grate £2

30th September 1914 Wellington Education Board: Resignation of Miss S Mellor pupil teacher Terrace accepted

5th November 1915 OR THE YOUNG BELGIANS "UNCLE TOM'S" APPEAL IN THE POST. A SPLENDID RESPONSE. Few relief movements have been more successful than the appeal of "Uncle Tom," the kindly unknown, 3who spoke from the columns of the Evening Post to the children of Wellington, for aid for the Belgian children distressed through the war. This is nominally Guy Fawkes Day, but Guy Fawkes has been sadly diminished in prominence through the activity of 'the young people in another and worthier direction.....At the Terrace School £35 had been garnered by noon.

7th November 1914 Terrace School has handed in £53 15s 5d

10th December 1914 The Terrace School sports were held at Kelburn on Tuesday afternoon. There were in all 158 entries for the championship events, which resulted as follows: — 100 Yards:—1st heat — Holmes 1, Haynes 2, Black 3 ; 2nd heat— Clark 1, Bothamley 2, Campbell 3 ; 3rd heat — Charlton 1, Wickes 2, Welsh 3. Final — Holmes 1, Haynes 2, Black 3. 220 Yards:— 4th heat-Holmes 1, Black 2, Watkins 3; 2nd heat— Clark 1, Richardson 2, Campbell 3. Final — Holmes 1, Black 2, Watkins 3. 440 Yards:— Holmes 1, Dryden 2, Clark 3. Half-mile Walk:— R. Young 1, Standidge 2, M'Leod 3. Long Jump: —Holmes (15ft 2in) 1, Irvine (14ft Bin) 2, Haynes (13ft 11in) 3. Throwing Cricket Ball: — Haynes (74 yards) 1 Sievwright (71 yards 2ft) 2. Holmes's name goes on the Honours Board.

15th December 1914 Lawn Tennis Competition: The Primary Schools' Cup was secured by the Terrace School which had three wins — the girls' singles, doubles, and the boys' doubles Clyde-quay won the boys' singles, and Te Aro the combined. The prizes were presented at the end of the afternoon's play by Mr. G. N. Goldie, who inaugurated the public schools' tennis championship in March 1903, and ran them for two years. Since then the tournaments have grown in size, as pointed out by the president, Mr. Worboys, and the one just completed had a record entry of over five hundred.

17th December 1914 The following pupils at the Terrace School have been rewarded for regular attendance: — Special prizes (given by the School Committee for good attendance). — Connie Grindley (seven years' perfect attendance) ; Ronald Mowbray (six years' perfect attendance). Attendance Certificates of the First Class (not absent once).— C. Athya, I C. Berg, H. H. Blyth, H. C. Clouston, C. A Haynes, C T. Leslie, W. F Marris, E. J. Mowbray, Ngaira Brittain, Dorothy Firth, Constance Grindley, Viva Leicester, P. Anderson, R. Archibald, C. Black, W Blyth, A. Clark, F Martin, L. Palmer, P. Spencer, M Straalen, Dorothy Bird, Grace Bird, Eleanor Childs, Margaret Johnston, Grace Leslie, Korona Lucena, Helen McLaren, Muriel Mowbray, Doris Worboys, Elsie Worboys, Margaret Yorgenson, L. Barnes, R. Campbell, W. Fettes, N. Firth, K. Gibbons, G. Gibbs, E. Standidge, N. Stanley, J. King, C. Blair, Winnie Wilson, Doris Bailey, Maud Pym, Elsie ' Rotherham, Mary Yorgensen, C Worboys, I. Welch, A. Robinson, T. Mulcahy, G. Jeffrey, G. Baldey, H. Binning, T. Dodson, G. Gee, L. Harrison, Elsie Leslie, Milly Scutt, E. Gibbs, A. James, W. Webb, E. Jarvis, Thelma Palmer, Gwendolyn Waller, J. Blakely, H. Waller.

Attendance certificates of the second class (absent not more than five half days).—J. Bentley, M. Childs, W. Dalrymple, S. Dawson, E. Feeney, K. Kelly, Phyllis Bootes, Hilda Lieber, Helen McIntyre, Dorothy, Wynne, D. Anderson, J. Baldwin, J. Bradley, S. Janes, A. Ker, H. Lattey, A. Meadowcroft; J. Roberts, F. Tuckwell, L. Wilson, R. Young, Mona Barnes, Gladys I Currie, Huia Adams, J. Greenfield, D. May, D. Newton, N. Rodgeron. M. Young, H. Richardson, Rachel McIntyre, Marie Chalmers, Josephine Bailey, Maud Brown, G. Robin, R. Lechner, J. Haddon, H. Skinner. W. Martin. Edith Riddlick, Gladys Janes. Muriel Clouston, C Curtis, K. Lawrence, R. Daly, Ayna Lucena, May Ruby, C. Clay, N. Clouston, C. Juriss, F. Leckie, J. Murdie, Mabel Drummond, Dorothy Watts, Minn? Wilde, Evelyn Murdie.

1915

1915	581	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D1	Headmaster	£410.00
------	-----	---------	-----------	--------	----	------------	---------

1915	581	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C1	Assistant Master	£300.00
1915	581	Terrace	Hutton	James	B2	Assistant Master	£270.00
1915	581	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E1	Assistant Female	£230.00
1915	581	Terrace	Williams	Mary	E1	Assistant Master	£190.00
1915	581	Terrace	Marsden BA	Joseph S	B4	Assistant Master	£190.00
1915	581	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C2	Assistant Female	£180.00
1915	581	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D2	Assistant Female	£140.00
1915	581	Terrace	Hawkins	Benjamin	C3	Assistant Master	£140.00
1915	581	Terrace	Coady	Ellen Mrs	E2	Assistant Female	£120.00
1915	581	Terrace	North	Esther M		Female Pupil Teacher	£65.00
1915	581	Terrace	Cunningham	Gladys		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1915	581	Terrace	Devlin	Nora A		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1915	581	Terrace	Rose	Gwendoline H		Female Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1915	581	Terrace	McKirdy	Nancy		Female Probationer	£60.00
1915	581	Terrace	Keyworth	Marjory G		Female Probationer	£30.00

Lena Van Staveran was a pupil teacher at Clyde Quay 1898 to 1900 and from 1901 to at least 1923 taught at the Terrace Schools. Was not teaching in December 1914 for the Wellington Education Board.

Esther M North taught at the Terrace School around 1915 as a pupil teacher and in 1919 with a BA at Pahiatua as a secondary teacher.

Gladys Cunningham taught at Terrace School as a pupil teacher in 1914 and 1915

Nora A Devlin only taught around 1915 for the Wellington Education Board at the Terrace

Gwendoline H H Rose only taught around 1915 for the Wellington Education Board at the Terrace

Marjory G Keyworth only taught for the Wellington Education Board in 1915 as a probationer

9th January 1915 Among the bowlers who left yesterday to attend the Dominion Bowling Association's tournament at Auckland were Mr. Erskine, assistant master at the Terrace School; Mr. Baskiville, also of the Terrace School staff

2nd February 1915 Anderson Park: notes included The high bank next to the cemetery is to have a path along its summit and to be planted with evergreens. A large number of children attending Terrace School pass through the park. Even they are being considered, for a path and steps are to be constructed which will save them the trouble of scrambling up a slippery clay bank in wet weather and tumbling down it in fine. A neat fence of wire with handrail a-top has been erected all-round the park, keeping people to the paths, affording some protection against dogs, and preventing little children from rolling off the shelf into the streets below

26th February 1915 Yesterday the Terrace School picnic was held at Eastbourne. There was a large turn-out of parents and children owing to the fine weather conditions. Under the management of committee and staff, a sports programme was carried out, for which specially valuable prizes were provided. The swimming races (handicap) resulted, as follow: — Boys: J. Baldwin 1, J. McLeod 2, L. Wilson 3. Girls: E. Watson 1, E. Robinson 2. G. Leslie 3.

31st March 1915 Wellington Education Board: Terrace, drainage on to adjoining property, fencing (committee to be requested to contribute)

28th April 1915 Wellington Education Board: Miss Cunningham pupil teacher granted leave of absence

29th April 1915 Wellington Rugby Union: It was decided to grant one football to the Terrace School and two to the Lower Butt District High School

30th April 1915 The annual election of school committees takes place on Monday evening next, and on this occasion, householders will have the names of candidates before them at the outset of the meeting. Nominations closed on Monday last, and this new departure will, no doubt, greatly facilitate matters 'at the election..... Terrace (nine required). — James George" Bruce, J. A. Thomson, James Darling, Rev. H. Van Staveren, H. A. Gold, D. F. Skinner, Alexander Johnston, H. W. Lloyd, Richard Sievers, Richard Patrick Flanagan, George Ward, Maud England, Ethel Mary Dyson, Clarence Herbert Snow.

3rd May 1915 Terrace School. — The committee of the Terrace School, in the annual report to be presented this evening, states that the removal from the school district of the Rev W. J. Comrie is a source of much regret, he having occupied the position of chairman- for a number of years. Another member, Mrs. Beck, also left the school district during the year, and Mrs. Siggins vacated, her seat by reason of non-attendance at committee meetings. The two vacancies were filled by the committee, who chose two' old members, Messrs. J. A. Thomson and H. W Lloyd. Mr Thomson was elected chairman for the remainder of the year The health of the school has on the whole been satisfactory. Medical inspection of schools gives ground for discussion, and this may well form a subject for consideration this evening. The committee desires to place in the school an honours board with the names of all Terrace boys who have gone on active service. , It would materially assist the headmaster if parents and others would furnish the names of old boys, so that the list may be as complete as possible. The- finances are in a satisfactory condition. The headmaster's report shows that the average attendance during the year was 617, and, therefore, retained its position in Grade 10. Its future depends a good deal on the growth of the Kelburn (Training College) School. Newtown. — The annual report of the Newtown Committee states that, speaking generally, the school buildings are in a good state of repair. The letting of the tennis courts ha resulted in an addition of £18 to the school funds and has enabled the committee to purchase a dulcitone for the primary department. This instrument cost £14 and is used in the place of a piano for instruction in singing. The committee is pleased to notice in connection with the school the growth of a patriotic and self-reliant spirit, which is evidenced by the manner in which the children themselves have organised bazaars, etc., to raise money for patriotic purposes. The various efforts in connection with the school have resulted in the raising of about £70 for the several funds in connection with the war. The boys are to be congratulated on the enthusiasm shown in connection with the planting and hoeing of about an acre of potatoes on the Town Belt section, which, when sold, realised about £18. • The money for ploughing, harrowing, and supplying seed for planting was raised principally by the scholars, supplemented by several outside contributions. A valuable contribution of books for the library, given by the City Council, had been received during the year, and was greatly appreciated.

3rd May 1914 The annual report for the Terrace School says that the health of the school has on the whole been satisfactory. Medical inspection of schools gives ground for discussion. , The committee desire to place in the school an honours board with the names of all old Terrace boys who have gone on. active service. It would materially assist the headmaster: if parents

and others would furnish the names of such old boys, so that the list may be as complete as possible. Finances are in a satisfactory condition. The headmaster states: "The school is in an efficient state, as evidenced by the inspectors' reports, and the results of the free place and scholarship examinations; I am entirely satisfied with the general behaviour of the pupils during the past year. No serious case of breach or discipline has occurred, most of the school offences are of a comparatively trivial nature—climbing fences, trespassing in neighbours' grounds after a football or a tennis ball, going, "out of bounds," etc. During the year the pupils showed their practical and generous sympathy with the Belgian Fund and the Ambulance Fund, while a good deal of work was done in the senior girls' class, to provide additional comforts for the New Zealanders departing for active service."

4th May 1914 There were about 50 householders present at the meeting in connection with the Terrace School. Mr. J. A. Thomson was voted to the chair. The committee's annual report, a precis of which was published in last night's Post, was adopted. The Chairman complimented the headmaster (Mr. McMorrان) and his staff, and they were accorded a hearty vote of thanks. The following committee was elected, out of 14 who were nominated: — Mrs. E. M. Dyson, Miss Maud England, J. A. Thomson, Henry Arthur Gold, James Darling, Alexander Johnston, Horace W. Lloyd, Davis Frazer Skinner, and the Rev. H. Van Staveren

5th May 1915 SPCA: An application from a class of children from the Terrace school to be admitted members of the society was held over to next meeting

6th May 1915 Matters affecting the health of the children were discussed at the annual meeting of householders in the Terrace School district. The question was mooted by the Rev. H. Van Staveren, who said that he thought the meeting should express a desire to see the children medically attended, with a special desire that they should receive dental treatment. The parents should be given every facility in seeing that their children received the aid necessary. A dental department had just been opened in connection with the Hospital, and the speaker would like to see this taken advantage of by the Education Board — not particularly the Terrace School. It had been said by medical men that many of the diseases treated by them originated in the mouth. The Hospital Board had spent £3000 in equipping the dental department, and it was only wise that every advantage should be taken of that department. Another phase of the question was opened by the receipt of a circular from the Pahiatua School Committee urging that the weak point in the present system was medical examination of school children. In this connection the headmaster (Mr McMorrان) said that the medical examination failed because there was no compulsion. He thought it would be much better if a doctor, was appointed in the district to which the headmaster could send doubtful cases at any time. Several speakers urged a more drastic system of medical inspection, with a compulsory clause. On the motion of Mr Flanagan, it was decided unanimously, amidst applause, to forward to the Education Board the suggestion made by the headmaster. Amongst the present pupils of the Terrace School are fully 100 whose parents were also educated there.

18th May 1915 Terrace School pupils; 14 pillowcases, [Note not all donations have been copied]

11th June 1915. The Mounted Rifles of the 5th Reinforcements were seen marching through the principal streets of the city this morning.....The children of the Terrace School in particular gave them a good reception from the fine viewpoint near the school. As the troops

passed the scholars cheered them lustily for some time, their youthful voices being heard some distance away

15th June 1915 Countee of Liverpool Fund: Standard IV. Terrace School girls, 8 Balaclavas, 22 pairs mittens.

30th June 1915 The hospital authorities are doing what they can to assist and have placed tie large private residence immediately at the back of the Terrace School (and for so long in--the occupation of Mrs. Henry Blundell) at the disposal of the Inspector-General) and that place is now being fitted up as a hospital for the reception of measles cases.

13th Aug 1915 Wellington Education Board: Terrace —Assistant £110 to £120

3rd September 1915 The formation of a zigzag. connecting Wesley Road with Anderson Park is now being carried out. This connection will be a great benefit to the children attending the Terrace School from Tinakori Roaa and Northland

14th September 1915 Terrace Assistant, Miss H Gooder

16th September 1915 The Clifton Terrace Hospital is now the official designation of the residence immediately above the Terrace School, where the men from the Victoria Home for Chronic Invalids are now lodged. The old men —there are eighteen of them —are all pleased with their new quarters, particularly oil account of the glorious view of city and harbour obtainable from the front of the property. _ Sister Gilmer is in charge.

28th September 1915 Wellington Education Board: With respect to Terrace School, it was stated that the Education Department had intimated that there was no Government land available for exchange fronting the hospital.

14th October 1915 Mr. W. Baskiville, formerly of the Terrace School, is to be transferred from Johnsonville to the Carterton High School.

27th October 1915 Wellington Education Board: The Rev. H. Van Staveren, representing the Terrace School Committee, waited on the board, and urged the systematic disinfecting of schools to prevent the outbreak of infectious disease. The chairman said the matter was not a new one Ever since 1912 the Health Department had at the board's expense disinfected any school where there had been an outbreak of disease, He read a letter from the Health Department to the effect that a systematic " spring cleaning" once a week was more effective than an occasional disinfection It was decided to again circularise the headmasters, setting forth the Department's suggestion.

2nd November 1915 Military Hospital Guild Donations included: Pupils of Terrace School, 40 face cloths, 20 balaclavas, 40 feeders; Doris and Elsie Worboys • (Terrace School), 20 face Cloths; Marjorie Arndt (Terrace School), 20 face cloths; Helen McLaren (Terrace School), 1 pair bed socks; M. Johnston (Terrace School), 1 pair bed socks.

9th November 1915 Uncle Tom Fund: Terrace School, £113 9s 8d

22nd November 1915 The Terrace School Committee is considerably exercised over the question of school rooms in connection with infectious disease epidemics, such as fever or diphtheria. The committee points out that when a case occurs in a household, the Health Department, after removing the patient to the hospital, at once disinfects the house or the room which has been occupied by the patient. In those cases, where the patient is a pupil at school, it appears to the committee imperative that the room in which the pupil was taught should be at once disinfected .by the Health Department. This action should be taken without reference to the Education Board or committee. If these bodies have to he communicated with, then there

will be inevitable and culpable delay. _ If the home of the child is always and at once disinfected in cases of serious infectious disease, it appears to the-committee much more necessary that the room in school occupied by the child during the incubation period should be thoroughly disinfected. In the interests of the health of the community, and especially of the youthful section of the community, the committee urges the Education Board to frame regulations embodying the policy recommended above.

24th November 1915 The wedding of Mr. Charles Hills to Miss Violet Ham, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Ham, of Brougham-street, took place, at St. Thomas's Church yesterday. The Rev. Mr. Fancourt officiated. The bride wore cream satin draped with old lace and finished with pearls, and an embroidered tulle veil, and carried some beautiful roses. The bridesmaids were Miss Hills and two nieces of the bride, who wore cream silk dresses and hats to match, and carried bouquets of pink roses. A small page wore a white silk suit. Mr. Hills's brother was the best man. The bride has been teaching at The Terrace School, and the children forming her late class formed a guard of honour from the church to the motor. Mrs. Hills was presented with a silver hot-water jug from her fellow teachers, and a set of silver teaspoons from the children of her class in the infant school.

10th December 1915 Following as the results of the Terrace School sports held at Kelburn Park:— Championship Events.

100 Yards—First heat: Clark 1. Clementson 2, McMillan 3. Second heat: L. Wilson 1. Black 2, Irvine 3. Final C. Black 1, N. Clark 2, G. I Clementson 3.

220 Yards—First heat: Black 1, Campbell and Irvine (dead-heat) 1, McColl 4. | Second heat: L. Wilson 1. Clark 2, Clementson 3. Final: C. Black 1 L I Wilson 2,-N. Clark 3.

440 Yards—L. Wilson 1, C. Black 2, G. Clementson 3.

Half-mile Walk—R. Young and L. Wilson (dead-heat) 1, E. M'Coll 3.

Long Jump—L. Wilson (14ft 9in), 1 • N. Clark (14ft 3in), 2 ; C. Black (14ft), 3.

Throwing Cricket Ball—L. Wilson (73yds 4m), 1; G. Clementson (66yds 11in), 2 ; K. Irvine (61yds 2ft). 3.

The school athletic champion is Leonard Wilson.

Class Races. Infants—P1: Boys, M. Green 1, H. I Tietgens 2. Girls, M. Allen 1.

P2 • Boys, D. Carr 1. J. Crawford 2, J. Pinnock 3. Girls. G. Walton -1. B. Chandler 2. P3: Boys, IT. Crawford 1, C. Lawton 2, C. Trevella 3. Girls. M. Dimock 1, JI. M'Kinnon 2. L. Grei" 3. P4: Boys. H. Turnbull I,'C. Landsdown 2, N. Krebs 3. Girls, J. Kennedy M Palmer 2, J. Julian 3. ' Standard I.—Boys. V. Garnham 1, F. Wilkinson 2. Girls, J. Sandeman 1. M. Oliver 2. Standard II.—Boys. S. McCrobie 1. J. Boyle 2, Girls, M. Fraser 1, G. Waller 2. Standard III—Boys. M. Beveridge 1, J. Young 2. Girls, E. tie Lautour 1. E. Coad 2. Standard IV.—Boys. G. Baldey I.F. Neil 2. Girls, P. Fordham 1 L. Austin 2. Boys, one mile special. C. Callan 1. O. Baldey 2. F. Asher 3. Standard V.—Boys. R. Campbell 1. C. Irvine 2. Girls. D. Dimock 1, Z. Hunter 2. Standard VI. Boys, C. Black 1. M. Blundell 2. Girls! G. Leslie I. G. Gully 2.

16th December 1915 The following received first-class attendance certificates (perfect attendance) :—Wilfred Blyth, . Alan Berry, Vivian Holder, Allan Meadowcroft, Leslie Palmer, Royston Reveirs, Philip Reveirs, Patrick Spencer, Richard Stent, Rawe Hawkins, Grace Bird, Dorothy Bird, Rita Coad, Alice Crease, Gladys Gunn, Margaret Johnston, Korona Lucena, Helen McLaren, Muriel Mowbray, Enid Tolley, Cassie Welch, Norman Clark, Nathan Firth, Gordon Gibbs, Seton Norris, Arthur Pearce, James Power, Eric Standidge, Bert Stickney,

Mabel Munckton, Winnie Wilson., Doreen Nelson, Doris Bailey, Rachel McIntyre, George Baldey, Jack Binning, William Brown, George Burt, James Homer, Ernest Lake, Magnus Leask, Alfred Leichner, Douglas MacGregor, Jack Mason, Terence Mulcahy, Francis Neill, Leo Power, John Swan, Ian Welch, Malcolm Earle, Charles Worboys, Henry Welbourne, Carl Crease, Ronald Daly, Leslie Harrison, Marjorie Arndt, Josie Bailey, Connie Le Grove, Elsie Leslie, Molly Nelson, Hattie Tolley, Evelyn Watson, Eric Brown, Roy Evans, George Lawrence, Kenneth Twiss, Muriel Clouston, Linda Kraft, Rosetta, Le Grove, John Blakely, Gordon Cate, Edward Gibbs, Adam James, Isabel Drummond, Dorothy Grant, Thelma Palmer, Dorothy Watts, Herbert Harding, Evelyn Murdie, and Aubrey Hill.

The following received second-class attendance certificates (absent not more than five half-days) : —Robert Archibald, Maurice Blundell, Raymond Hargreaves, Peter Holmes, Bernard Johns, John Pearce, Thomas Pearce, James Roberts, Russell Young, Arnold Clark, Morice Cachemaille, Gordon Aston, Dorothy Troup, Eleanor Childs, Violet Wilson, Dorothy Ross, Violet Munckton, Doris Worboys, John Bradley, Raeburn Campbell, James Darling, Dennits May. Brian Reid, Norman Rodgerson, Gwentyth Upham, Annie Troup, Eunice Paterson, John Brown, John King, Warwick Blundell, Leyden Tingey, Elsie Rotherham, Hazel Faville, Charles Darling, Gladys Janes, Mildred Ormrod, Frank Brown, Noel Clouston, William Webb, Colville Juriss, Kenneth Leighton, Denis Blundell, James Eraser, John Murdie, Ida Urquhart, Maurice Archibald, Hugh Urquhart, Douglas Evans.

16th December 1915 More than a thousand essays have been written by children at the Wellington State schools on the subject of 'What Naval Disaster Would Mean to the British Empire, , and to New, Zealand in Particular.' The prizes are to be given out at the respective- schools to-day, and the Navy League has suggested to the headmasters that special reference should be made at the prize-giving ceremony 'to the great work of The Silent' Navy" prior to and during the war: Terrace (200 competitors) Standard VI: Boys—Russell Young, Royston Revers, Bernard Johns, Francis Little, James Roberts, and Allan Meadowcroft. Girls— Korona Lucena, Marjorie Carr, Dorothy Bird, Florence Stafford, and Nancy, Bickerton. Standard -V: Boys—Malcolm Young, Gordon Janisch, Owen Daly, Arthur Pearce, and Edward Robinson. Girls—Rita Beagley, Ngaire Thomson, Netta MacKenzie, and Doreen Whiteford.

1916

Note: From 1915 the list of teachers in NZ state schools was only published every two years. The next list of changes will be in 1917 copy

12th January 1916 Wellington Education Board Terrace —Assistant (during war) —£110 to £120

31st January 1916 Mr. Walter C. L. Baskerville, for eleven years on the staff of the Terrace school, and for some time past assistant master at Johnsonville, has been promoted to a similar position at Carterton, for which town he left to-day. Mr. Baskerville has always taken a great interest in rugby football, and the competitions in that branch of sports between the various schools were revived mainly owing to his zealous efforts. He is a keen bowler, and before joining the Wellington Club was a prominent member of the Kelburn Club. Last year he enlisted, but owing to an old injury to his knee, sustained while playing football, he was unable to pass the medical test.

8th February 1916 Mr and Mrs Duncan, in view of a shortage of teachers, have charge of the Waikanae 'school, pending the arrival of Mrs Hargreaves, relieving teacher, and Miss Cork, of Levin, who arrive on the 7th- inst. Mr Duncan. together with Mr Fred Barclay, will go into camp, while Mrs Duncan -will teach at the Terrace School, Wellington

11th February 1916 Swimming competition held at Tepid Swimming Pool: The Coltman Cup for public school girls was won by a team from the Terrace School

29th February 1916 Wellington Education Board: Appointment Miss K O'Conner pupil teacher Terrace.

4th March 1916 Red Cross depot: The Terrace School, 22 pairs mittens.

16th March 1916 Three more cases of infantile paralysis were reported to the Health Department to-day—one in Wellington City, one in Gisborne, and one in Patea.

Acting upon the advice of the Health Department the education authorities have closed the Brooklyn and the Terrace schools to enable disinfection to be carried out. This was done last evening, and the schools will be reopened as soon, as they are dry. Only one case in each locality has so far been reported, but the authorities are determined to leave nothing to chance in the matter of contacts, and so decided to take the precautions mentioned. In this way all risks are avoided.

29th March 1916 Wellington Education Board: Part of a long article: The secretary stated that the letter had been sent on to the headmaster of the Terrace school for his perusal, and in reply Mr Macmorran intimated that he was unable to recall the writing of a pupil who left the school in 1908. The inspector had passed him in handwriting when examined for the sixth standard, and the school ought not to be held responsible for the handwriting of a person in 1916 who was a pupil in 1908. Sir Walter Buchanan was not aware what the experience of the other members of the board was, but personally the writing of pupils of the State schools was not as satisfactory as it might be.

3rd April 1916 The annual schools' championships were held -under the auspices of the Wellington Swimming Centre at Te Aro Baths on Saturday afternoon. The championships—boys and girls under 14 years of age—are swum over four distances, viz.: Girls, 25, 50, 75, and 100 yards; and boys, 50, 75, 100, and 150 yards. L. Watson (Terrace School) won all the four distances in the girls' events,

11th April 1916 Swimming proficiency Certificates: Terrace School. —Nora Watson, 1800---yds. Eva Robinson, 1100 yds; Lesley Austin, 250 yds.

14th April 1916 Terrace School Committee Nominations: (nine to be elected). —Mesdames E. M. Dyson, and S. E. O. Snow, Miss England, Rev. H. Van Staveren, Messrs. A. Johnston, J. Darling, H. A. Gold, H. W. Lloyd, J. A. Thomson, and D. S. Skinner. With the exception of Mrs. Snow all were members of the old committee.

17th April 1916 The annual report of the committee of the Terrace School states that the health of the children has been satisfactory. The school has been thoroughly disinfected, and great care is being taken in keeping the place clean and wholesome. As a result of a deputation from the committee to the Education Board, the responsibility has been fixed on the Health Department as the authority to decide on the disinfecting of the school in the event of a pupil being affected by an infectious disease. During the year efforts were made to obtain additional playing ground, and a petition, to be presented to Parliament, has been prepared, and will shortly be sent to householders. The petition asks the House to pass the necessary legislation

to enable the board to have transferred to it from the Wellington Hospital and Charitable Aid Board the piece of ground known as the tennis court, situated to the south of the school. During the year improvements were made to the playground, and provision made for storing bicycles. Instead of holding a picnic this year, sports were arranged in Kelburn Park, and proved highly successful. The headmaster reports that a year ago the t roll number stood at 614; to-day it is 644. But for the natural anxiety of parents regarding the possible spread of infantile paralysis, it is probable that the average attendance-would again have reached 601.

Many old boys have gone to the war. The school is represented at all the fronts, and several have been mentioned in despatches, have been, given the Military Cross, the Distinguished Conduct Medal, and one received the Legion of Honour. At least 26 have paid the great sacrifice, while 54 have been wounded. The headmaster has collected over 60 names of those who went to Samoa, and considerably over 300 who have gone to Egypt; no doubt the latter list is very incomplete, and the headmaster would be glad if parents and friends would supply him with any names likely to be omitted. Doubtless, at a later stage, as in the case of the Boer War, the old boys will see to it that the names are suitably recorded on the school walls. Between September 1914. and December 1915, the school collected £269 odd for various war funds; in addition, a large amount of material was bought and made up by the girls for the Red Cross and other organisations. The inspectors report the school as efficient. In Standard VI. 85 proficiency certificates and 15 competency certificates were received: while in the departmental examination 22 qualified for free places, of whom 10 qualified in the scholarship examination.

18th April 1916 Mr. J. A. Thompson presided at the meeting at the Terrace School. The following committee was elected: — Mr. J. A. Thompson (chairman), Mrs. Dyson, Miss England, Messrs. A. Johnston, H. W. Lloyd, B. F. Skinner, J. Darling, Rev. H. Van Staveren, and H. A. Gold. The committee's report has already appeared

18th April 1916 A proposal that the headmaster of the school should be empowered to close immediately any r or all of the rooms in the school in the case of illness making such a stop desirable was made at the Terrace School meeting last night by Mrs. J. Darling. The matter was discussed at length, and from various points of view, by several of the ladies present. After the necessary sifting of ideas, it was resolved that the headmaster and the chairman of the committee should be empowered to close the school in the circumstances outlined by the mover.

19th April 1916 Wellington Education Board: the resignations were received of Miss C. M. Chatwin, assistant' at Featherston; Miss R. M'Coll, sole teacher at Hinemoa; and Mr. James Hutton', assistant at the Terrace School

20th April 1916 Recruiting Rallies included: TERRACE. At the Terrace School last night Captain Barclay took the chair at a small meeting. It was moved by Mt Thompson, seconded by Mr Bray, and agreed: "That this meeting stand adjourned until the local district roll can be obtained, in order that the local committee may then undertake a personal canvass."

28th April 1916 Ladies Christian Association meeting notes included: They were very grateful to the Sixth Standard girls 'of the' Terrace School for several bundles of clothing, and to Mr. Macmorran for several overcoats.

31st May 1916 Wellington Education Board: It was decided not to grant Mr J. L. Morrison's - application for a right-of-way through the Terrace school grounds.

16th June 1916 Wellington Education Board: Assistant Master Mr A P Murphy

22nd June 1916 Sergt-Major Stan. Marsden, formerly a member of the teaching staff of the Terrace School, was presented by Mr. Macmorran, headmaster, on behalf of the staff to-day, with a handsome wristlet watch. Good wishes were expressed for his future welfare, in which his old colleagues felt every confidence

15th July 1916 St John Ambulance Brigade and Red Cross acknowledge: Terrace School, per Miss Fraser, 40 pyjama girdles, 17 eye bandages, 2 pairs mittens, 3 treasure bags, 3 handkerchiefs, 6 face cloths.

1st August 1916 Liverpool Fund: and from the pupils of the Terrace School 20 pairs of socks, knitted by them from wool supplied by the fund.

30th August 1916 The Terrace School is one of the most favoured in the city so far as parents are concerned," said the Hon. J. G. W. Aitken at the Education Board meeting to-day, "but it has less playground than any other. It is practically on the street." The board recently applied to the Education Department asking it to purchase some adjacent land which might be used for an extension of the playing area. The Department replied that the cost of the land, some £2000, was prohibitive. Mr. E. P Rishworth moved that the question be referred back to the Department as an essential matter. This course the board agreed to

28th September 1916 Wellington Education Board: The Department further notified that it was unable to purchase additional ground at the Terrace School.

14th October 1916 To illustrate the' manner in which the Wellington Education" Board is protecting the right of its' teachers who. have forsworn the. schoolroom for the camp particularly in regard to promotion (who left with -the Eleventh Reinforcements), has been appointed first-assistant. at Roseneath Until Mr. Hawkins is free to take up the appointment his work at Roseneath will be undertaken by Miss Tasker

21st November 1916 recent reports have been in circulation that the Terrace School will be so full of pupils when it opens after the Christmas holidays that there will be no room for any more. These rumours were contradicted by the headmaster (-Mr. G. MacMorran) in his report to the school committee last evening, when he stated that he hoped to admit from 120 to 150 pupils When the schools reopen

30th November 1916 Wellington Education Board Resignation accepted Miss G Rose pupil teacher Terrace

7th December 1916 The Terrace School sports were held al. Kelburn Park on Tuesday afternoon in perfect weather. Championship Events:

For championship events there were 136 entries. Results: — 100 Yards—First heat, Miller 1, Campbell 2, Walker 3. Second heat, Young 1, Hanan 2, Oakley 3. Third heat, Clark 1, L. Wilson 2, Chamberlain 3. Final heat, L. Wilson 1, Clark 2, Campbell 3"

220 Yards. —First heat, Clark 1, Miller 2, Chamberlain 3. Second heat, L. Wilson 1, Walker 2, Campbell 3. Final, L. Wilson 1, Clark 2, Campbell 3.

440 Yards. —L. Wilson 1, R. Campbell 2, N. Clark 3.

Half-mile Walk. —L. Wilson 1, K. Irvine 2, M. Chamberlain 3.

Long Jump. -L. Wilson (18ft 11in) 1, N. Clark (17ft 3in) 2, K. Irvine (16ft 9in)

Throwing Cricket' Ball. L. Wilson, 71 yards; S. Norris, 56 yards; N. Clark, 50 yards-.

Class Races. Pl.—Boys: C. McCarter 1, G. MacMillan 2, T. Dixon 3. Girls: A. Robinson 1, M. Markman 2, M. Tyrrell 3

P2.—Boys: J. Collins 1, B. Paetz 2, W. Lowe 3. Girls: M. Gillies 1, M. Dixon 2, M. McGavin 3.

P3—Boys: D. Carr 1, D. Gordon 2, P. Whyte 3. Girls: M. Allen 1, M. Palmer 2, M. Russell 3.

P.4.—Boys: C. Trevella 1, J. Crawford 2, B. Wright 3. Girls: M. Dimock 1, G. Cathcart 2, D. McKenzie 3.

Standard 1.—Boys: H. Turnbull 1, F. Coffin 2. Girls: E. Wilson 1, E. Dixon 2.

Standard 2.—Boys: H. Harding 1, V. Garnham 2. Girls: M. Townshend 1, P. Carr 2.

Standard 3.—Boys: M. Beveridge 1, D. Blundell 2. Girls: M. Fraser 1, B. Bishop 2.

Standard 4.—Boys: R. Wright 1, J. Young 2. Girls: E. Corby 1, R. Perrett 2.

Standard 5.—Boys: E. Miller 1. C. Hanon 2. Girls: P. Fordham 1, E. Watson 2.

Standard 6.—Boys: F. Cooper 1. N Clark 2. Girls: S. Brown 1, W Wilson 2.

16th December 1916 The following pupils of The Terrace School gained attendance certificates during the past year:— Alison Johns, Cyril Wallis, Brian Bickerton, Ralph Comerford, Vera. Palmer, Leslie Barker, Roger Henry, Agnes Faulkner, Evelyn Murdie, Leah Hodgson, William Connolly, Bruce Welch, John Herdman, Hugh Urquhart, Maurice Archibald, Adam James, John Murdie, Cecil Patton, John Wallis, Jack Watts, Thelma Palmer, Gwendoline Waller, Charles Johansson, Ian Reid, Jack Standidge, Ida Urquhart, Stuart Anderson, Harold Binning, Roy Evans, Walter Martin, Gordon Gate, Colin O'Brien, Kenneth Twiss, Edward Gibbs, Herbert Evans, Noel Clouston, Reginald Moore, Jack Blakley, Charles Clark, Cedric Van Slyke, Hedley Swift, Thomas Mayer, Ella Corby, Elsie Leslie, Linda Kraft, Ngaire Creig, Ayna Lucena, Edith Riddick, Gladys Janes, Dorothy Watts, Elsie Rotherham, Muriel Clouston, Eileen Waddell, Rosie Dixon, Rosetta Le Grove, Margaret Fraser, Millie Miller, George. Baldey, Daniel Binning, William Brown, John Brown, Richard Daly, Leonard Evans, Joseph Greenfield, Leslie Harrison, John King, Ernest Lake, Magnus Leask, Richard Leckner, Edward Miller, Ian Welch, Douglas Dinnie, James Horner, Gardiner Jeffrey, Leo Power, Harold Shortlander, Walter Stickney, Jack. Turnbull, Brian Twiss, Gladys Adams, Eleanora Watson, Molly Nelson, Evelyn Watson, Joso Bailey, David Burgess, Owen James Daly, Leslie W. Kitchen, Albert E. Rod, Frederick Standidge, George D. Best, Kenneth Box, Percival S. Bryne, Norman M. Clark, Nathan J. Firth, James G. Gibbs, Eric J. Lloyd, John C. Mackley, Delimits W. May, Elliot Myers, Bazil Rod, Bert 8., Stickney, Malcolm A. Young, Gwenyth Upham, Winifred Wilson, Rachael McIntyre, Doris Bailey, Doreen Nelson, Ngaire Thomson, Ethel James Mabel Munckton, Marie Chalmers, Doreen Whiteford, Marie Willis, Christine Wallace.

21st December 1916 The death has occurred at Clareville of Mrs. J. B. Bairstow (nee Davies). The late Mrs. Bairstow, who had been suffering for some considerable time/was well known in Wellington, having been for some years before her marriage on the teaching staff of the Terrace School. She has left a family of two young sons and a daughter.' Taught at Thorndon Infants, 1887. Terrace 1888 to 1894 as a pupil teacher. Clareville [Just North of Carterton] 1895- 1902 and finished at Nikau Between Eketahuna and Pahiatua under the Western Hills. In 1903,

1903/5779

Jane Eleanor

Davies

Joseph Birkbeck

Bairstow

1917

1917	625	Terrace	MacMorran	George	D	Headmaster	£430.00
1917	625	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C	Assistant	£310.00
1917	625	Terrace	Murphy	Arthur P	C	Assistant	£240.00
1917	625	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E	Assistant	£250.00
1917	625	Terrace	Fogelberg B A	Norma E	B	Assistant	£190.00
1917	625	Terrace	Duncan	Myra (Mrs)	D	Assistant	£220.00
1917	625	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C	Assistant	£180.00
1917	625	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D	Assistant	£140.00
1917	625	Terrace	Kirk	Allan A	C	Assistant	£120.00
1917	625	Terrace	Coady	Ellen Mrs		Assistant	£120.00
1917	625	Terrace	Francis	Doris A		Assistant	£110.00
1917	625	Terrace	Jackson	Albert		Pupil Teacher	£65.00
1917	625	Terrace	Kelsey	Brois		Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1917	625	Terrace	Kirk	Charles G		Pupil Teacher	£55.00
1917	625	Terrace	Jacka	Elsie		Probationer	£36.00

Arthur P Murphy First taught for the Wellington Education Board at Pirinoa in 1907 and a Mrs Arthur Murphy in 1908 and Mr Murphy in 1909. Then Mr Murphy was at Masterton 1910 to 1915. And at the Terrace school to at least 1923 when my records end.

Norma E Fogelburg was a pupil teacher at Mount Cook Infants' in 1908 and probably at Training College 1909 and 1910. Then at Hutt DHS 1911 to 1914. Eastern Hutt which was previously a side school of Hutt DHS in 1915, By 1917 she was at the Terrace School with a BA and was still there in 1923

Mrs Myra Duncan taught under her married name for the Wellington Education Board at Waikanae in 1915, Terrace 1917 to at least 1919 and was at Newtown by 1921 and still there in 1923

1910/2567	Myra	Bird	Stuart	Duncan
-----------	------	------	--------	--------

Under her maiden name Myra Bird, she was a pupil teacher 1904 to 1906 at South Wellington and as an assistant at Waikanae 1907 to 1909.

Allan A Kirk was a pupil teacher at Newtown in 1913 and back there in 1915 as an assistant. By 1917 he was at Terrace School and in 1919 he was at Te Aro and by 1921 until at least 1923 he was an assistant at Hataitai

Doris A Francis was a pupil teacher South Wellington in 1913 and Brooklyn in 1914. In 1915 she was probably at training college. In 1917 and 1919 she was teaching at the Terrace. Then by 1921 until at least 1923 was teaching at Hataitai

Albert Jackson only taught for the Wellington Education Board as a pupil teacher around 1917 at the Terrace School

Brois Kelsey only taught for the Wellington Education Board as a pupil teacher around 1917 at the Terrace School

Charles G Kirk taught in 1917 at the Terrace school as a pupil teacher and was probably at training college in 1919 and by 1921 taught at the Wadestown School

Elsie M Jacka was a probationer in 1917 at the Terrace School was not teaching for the Wellington Education Board in 1919 though possibly a typo error as a Ida V Jacka was listed in 1919 as an assistant at Terrace and by 1921 an Elsie B Jacka was listed at the Terrace

13th January 1917 Wellington Education Board: Terrace. —Assistant, £110-£120

22nd January 1917 Mr G. McMorran. headmaster of the Terrace School (Wellington) is at present on a holiday visit to Otaki.

15th February 1917 Wellington Education Board: Appointment Miss D Francis (assistant)

19th April 1917 A satisfactory state of affairs is disclosed in the annual report of the Terrace School Committee. The report opens by stating that the health of 'the children has on the whole, been satisfactory. Mr. J. Hutton, one of the masters, was promoted to the headmastership of the Millerton School. [North of Westport on the top of a steep hill coal mining township inland from Granity] The committee placed on record its appreciation of the work done by Mr. Hutton when "at the Terrace school. Mr. A P. Murphy succeeded Mr. Hutton. The thanks of the committee is expressed to Mr.' H. W. Lloyd for a gift of a silver cup for the school athletic championship, and to Mrs. Darling for a gift of tennis balls. This year again sports were held in Kelburn Park, instead of a picnic. Finances continue in a satisfactory state.

In his report, the headmaster (Mr. G. McMorran) states:—During 1915 the school went down a grade, and an assistant was lost. In 1916 our attendance increased, we regained our old grade, and had an assistant added to the staff. During the March, quarter (1917) the attendance was "good, the average, being 632. The infantile paralysis scare in the autumn of 1916 affected the attendance considerably'; but since then, the health of the children has been good. The medical inspection is now -being better organised the drill is being adapted to the needs of the children and those requiring special attention are organised in a corrective class. Parents and pupils have been much indebted to those who supervised the school games. During the year the school contributed in money the sum of £132 17s to various patriotic and benevolent organisations. In addition, a great deal of material difficult to , classify and catalogue, has been made up for the Red Cross and other benevolent societies. I have collected considerably over 470 names of old pupils who have gone as soldiers. Of these a large number have been wounded, while over fifty have paid the great sacrifice. When the Roll of Honour is more complete' the old boys of the school "still resident in Wellington will see to it that on the school walls are placed the names of those who went forth to fight our battles.

20th April 1917 The report of the Terrace School Committee to be presented at the annual meeting states: "During the year' a petition was presented to Parliament asking for additional grounds for the school. The petition was referred to the Education Committee, who reported "That, having regard to the pressing need for additional playground accommodation, and the requirements in various, parts of New Zealand for new sites for schools,' the committee recommends -that the Government request the Minister of Education to prepare a scheme to deal with this subject in a comprehensive manner.' It will be for the incoming committee to see that the scheme is not lost sight of. "Messrs. Thomson and Skinner were appointed delegates to the recently formed School Committees' Association. Finances continue in a satisfactory state- there being a ' credit balance of £32 9s. 3d.

25th April 1917 Anzac Day: At' the Terrace School, Sir John G. Findlay, M.P., delivered an interesting address-to the scholars, describing the landing at' Gallipoli and the derivation of the

word Anzac Incidentally he mentioned that he had had three sons at the war, and one of them had given up his life for his country.

1st May 1917 At the annual meeting, hold last Evening, of householder interested in the Terrace School,. it was reported that only nine' 'nominations' for seats •on the School Committed had been received. The nominees were:—Mrs. Edith M. Dyson, Miss Maud England, Rev. H. Van Staveren, .Messrs.. Alexander Johnston, John A. Thomson, Horace W. Lloyd, D. F. 'Skinner, James Darling, and Henry A: Gold. On the motion, of the chairman the abovenamed ware elected. The meeting, adopted; the annual'- report

1st May 1917 "The present methods of dealing with schoolbooks are wasteful, shockingly wasteful," said Mrs. Mill at the Terrace School meeting. In different schools, she continued, there were different sets of books. A book used by- one child was no use to another next year. If there were a- depot established by the Education Board there would at least be uniformity of price, if not of textbooks. Bought from the shops the books varied in price. There were differences also in stationery, the methods of using which were not always economical The chairman (Mr. J A. Thomson.) said that the matter had often been under discussion, but little improvement hid been made They might do something now, as educational matters generally were in the melting pot.....

1st May 1917 Terrace School, though. it has become highly, popular, owes-none of its popularity to its recreative facilities. In fact it is Very badly provided in. this direction, and, were it not for the proximity of two parks would lie entirely at a loss for adequate playing "area- . Last year the School Committee petitioned Parliament for assistance in attending the playing area; but the special needs of the Terrace were lost' sight of in a general recommendation covering the subject of school grounds throughout the Dominion. The matter was mentioned at the Terrace householders' meeting last night, -When the Chairman (Mr. J. A. Thomson) recounted what had been done and suggested that the incoming committee might still keep the question in view. They had very little playing space for so many children. Mr Darling urged that they should do something- without waiting for the relief which, would be afforded by a general scheme. He had spoken to several old boys of the school, and, if financial assistance were required, they would help....

1st May 1917 Difficulties attending the compilation of school rolls of honour were mentioned by the headmaster of the Terrace School (Mr. G. MacMorran) last night, Mr. MacMorran stated that he had collected some 100 names of old boys who had enlisted. No doubt there were very many more, for Terrace Old Boys had enlisted not only throughout the Dominion but throughout the world. He had been fortunate in obtaining the names of some who went with General Botha to German South-West Africa-. Of those who enlisted, in Australia he had few except those whose names appeared in the casualty lists. He had picked up one or two in. Canada and quite a number from London, thanks to The Post special correspondent, .who carefully forwarded out lists of New Zealanders serving.....

30th May 1917 Wellington Education Board: Resignation Miss D Hulme pupil teacher Terrace school received.

17th July 1917 William -James Mahoney, a man over six feet. in height, with a square jaw and a delicate voice, when asked where he "'as employed, replied, ' In Mount Cook Gaol.'" Accused was found by night sleeping in a shelter shed at The Terrace School and was charged with

being a rogue and vagabond. In answer to Inspector Marsack, accused admitted that at one time or another he had been an inmate of nearly every gaol in the North Island.

25th July 1917 Wellington Education Board: The resignation of Miss M Williams Assistant Terrace was accepted with regret.

26th July 1917 Application is to be made to the Education Department for a grant to provide for the erection of a complete school at Kelburn. At present the school provides only for junior pupils and the older children have to attend other schools,' most of them going to The Terrace

.10th August 1917 Wellington Education Board: Appointed Miss N E Fogelberg appointed Terrace assistant

7th September 1917 Wellington City Council: The Terrace School is to be admitted to the school library scheme at the commencement of 1918.

28th September 1917 Many an old boy and old girl of the Terrace School can recall with pleasure the years of early instruction spent under the guidance of a most popular teacher, Miss Mary Williams, who has been on the school staff for twenty years. Miss Williams has now been obliged for reasons of health to resign her position, and on Thursday afternoon she was presented with a handsome expanding gold bracelet watch, suitably inscribed. The pleasant ceremony took place in the school building and was attended by the School Committee and members of the staff, also some guests who had previously been associated with Miss Williams in her work. Mr. Thompson, chairman, made the presentation on behalf of the committee, staff, and children of the school, and in a happy speech wished Miss Williams good health-mid prosperity.' Mr. MacMorran, the headmaster, spoke in warm praise of Miss Williams's long and splendid service, of her far-reaching influence for good, and of her popularity with parents and children alike. His remarks were endorsed by Miss England. Mr. Erskine responded on behalf of Miss Williams, and all present were entertained at afternoon tea provided by the lady teachers, assisted by the senior girls.

12th October 1917 Mr., and Mrs. Marsden of Petone, have been advised that their son, Lieut. J S. (Stan) Marsden, was killed in action on 4th October. Lieut. Marsden was educated , at,, the Petone District High School from where he passed in the one year his Civil Service and matriculation examinations, and afterwards secured his B.A", degree. He commenced his career in the Petone School as pupil teacher, and was afterwards transferred, first to Island Bay and then to The Terrace School, in which he was teaching when he enlisted. - He left ac O.C. E Company of the 21st Reinforcements, from which he was transferred in England to the light trench mortar battery. Deceased, who was 25 years of age, was married to Miss Vera Hunter,' of Mount Cook Infant School staff, just before leaving for the front. He was exceedingly popular in Petone, and also with his pupils, in whose athletic pastimes he U6ed to take a keen and active interest. In advising the senior pupils of The Terrace School to-day of their former teacher's death in action,' the headmaster, Mr Macmorran, paid a well-deserved tribute to the, high character of Lieut. Marsden, who had given up his life, which was full of promise of a most; successful career, in the Empire's great struggle.

1st November 1917 Mention was made at yesterday's meeting of the Education Board that Lieutenant J. S. Marsden (assistant teacher at the Terrace School) and Captain D. C. Bowler (assistant at the Normal School) had been killed in action. The secretary was instructed to send letters of sympathy to their next-of-kin.

13th December 1917 On Tuesday afternoon the Terrace School Sports were held at Kelburn Park. A considerable number of parents were present, also a large number of old pupils—boys particularly. The most sensational happening of the afternoon was G. Clementon's throw of the cricket ball (100 yds. 2ft. 6in.). The wind favoured him, but even admitting that fact, the throw is a notable one. The following are the results of the sports :— CHAMPIONSHIP EVENTS.

100 Yards—First heat: J. Boyle 1, N. Whyte 2. Second heat: J. Young 1, A. Heywood 2. Third heat: G. Clementson 1, E. Standidge 2. Final: G. Clementson 1, E. Standidge 2, J. Boyle 3.

220 Yards—First heat: J. Boyle 1, N. Whyte 2. Second heat: D. Blundell ;1, L. Edwards 2. Third heat: G. Clementson 1, E. Standidge 2. Final: G. Clementson 1, E. Standidge 2 J Boyle 3.

440 Yards. —G' Clementson 1, B. Young 2, E. Standidge 3.

Half Mile Walk.—E. Sandidge 1, J. Binning 2, L. Edwards 3.

Long Jump. —G. Clementson (17ft. 6in.) 1, E. Standidge (15ft. 4in.) 2 J Binning (13ft. 9in.) 3.

Throwing Cricket Ball. —G. Clementson (100 yds. 2ft. 6in.) 1, E. Standidge j (65yds. 2ft.) 2, D. Blundell (52yds. 2ft.) 3.

G. Clementson was the winner of the championship with 15 points, E. Standidge being runner-up with 12 points.

CLASS RACES.

P. I.—Boys: li. Diamond 1, I. Dixon 2, J. Harle 3. Girls: D. Laurenson 1, G. Carter 2, J3. Drummond 3.

P. II—Boys: A. Macklin 1, C. McCarter- 2, R. Poulton 3. Girls,: D. Waller 1, B. Maxwell 2, A. Robertson 3.

P. III—Boys: L. Andrews 1, J. Collins 2, J. Davidson 3. Girls: J. Walton 1, J. T3ngey 2, M. Dixon 3.

P. IV—Boys: M. Hurdle 1, N. Hislop 2, A. Thomson 3. Girls: M. Palmer 1 M. Newton 2, G. Walton 3.

S. I.—Boys: H. Crawford 1, C. Trevella 2, B. Heywood 3. Girls: M Dimock 1, L Heaton 2, M. Goodwill 3,

S. II—Boys: 0. Best 1, K. Ashton 2, F. Holdsworth 3. Girls: E. Wilson 1 D. Press 2, W. Clive 3.

S. III.—Boys: V. Garnham 1, K. Simmons 2, J. Tarifa 3. Girls: G. May 1, I. Thomson 9, J. Sandman 3.

S. IV.—Boys: C. Macklin 1, H. Parker 2. Girls: M. Townshend 1, G. Waller 2.

S. V.—Boye: A. Heywood 1, J. Duff 2. Girls: E. Corber 1, M. 'Carey g.

S. VI.—Boys: B. Young 1, T. Fawcett 2. Girls: P. Fordham 1, M. Boyle

20th December 1917 A splendid school attendance record has to be credited to William Brown a sixth Standard boy at the Terrace School The roll of the Northland School shows him to have had seven years' perfect attendant there, while the last three years he has attended the Terrace School without a break—ten years in all—a record to be proud of.

28th December 1917 New Zealand Nurses memorial fund: Staff of The Terrace School £3 3s

1918

8th January 1918 Wellington Hospital Clifton Terrace Hospital: Terrace School staff -Gifts, cakes, ash trays.

26th January 1918 Auckland Herald: CHELTENHAM COLLEGE. DEVONPORT. Classes Resume, February 12. Boarders Enter, February 11. Principal: MRS. DEAN, Formerly Mistress of the Terrace School, Wellington, Tel. 77. "At Home" from February 1.

5th April 1893 The marriage of Mr. A. E. Dean, the well-known yachtsman, to Miss Watson, for some years mistress of the Terrace School, took place this afternoon at the residence of the bride's mother, Watson-street. Miss Watson was a pupil teacher at the Thorndon School when my records start in 1878. To 1881. Then didn't teach for the Wellington Education Board again till 1885 when Teller taught at Terrace School until 1892.

9th February 1918 Wellington Education Board: Appointments: Terrace assistant Miss M A Harle: assistant Miss N McKirdy

4th March 1918 Swimming at Te Aro Baths: Perhaps the chief events on Saturday's programme were the schools' championship relay races. In the Coltman Cup event, confined to teams of four girls, there was little competition. Although it had entered, the Terrace -School team, holder of the cup, did not face the starter, and one of the Mount Cook teams was also scratched. The race, therefore, was between Clyde-quay and Mount Cook, and Clyde-quay won easily

2nd April 1918 Thanks to Terrace School for assisting with clean clothing for sufferers in the Raetahi fire

17th April 1918 "The whole question of efficient education is,-" says the annual report of the Terrace School, "one that affects the future welfare of the race, and it should not be shelved at the present time. Especially calling for immediate attention is the need for attracting the best young men in the country to enter the teaching service, and that can only be done by providing adequate remuneration, and making the profession worthwhile entering. This is an urgent matter, and should be attended to at once, and, it behoves parents and those who realise the danger of delay to seriously study this problem and endeavour to educate public opinion, as quickly as possible, so that no further time may,, be lost in obtaining an efficient supply of men who will be fitted to bring out the best results from the rising generation and fit them to do their part in- the fierce competition that will take place in the near future. . . . Our Statesmen should see that the children who are now at school are qualified and educated to accomplish the tasks that lie before New Zealand in the next few years. A penny wise and pound foolish' policy should not be adopted in educational matters or disaster will surely follow."

The headmaster of The Terrace School is still compiling a list of all old boys whom he knows to have enlisted, and his roll of honour now contains 590 named, 81 of whom have laid down their lives and 142 have been wounded. The headmaster will be glad to receive any names of old boys who may not be on his roll.

17th April 1918 In the annual report of the Terrace School regret is expressed at the death, on active service of Captain S. A. Atkinson, who for a number of years was a member of the school committee. Mr, A. P. Webster, who died at Melbourne, was also a member of the committee till he left New Zealand

23rd April 1918 THE TERRACE. About seventy people attended the householders' meeting at The Terrace School, the biggest meeting at this school for many years. Mr. J. A. Thomson presided.

A circular from the New Zealand Educational institute was before the meeting, and it was discussed briefly, but with some keenness. Several speakers joined with the institute in the complaint against the inadequate accommodation in schools, and the totally inadequate playing areas attached to some of them, The terrace School being mentioned as one of the bad examples in this regard. Speakers also agreed that something must soon be done to make good the continuous shortage of teachers, and the understaffing of some of the biggest schools in the cities. In the end the following resolution was agreed to:

"That this meeting of householders of The Terrace School district urges the Government to reform without delay those evils in our education system to which attention has been called by the Educational Institute, the principal of which are inadequate payment of teachers, too large classes of children, out-of-date insanitary buildings, unsuitable surroundings/ and lack of adequate playgrounds This meeting desires to lay stress upon the fact that the welfare of the children is vital and of immediate importance, and that the reforms required should not be postponed until the end of the war, but should be effected at once."

The election of the committee resulted in the return of the following householders Mrs E. M. Dyson, Mrs. M. Pickup, Mrs. S. E. O. Snow, the Rev. H. van Staveren, Messrs, M. Connelly, P. C. Evans, A. Johnston, J. A. Thomson, and G. Ward. Mr. J. A. Thomson was subsequently elected chairman.

A vote of thanks was accorded to the headmaster (Mr: G. Macmorran) and his staff, and a special vote of thanks was given also to Miss Williams, the latter vote accompanied with a wish that Miss Williams may soon be restored to robust health again.

The retiring committee was also accorded a vote of thanks.

23rd April 1918 "Wherever you go, from Auckland to the Bluff, you will hear, people say: 'How's old Mac?'" said one speaker last night, referring to the Terrace School's headmaster, the well-liked and well-known Mr. G. MacMorran.

23rd April 1918 "It is a standing disgrace," said one speaker, referring last night to the inadequate playground for the Terrace School. The Rev. H. Van Staveren remarked that efforts had been made during 37 years to effect an improvement by means of an exchange of land between the Education and Public Health authorities. The excuse for delay was that a "Dominion scheme" was in prospect, and that any action at present for the Terrace School might be regarded as "favouritism." "If you think you can get more out of the Minister of Public Health than I can you are welcome to try," said Mr. Van Staveren.

25th April 1918 Anzac Day was fittingly celebrated in all the schools, and full significance of the occasion brought home to the scholars. All the children were given a holiday.....The senior pupils of the Terrace School were addressed by the Chief Justice, Sir Robert Stout, K.C.M.G., on the reason for the yearly celebration of the anniversary of the landing at Gallipoli and the true meaning of the word "Anzac" and the lessons to be learned by the children of New Zealand from a few moments' thought. Pupils of the Terrace School should be earnest in their endeavours to benefit from the lessons of Gallipoli, for many past pupils from the school had taken a part in building up the story of that glorious event. The Anzacs went forward, in the face of certain death for many of them, to conquer what was considered to be an impregnable

fortress. It had been said that Gallipoli was a blunder. Some of the greatest events in history had been blunders, but what the children of to-day should remember was the splendid bravery and courage of the men who made the memorable landing on 25th April 1915; and who willingly made the greatest sacrifices for a future world peace. They fought as good citizens, with the good of their country and Empire at heart, and boys and girls could best play their part reacting as good citizens at home, and this could be done by all if earnest attention was given to every opportunity to obtain a thorough education, if health was guarded, and if the future men and women loved their country and worked for it as well as for themselves. The 1918 celebration of the landing would not have been in vain if each child would resolve that day to endeavour to live from then on as a loyal and earnest citizen. Three cheers were called for by the headmaster, Mr. G. MacMorran, and these were heartily given.

21st May 1918 Military Service Board Appeal for exemption: SCHOOL TEACHER'S CASE. Arthur Philip Murphy, schoolteacher Wellington, appealed on the ground of undue hardship. Appellant, for whom Mr. Scott appeared, said he was 31 years of age, and single. His mother was 64 years old, and his father 68. His father had been unable to do any work for years. Appellant had five brothers, all of whom had enlisted on the understanding that he should stay behind and! look after the family. One had been killed, one twice wounded, and another had been in France for about a year. Of the other two, one had been in camp and discharged medically unfit. He was -unable to do any work. The other brother was waiting to be called into camp. Appellant added that he was second assistant at the Terrace School and received £250 a year. His brother who had been discharged, had, as far as he knew applied for a pension. The board adjourned the case until the June sittings.

19th June 1918 The Wellington Education-Board records with mingled feelings of gratitude, pride, sympathy, and regret," states the annual report, "that during the past year the following members- of the board's staff have laid down their lives. This makes a total of 21: included Lieutenant J S Marsden assistant Terrace

4th July 1918 Wellington Red Cross Shop: The sales day at the shop will be Saturday of this - week instead of Friday, the day being organised by the children of The Terrace. There will be a splendid assortment of all that is good, including home-made cakes, of excellent quality, sweets, and flowers.

8th July 1918 The Terrace Children's Day at the Wellington Red Cross Shop was a great success. Much interest was taken in the effort of these young ones, with the result that the shop was crowded from quite an early hour, and the children had the pleasure of seeing their excellent provision of goods of all kinds quickly purchased. The handsome sum of £100 was taken during, the morning, and to this was added the money obtained by the raffle of a beautiful doll and bassinette, making £160 in all. Those responsible for the success of the day were: Needlework: Miss Phyllis Norton Francis. Chilton House: Misses Nell Gilmer, Marjory and Dorothy Rose. Sweets: Tui Kirker, Elaine Delatour, Florence Martin. Cakes: Ida Duthie, Peggy Tringham, Penelope Blundell. Cake Raffle: Master Barry Blundell. Flowers: Miss Ailsa Nelson, Miss Cooper. Bran, Tubs: Catherine and Douglas Young, John Hardwicke Smith. Balloons: Dorothy and Betty Herbert, Margaret Dalziel. Mesdames R. Young, Norton Francis, G. Tripe, W. Blundell, Kidston, and H. Smith gave valuable assistance. Mrs. Sleeman and Mrs. Geddis were in charge of the morning tea, which was daintily served. Mrs. Herbert and Mrs. H. Rose were the organisers, Mrs. H. Adams was the treasurer.

11th July 1918 The Terrace School staff has made a contribution of £3 3s through Mr. George MacMorran to the French Fund.

24th July 1918. Shortage of Coal included: The Terrace School, the only other one on Mr. Stewart's list, had half a ton in stock, with an assurance of more, when necessary, from the supplying company. Thus, the facts show that the Coal Committee acted promptly and satisfactorily as soon as it had information of the schools' needs. Frequent statements have been published advising persons or organisations (such as school committees) faced with shortage of coal, to communicate with the Coal Trade Committee.

6th September 1918 Private Ben G. Hawkins, of the Ambulance Corps (killed in action), received his early education in Gisborne, where he entered the teaching- profession. Later he joined the Training College, Wellington, -where (and at Victoria College) he was a student for two years. When he had completed his course he was appointed to the Terrace School, and while there showed great aptitude for managing children. He left the Terrace School for camp in December 1915 and went away with the 11th Reinforcements.

13th September 1918 Advice has been received that Captain J. MacMorran, son of Mr. G. MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, was killed in action on August 30. Before the war he was an enthusiastic Territorial, and one of the best shots of his company (P. and T. Rifles). He left with the Fifth Reinforcements as a second lieutenant, saw service in Gallipoli, was invalided to Lemnos then later to Egypt. He went to France in April 1916 and was wounded in May. 1917, but made a good recovery and rejoined his battalion.

28th September 1918 Wellington Education Board: A vote of sympathy with Mr. George MacMorran, headmaster of the Terrace School, in the loss of his son at the front, was carried at last night's meeting' of the Education' Institute.

11th November 1918 Wellington Education Board calls for tender for Inside Painting at Terrace School

30 November 1918 [Schools closed because of Influenza Epidemic]

TERRACE SCHOOL.

THE School will be Open on MONDAY XMORNING, 2nd December, from 9 till 11, so that Pupils

(1) May remove their Books from the desks

(2) May return Library Books

(3) May return Cricket Material. J. A. THOMSON, Chairman, School Committee.

6th December 1918 TERRACE SCHOOL. TO STANDARD SIX PUPILS ONLY. PROFICIENCY, Competency, and Attendance Certificates will be given out to those entitled to them on MONDAY MORNING, 9th DECEMBER, from 10 till 11. N.B.—All Standard Six Library Books to be returned. GEO. MACMORRAN Headmaster

9th December 1918 ATTENDANCE CERTIFICATES. The pupils of standards 1, 2, 3, 4, S, and the infants of Terrace School will receive their certificates when school resumes after the holidays.

Infants—A. Bateman, D. Evans, D. Waller, B. Maxwell.

Standard I—R. Chandler, F. Pound, R. Anderson, M. Carmichael, M. Palmer.

Standard 2—R. Lamb, C. Merrylees, M. Poulton, 3i Riddick, S. Robertson, A. Truscott, M. Cussen, M. Diamond, A. Hylton, E. McGuire, A. McKinnon, S. Murray, K. Sotham, W. Norris, B. Paetz.

Standard 3, Upper—A. Hall, R. Partridge, D. Reid, I. Hastings, J. Macklin, J. Troup.
 Lower L. Barker, R. Comerford, I. Cooke, R. Henry, M. Power, F. Smith, B. Welch, R. Whyte, V. Little, A. Bateman, A. Faulkner, V. Palmer, P. Walton.

Standard 4, Boys—E. Allanson, S. Carder, C. Clayton, W. Connolly, J. Diamond, V. Garnham, D. Hutchings, F. Jackson, O. Macklin, B. McAllam, A. McNeil, J. May, A. Olson, C. Patton, R. Paul, N. Redgrave, C. Rushbrook, J. Turns, K. Wilier, O. Williams.

Girls— K. Harris, L. Hodgson, M. Lawson, P. May, N. Merrylees, F. Miller, T. Palmer. .

Standard 5, Boys—G. Beamish, J. Blakely, J. Brydon; G. Caldwell, M. Clapham, V. Connolly, H. Dobson, R. Evans, S. Fordham, N. Kimbell, E. Moore, G. Olson, K. Poulton, N. Russell, J. Standidge, O. Van Slyke, J. Wallis.

Girls—A. Biber, M. Cairns. S. Garshook, S. Greenfield, D. Horwood, A. Hutchison, E. Jackson, E. Lowe, I. Macaulay. W. Philips, M. Scutt, G. Waller, D. Watts.

Standard 6, Boys—C. Arndt, J. Brown, H. Bannister, H. Binning, F. Crease. A. Cate. J, Churchill, F. Dawson, J. Duff, I. Fraser, H. Freeman, E. Gibbs, -R. Galbraith, J. Hartridge, C. Haines, J. Jackson, L. Leask, K. Leighton. S. Martell, S. McGregor, C O'Brien. H- Thornton. K. Twiss, I. Welch, R. Wright.

Girls—M. Arcus. M. Arndt, M. Carey, M. Clouston, K. Corby, N. Coster. T. De Nett. L. Kraft. R. 1,0 Grove, E. Leslie, A. Lucent, M. Miller, M. Omrod, K. Rotheram, E. Sievers. O. Talbot, M. Thomson, L. Tingey, E. Watson.

10th December 1918 At the last meeting of the Terrace School Committee it was decided to ask the School Committees' Association to recommend to the Education Board the desirability of purchasing a power-driven vacuum cleaner to be continuously used in the city schools. Such a machine would, in the opinion of the committee, enable the schools to be' kept in a very much better state than they have been, and would enable that part of the school which is seldom touched by the cleaners—the walls—to be entirely free from dirt and dust. It is also considered that were the board to keep its own staff in connection with the machine that the cost of keeping the schools clean would be considerably reduced

1919

1919	568	Terrace	Leslie	David E	C	Headmaster	£440.00
1919	568	Terrace	Erskine	Albert	C	Assistant	£365.00
1919	568	Terrace	Fogelberg B A	Norma E	B	Assistant	£285.00
1919	568	Terrace	Murphy	Arthur P	C	Assistant	£310.00
1919	568	Terrace	Fraser	Sara	E	Assistant	£310.00
1919	568	Terrace	Duncan	Myra (Mrs)	D	Assistant	£275.00
1919	568	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C	Assistant	£260.00
1919	568	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D	Assistant	£195.00
1919	568	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E	Assistant	£180.00
1919	568	Terrace	Francis	Doris A	C	Assistant	175.00
1919	568	Terrace	Harle	Margaret A	B	Assistant	£175.00
1919	568	Terrace	Pitkowsky	Minnie		Pupil Teacher	£85.00
1919	568	Terrace	Martin	Gordon U		Pupil Teacher	110.00
1919	568	Terrace	Milesi	Marea Z		Pupil Teacher	£75.00
1919	568	Terrace	Gardner	Ruby G		Probationer	£90.00

1919	568	Terrace	Wilson	Agnes H		Probationer	£75.00
1919	568	Terrace	Jacker	Ivy V		Probationer	£65.00

David E Leslie started teaching for the Wellington Education Board as an assistant at Masterton in 1912 until at least 1917. From around 1919 till my records end in Dec 1923 he was headmaster of the Terrace School. In 1908 he was teaching for the Marlborough Education Board as Headmaster of the Renwick School. In 1912 he was leaving Gisborne school staff to go to Masterton

Margaret A Harle was an assistant around 1919 at Terrace School

Minnie Pitkowsky was a pupil teacher at The Terrace School in 1919, probably at training college in 1921 and an assistant at Berhampore by 1923

Gordon U Martin was a pupil teacher at the Terrace school in 1919 and was probably at Training College in 1921 and by 1923 was an assistant teacher at Island Bay when my records end.

Marea Z Milesi only taught around 1919 as a pupil teacher at the Terrace School

Ruby G Gardner only taught around 1919 as a probationer at the Terrace School

Agnes H Wilson taught as a probationer at the Terrace school around 1919. And around 1923 at Kahutara school as an assistant.

Ivy V Jacker only taught around 1919 for the Wellington Education Board at Terrace School
31st January 1919 TERRACE SCHOOL. NEW Pupils will be Enrolled on MONDAY, 3rd February 10 till 12, and on TUESDAY (opening day) at 9.30. GEO. MACMORRAN

26th February 1919 TERRACE SCHOOL OLD BOYS. WAR MEMORIAL. A PRELIMINARY MEETING of Old Boys of the Terrace School will be held, in Messrs Bethune and Co.'s Rooms, Brandon Street, on THURSDAY, FEBRUARY.27, at 8 p.m., to consider proposals re a, War Memorial in recognition' of the -services rendered by Old Boys in the Great War.

28th February 1919 A meeting of old boys of the Terrace School was held in Bethune and Co.'s rooms last night, Mr. George McMorran presiding". Mr. M Morion stated the objects of the meeting which was called to consider proposals commemorate the war services of pupils of the school and in doing so pointed out that as far as he was able to make up the list, 650 ex-pupils had served in the great war. The school was represented on every front, and in every branch of the service. Thirteen ex-pupils were aviators, many more were in the Navy, while many) of the girls were in the nursing service. One hundred and ten ex-pupils had Gone West. It was decided to erect a monument in the school grounds, and a committee, consisting of Messrs. W. E. Bethune (chairman), I. Van Staveren, Edgar Wylie, J. C Burns, M.A., and Eric Lawson, was set up with Mr. H. J. Buck as secretary pro tem, and Mr. F J Evans, treasurer, to solicit subscriptions in aid of this object. Old boys are requested to communicate with any member of this committee, as the school registers were burnt in the fire and the records are incomplete. A further meeting will be called later, when the committee will present its report.

4th April 1919 At last night's meeting, called by the Women's National Council for the benefit of women candidates at the forthcoming municipal elections, Mrs. Snow, in speaking of the opportunities for work on school committees, told her audience that she was the only woman on the School Committees' Association, consisting of about 50 members. She did not think she had missed one meeting since she had been elected. Her experience had taught her that there

was much for women to do on school committees (she was on the Terrace School Committee) and points to be considered which would strike a woman where they would not a man.

4th April 1919 A well-attended' meeting of ex-pupils of the Terrace School was held last evening to discuss the erection of a war memorial in the school grounds, to commemorate the services of "boys" of the institution in the big world war. The headmaster, Mr. McMorran, has prepared a comprehensive list containing over 650 names of men in all branches of war service, one of whom, Mr. Desmond O'Brien, has been serving in the United States Navy. It was pointed out by the secretary, Mr. Buck, that, universally, a most favourable reception had been given to the project, and the committee hoped to raise the sum, of £1000. - A bank account had been opened, and all funds were being paid into the credit of the Terrace School Association. That the memorial should take the form of a book containing the names of the ex-pupils, who had done service, and that an annual memorial prize be given; to the best pupil in the school, was suggested by Mr. Renner. It was the personal opinion of Mr. Evans that the memorial should be erected after the style of the ardent Greeks. On the motion of Mr E. Wylie, it was decided to defer, discussion as to what form the monument should take until such time as the committee had collected sufficient funds, and that a meeting should then be convened of all- subscribers to go into the matter of considering the form of the memorial. It was decided to have a number of circulars printed expressing thanks, to be sent to those who had handed in donations.

8th April 1919 The annual report of the Terrace School Committee states that during the first part of the year the general, health of the pupils was very good, reflecting on the attendance, which during that time was all that could be desired. From July onward, with general sickness and numerous cases of influenza, the school suffered in common with the rest of New Zealand. It is worthy of mention, showing the activities of the committee, that in November prior to the outbreak of the epidemic the committee asked the board to have all the rooms in every school fumigated, and suggested the purchase of a vacuum cleaner for use in the city schools. During the time the school was closed the whole' of the interior was painted and thoroughly cleansed and disinfected.

The old boys of the school are arranging to suitably commemorate the names of the old pupils who have fallen in the war, and the incoming committee will see to it that their efforts are heartily supported and assisted.

During the year it was found that the infant room was quite inadequate, and application was made to the board.to have it increased. A reply was. received in December Inst stating that the board could not. undertake alterations on account of the fact that at the present time additional accommodation is being provided at Kelburn, which may effect the attendance, of the Terrace School.

The question of a school, playground has-constantly been before the committee. but it regrets' that: nothing definite has yet been done. A sub-committee waited on the Education Board, and asked it to obtain, the tennis court for the school. So far, however, nothing has been done. ' This matter has now received the 'attention of the school committee for- many years past, and it is felt that-a special effort must be made during this coming year- to get the government to arrange for proper , playgrounds for the children. The public" are waking up to the fact that not only does a child 'require a decent school to work in. but must have adequate and proper ground to play in.

School Reforms.; Mrs. Snow and- Mr. Ward were appointed representatives- on the School Committees' Association. This association had arranged for a conference of the various school associations throughout New Zealand and the Terrace Committee had submitted' the following remits/for consideration by/that body:

- (1) "That, the time has arrived when our national system of education and the control thereof requires to be remodelled, and in order to arrive at the very best' method possible, the Government be requested to set-up an advisory- board composed-of- representatives selected, by the various school Committees, education. boards school teachers' institutes, university professors, chambers of commerce, Labour organisations, and other bodies, .so. that the board shall be as representative as possible. This board shall recommend to Parliament a scheme of free, secular, and compulsory education, from 'the kindergarten to the University, with 'free uniform books as far as is possible printed by the Government Printer. "It shall also recommend a method of control that will be as democratic as possible, and not dependent upon the whims of any particular Institute of the Crown."
- (2) "That the present method of appointing members of the education boards is undemocratic, and likely to lead to abuse in so far as it is possible for one body to practically control, the election of the board. In the opinion of this committee members of the education boards should be elected on a much wider franchise."
- (3) "That the Terrace School Committee views with alarm the gradual depreciation of the teaching staff of the primary schools of the Dominion, ... Unfortunately, the remainder of this long article was too difficult to copy Dominion Newspaper

9th April 1919 the following nominal ions have been received for election as members lo the Terrace School Committee—Joseph Carruthers, Thomas Edward Cox, James Darling, Frederick C. Evans, Flora M. Forde, Frank Frandi, Henry A. Gold, Alex. Johnston, H. Wim. Lloyd, Mary Pickup, Sarah E. O. Snow, Robert H. Stickney, Harold Thomas, J. A. Thomson, Rev. H. van Staveren.

9th April 1919 Terrace School: During the year it was found that the infant room was quite inadequate, and application was made to the board to have it increased. A reply was received in December last, stating that the board could not undertake alterations on account of the fact that at the present time additional accommodation is being provided at Kelburn, which may effect the attendance of the Terrace School. The question of a school playground has constantly been before the committee, but it regrets that nothing definite "has yet been done. A sub-committee waited on the Education Board and asked it to obtain the tennis court for the school. So far, however, nothing has been done. This matter has now received the attention of the school committee for many years past, and it is felt that a special effort must, be made during this coming year to get the Government to arrange for proper playgrounds for the children. The public are waking up to the fact that not only does a child require a decent school to work in, but must have adequate and proper ground to play in.

15th April 1919 lasses for home nursing were referred to at the Terrace school meeting last night. It was stated that much distress was caused through the lack of knowledge of simple rules, and the subject could very well be included in the school syllabus, even if other subjects had to be eliminated.

29th April 1919 This afternoon Mr. T. Forsyth (chairman of the Wellington Education Board) waited upon the Minister of Education (Hou. J. A. Hanan), and impressed upon him the extreme urgency of acquiring more land for the extension of the -Terrace School playground, which at present is very limited. Among other matters represented was the need for a new school at Brooklyn, the speaker alleging that the existing accommodation was totally inadequate. Mr. Hanan, in reply, said that he was pleased to be able to give Mr, Forsyth a favourable answer with respect, to the extension of the Terrace School playground, Cabinet having approved of a grant for the purpose. He was impressed with the representations made for the need of a new school for the Brooklyn district, and after the board's application had been considered by the Department, he would be pleased to give it attentive consideration. With reference to the other requests, the Minister said that while he appreciated the keenness of Mr. Forsyth to have flic educational wants of the Wellington district attended to, at the same time he had to consider the requirements of other districts when dealing with the moneys at this disposal.

21st May 1919 The resignation of Mr. G. MacMorran from the headmastership of the Terrace School, Wellington, was announced at to-day's meeting of the Education Board. The news of the popular gentleman's retirement will be received with universal regret, though with admiration for his faithful record. Old pupils of the Terrace School in many parts of the world retain pleasant recollections of early days at the institution. Gifted with a particularly happy disposition, a loving and lovable nature, and a wonderful understanding of juvenile character, .Mr. MacMorran has proved himself an able master, a keen disciplinarian and an efficient guardian of the destinies of hundreds of boys and girls who have passed through his hands to positions of distinction in, many walks oof life. He has moulded the' characters of his pupils, as well as trained their mental powers and as a-master has earned the affectionate regard of old Terrace scholars. Mr. MacMorran who was born in Dumfriesshire, Scotland', was educated partly in the town of Biggar, where he commenced his career over fifty years ago, Lanarkshire, and subsequently at the Free Church Training College, and the Andersonian University, Glasgow, qualifying there as a teacher. On completing his training college course, he was for some time tutor in the Homerton Training College, London, but later left to take, up the position of junior master in the Highland Society schools, Glasgow. He remained there for six or seven years, and in November 1881, left for New Zealand. After arrival at Port Chalmers, he came to Wellington, and was appointed first assistant at the Mount Cook Boys' School, where he remained two years. In May 1884, he entered on his duties at the Terrace School. In the earlier days the schools, probably because the community was a much smaller one than it is now, and teachers would be better known to parents, were known by the names of the masters:" The Terrace School was known as "MacMorran's School." Then there was "Mowbray's School," and others. Mr. MacMorran's resignation brings to a close his long and happy connection of 35 years with the Terrace institution. Mr. MacMorran is a strong supporter of the Teachers' Organisation and the Educational Institute, of which h3e occupied the president's chair in 1889.

21st May 1919 When the resignation of Mr.- MacMorran was before the board to-day, Mr. T. Forsyth (chairman) said that it could not be accepted without some special notice. Mr. MacMorran was /exceedingly well known in Wellington, and his work was highly appreciated. The number of names on the Terrace School's honour, board showed more plainly than anything else the value of Mr. MacMorran's scholastic training. They also had evidence of his

popularity on frequent occasions, when old students had rallied round him in connection with patriotic and other movements. Mr. MacMorran had been highly successful in every way, and he moved that the secretary should be asked to frame a motion embodying the sentiments he had expressed, such motion to be minuted and a copy to be sent to Mr. MacMorran.

Mr. R. A. Wright stated that Mr. MacMorran was beloved and respected by all the men and women who had passed through his hands. He felt sure that the people of Wellington would endorse the motion proposed by the chairman.

Mr. K. M'Callum said- he had known Mr. MacMorran for over 30 years. He was the stamp of a man which should be encouraged. Mr. MacMorran was a kindly and intelligent man, who had won the confidence of the education authorities. Wellington had been particularly fortunate in having such headmasters as Messrs. Grundy, Clement Watson, and MacMorran. "It is upon men like these that the Government should bestow honours," he stated, "not on the military men. These are the men who are worthy of notice." The Chairman's motion was carried unanimously.

22nd May 1919 In connection with the retirement of Mr. G. MacMorran from the headmastership of The Terrace School, it may be mentioned that Mr. John Young, whom Mr. MacMorran succeeded, is still a resident of Wellington. The school was, in those days, known as "Young's School," subsequently changing to "The Terrace." A son of Mr. Young, Mr. Frank Young, recently returned from the front.

22nd May 1919 Wellington Education Board accepted Mr Macmorran's resignation from 30th June.

23rd May 1919 The girls of the Fifth Standard at the Terrace School have been practising assiduously for some months past under the direction of Mrs. Johnston for a concert in aid of the Terrace War Memorial Fund. A particularly good programme has been arranged, and the concert, comprising mostly charming dances in costume and songs by the girls (many of them clever solo dances), takes place tomorrow evening in Miss Saunders's studio, 60, Willis-street. The merit of the items and the worthiness of the cause should attract a large audience.

26th May 1919 The dancing studio of Miss Saunder's, Willis-street, was far too small to accommodate all those who attended the concert in aid of the Terrace School War Memorial (to be erected in honour of old boys of the school) given on Saturday evening by girls of the Fifth Standard. An enjoyable little programme of song, dance and instrumental items was gone through, the excellence of which reflected much credit on the girls and on Mrs. Johnson, who had spent much time and energy in training them.....

26th June 1919 Mr. D. E. Leslie, who has been first assistant at the Masterton District High School for the past seven years, and who is also director of the Masterton Technical School, has been appointed headmaster of the Wellington Terrace School, in succession to Mr. G. MacMorran. Mr. Leslie has previously served under the Hawke's Bay and Marlborough Education Boards.

16th July 1919 The board records that since the issue of last report the following members of its staff have joined the great company of our gallant dead:—[Included] Private. B. G. Hawkins, assistant, Terrace; Killed in action 25/8/18

4th August 1919 Mr. D. E. Leslie, who has been appointed headmaster of the Terrace School, Wellington, will take up his new duties on 19th August, when the State schools will re-open after the winter vacation. Mr. Leslie, before leaving Masterton, was presented by the

staff of the District High School with an eight-day clock and aneroid barometer, and by the scholars with a solid leather suitcase. Several other presentations were also made to Mr. and Mrs. Leslie.

18th September 1919 Mr George MacMorran, lute headmaster of the Terrace School, has been temporarily appointed- an inspector of schools in the Wellington district.

22nd October 1919 The Terrace School Committee has been trying for the last thirty years to get additional playground for the school. It has met with reverses on every possible occasion, but now sees some chance of obtaining ground near the school. For this purpose, a public meeting for parents will be held on Thursday night at St. Andrew's School room, at 8 o'clock

24th October 1919 A meeting of residents interested in Iho Terrace School was held in St. Andrew's Hall last evening to consider the Question of obtaining an enlarged playground for the school. Mr. Thomson, chairman of the School Committee, presided, and explained that recently the Minister of Education had been approached by Mr. J. P. Luke, M.P., with a request that the Minister would receive a deputation on behalf of the parents of the school. The Minister had expressed himself as being' sympathetically disposed towards the demands for a larger playing area, but asked that in lieu of a deputation the request of the committee should be conveyed in writing. Mr. D. E. Leslie, headmaster, said that the average roll number at the Terrace School was 632, while the total area of the three-small playing-grounds- was less than one-fifth of an acre, equivalent to 14 square feet to each pupil, far, less than was provided per child indoors in the most progressive countries of the world. To say that other Wellington schools were similarly handicapped was no argument in favour of leaving the position in its present state. Mr. von Haast moved, and Mr. J. Darling seconded:" That this meeting respectfully urges upon the Minister of Education the immediate necessity of acquiring grounds adjoining the Terrace School for the purpose of extending the playgrounds."

The Mayor (Mr. J. P. Luke) Assured the meeting of his earnest support, and the motion was carries

26th November 1919 EXTENSION OF THE PLAYING AKEA. The mayor (Mr. J. P. Luke) has been advised by the Director of Education (Dr. Anderson), at the request of the Minister of Education, that the question of extending the Terrace School site by the acquisition of lots 16 and 10 had" been brought under his (the Minister's) notice, and it had been decided to acquire lot 10, which is the property of the Wellington Hospital and Charitable Aid Board. With regard to the acquisition of lot 10, the Education Board was being asked to inquire into the probable cost. Mr, Luke said that the news that the Department was at length acting in the matter would be very welcome in the Terrace School district, where the playing area for the children had. been very restricted. Lot 10, which is to be acquired, is mostly a rather steep bank that slopes down from Aurora Terrace to the back boundary line of the Wellington Club's property. Its awkward configuration is against it being an-ideal site for a school ground. Lot 10, -which is also being put forward as a suitable area for school ground extension, consists of the property above and at the back of the school, at present used as a home for chronic invalids, and formerly the residence of Mrs. Henry Blundell. This property also belongs to the Wellington Hospital and Charitable Aid Board.

26th November 1919 The Director of Education (Dr Anderson) has written to the Mayor (Mr J. P. Luke) with reference to the extension of the Terrace School site. Dr Anderson writes he is directed by the Minister for Education to state that the extension of the school site by the

acquisition of lots 16 and 10 has been brought under his notice. The Education Board has been authorised to acquire lot 16, which is Hospital Board property, and the board has been asked to ascertain the cost involved in acquiring the area.

11th December 1919 Delightful weather -was experienced on Tuesday afternoon for the Terrace School sports, held on Kelburn Park. The well-kept ground was dotted with 600 boys and girls, who entered with great spirit into the various events. The infants particularly enthused in their races. The following! was the result of the principal events: 100 yards—J. Boyle, 1; N. Fordham, 2; S. Fordham, 3. 220 yards—J. Boyle, 1; S. Fordham, 2; N. Fordham, 3. '140 yards—J. Boyle, 1; N. Fordham, 2 C. Mailman, 3. Throwing cricket ball—C. Mailman (65 yards). 1; J. Boyle, 2; E. '. Jack Boyle, securing the greatest number of points, was declared the school's champion for the year, and his name will be engraved on the silver cup presented by Mr. W. H. Lloyd.

13th December 1919 TERRACE SCHOOL. All Old Boys, Past Teachers, and Members of the School Committee as well as Parents of Pupils, are respectfully invited to be present at 11 a.m. on TUESDAY, the 16th inst at the Concert Chamber, Town. Hall, when a Presentation; will be made to the late Headmaster, Mr. G. McMorran. Please roll

up in numbers to do honour to an old and respected Headmaster. H. BUCK, Hon. Sec., OH. Boys' Association. J. A. THOMSON, Chairman, School Committee.

17th December 1919 When dealing with the subject of education in his address at the Masonic Hall last night, Mr. J. I'. Luke mentioned that negotiations had been successfully concluded for the acquisition of a property on Wellington Terrace for the purpose of providing increased playing area for the Terrace School. The school would thus have a further acre of ground attached to it for recreation purposes, the land being one of the hospital leases that had fallen in. The property was that formerly occupied by Mrs. Blundell.

17th December 1919 MR. G. MACMORRAN HONOURED
ONE GENERATION TO ANOTHER

The Concert Chamber of the Town Hall was crowded yesterday morning with pupils and old pupils of the Terrace School, gathered together to do honour to Mr. George MacMorran on his retirement from the headmastership of the school after many years of service. On the platform were many well-known citizens, including the Mayor (Mr. J. P. Luke), Dr. Newman, the Rev. Van Staveren, and others. Apologies were made for the absence of Sir Francis Bell, Mr. J. G. W. Aitken, and others.

Mr. J. A. Thompson, chairman of the School Committee, paid a high tribute to the work of Mr. MacMorran in raising the standard of the school so high. He was held in the highest affection, by all who had passed through his hands. Four had become Rhodes Scholars. (Applause.) Mr. Thompson suggested that the Legislature might respectfully approach His Majesty with a view that some recognition might be given to such headmasters as Messrs. MacMorran, W T. Grundy, Clement Watson, W. Foster, and J. V. Firth, of the College. (Applause.)

The Mayor (Mr. J. P. Luke) said he had known Mr. MacMorran ever since he came to Wellington. He had brought to bear a virility, a personality, which had stamped a mark on the school during his connection with it of thirty-five years. The average of the Terrace School stood as high as any in New Zealand. This was due to the capacity of Mr. MacMorran to draw the best out of his staff and scholars. (Applause.) The work and usefulness of the

teacher in the school stood second to none in moulding the character and fitting the youth for service in the future. (Applause.)

Mr. J. Caughley, Assistant-Director of Education, said he had known Mr. MacMorran for twenty years. He had come to recognise that Mr. MacMorran and some of the older teachers embodied in their work a good deal of what was best in modern methods, and added, too, a solidity that was very valuable in the face of a danger of shallow waters. Throughout New Zealand Mr. MacMorran would meet old pupils and old friends. There was a fine spirit about the Terrace School, a spirit of duty and service and loyalty which was precious indeed. (Applause.) He did not think any honour would be too great for the work Mr. MacMorran had done. He hoped Mr. MacMorran would be spared to enjoy the retirement he had earned so well for many years to come. (Applause.)

Mr. T. Forsyth, chairman of the Education Board, said that Wellington could congratulate itself on its great teachers in the past. He was glad to think, too, of the teachers they had in the present. Mr. MacMorran had completed fifty-one years of teaching service, including thirty-five years as headmaster of the Terrace School. He was one of those men who would never grow old; he had imbibed among the young the spirit of perpetual youth. (Applause.) He wondered how the Terrace School had managed with its lack of playgrounds. The board was endeavouring to secure more playgrounds, and he hoped it would be successful. (Applause.)

Mr. W. Bethune, on behalf of the old boys of the school, said that, in addition to raising 'a memorial, to the memory of those ex-scholars who had served in; the Great War, the old boys had decided to give a testimonial to Mr. MacMorran in token of their respect and appreciation of his personality and services. He himself was an old boy—one of the oldest, harking back to 1883. They were proud of the school and its boys and girls. No fewer than 750 of the old boys had been to the war. (Applause.) It was a tribute to the services and the work of Mr. MacMorran. On behalf of the old pupils, he presented Mr. MacMorran with a cheque as a testimonial of their appreciation and wished him long life and happiness in his retirement. (Loud applause.)

Mr. D. E. Leslie, present headmaster of the Terrace School, referred to the magnificent' work, done by Mr. MacMorran in the school, a work which left it hard for his successor to live up to. He conveyed from the present pupils of the schools their best wishes and most affectionate regard to him in his retirement. (Applause.)

Mr. A. Erskine, of the staff of the Terrace School, expressed the appreciation of the staff for the genial personality which had been one of the secrets of the success, he had achieved. Mr. Erskine spoke also of Mr. MacMorran's work on the Educational Institute. Mr. MacMorran, who was greeted with the refrain of " For He's a Jolly Good Fellow," followed by loud cheers, thanked them all for the kindness they had shown him. He wished to acknowledge the faithful work done throughout the school by the staff, past and present, from the lowest class to the highest. To that must be attributed the success of the school. Great work had been done by the committee in a task that was not wholly inspiring. They had much to thank parents for also. In 1884, when he joined the school, the building was one of some architectural beauty in those days. No vestige remained, and the neat building was destroyed again in the fire of 1901. In those early days there was 'no playground—the boys played all over the Town Belt. The great war had altered all their lives. No fewer than sixty boys went to Samoa, and the list they had, of between 700 and 800 names for the whole war, was far from complete. He was sure that if

he lived for twenty years, he would still be adding names. Over a hundred would never return—old boys who in their manhood had died that all present might live in peace. To play together, to learn together, was the best preparation for an honourable life. (Applause.)

"I think I have come to the end of a very long story," said Mr. MacMorran, in conclusion. "I have been engaged in the work of education for fifty-one years, and in it I have found very great satisfaction. I do not regret that in my boyhood I took up this occupation. And now the time has arrived when I must go elsewhere. It will be a great consolation- to me that I carry with me the best wishes and the goodwill and the friendship of all with whom I have ever been associated at the Terrace School." (Applause.) The proceedings closed with the National Anthem, and cheers for Mr. MacMorran, and finally, at his call, for the holidays.

19th December 1919 When it was "v/whispered" to the girls of Standard VI of the Terrace School by the headmaster (Mr. D. E. Leslie) that Father Christmas would pay a visit to the infant department on "breaking-up" day, the girls, under Miss S. Frasier, enthusiastically set to work to make a contribution to the hamper of that benevolent old gentleman. For a week with, needle, pen, paints, and pencil the girls were engaged on their labour of love. As a consequence, dollies' clothes, golliwogs, pretty lolly-bags-, dainty Christmas booklets and cards- almost magically appeared; and when the well-beloved, whitehaired and bearded Father Christmas in his red robe did arrive at the Terrace School to the delighted little ones his bag seemed almost to weigh him, down. He was- given a most enthusiastic welcome by the children under Miss Fogelberg (infant mistress) and her assistants. The delight of the children at receiving presents from a real Father Christmas was unbounded. The chairman of the school committee (Mr, J. A. Thomson) congratulated Miss Fraser and the girls upon their gracious action.

22nd December 1919 PROFICIENCY CERTIFICATES.

Boys, Standard VI. Stuart Anderson, Lawrence S. Anderson, Jack Blakely, John Boyle, Edgar Bray, Athol Brown, Franklin Browne, John Brydon, William Burgess, Phana Campbell, Arthur Chalk, Marcus Chapham Noel Clouston, Stuart Collins, Victor Connolly, Raymond Coster, Herbert Cullimore, Edward Daniels, John Ellis, Davey Emmerson, Roy Evans, Sydney-Evans; Ian Fraser Robert Frazer, Ern. Gore, George Gray, Alexander Jackson, John Laurenson, Oharle³ Lawrence, Kenneth Lawrence, Albert Le Sueur, Douglas Macintosh, Clifford Mailman, Thomas Mayer, Rignold Moore, Jack Morris, Cyril Pascoe, Kenneth Poulton, Ian Reid, Alan Richardson, Brian Robinson, Norman Russell Hector Skinner, Robert Stewart, Alan Taylor, Ernest S. Taylor, Harvey Thomas, William Torrance, William Tregonning, Eric Turner, Cedric G. van Slyke, John Wallis.

COMPETENCY CERTIFICATES.

Noel Clapham, Stanley Fordham. Gordon Olson, Jack Standidge, Jack Whiteford. Endorsed Competency. Thomas Gray, John Mutter, Marie Ahrehameen, Betty Bishop, Marjory Cairns, Rosie 'Dixon, Catherine Forde, Sarah Garshook, Daisy Gault, Dorothy Grant, Phyllis Gray, Barbara Guthrie, Edith Heaton, Ngaire Hylton, Mavis Kerry, Alice Mason, Lorna McIntyre, Myrtle McKay, Millie Miller, Mona Milne, Marion Morrison, Muriel Moulton, Aroha Peacock, Beatrice Smith, Ethna Tait, Edna' Taylor, Gwen. Waller, Dorothy Watts, Dorothy Williams, Irene Wylie.

Endorsed Certificates of Competency. —Gladys Adams, Sadie Greenfield, Doris Norwood. Winnie Philips, Elsie Rotherham.

Certificates of Competency Edith Clive. Etta Lowe.

ATTENDANCE CERTIFICATES.

Preparatory Classes. —John Beamish, Laurence Diamond, Nelson Hill, Maurice Revolt, Reginald. Taylor, Eric Worboys, Doris Evans, Nevill Q Davys, Norman Jones, Kenneth Murray, William Walker, Colin Jones, Gresley Poulton.

Standard I. —May McGavin, Marjorie Moore, Jessie Walton, Clifford McCarter, Ronald Poulton, Anders Wiren, William Dobson.

Standard II.—Rachael Anderson, Adela O'Brien, Mavis Carmichael, Mavis Palmer, Gwen Walton, Raymond Hill, Murray Hurdle, Roy Joslin, Frank Matejka, Robert Otton, William Taylor, Bruce Wylie.

Standard III.—William Holloway, Christopher Lawton, John Burgess, Lawrence Holloway, Ronald Johnston, Walter Norris, Warren Parr, Maurice Poulton, Douglas Hurdle, Douglas Evans, Sydney Marris, Lindsay Greig, Kathleen Marriner, Alison McKinnon, Sylvia. Murray, Enid Pattison.

Upper Standard III. Audrey Hilton. Dorothy Stewart, John Worboys, Bernard Paltz.

Standard IV. —Forbes Smith, Ian Cook, Keith Mailman, Gordon Wilson., Archie Hall, Mervyn Sandlant, Clarence Joslin, Reggie Lamb, John Diamond, Aubrey Hill, Winifred Alcorn, Ena Almao, Annie Bateman, Eileen Duguid. Agnes Faulkner, Clarice Revell, Jean Troup, Noeleen Wiltshire, Myrtle Scott, Muriel Clark, Ho Hastings, Olivo Marriner, Nancy McKay, Vera Palmer.

Standard V.—Maurice Archibald, Harold Barnes, Thomas Callaghan, William Connolly, Henry Dobson, Percy Dudley, Arthur Elvin Norman Fordham, Keith Graham, John Gentry I Jack Haddon, Frank Holdsworth, Dudley Hutchings, Adam James, Percy Kirby, Clarence Macklin, Alan Olson, Robert Pattison, Robert Paul, Wallor Pym, Noel Redgrave, s Arthur Rout, Jack Russell, Charles Rushbrook, Leonard Simmons, James Turfis, Keith Waller, Charles Wheeler, Claude Williams, Bernard Woodcock, Ian Wylie, Thelma, Palmer, Dorothy Press, Winnie Olive, Eileen Martell. Vida Little.

Standard VI. J. Blakeley, J. Boyle, F. Browne, W. Burgess, W. Clapham; N. Clouston, V. Connolly, E. Daniels J. Ellis, It. Evans, S. Fordham, A. Jackson, C. Mailman, J. Morris, G Olson, I. Reid, W. Russell, R. Stewart, E. Taylor, H. Thomas, C. van Slyke, J. Whiteford, Sarah Garshook. Sadie Greenfield, Alma Hutchison, Etta? Lowe, Winnie Philips, Elsie Rotherham, Millie Scutt, Edna Taylor, Gwen Waller, Dorothy Watts, Dorothy Williams, Irene Wylie, Edith Clive.

1920

Note as previously stated lists of teachers in NZ state schools were only published every second year from 1915. Next will be in 1921.

5th February 1920 Navy League membership Top 4 for membership Wellington Boys' College, 438; Wellington Girls' College, 314; Terrace, 297; Petone District High School, 258

14th February 1920 TERRACE SCHOOL. REOPENING The Headmaster will enrol new Pupils on WEDNESDAY NEXT, 18th FEBRUARY, from 10 a.m. till 12 noon, and from 2 p.m. till 3 p.m. School Work commences on THURSDAY, 19th FEBRUARY, at 9 a.m.

19th February 1920 Wellington Education Board; Miss E M Jacka appointed assistant Terrace.

12th March 1920 Mr. George Mee, whose death was announced yesterday, was for many years member and chairman of the Terrace School Committee and also took a great interest in education. In yachting circles he was prominent as one of the founders, and afterwards as commodore and vice-commodore, of the Port Nicholson Yacht Club.....

17th March 1920 When the Terrace School Committee met last evening, the Rev. H. Van Staveren, in asking that a vote of condolence be sent to the relatives of the late Mr. George Mcc, referred to Mr. Mee's great work, with the committee in the early days of the school. Mr. Mcc was for many years chairman of the committee, and the meetings were held at his place of business on the Quay. The resolution was passed by members standing silent.

17th March 1920 Unsuitable desks for school children have been the subject of complaints by committees to the Education Board, and in this connection a reply was received from the board, stating that the claims of the Terrace School would be considered with those of other schools, and that it was unable to do anything more than this. The committee considered it absurd that a doctor and a nurse should visit the school this week to organise a corrective class for deformed children; and at the same time these children should be compelled to sit day by day in desks wrong in construction.

20th March 1920 TERRACE SCHOOL. The Annual Picnic will be held at DAY'S BAY on THURSDAY, 25th MARCH. Steamer leaves Ferry Wharf at 10.15 a.m. Parents are invited to attend. Pupils who were attending the school last year, are also requested to join. Donations to the picnic fund may be sent to the Headmaster. For the Committee, J. L. ARCUS, Secretary.

26th March 1920 Yesterday the pupils of the Terrace School journeyed -to Day's Bay for their annual' picnic. A large number of children, the whole of the staff, and some of the School Committee, travelled by the 10 ..o'clock boat The sports received good patronage, and the aquatic side also 'received attention The children returned by .the' Duchess at 4.p.m.

26th April 1920 "Practically the same questions came up again this year in connection' with education as were mentioned in the last annual report," states the Terrace School Committee in a report being' presented to householders this week. These are"(1) To prevent overcrowding of schools; (2) adequate remuneration of teachers; (3) adequate playgrounds. The committee reiterates that the question of" finance should not enter into consideration in dealing with these matters, and that parents should insist on their children receiving proper, consideration, in regard to these three essentials, which affect the interests of the nation."

26th April 1920 The average attendance at the Terrace School during the past year has been 560, or 92 per cent, of the roll number. The committee, in its annual report, states that the matter of obtaining adequate playground for the school has received the very earnest attention of the committee, and it was arranged for Sir Francis Bell to visit the land, adjoining the school, which it was hoped could be obtained for a playground. Sir Francis Bell was very favourable to the request, and the present position is that the Hospital Board will, as soon as the present cottage hospital adjoining the school has been vacated, give- the Education Board the first right of refusal of the property. The committee has endeavoured to obtain modern desks for the children, but the board regrets that owing to various causes it has not been able to supply as

many desks as have been asked for. The present desks have seen service for thirty years. In this connection the committee points out to parents, in order that it may have their full support, that quite recently a doctor and a nurse visited the school to organise a collective class for deformed children but at the same time these children are compelled to sit' day after* day in desks wrong in construction, which must affect their health. The following have been nominated for the incoming committee: Mesdames S. E. O. 'Snow, M. Pickup and S. J. Catlow, and Messrs. G. Cade, R. Whittington, C. Smith, J. Darling, R. Pearson, E. H. Stickney, J. A. Thomson, A. Johnston, H. W. Lloyd, and T. E. Cox.

29th April 1920 Mt. J. A. Thompson presided at the Terrace meeting. There was a numerous attendance. In the course of its report the committee made marked reference to the growing habit of children desiring to attend late and to leave early a practice which, it was suggested, should be checked as early as possible. In moving the adoption of the report and balance-sheet the Chairman said the average attendance had been 92 per cent. — a most satisfactory condition of affairs. The Education Board was, willing to provide more up-to-date desk; some had been supplied already, and they were of a quite satisfactory type. It was decided that the Education Board be asked to provide more desks of an up-to-date character. In his annual report-the headmaster (Mr. D. E. Leslie) referred particularly: to the need for larger playing areas, and the Chairman informed the meeting that two sections had been obtained and vested in the board, and there were in progress negotiations for the acquisition of further adjacent areas. The following were elected to the committee for the ensuing year John A. Thomson (chairman), James Darling, Alex Johnston, Horace W. Lloyd, Robert Pearson, Mrs. Mary Pickup, Charles Smith, Mrs. S. E. O. Snow, Robert H. Stickney, J. L. Arcus (secretary).

17th June 1920 The Terrace School' Committee have unanimously nominated Mr. George MacMorran, late headmaster of that school, as a candidate for election to the Wellington Education Board.

23rd July 1920 The Minister for Education was asked by Mr J. P. Luke, M.P., yesterday afternoon to make a statement in regard to what the Education Department proposed to do with reference to purchasing a property at the rear of the Terrace School for a playground. During the time that Sir Francis Bell was Minister for Education, said Mr Luke, Sir Francis had informed him that the property would be purchased, and that the department would deal with the matter forthwith.

The Hon. C. J. Parr said that the position was that in December last the Education Board had been authorised by the department to enter into negotiations for the purchase of the property, and protracted negotiations had been going on between the Education Board and the owners, the Hospital Board. There were some difficulties as to the site, but he was happy to inform' the hon. member that these had been cleared away and that the department had had a communication from the Education Board that the property had now been purchased. It would be his duty to bring the matter before Cabinet shortly with a view to getting A grant for the purchase money.

31st July 1920 The many friends of Mr. George MacMorran, for many years the respected headmaster of the Terrace School, will be pleased to hear that he is making a satisfactory recovery from an operation which he recently underwent in the Thorndon Hospital.

30th August 1920 An extended playing area for the Terrace School is now assured. Mr. J. P. Luke M.P. for Wellington North, has received the following letter from the Hon. C. J. Parr, Minister for Education: Dear Mr Luke we have pleasure in informing you that I have to-day

approved of a further grant of £903, which, with the sum already authorised will enable the Education Board to purchase Blundell's property-of 3 roods 27 perches for the purpose of extending the Terrace School site." The property to be acquired lies to the north of the school and is owned by Mrs. Henry Blundell. [3 roods is $\frac{3}{4}$ acre and 27 perches = 445 feet

30th August 1920 The death occurred at his residence at No. 82 Salamanca Road, on Saturday. of Mr John Young-, a well-known citizen of Wellington, who, in his more active years, held several representative positions. Mr Young arrived in New Zealand about 40 years ago, settling in Wanganui, and later made his home in Wellington. The deceased gentleman was best known as headmaster of the Terrace School, which position he held -prior to the appointment on his resignation of the late headmaster, Mr G. Macmorran. Mr Young was for a number of years a director of the "New Zealand Times Co. At various periods he was president of the Teachers' Institute, a member of the Wellington College Board of Governors, a. member of the Education Board, and inspector of agents in connection with the National Mutual Life Association. The late Mr Young always took a keen interest in educational matters. He leaves a widow, one daughter (Mrs W. Moncrieff, of Salamanca Road), two sons (Mr F. B. Youngs warehouse manager for Messrs John Duthie and Co., Ltd., and Mr C. S. Young, of - the firm of E. W. Mills and Co., Ltd., and several grandchildren. The interment, which will be private, will take place at 2.30 p.m. to-day at the Karon cemetery.

6th October 1920 A GREAT HEADMASTER

MR. GEORGE MACMORRAN DEAD.

The sincerest regret will be felt throughout the community at the announcement of the death this morning, at his home in Austin-street, of Mr. George MacMorran, formerly for many years headmaster of the Terrace School, and a man respected in every circle of a wide acquaintance. It is only a few months since the late Mr. MacMorran, after a long record of faithful service, retired from the teaching profession, in which he held so honourable a place. His retirement was made the occasion of the warmest tributes from his old pupils during more than a generation of Wellington life, and also from the Education Board he so faithfully served Old pupils of the Terrace School in many parts of the world retain pleasant recollections of early days at that institution, known familiarly then as "MacMorran's School." Gifted with a particularly happy disposition, a loving and lovable nature, and a wonderful understanding of juvenile character, Mr. MacMorran proved himself an able master, a keen disciplinarian, and an efficient guardian of the destinies of hundreds of boys and girls who passed through his hands to positions of distinction in many walks of life. He moulded the characters of his pupils, as well as trained their mental powers, and as a master earned the affectionate regard of old Terrace scholars. Mr. MacMorran who was Bom in Dumfriesshire, Scotland, was educated partly in the town of Biggar, where he commenced his career over fifty years ago, Lanarkshire, and subsequently, at the Free Church Training College, and the Andersonian University, Glasgow, qualifying there as a teacher. On completing his training college course, he was for some time tutor in the Homerton Training College, London, but later left to take up the position of junior master in the Highland Society schools, Glasgow. He remained there for six or seven years, and in November 1881. left for New Zealand. After arrival at Port Chalmers, lie came to Wellington, and in 1882 was appointed first assistant at the Mount Cook Boys' School, where he remained two years. In May 1884, he entered on his duties at the Terrace School, where he remained for over 35 years. During the later period of the war Mr. MacMorran acted as inspector to the Wellington Education Board.

Mr. MacMorran was highly respected in the teaching profession, and was a strong supporter of the Educational Institute, of which he was at one period president. He was a keen follower of sports and pastimes, and himself a fine bowler, for many years a member of the Wellington Bowling Club. He was also one of the founders and a leading member of the Lodge Waterloo of the Masonic Order.

For some months he had been seriously ill, and he underwent an operation at the Thorndon Private Hospital. He has left a widow, a daughter, and Three sons. Another of his sons was killed on the Western Front.

9th October 1920 The remains of the late Mr. George MacMorran, for vary many years headmaster of the Terrace School, were interred in the Karori Cemetery on Thursday. The interment was of a private character. The pallbearers were Messrs. P. Young (son of Mr. John Young, Mr. MacMorran's predecessor at the Terrace School), A. Erskine (for many years deceased's assistant master at the school). A. Veitch. and Marcus Marks. Mr. W. E. Jackson (president) and the directors 'of the Victoria. Bowling Club were present, along; with members of the Masonic fraternity (Lodge Waterloo), and representatives of the New Zealand Educational Institute. The Rev. J. Paterson officiated at the graveside.

30th November 1920 The members of the Terrace School Committee have Resigned, and though official information on the matter is not available at this stage, it is understood that the resignation is duo to a difference between the committee and the Education Board over the appointment of a teacher. An unofficial report is to the effect that some time ago a certain teacher was given a war appointment. The position occupied by this teacher was recently advertised, and the teacher was among the applicants for the permanent appointment. The Education Board, report has it, saw tit to give the position to an applicant lower on the grading list than the recent holder. Hence the difference with the committee, which body, it is said, was responsible for the selection during the war of the teacher whoso claim it is now supporting.

8th December 1920 Wellington Education Board: It was decided not to use the building and site in Clifton-terrace, adjoining the Terrace School, for the purposes of a students' hostel.

9th December Start of a long article: The following letter from Mr J. A. Thompson (chairman of The Terrace school committee), with regard to the appointment of an assistant teacher at The Terrace school, was read at yesterday's meeting of the Wellington Education Board: —
“With reference to previous correspondence which wo have had over this matter, my committee feels so strongly on the point that, if the appointment is persisted in, they feel compelled to send in their resignation as a. body to the Education Board. The committee trusts_ that this point will be cleared up in a satisfactory manner, and that it would not be necessary for such action to be taken.”

The chairman of the hoard (Mr T. Forsyth) said that the resignation was to take effect as from December 1st. Ho thought that it would not be wise to bring the names pf the teachers concerned into the matter. The school committee desired a certain teacher to be retained on the staff; but the board called for applications and decided that war service should count, and on that account it resolved to appoint a male teacher instead of the female teacher who had temporarily hold the position. The hoard thought that the matter was thou settled. Ho understood at the tune that the school committee wanted a male teacher, and apparently, they did, if they could have got somebody else than the man appointed; but now they wanted the female teacher retained. The committee then tried to persuade the teacher appointed to

withdraw, but, naturally, he had refused to do so, and his appointment had been confirmed by the board...

16th December 1920 Proficiency certificates, entitling their holders to two years' free tuition in a secondary or technical school, were, received to-day by the following Sixth Standard pupils of the Terrace School, as a result of the year's Work •—

BOYS. Hylton Anderson. Graham Beamish, Gerald Cachemaille, Thomas Cade, Sydney Carder, William Christie, Reginald Cawthorn, Noel Clapham, Colin Clayton, William Connolly, Stanley Cutts, Henry Dobson. Percy Dudley, Stanley Fordham, Keith Graham, Thomas Gray, Herbert Harding, Frank Holds Worth, Keith Hughes. Geoffrey Leslie, Wilfred Mason, Jack May, Alexander McNeil, Alan McKinnon, John Mutter, Geoffrey Myers, Edgar Paterson, Cech Patton, Robert Pattison, Douglas Redgrave, Arthur Rout, Edward Russell, Charles Rushbrook, Jack Standidge, James Turns, Herbert T. Webb, Charles Wheeler, Claude Williams, Andrew Wixon, Bernard Woodcock, Jack Whiteford, Norman. Whyte, Leonard Eagles, Guy W. Ryan. —

GIRLS. Eileen Bezzant, Alma Biber, Edith Bishop, Janet Burt, Patricia Carr, Winifred Olive. Mavis Elliott, Daisy Gault, Gertrude Guthrie, Myra Lawson, Etta Lowe, Bessie Mack, Eileen Martell, Emily Oliver, Doris Orr, Winnie Phillips, Dorothy Scott, Millie Scutt, Leone Shearme, Edna Taylor, Ethel Tolley. Muriel Shand, Isabel Macaulay, Betty Kirkby, Ngaire Mill, Jean Mentiplay, Rose Taylor.

Others received endorsed, competency handwork, or competency certificate. About one hundred attendance certificates were, also presented to pupils throughout the school.

SPECIAL PRIZES. The Lloyd Athletic Championship Silver Cup was won by Norman P\ D. Whyte, to whom a gold medal was presented.

A pupil of Standard V., Jack R. Mence received a copy of "Chums" and of "Treasure Island" as the first prize in the primary, schools' division- from the Wellington Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals for his essay on. "Humane Treatment- of Animals."

On behalf of the School committee, the Chairman, Mr. J. A. Thompson, presented a Copy of the, "Girls' Own Annual" to Thelma' Palmer, who, for nine consecutive years, had made full attendances at school.

Mr. Culford Bell's first and second prizes for elocution were awarded to Leah' Pitkowsky and Arthur Somerville respectively.

PUPILS COMPLIMENTED. Mr. J. A. Thomson, chairman of committee, who presented all the certificates and prizes, complimented the girls and boys upon, the result of their years' work, not only oil the intellectual side, but also on the physical side. .He had noted that at the championship sports meeting the boys had secured five firsts, that the cricket team had won the intermediate grade, championship, and that the football team had won the senior grade championship banner.

1921

1921	499	Terrace	Leslie	David E	C	Headmaster	£520.00
1921	499	Terrace	White	Alfred T	C	Assistant	£430.00
1921	499	Terrace	Fogelberg B A	Norma E	B	Infant Mistress	£350.00

1921	499	Terrace	Murphy	Arthur P	C	Assistant	£350.00
1921	499	Terrace	Sparrow B A	Eva T	A	Assistant	£320.00
1921	499	Terrace	Edwards	Rolf W	D	Assistant	£270.00
1921	499	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C	Assistant	£280.00
1921	499	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D	Assistant	£240.00
1921	499	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E	Assistant	£220.00
1921	499	Terrace	Jacka	Elsie M	B	Assistant	£200.00
1921	499	Terrace	Kirk	Ida M		Pupil Teacher	£95.00
1921	499	Terrace	Hayes	Dorothy E		Probationer	£95.00
1921	499	Terrace	Bragg	Nathaniel B G		Probationer	£125.00
1921	499	Terrace	Carthy	Denis A		Probationer	£125.00
1921	499	Terrace	Swabey	Caroline M		Probationer	£120.00

Alfred T White was listed as on war duty from Hastwell in 1915. As head of Paraparaumu in 1919 and assistant at Terrace School in 1921 and 1923.

Eva T Sparrow started teaching under this surname in 1914 at Levin DHS. In 1914 and 1915 she was at Berhampore. 1919 at the Normal School and from around 1921 to at least 1923 was an assistant at the Terrace School

1924/6455	Eva Theresa	Sparrow	Francis Arthur	Cotterell
-----------	-------------	---------	----------------	-----------

Rolf W Edwards [Probably Ralph] taught at The Terrace 1910 to 1912 as a pupil teacher. 1919 was an assistant at Newtown and by 1921 to at least 1923 he was an assistant at Terrace School

Elsa M Jacka Taught at Terrace in 1917 as a probationer and in 1921 as an assistant

Ida M Kirk only taught around 1921 as a probationer for the Wellington Education Board

Dorothy E Hayes only taught around 1921 as a probationer for the Wellington Education Board

Nathaniel B G Bragg was a probationer at the Terrace School in 1921 and 1923 when my records end

Denis A Carthy Listed but I can't track him under this name

Caroline M Swabey only taught around 1921 as a probationer for the Wellington Education Board

27th January 1921 Wellington Education Board: Resignation of Miss M A Harle accepted.

18th February 1921 Wellington Education Board: Appointment Terrace Infant Mistress Miss N E Fogelburg

26th February 1921 WELLINGTON EDUCATION BOARD. PURCHASE OF LARGE BUILDING FOR REMOVAL. TENDERS, to close on Friday, 4th March will be received at the EDUCATION BOARD OFFICE, ' Mercer street for the purchase for removal of the large Dwelling on Lot 10, Clifton-terrace, next to the Terrace School. The timbers are in a good state of preservation, but the ground is required for extension of the play area of the school. Conditions of tender may be seen on application to the Board Office. The highest or any tender not necessarily accepted. G.L. STEWART Secretary.

15th March 1921 While the infant departments of some of the city schools are so overcrowded that new pupils have to be refused, the Terrace School Committee Reports that there is room for another sixty children in its infant department. The majority of the hundred entrants to the school this year were for the standard classes; with the result that in the two large Tooms under

the capable tuition of the infant mistress, Miss N. E. Fogelberg, B.A., and her assistants, there are only ninety infants. Making a very liberal allowance of floor space per child, there is room for one hundred and fifty pupils.

17th March 1921 Wellington Education Board: On the motion of Mr. Clark, it was decided that in view of the small price received for the Terrace School building and the reply of the Department, the Executive Committee should reconsider the question 'in conjunction with Professor Tennant, principal of the Training College, to see if something could not be done.

22nd March 1921 Recently the Education Department secured a small piece of land adjacent to the Terrace School as a playground for the children attending the school. In the House of Representatives this morning, Mr. J. P. Luke (Wellington North) asked the Minister of Education whether he would give instructions as soon as possible to have the building on the land demolished. The Minister replied that the children at the Terrace School had managed for 20 years with their present accommodation. Last year the board made an application for increased playing space, and eventually Cabinet made a grant of £5000 or £6000 to enable the Department to buy the adjoining property, of about half an acre, he thought. Mr. Luke: "Three-quarters of an acre." The Minister went on to say that the principal asset was a building that he was told was worth £4000. Was the Department to scrap immediately an excellent, sound building-worth £4000 merely to provide half-an-acre for the children? The building was admirably suited for use as a hostel. The matter, he added, had not been settled finally, yet. , Mr. Luke: "You could transfer the building to some other site as a hostel."

9th May 1921 Sir, —I have inspected the building at the back of the Terrace School, which is under discussion, to be removed to make room for, a playground for the use of the school children, and I can confidently state that there is, no necessity to remove the building itself. I may state that the ground in front of the building (between the building and the school) would 'be ample for a playground if provision was made to have the ground excavated, and the present playground extended to a depth of about 150 feet, just leaving a bare footpath in front of the building, and protected by a concrete wall, built up from the part' excavated to the building. The cost would be about £1000 to carry out this programme, and this would save the expense of destroying a building worth £4000 (which would beyond doubt make a very suitable hostel), the income from which would help to pay off the cost of excavating. This building is sound enough to last < another sixty years, at least if. painted from time to time. The Minister of Education would be well advised to adhere to his former decision, and carefully consider this programme, as when the building is removed, the ground even then will be unsuitable ns at present, especially the piece of land which the building is constructed on. I am, etc., MAURICE TANGNEY. 6th May.

15th June 1921 Messrs. E. Johnston and Co. will sell 20 tons corrugated iron in their' mart at 10.30 a.m. to-morrow; at 1.30 p.m. 20 oases of chocolates. On 5th July, at 10.30 a.m., they will sell timber and corrugated iron at Clifton-terrace, next Terrace School. .

15th July 1921 Kauri, totara, and Rimu milled forty years ago, when timber was good, and handy, and plentiful, fetched to-day at the auction sale of the dismantled, residence behind the Terrace School, higher prices probably than were paid when the house was first built. Wind and rain, increasing in violence, did not keep the buyers. away and bidding •was brisk and spirited for the totara beams and scantlings, and the kauri rustication. -'floorboards;'" ceiling; and lining Prices were equal in some cases to those for new timber: Other' parts of the building also sold well. Roofing-iron, of the old solid type, fetched up to 6s a sheet. On the other hand,

a complete door with frame went for half a sovereign and some fine kauri beams for a couple -of Shillings in one case. At about noon the rain and wind drove so-' heavily over the exposed site that" most of the bidders made for shelter, and the auctioneer, who was soaking wet through, took a vote as to carrying on The "noes" had it, and the rest of 'the sale was postponed until next week.

21st July 1921 Wellington Education Board: In dealing with the resignations presented to the Education Board yesterday, it was unanimously resolved to place on record the thanks • and congratulations of the board on the excellence of their service during many years of pleasant official connection, to Miss S. Fraser, senior lady assistant at the Terrace School; Miss Phoebe Myers, B.A., secondary assistant at the Hutt D.H;S.; and Mr. C. N. Haslam, M.A., headmaster of the Petone D.H.S. The ladies mentioned carry into a well-earned retirement the hearty good wishes of the board for their well-being.

30th July 1921 Terrace School wins championship Senior A Grade. —Terrace School defeated Mount Cook yesterday by 36 points to nil. Tries were scored by Cookson (2), Mailman (3), Nicholl, Fordham, Simmonds and Callaghan, while Cookson converted two tries and kicked a, field goal. By this victory Terrace has won the Senior A Grade championship, with the splendid record of 229 points to 6 during the championship round. Only one try was registered against the winning team.

5th August 1921 For very many years the Terrace School has conducted the physical side of the education of its girls and boys at a great disadvantage. But as the result' of the school committee's long agitation, two properties have recently been acquired by the Education Department for playground extension. One is a steep gully behind the Wellington Club; the other is the hill site near the school, from which the old Chronic Hospital building has been removed. The committee is anxious to fill in the gully with spoil from the hill site, and thus make two good playing areas. To this end an appeal is being made for funds to all interested in the welfare of the girls and boys, but more especially to the parents of past and present pupils of the Terrace School. The committee hopes to raise £200 at this, time (which will carry a subsidy of £200). Subscriptions may be sent to the headmaster, to the teachers, to any member of the school committee, or to Mr. Alex. Johnston, chairman of the school committee.

19th Aug 1921 It is very gratifying to see the splendid way the schools have taken up the work at the soldiers' graves. Each Saturday six or eight scholars, sometimes in charge of a teacher, take flowers and freshly decorate each grave' under the direction of a member of the W.N.R. Girls'. Club. Recently the teacher in charge of the workers from the Terrace School handed over to the club £1, which was left over from the amount subscribed by the scholars after purchasing the flowers.

20th August 1921 Miss Fraser, of the Terrace School staff, was farewelled at a social gathering yesterday, on the occasion of her retirement. On behalf of the staff and School Committee, Mr. Johnson, chairman of the committee, presented Miss Fraser with a beautifully engraved wristlet watch, and the sixth form girls, through the medium of Edith Allan, offered their popular teacher a unique silver inkstand and pen. Mr. Murphy, of the staff, replied on Miss Fraser's behalf to the many sincere expressions of regret at her severance from the school work and appreciation of her wonderful tact, example, .and popularity. Musical items were given, and, after a dainty afternoon tea, a dance was held, with Miss Dick at the piano. The girls had

decorated three of the classrooms with lycopodium, spring flowers, foliage, and Chinese lanterns, and the afternoon passed off most happily.

22nd October 1921 A benefit concert to raise funds for the Terrace School playing grounds it fixed for Friday, 28th mat., in St. Peter's Hall. A good programme, to which 'leading local talent will contribute, has been arranged by the promoters, the Kelburn Scouts.

27th October 1921 The Terrace School playing grounds funds will, it is hoped, benefit considerably by a concert to be held in St. Peter's Hall to-morrow evening. The programme arrangements are in the hands of the Kelburn Boy Scouts, and in addition to amusing items by the scouts, well-known local talent will be heard in song and story. In these days of restricted Government assistance, the public must necessarily 'be called' upon to lend financial aid to schools. The Terrace School has been granted a fine section for a playground and is now raising money to have it levelled. It's expected that in this effort parents and old boys, as well as the general public, will make a ready response.

30th November 1921 JUMBLE SALE. J U M B L E SALE. Terrace School Playground Fund, SATURDAY, 3rd DECEMBER, 1.30 p.m. In the Marquee at the Corner of VIVIAN AND TARANAKI-STREETS. Everything a Bargain

21st December 1921

At the breaking-up ceremony at the Terrace School to-day Mr. Alex. Johnstone (chairman of the School Committee) presented 135 attendance certificates gained throughout the school as well as the proficiency, endorsed competency, and competency certificates gained by the pupils of Standard VI. He reminded the scholars that the competency certificate was the pass for the standard; but that the proficiency and the endorsed competency certificates were really scholarships. The former entitled the holder to free tuition in any secondary high school or college in the Dominion, while the latter entitled the holder to free tuition in any technical school in the Dominion. He congratulated all the recipients, but especially Eleanor Maclaurin (dux) and James Cashman (dux) to whom he presented handsome gold medals, suitably engraved. He announced that a gentleman had generously donated both medals but had especially asked that his name should not be divulged.

Proficiency Certificates. Boys: Kenneth Ames, Gerald Biss, Stanley Bridge, Linton Buxton, Peter Caldwell, Thomas Callaghan, Denis Carey, James Cashman, Jack Claridge, Kenneth Clark, Ian Cook, Albert Cullimore, Isidore Dabscheck, Wilfred Denison, Arch, Dunningham, Percy Emeny, Mervyn Fowler, John Gentry, Henry Grace, Arthur Grant, Reginald Green, Arthur Elvin, Lupton Jackson. Malcolm Kirk. Reginald Lamb, Alan Lambert, Arthur Laurenson, Kenneth Maclaurin, Jack May, Keith Mailman. Jack Mence, Burry Nicholl, Hector Olson-, Bernard Paetz, Robert Paul, Dudley Reid, Mervyn Sandlant, Walter Shotlander, Leonard Simmons, Forbes Smith, James Smyth, Robert Stun ion, Gordon Waddell, Angus Walker, Keith Waller, Gordon Wilson.

Girls: Winifred Alcorn, Edith Allen, Kathleen Bateman, Elsie Dick, Inga Blackwood, Mollie Dowries, Dulcie Duffey, Eileen Duguid, Linda Fanner, Edna Johansson, Roni Johnson, Vida Little, Jean Macklin, Eleanor Maclaurin, Phyllis Hay, Edna McCarthy, Nancy Merrylees, Heather Mall, Francis Miller, Clare' O'Brien, May Ormrod, Leah Pitkowsky, Alison Smith, Jean Troup, Catherine Turner, Noleen Wiltshire, Heather Wylie.

Endorsed Competency Handwork Certificates. —Boys: Rupert Allen, Harold Barnes, Norman Fordham, Allen Harrison, Ian McGregor Girls: Nellie Hargreaves, Flo Hastings, Dorothy Press, Mavis Woodcock.

Competency Certificates. Boys : Donald Holdsworth, Aubrey Hill, John Worboys, John Wylie, and Basil Berry. Girl: Olive Marriner.

School Athletic Championship —The Lloyd silver cup was won by Norman Fordham. The winner received as his own property a gold medal donated by Sir John Luke. The runners-up (Robert Stanton and Noel Mailman) each received a silver medal.

S.P.C.A.—Of the six prizes awarded to the primary schools for the "Huge Essay Competition," "Kindness to Animals," three- were received by pupils of the school. The winners were: —1st prize (15s), Eileen Duguid; 3rd prize (10s), Dudley Lylian; 4th prize (7s 6d), E. Warren Parr.

Elocution Prizes. —The first prize for elocution was awarded to Leah Pitkowsky, and the second to Inga Blackwood. The prizes were donated by Mr. Culford Bell.

1922

17th February 1922 In ideal weather, -with the full teaching staff, and one hundred and fifty parents, the, pupils of the Terrace School enjoyed their annual picnic at Day's Bay yesterday. At 9.30 a.m. a special trip of the Dutchess took' the party across the harbour. Swimming races. Band' games, bush rambles, a lengthy sports' programme and a fine array of prizes made the day a very happy one for the children. The School Committee is grateful to all contributors to the picnic fund, to Mr. W. Lindegreen, and to an anonymous donor for the gift of four handsome medals for prizes.

25th February 1922 GRAND CONCERT. Arranged by Mr. Herbert F. Wood In aid of TERRACE SCHOOL PLAYGROUND FUND By Wellington's Leading Performers in TOWN HALL CONCERT CHAMBER, THURSDAY, 9th MARCH, 1922, at 8 p.m. Prices, 3s and 2s. Box Plan at Bristol Piano Company.

25th February 1922 For excavation work and the laying out of tennis courts, the Terrace school committee is endeavouring to raise two hundred pounds. To assist them in their good work Mr H. F. Wood has arranged an excellent concert programme for presentation in the Concert Chamber on March 9th. The leading talent of the city is lending its assistance. The public is assured of a musical treat.

8th March 1922 The tickets for the grand concert to be held in the Concert Chamber of the Town Hall to-morrow evening are selling well. The merit of the programme/ including as it does the very best of Wellington's talent, will appeal to all lovers of good music—quite apart from the object of the concert. -To provide three tennis courts for the girls of the Terrace School, much concrete walling and excavation work had to be undertaken, and by a direct appeal to parents and to the old boys, £120 was raised. For asphaltting and fencing £80 more is needed. To this end, Mr. H. F. Wood has secured the sympathetic help of artists whose excellence should fill the Concert Chamber on Thursday evening, and enable the pupils of the Terrace School to reach the £200 goal at -which they aim. The Department has promised a £1 for £1 subsidy. The girls of Standard VI., under the tuition of the Misses Jones and G. Thorpe, home science instructresses, have made a quantity of sweets which they intend to sell

in dainty baskets at the concert to-morrow evening. It only remains for the public to attend to enjoy an excellent programme and to show their appreciation, of the generosity of the performers in placing their services gratuitously at the disposal of the school.\

10th March 1922 Within a few days of their 'principal social -event of the year,' - the annual picnic, the pupil® of The Terrace school experienced another treat last night, when, a conceit was held at the Town Hall concert chamber in aid! of their playground fund. It is proposed to lay the. recently extended portion of the school grounds in tennis courts, and the concert/was organised as a means of raising the necessary funds, which the Government-will 'supplement with a pound-for-pound subsidy. With commendable public spiritedness, a dozen of the city's most accomplished vocalists and amateur performers came to the fore, arid placed their services gratuitously at the disposal of the school. The concert was the most successful of its kind that has been heard in Wellington this year, and the school has reason to congratulate itself that it has the ready assistance and co-operation of such capable, artists. The' hall was well filled in all! parts and the programme was a most acceptable one. Mr Harold Godier opened the proceedings with- the National Anthem, followed by a pianoforte solo, "A Londonderry Air," which, was tastefully played. Mr W. B. Brown lustily rendered the vocal solo "Big Ben" and was obliged to reappear with an encore number; for which he was again warmly applauded. Miss Blanche Godier and Miss Eileen Driscoll were- accorded an equally enthusiastic hearing and had to make second selections from their repertoire to appease the demands of the audience.....

17th March 1922 The City Council, on the recommendation of the finance committee, last night declined a request from the Terrace school committee for a remission of the charge for the use of the Town Hall Concert Chamber for the school concert held last week in aid] of the playground fund. A request from the Northland school committee for a subsidy in connection with the formation of school grounds ah Northland was also declined.

20th April 1922 It is rather remarkable that in so many city school districts this year there should be no need for an election of a school committee. In many cases the number of nominations has not exceeded the number of vacancies, whereas in past years the election |has created considerable interest. For the first time in 15 years no election will be necessary in Brooklyn, The Te Aro, Clyde-quay, and Terrace school meetings will be held minus the excitement which an election usually causes among the householders.

20th April 1922 The following are the names of candidates nominated for The Terrace school committee; — Mesdames S. E. O. Snow and F. M. Forde, Messrs R. R. Carey, James Darling, Alex. Johnston, H. W. Lloyd, Charles F. Smith, and J. M. Wilson. This is one short of the number of members required. One therefore will have to be "co-opted."

24th April 1922 TERRACE SCHOOL. ANZAC DAY. IVTEMORIAL Service will be conducted by the Rev. Archdeacon Johnson at 9 a.m., to which parents and friends are heartily invited., ALEX. JOHNSTON, Chairman.

24th April 1922 "On behalf of the school committee, many appeals were made through • the children to. parents for financial assistance during the year," says the headmaster of the Terrace School, Mr. D. E. Leslie, in his annual report. "It is a pleasure to acknowledge the generous s response that was made to them all. An Easter collection for the S.P.C.A. realised £2 11s 6d; collection for the picnic, £29; appeals for the soldiers' cenotaph, £28; for playground improvement, £69; besides moneys raised by the sale of concert tickets. The sum of £11 1ss

was also received as membership fees for 221 members of the Navy League. It would surprise parents, however, to know how many requests that were not entertained were made to the school from other bodies for financial assistance. It seems to be the practice in Wellington, when money is required for this and that, to apply to (the primary schools for help. In my opinion, the parents of school children are the very last people who should be canvassed. They must have difficulties of their own nowadays to provide adequately for their families. No request for help that has not previously been sanctioned by the Education Board or school committee is ever recognised."

24th April 1922 The annual report of the headmaster of the Terrace School, Mr. D. E. Leslie, states that the football championship banner was again won by the school, and the cricket team won the intermediate championship. It is pleasing to be able to report that practically every teacher in the school gives some time after school hours to the children's sports. Physical drill is taught for fifteen minutes daily in the playground. The corrective class is taken privately in one of the large, airy classrooms, the bulk of the exercises being performed by the children lying on mats on the floor. Despite changes of staff, the two standards VI. did remarkably well in the proficiency examination. Seventy-three proficiency certificates, eleven endorsed competency certificates, and five competency certificates were awarded; The athletic championship gold medal, donated by Sir John Luke M.P., was won by Norman Fordham. To Messrs. H. W. Lloyd, C. Lindegren, H. G. Mayer, and to Mrs. Norman E. Jones thanks are due for medals and prizes for the sports. The inspectors 'reported that the discipline and tone in the school were good, and that a most satisfactory year's work had been done in all standards. Through the generosity of Mr. Mayer, gold medals were awarded last-year to the girl and boy who were dux of the school, Eleanor Maclaurin and Arthur Cashman.

A peculiar feature of the Terrace School's attendance is pointed out by the headmaster. The number of children in Standard VI., the Boys, is greater than the number in the whole of the infant department, whereas in other large schools the roll number of the infant department is generally four times as great as that of Standard VI. Because of its comparatively small infant department, Mr. Leslie says it is difficult to see how the school can much longer maintain its position in Grade 7. Should the attendance fall lower than at present, eight of the senior teachers will be liable to be transferred to other schools. The infant department is conducted by Misses N. E. Fogelberg B.A., M. J. Smith, N. M. Glover, B.A., and C. M. Swabey. In two bright, large rooms, furnished with kindergarten tables, chairs, and mats, the little ones are efficiently taught by the most approved methods, and make rapid progress. New pupils will be accepted for all classes in the school, but more especially for the infant department.

The annual meetings of householders for the election of school committees will be held this evening

26th April 1922 "Through the generosity of Mr H. G. Slayer it was possible last year the award gold medals to the dux of the Terrace School. The winners were Eleanor Maclaurin and Arthur Cashman. Their influence in the school and their general, attitude towards their work, rather, than the result of any one examination, were the deciding factors/' states the headmaster (Mr D. B. Leslie) in his annual report.

26th April 1922 Referring to school sports, Mr D. E. Leslie, headmaster of the Terrace school, stated in his annual report; presented on Monday evening: "The football [Rugby] championship banner was again won by the school, while the cricket team won the senior

schools championship. The school Sports on Kelburn Park and the picnic'-at Day's Bay' were successful functions. The athletic championship gold medal, donated by Sir John Luke, was won by Norman Fordham

26th April 1922 TERRACE SCHOOL. ADDITIONAL PLAYING SPACE. The annual meeting of householders for the election of the Terrace School Committee was held on Monday night, Mr Alexander Johnston (chairman) presiding.

The chairman stated that nominations had been received for only eight persons—members of the 'old committee—Mrs F. M. Forde, Messrs H. E. Carey, C. F. Smith, H. Lloyd. J. M. Wilson, S. E. O. Snow, James Darling, and himself These eight were accordingly declared elected; and as nine members in all were required, on the motion of the chairman it was decided to send in the name of Mr H. G. Meyer to the Board of Education as the ninth member of the committee. COMMITTEE'S REPORT. The committee's report, which was adopted nom. con., stated that, as the result of the committee's frequent representations, -more modern desks had been supplied by the Education Board for Standards I II., and III., and the girls of Standard VI, had been provided with tables and chairs. The furniture of the other classes had been strongly condemned by visiting officials, and it was hoped that the incoming committee would do its best to have this reproach removed at the earliest -possible moment. The committee suggested that all the upper classes should be provided with either tables and chairs or modern single desks. The ample floor space of the classrooms lent itself to this type of furniture, and it was also more congenial for the scholars. During the year, electrical heaters had been installed in two of the classrooms, which last year were mentioned in the report as requiring some method of proper heating. After many years and a lot of hard work by the committee, an additional three-quarters of an acre of playground space had been 'Handed over to the school by the Education Department. It had been found necessary to erect concrete retaining walls, and to level the site to get the full benefit of the ground, the cost being estimated something between £400 and £500. The teachers and the committee had heartily co-operated to achieve getting this sum, and parents had generously responded. The sum of £69 was received direct from parents and friends, through the children; £23 from a concert arranged by Mr Lawson, of the Kelburn Boy Scouts; £23 as the result of a jumble sale and £39 from a concert by Mr H. F. Wood. A subsidy of £120 was received from the Education Board, and 3 further sum-of £39 was being applied for. The expenses to 'March 31st, 1922, were £232 8s 5d. The concrete walls had been erected and' the site excavated, giving an area of nearly 100 feet square of level playground. The works committee having supervised the work themselves, had carried through the work so far done at the lowest possible cost, but would require at least from £150 to £200 more to complete the work. Thanks were due to Sir John Luke for his good services in assisting to obtain the land, and to all those who had assisted to raise the money to effect its improvement.

During the year Miss Francis had been appointed to the Hataitai School, and the committee place on record its appreciation of her work. Two highly respected members of the staff, Miss Fraser and Mr Erskine were to resign on superannuation, and the committee specially thanked them for their excellent services to the school for very many years. To Sir J. G. McKenzie for shrubs and advice in the beautification of the north-east terrace; to the City Council for the free issue of library books to the upper standards; to Mr H R. Carey for a very tine picture; and

an anonymous donor of six valuable medals, their thanks were also due. The committee was also indebted to Mrs MacMorran for a portrait of Mr MacMorran, which now hung on the wall of the entrance hall

The utmost harmony had existed between the headmaster, his staff, and the committee; and the committee wished to record its appreciation of the excellent work that had been done at the school.

27th April 1922 The inspectors reported that the discipline and 'tone' in the Terrace school was good and that a most satisfactory year's work had been done in all standards (states Mr D. E. Leslie, headmaster, in his annual report). Despite changes, of staff the two standards VI. did remarkably well in the proficiency examination, 78 proficiency certificates, 11 endorsed competency certificates, and .5 competency certificates being awarded. Top of the twelve candidates who were entered for the Junior National Scholarship examination qualified for a junior free place at the colleges, but none secured quite the required percentage of marks to be awarded a scholarship. As many of our candidates were very young, they will be eligible to enter again for the examination this year from the colleges and should, certainly, be successful."

3rd May 1922 At a meeting of The Terrace school committee held last night, the committee passed a vote of thanks to Messrs Murray, Roberts, Ltd., for the generous gift of the grass seed which is to be used in connection with the new playground which is being formed

12th June 1922 APPOINTMENT OF HEADMASTER, RESOLUTION OF PROTEST. Publicity has recently been given to the question of the appointment of a new headmaster to the Terrace school. This action is said to be meeting with disapproval in local teaching circles, and at Saturday's evening meeting of the Wellington Public School Masters' Association the following resolution was carried unanimously:—"Having discussed the contents of a paragraph published by a local paper re the appointment of a headmaster to the Terrace school, this meeting of Wellington assistant masters, realising that if the facts are, as stated, the Dominion promotion scheme is imperilled, respectfully urges the Education Board, to maintain the confidence of teachers by appointing to the position the applicant highest on the Dominion grading list." **Relates to Terrace End in Palmerston North**

[David Leslie was still headmaster in 1923 at Terrace School Wellington]

8th July 1922 WEDNESDAY, 19th JULY, FOR ONE NIGHT ONLY FOR ONE NIGHT. ONLY 1 FOR ONE NIGHT ONLY! Brilliant 3-Act Fascial Comedy, . "NIOBE ALL SMILES* AN EVENING OF MERRIMENT. . NOT A DULL MOMENT. Produced by Culford Bell. Orchestral Music by the Misses Turner. Proceeds for Terrace School Playground Fund. 2s Id; Is Id. Plan at Bristol. Commence 8 o'clock. [Numerous other fundraiser events not copied]

5th August 1922 Mr F. Fairbrother, who has retired from the position of headmaster of the Terrace End school, Palmerston North, has been teaching for 43 years. Hr Fairbrother taught at the Terrace school, Wellington, and was a prominent footballer in his younger days

20th September 1922 An application for leave of absence to enable^ him to volunteer for active service, with safeguards, as to his position in regard to superannuation and grading, was received by the Education Board .to-day, from Capt. A. T. White, M.C., a teacher at the Terrace School. Accompanying the application was a letter to Capt. White from the headquarters of the First Battalion, Wellington Regiment, asking Capt. White whether he was "available to proceed

overseas at short notice." The board granted the application and decided to deal in the same way with all similar applications.

23rd September 1922 An address on cricket was delivered by L. T. Cobcroft to about 100 boys at the Terrace School this week. The boys listened very attentively to the remarks, and at the conclusion of the address showed their appreciation by hearty applause. Much good should result from the well-known player's visits to the leading schools.

4th October 1922 TENNIS COURT TO LET BY TENDER. TENDERS will be received up to Noon on the 9th instant, for the Lease of the Terrace School Tennis Court for the season." The highest or any tender not necessarily accepted. Tenders to be sent to the Secretary. Condition of tenders can be seen at the Secretary's Office. J. L. ARCUS. Dominion. Farmers' Institute, Featherston street.

31st October 1922 The hope was expressed by the president of the Auckland Young Citizens' League, Mr. E. C. Cutten, S.M., at the initiation ceremony at the Terrace School yesterday afternoon, that branches of the league would soon be in existence throughout the country. The movement had 'gained a lot of ground in Auckland, and recently he had visited a number of centres in the South Island, where there also appeared to be every prospect of the work proving successful and beneficial, He was now about to work up through the North Island.....

24th November 1922 As the result of an invitation from the School Committee and teachers, between 300 and 400 parents and friends visited The Terrace School on Wednesday to see the pupils at work. Recognition of the fact that healthy physical growth is essential to intellectual growth was shown by the scientific system of physical training' carried out from the infant department to standard six. Over 550 pupils were seen engaged in various games and exercises, the whole aim of the system apparently being to secure the careful and well-balanced cultivation of the physical powers of each child. A corrective class, under the control of one of the senior teachers, 'consisted of twenty pupils who had been selected by the chief medical officer for special exercises to correct some physical defect.

The display of schoolwork in the various rooms elicited much favourable comment, Plasticene modelling, paper-cutting and folding, raffia work, woodwork, dressmaking, original designing, drawing, colour work, composition, writing, etc., by the various standards were seen. Asked if the Dalton method of teaching had been adopted throughout the school, the headmaster replied that some features, but not the whole system, had been successfully adopted. At 3 o'clock a concert was given by the pupils, patriotic songs, rounds, recitations, part-songs, drills, and country dances making a varied and attractive programme. The performers acquitted themselves well.

At the conclusion of the programme Sir John Luke expressed the pleasure it had given him to be present. He congratulated the School Committee, teachers, and children upon the excellent result of their work, and asked the visitors to carry a hearty vote of thanks by acclamation. .

Mr. D. E. Leslie, headmaster, in acknowledging the compliment, expressed his appreciation of the attendance of parents in such numbers, and of the help their interest in the school gave the teachers.

13th December 1922 TERRACE SCHOOL, ENROLMENT FOR 1923, FRIDAY. VACANCIES for Children in Infant Department under Kindergarten tuition of Misses N. E. Fogelberg, B.A., N. Glover, B.A., and assistants. Enrolment of limited number for all Standards also accepted, especially for Std. 4 girls (Miss E Coady) and Std- 5 and Std. 6 girls (Miss E. T. Sparrow, M.A.). The Headmaster (Mr. D.

E. Leslie) will enrol on FRIDAY, 15th December, from 10 a.m. ALEX. JOHNSTON, Chairman of Committee.

13th December 1922 The Terrace School annual sports were held at Kelburn Park yesterday afternoon. The Lloyd Championship Silver Cup was won by Richard Gould, who also won the valuable gold medal presented by Sir John Luke for the school athletic championship.

14th December 1922 The Terrace School was closed to-day for the summer vacation and will reopen on 1st February. Mr. Alex. Johnston, (chairman of the School Committee) distributed the prizes and certificates, and congratulated teachers and pupils upon the result of the year's work, Reference- was made not only to the success, of the very large number of pupils who; had qualified for free tuition at the colleges and technical schools, but also to the evidence of a fine school "tone," and to the success on the physical side of the school life. The football and basketball [9 aside netball] team 'had done very well, the tennis competitors 'had held their own till the finals, and the senior, cricket team had won the championship. Special credit was given to the 165 .pupils who -had won- attendance certificates, especially, .to the 72 who .had .made full attendance throughout the year. The following was the prize list:—Lloyd Silver Cup and Sir John Luke's Athletic Championship Gold Medal, Richard J. Gould; Mr. H. W. Lloyd's Medals for tennis, Eva Wilson, Boy Davys; Dux Gold Medals, donated by" School Committee, Jean Colebrook, Russell J. Atkinson; General Improvement, headmaster's prizes (S.6), Pearl Silverstone, Bernard Paetz, Isidore Dabscheck; Elocution, Mr. Culford Bell's prizes, Athol Kirk 1, Marion Godber 2; essay prizes from the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals, Hilda Cowlam, second prize, Audrey Howell judge's prize.

Proficiency Certificates. —Girls : Edna Brook, Winifred Bryce, Winifred Broughton, Jean Colebrook, Georgina Colton,. Myrtle Coster, Hilda Cowlam, Raynor Dutton, Agnes Elliot, Nancy Fanning, Nancy Faulkner, Lyndsay Greig, Gwynneth Hanson, Beta Hargreaves, Amy Hickey, Ruby Hinge, Audrey Howell, Kathleen Holdsworth, Audrey Hylton, Pearl Isaacs, Karen Johannson, Gladys Johns, Joyce Julian, Rita. Parker, Iona. Page, Dulcie Riley, Pearl Silverstone, Rena Stevens, Jean Tolley, Mavis Woodcock.

Endorsed Competency. —Handwork Kathleen Marriner.

Competency. —Ellen Doull, Alison M'Kinnon. .

Proficiency Certificates.—Boys: Russell Atkinson, John Burgess, Dudley Batsman, Kenneth Brown John, ' Brian Bickerton, Collin Cos, Isidore Dabscheck, Roy Davys Gordon Fraser, Leslie Fink, George Fairchild, Douglas Gordon, Walter Guest, Richard Gould, Allen Holmes, Dennis Holmes, Archie Hall, Aubrey Hill, Benjamin Jackson, James Lewis, Christopher Lawton, Dudley Lylia, Walter Logan, Laurence Le Marquand, Sidney Harris, Eric Moulton, Charles Merrylees, Stuart Macgregor, John Moyes, Walter Norris, William Ogg, Bernard Paetz, Warren Parr, Keith Robinson, Eric Selwood, John Singleton, Irvine Tansley, Guy\Wylie, Athur Vondersloot, Ian Wylie, John Worboys, Ian.

Competency. — Hollywell Atkinson, Leslie Cookson, Douglas Hurdle, Cyril Trevells, Drummond Wilson.

1923

1923	485	Terrace	Leslie	David E	B	Headmaster	£520.00
1921	499	Terrace	White	Alfred T	C	Assistant	£435.00
1923	499	Terrace	Fogelberg	Norma E	B	Infant Mistress	£343.00
1923	499	Terrace	Murphy	Arthur P	C	Assistant	£343.00
1923	499	Terrace	Sparrow	Eva T	A	Assistant	£323.00
1923	499	Terrace	Edwards	Ralph W	B	Assistant	£283.00
1923	499	Terrace	Van Staveren	Lena	C	Assistant	£273.00
1923	499	Terrace	Gibson	Fanny	D	Assistant	£225.00
1923	499	Terrace	Coady	Ellen	E	Assistant	£215.00
1923	499	Terrace	Jacka	Elsie M	B	Assistant	£195.00
1923	499	Terrace	Glover	Nada M		Assistant	£195.00
1923	499	Terrace	Bragg	Nathaniel B G		Probationer	£118.00
1923	499	Terrace	Shotlander	Lionel		Probationer	£118.00
1923	499	Terrace	Connell	Margaret C		Probationer	£108.00
1923	499	Terrace	Smith	Marion E		Probationer	£108.00

Nada M Glover [Also Naida] Pupil Teacher T Clyde Quay in 1919 and presumably at training college in 1921 and at Terrace by December 1923

1979/49603	Glover	Naida Melvyn	13 December 1900
------------	--------	--------------	------------------

Lionel Shotlander started his career at Terrace School around 1923 when my records end. By 1935 he was living in Melbourne

Margaret C Connell started her career at Terrace School around 1923 when my records end

Marion E Smith started her career at Terrace School around 1923 when my records end

12th January 1923 A number of head teachers of Wellington schools have been spending the holidays in the Taranaki district. Among the number were Miss M. McLean (principal of the Wellington Girls' College), Mr D. E. Leslie (headmaster of the Terrace School), and Mr Costin Webb (headmaster of the Thorndon School), while Mr D. M. Yeats (late headmaster of the lower Hutt School) was also a visitor.

30th January 1923 TERRACE SCHOOL. Headmaster—Mr. D. E. LESLIE. ENROLMENT NEW PUPILS. The Headmaster will attend at the School, TO-Morrow (Wednesday), from 10 a.m. till noon, and from 2 p.m. till 4 p.m., to enrol new pupils in all departments. ALEX. JOHNSON, Chairman

7th February 1923 Navy League membership included: WELLINGTON BRANCH. TOTAL MEMBERSHIP 3852. The membership of the Wellington Navy League now totals 3852, and the details of the various affiliated to the league are as under: Wellington College, 520 members; Inland Bay School, Wellington 310, Terrace School, Wellington 237, Girls' College, Wellington 207,.....

12th February 1923 At the first meeting this year of the Terrace School Committee many items of vital interest to the welfare of the children were discussed. For some time a barrier has been placed across the pavement of Clifton terrace, making access to the school difficult, and also exposing the children to a certain amount of danger. The committee was unanimous in protesting against this obstruction. and expressed its hope that the City Council would have it

removed. Thanks, and appreciation were shown by the committee to Sir John Luke and Mr H. Lloyd, who were the donors of medals to the sports committee.

6th March 1923 TENNIS COURT. ~ TENDERS are invited for the Letting of 2 Tennis Courts at the Terrace School, Clifton terrace. Conditions of tender may be seen at the Office of the Secretary, Dominion Farmers' Institute Building. Tenders close on Monday, 12th inst. The highest or lowest tender not necessarily accepted.

26th April 1923 Anzac: At the Terrace School, the chairman {Mr Alex. Johnston) presided. The service was conducted by Bishop Sprott. "The Old Hundredth" and O, God, Our Help," were sung. The Bishop referred to the unprecedented task set before the Anzacs on that memorable morning eight years ago. He urged the children to carry out the Christian message of friendship to render that great evil—war—a future impossibility.

Mr A. Fair, LL.B., after alluding to the achievements of our boys in the Great War, said that he bore a message from the Returned Soldiers' Association to the Terrace school children, inciting them to fight their own fight in life with courage and fairness.

The headmaster, Mr D. E. Leslie, read a list of ex-students of the school who had fallen in the great campaign. The service terminated, with the National Anthem.

27th April 1923 A jumble sale will be held in the Ponsonby Hall, Abel Smith Street to-morrow afternoon, beginning at half-past one. The funds raked will be in aid of the Terrace School playground fund. There will be' a good selection of children's clothing as well other saleable goods

1st May 1923 The recent execution at the Terrace Gaol was the subject of a motion by Mrs. S. Snow at last night's meeting of the householders of the Terrace School. She pointed out that the execution took place just beside the Te Aro Infant School, and she moved that a resolution of protest be sent' to the Minister of Justice. A number of householders expressed sympathy with the motion, but at the suggestion of the chairman it was deferred till the next meeting of the new _ committee. In the meantime inquiries are to be made as to whether the Te Aro School Committee proposes to take action

1st May 1923 To Mr R. Dunn, of the Government Dental Training Clinic, the school is specially indebted. Over one hundred children must have been 6ent to him by us during the past year, and on every occasion our request that dental treatment should be accorded them has been most courteously met by skilled attention." Annual report, headmaster of Terrace School.

1st May 1923 The annual meeting of householders for the election of the Terrace School Committee was held last night, Mr Alex. Johnston (chairman) presiding.

The nominations received for members of the new committee were: Mesdames F M. Forde and S. E. O. Snow, and Messrs Alex, Johnston, Jas. Darling, H. W. Lloyd, Chas. F. Smith, J. M. Wilson, H. R. Carey and R. S. Walton. There being only nine nominations and, nine members needed, the above were elected. The committee re-elected Mr Johnston chairman.

In his annual report presented to the annual householders' meeting last night, Mr D. E. Leslie, headmaster of the Terrace School, states: — "the year just closing has been a successful one both in the narrower and in the wider sense. Early last year the attendance gave the Education Board some concern; but later the numbers improved, and the school continues to maintain its position as one of the largest schools. Although 87 pupils left with the sixth standard certificates in December last, the number of new pupils received this year has more than counterbalanced this loss. The roll number now stands at 530.

"Of the pupils who entered for the Junior National Scholarships examination, nine qualified for junior free places, and one (Edward Warren Parr) was awarded a scholarship. The winners of the dux gold medals were Russell Atkinson and Jean Colebrook.

SCHOOL SPORTS. "The improvements and the addition to the playgrounds have been much appreciated. The girls have now the use of three tennis courts and a basket-ball court. By 'coaching' the girls after school hours, and by accompanying them to the inter-school matches, the teachers have greatly helped in more than solely the training of the girls physically. "Football [Rugby not Soccer] and cricket are the games specially encouraged for the boys. To this end permission has been received from the City Council for the use of Kelburn Park for three afternoons in the week for practice under the supervision of the masters. On Friday afternoons inter-school matches have been playedSir John Luke's athletic, championship gold medal was won by Richard W. Gould, and Mr H. W. Lloyd's medals for tennis were won by Eva Wilson and Roy Davys. To these donors and to the parents and friends who have sent gifts of framed pictures, hooks, toys, and lollies, as well as to the many subscribers to the playground fund, the thanks of the staff are extended.

"That the school has done good work and has maintained its high tone has been possible only because the whole of the teachers have worked most enthusiastically in the best interests of each and every child. ... I should like to express my appreciation of the loyal work of the teachers and of the undoubted help rendered to the school by the committee. The Terrace School is fortunate in having an excellent committee that knows exactly where help ends and hindrance begins. The 'help rendered during the year has been invaluable."

COMMITTEE'S REPORT. The report of the committee stated the cost of forming the two playgrounds, including asphaltting, fencing and drainage, was £750. To meet this over £200 was raised by contributions from parents, proceeds of concerts and jumble sales; £200 was received from the Education Department, and £150 from the Education Board, leaving a liability of £200. The committee have again appealed to parents for further contributions, and arranged other means of raising at least £100, which -would carry a subsidy of equal amount. At its last meeting the committee passed a special resolution commending the great interest two of its members, Messrs Alex. Johnston and J. Darling, had displayed in the school. The committee expressed its indebtedness to the Education Board and especially to its chairman, Mr Thos. Forsyth, for the encouragement and financial assistance given throughout the year. All the committee's requests for assistance had not been granted; but when refusal has been made the committee has agreed that only stringency of the board's finance had been responsible for the refusal. The thanks of the committee were also given to Mr Culford Bell and those who assisted him in carrying out the programmes of the concert which gave the sum of £42 to the playground fund.

"During the year (added the report) the Education Board appointed our headmaster, Mr Leslie, to the Berhampore school, on the ground that the Terrace school was likely to fall in attendance. The committee, realising the grave injustice this step meant to the school, made a vigorous protest against this action, and pointed out that there was very little difference between the two schools and that the attendance at the Terrace school would be easily maintained. The board was at last convinced and we were allowed to keep our headmaster. That the action of the committee was a wise one is shown by the fact that there are now thirty-five more children on the roll than at this time last year. It also proves that Mr Leslie and his capable staff of teachers

are keeping up the high standard the Terrace school has had for many years, and the committee highly appreciates the keen interest they take in their work."

Some discussion took place on a letter from the Rev. A.T. Thompson (agent to the British and Foreign Bible Society), asking that Mr G. T. B. Davis (world secretary of the Pocket Testament League) be allowed to visit the school and address the children. It was decided, with one or two dissentients, to grant the desired permission.

On the motion of Mr J. A. Thomson, a hearty vote of thanks was accorded the outgoing committee. It was, stated Mr Thomson, greatly to the committee's credit that it had accomplished so much with so little money.

The chairman moved a hearty vote of thanks to the headmaster (Mr D. E. Leslie) and his staff for the excellent work done during the past year. This was carried unanimously and by acclamation.

28th July 1923 THE THESPIANS "PRESERVING MR PANMURE." On Wednesday and Thursday next, in the Concert Chamber. Mr Culford Bell' will present the high-class comedy in four acts, "Preserving Mr Panmure." written by the foremost playwright of today, Sir A. W. Pinero. The play, which had a long London season/ is a brilliant example of the modern comedy, presenting some strongly humorous types, diverting situations, and very smart dialogue. Contrasted to the comedy side are powerful flashes of drama, making the whole a most interesting evening's entertainment. The Thespians, under Mr Culford Bell, are Well cast and rehearsed, and successful performances are assured. The' fund- to benefit is the Terrace school playground improvement fund Turner's Orchestra have charge of the music. Seats may be reserved at the Bristol,

3rd August 1923 Sir A. W. Pinero's clever four-act comedy, '-Preserving Mr. Panmure,' was repeated at the Concert Chamber, Town Hall, last evening by "The Thespians." under the direction of Mr. Culford Bell. The plot, which is laid down upon most original lines, allowed great scope to the players, and after their first nervousness they acted' up to their parts well. The star of the evening was Miss Isobel Halligan as the governess. Her acting and enunciation were good. Miss Phyllis Adams fitted' into the part of Mrs. Panmure, and Miss Linnie' Nicholas was effective as the aunt. Other parts were capably taken by Miss Annie Fraser, Miss Aggie Atkins, Mr. Fred Gaynes, Mr. Hale Spencer, Mr. Stanley Airth, and Mr. Barton Ginger. It is expected that the proceeds of the production will considerably augment the Terrace School Playground Fund.

11th August 1923 At the annual meeting of the Wellington Headmasters' Association, held this morning, Mr. J. B. Hopkirk of Brooklyn, and Mr. D. E. Leslie., of the Terrace School, were elected chairman and secretary respectively

30th October 1923 Mr. F. Meadowcroft, after eight years' service, has resigned the position of president of the Wellington Society for Prevention of Cruelty to Animals. Mr. D. E. Leslie, headmaster of the Terrace School, was elected to succeed him at yesterday's meeting of the society.

15th December 1923 THE TERRACE SCHOOL. ". ENROLMENT of New Pupils for 1924 will be made by the Headmaster, at the School, from 3 to 4 p.m. on MONDAY, TUESDAY, and WEDNESDAY 17th, 18th, and 19th inst. J. L. ARCUS, Sec. of School Committee.

17th December 1923 TERRACE

Proficiency. —Girls: Edith Barker, Margaret Beere, Ivy Burgess, Constance Cran, Mavis Carmichael, Hilda Farnall, Amy Guest, Ruby James, Patricia Johns, Robina McIntyre, Alison M'Kinnon, Margaret Moyes, Adela O'Brien, Muriel Robbins, Chrisina Sinclair, Mary Sloan, Alice Walker.

Boys: Charles Arnold, Patrick Alcorn, Neil Blundell, Gordon Cain, Matthew Cooper, Joseph Collins, Frank Dick, George Dow, Ian Duff, Maurice Duffie, Douglas Evans, Maurice Gerard, Ray Gestro, Allan Hewitt, Joseph Heinemann, Andrew Hiscox, Noel Hughes, Peter Lattey, Roy Mack, Harry Mayer, Alan Morrison, Brian Ogg, Keith Ratcliffe, Frank Robbie, Theodore Raw, Lionel Robbins, Tracey Simpson, William Taylor, Harold Tomlinson, John Ward, Ulric Williams, Bruce Wylie, Robert Wilson, Murray Hurdle, Noel Lambert, Ronald Johnson.

Endorsed Competency. Girls: Mavis Norris, Marjorie Russell, Eleanor Wynne, Boys: Herbert Dixon, Wilfred Griffiths, Sidney Gilber, Randall Holmes, Cecil M'Carthy.

Competency. —Girl: Mavis ' Palmer. Boys: John Holdsworth, Athol Kirk, Joseph Kearney, Alfred Richardson Raymond Hill, Edward Magee.

19th December 1923 The Terrace School broke up at noon yesterday. ' Competition for Sir John Luke's valuable gold medal for the dux of the school was very keen. It was decided that two pupils were of equal merit. The teaching staff therefore donated a second medal and the rounds of applause that greeted the announcement of the two winners showed that the wins were thoroughly popular. The athletic championship gold medal was donated by the School Committee, and the second medal by Mr. H. W. Lloyd. Mr. Heinemann's medal for the encouragement of cricket fell to a Standard 3 boy. Mr. Darling acting-chairman of the School Committee presented 120 attendance certificates and prizes as follow: —Dux, Constance Cran and Maurice Duffie; school's athletic champion, Robert D. Wilson, runner-up Maurice Poulton; "greatest improvement in cricket, Randall Wiggs. Mr. Culford Bell's elocution prizes: First prize, Dulcie Waller, second prize Dorothy Briggs. S.P.C.A. prizes for Hugo Essays: First, Jean Penney (Standard 5); third, Alan Morrison (Standard 6); fifth, Eric Ross (Standard 5). Handwriting competition: Standard 3—1st, Dorothy Briggs; 2nd, Dorothy Harding; Standard A —1st, Rene Bendall; 2nd, E. Daniells; Standard 6—1st, Raymond Gestro; 2nd, Mavis Carmichael. General proficiency (greatest progress throughout year), Messrs. Whitcombe and Tombs' special prize, Neil Blundell, Standard 6.

Cheers were given for the donors of the medals and prizes, and the headmaster (Mr. D. E. Leslie) expressed the thanks of the teachers for the genet. out interest the donors had shown in The school. To the School Committee, and especially Mr. Darling, he said, the thanks of the school were also due for the help rendered during the year.

Through the forethought of Mavis Carmichael, of Standard 6, the senior girls decorated a large Christmas tree and presented it to the wee ones of the infant department. Great was the delight of the youngsters when they saw the large tree beautifully decorated with 150 presents yesterday. No wee one was forgotten by the good friends, the girls of Standards 5 and 6.

Under the direction of Miss Sparrow, -B.A., the girls who are completing their primary school training this year entertained the teachers at a dainty afternoon tea, and presented a programme of music, song^ and story to the enjoyment of all. They are leaving the Terrace School with the very best wishes of the teachers for their future success.

20th December 1923 D. WILSON, CHAMPION. The Terrace school held its annual sports at Kelburn Park on Friday. Despite very windy conditions an enjoyable afternoon was spent. The contestants in the school championship events showed keen rivalry, and resulted in a narrow win for Robert D. Wilson, with 26 points. The winner receives the Lloyd gold medal, and has his name engraved on the Lloyd Cup as well as on the sports' honour board, as athletic champion for 1923. Maurice Poulton was a close runner-up with 25 points. A. Richardson secured third place with 14 points. The other events were keenly contested. [Still No Girls' Championship]